

~~N~~-13900.1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JUN 21 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

MIRS/MR-OT/5/45

REGR... *Uncl per doc of Ref Memo Dtd 3 May 72*
BY AI *Declassification of WWII Records*
BY *Suzette K. Hawthorn*
ON *16 Sep 77*



HANDBOOK OF THE
ORGANISATION
TODT
[O.T.]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MIRS - LONDON

UNCLASSIFIED MARCH 1945

22 AUG 1945

~~EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE~~

Reg # 1112048

UNCLASSIFIED

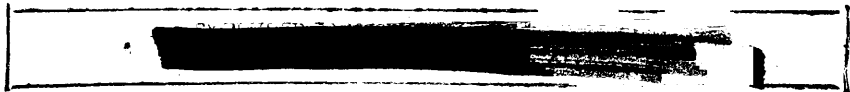


HANDBOOK
of the
ORGANISATION TODT (OT)

MIRS/MR-OT/5/45
LONDON
March 1945

GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

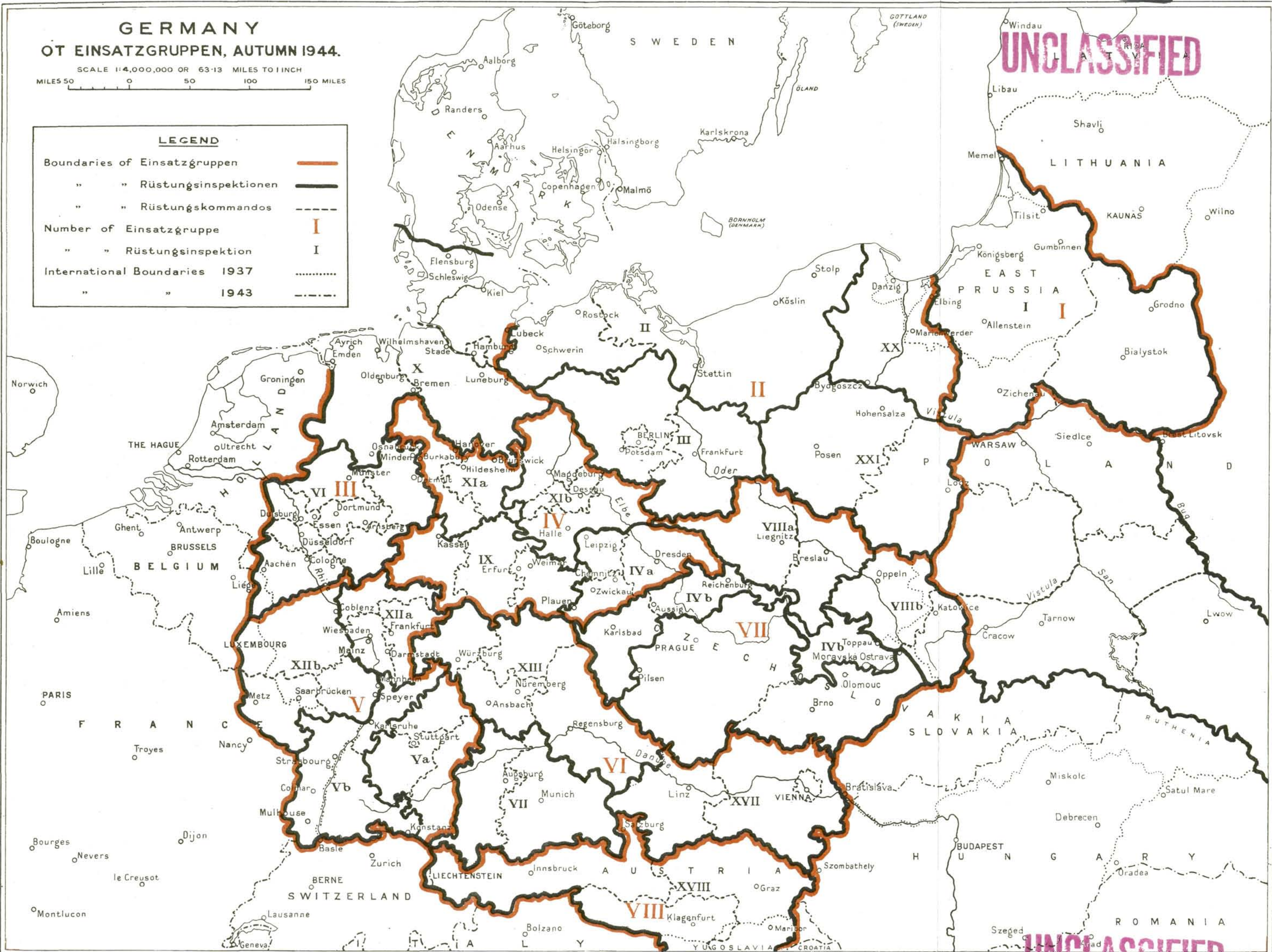
UNCLASSIFIED



GERMANY OT EINSATZGRUPPEN, AUTUMN 1944.

SCALE 1:4,000,000 OR 63.13 MILES TO 1 INCH
MILES 50 100 150

LEGEND	
Boundaries of Einsatzgruppen	
" " Rüstungsinspektionen	
" " Rüstungskommandos	
Number of Einsatzgruppe	I
" " Rüstungsinspektion	I
International Boundaries 1937	
" " 1943	



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ERRATA

- (1) Page i, Table of Contents, Part IB should read pp. 16-24 (not 16-124).
- (2) Chart 10 (8) will be found to precede Chart 10 (1).




TABLE OF CONTENTS

(See also LIST OF PARAGRAPH TITLES, pp. iv ff.)

TEXT

MAP OF OT AREAS IN GERMANY (EINSATZGRUPPEN AND EINSATZE) facing Title Page	
FOREWORD	pp. 1-2
BASIC FACTS ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION TODT	pp. 3-4
Part I HISTORY OF THE OT (paras 1-22)	pp. 5-24
A. 1938 to D-Day (paras. 1-14)	pp. 5-16
B. After D-Day (paras 15-22)	pp. 16-124
Part II ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION (paras 23-106)	pp. 25-115
A. Organization (paras 23-31)	pp. 25-42
(a) "Permanent" Organization (paras 24-31)	pp. 25-32
(b) "Current" Organization (paras 32-39)	pp. 32-38
(c) Structure of OT HQ's on various levels (paras 40-42)	pp. 38-42
B. Chain of Command and HQ Sections (paras 43-46)	pp. 42-45
C. Tasks and Methods of Operation (paras 47-53)	pp. 45-52
(a) Activities of the OT (paras 47-48)	pp. 45-49
(b) Methods of Operation (paras 49-50)	pp. 49-51
(c) Construction Specifications (paras 51-53)	pp. 51-52
D. Firms and Contracts (paras 54-65)	pp. 53-74
(a) Firms (paras 54-60)	pp. 53-60
(b) Contracts (paras 61-65)	pp. 60-74
E. Personnel Administration Policy (paras 66-68)	pp. 75-76
F. Service Branches of the OT (paras 69-85)	pp. 76A-89
(a) Supply (para 69)	pp. 76A-77
(b) Transport (paras 70-75)	pp. 77-84
(c) Signals Communications (para 76)	pp. 84
(d) Health and Medical Services (paras 77-78)	pp. 85-86
(e) Security Administration and Units (paras 79-85)	pp. 86-89
G. Liaison (paras 86-106)	pp. 90-115
(a) Military Liaison (paras 86-91)	pp. 90-100
(b) Economic Liaison (paras 92-93)	pp. 100-101
(c) Political Liaison (paras 94-95)	pp. 101-105
(d) Operational Liaison (paras 96-97)	pp. 106-108
(e) List of Liaison Agencies (paras 98-106)	pp. 108-115
Part III PERSONNEL (Paras 107-157)	pp. 116-164
A. Composition of Personnel (paras 107-114)	pp. 116-120
B. Classification of Personnel (paras 115-128)	pp. 121-134
(a) General Classification (para 115)	pp. 121-122
(b) Construction Personnel (paras 116-124)	pp. 122-131
(c) Administrative Personnel (paras 125-128)	pp. 131-134

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED



- C. Training (paras 129-132) pp. 135-137
- D. Uniforms, Insignia, Personal Equipment and Decorations (paras 133-136) pp. 137-141
- E. Pay, Allowances, Allotments, Insurance, Benefits and Deductions (paras 137-157) pp. 141-164
 - a) Introduction (para. 137) pp. 141-142
 - b) OT-Eigenes Personal (OT Organic Personnel) (paras. 138-139) pp. 143-144
 - c) Firmenangehörige (OT Firm Personnel) (paras 140-144) pp. 145-153
 - d) Zugewiesene Ausländer (Forced Foreign Labour) (para 145) pp. 153-156
 - e) Special Regulations Affecting OT Pay (paras. 146-157) pp. 157-164

Part IV MANPOWER (paras 158-185) pp. 165-181

- A. General Manpower Statistics and Occupational Percentages (paras 158-160) pp. 165-166

- B. Regional Manpower Recruitment and Allocation (paras 161-185) pp. 166-181

- a) German Manpower (paras 161-167) pp. 166-170
- b) French Manpower (paras 168-173) pp. 170-177
- c) Belgian and Dutch Manpower (para 174) p. 177
- d) Englishmen in the OT (para 175) p. 177
- e) Norwegian and Danish Manpower (para 176) p. 177
- f) Italian Manpower (para 177) pp. 177-178
- g) Spaniards in the OT (para 178) p. 178
- h) Baltic Manpower (para 179) p. 179
- i) Russian Volunteers (para 180) p. 179
- k) Balkan Manpower (paras 181-182) pp. 179-180
- l) Ostarbeiter (para 183) p. 180
- m) Colonials (para 184) p. 180
- n) Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour) (para 185) pp. 180-181

Part V ORDER OF BATTLE pp. 182-227

ANNEXES

- A. CLASSIFICATION OF OCCUPATIONS pp. A1-A15
- B. PERSONAL DOCUMENTS OF THE OT pp. B1-B11
- C. OT PERSONALITIES pp. C1-C78
- D. OT FIRMS pp. D1-D20
- E. ABBREVIATIONS pp. E1-E9
- F. DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN THE OT pp. F1-F27
- G. OT BIBLIOGRAPHY pp. G1-G2
- H. DAS DIENSTBUCH (PAY AND IDENTITY BOOK) pp. H1-H11

CHARTS

For Text, see:

- 1. General Organization of the OT IIA
- 2. OT HQ Structure on Various Levels II Ac
- 3. OT Mobile Units as Activated for the Seventh Army IAl3 (18 May 1944)

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

- 4a. Organization of the OTZ (up to June 1944) IIAa24
- 4b. "Current" Organization of Amt Bau-OTZ IIAb32
- 5a. Organization of an Einsatzgruppe HQ (Example: EGW comprising France, Belgium and the Netherlands in Summer 1944) IIAa26
- 5b. "Current" Organization of an Einsatzgruppe HQ (Example: EG Deutschland V, comprising the Rhine region) IIAb34
- 5c. Organization of an Einsatz HQ in Germany IIAb35
- 6a. Organization of an Oberbauleitung HQ in German Occupied West (June 1944) IIAa28
- 6b. "Current" Organization of an Oberbauleitung HQ in Germany IIAb36
7. Organization of a Frontführung (OBL Level) in German Occupied West (June 1944) IIIBc
8. Status of the German Building Industry in the Reich Economic System IIDA
9. Personnel Administration of an OT-firm or OT-firm Combine (Arge) IIIBb & IIDA
10. Insignia of Rank, Brassards and Occupational Shoulder Patches IIID
1. Collar Insignia and Chevrons of EM/OR's and NCO's
 2. Collar Insignia of Higher NCO's
 3. Collar Patches for Officers (Führer and Stabsführer)
 4. Collar Patches for Officers (Höhere Führer)
 5. Brassards Worn on Left Upper Arm above Swastika Brassard
 6. Specialist Insignia Worn on Lower Right Arm
 7. Branch of Service Insignia Worn on Lower Right Arm
 8. Classification Insignia Worn on Left Upper Arm below Swastika Brassard, here shown in Colour denoting Construction Branch
11. Organization of an OT-firm HQ (Example: Arbeitsgemeinschaft (Arge) Schiffer) IIIBb & IIDA

TABLES

For text, see:

- I Classification of OT Personnel according to military and OT Service Status IIIB
- II Construction Personnel IIIBb
- IIIa Comparative Table of OT Ranks IIIB
- IIIb Comparative Table of NSKK-OT Ranks IIIB & IIFb
- IIIc Comparative Table of OT Transport Personnel (Legion SPEER and NSKK) IIIB & IIFb
- IV OT Ranks and Equivalent Assignments, Uniforms and Insignia IIID
- V Classification of OT Personnel according to Nationality IIIA & IIB
- VIa OT Manpower Data: Calling up for National Labour Service in France by Classes IVD

UNCLASSIFIED

- Vib OT Manpower Data: Labour Conscription Measures in France for the Benefit of the OT IVD
- Vic OT Manpower Data: National Labour Conscription Regulations in Germany and in German Occupied Europe (under Over-all Control of GBA. Fritz SAUCKEL) IVD
- Vid OT Manpower Data: Estimate of Manpower Distribution in German Occupied Europe on 6 June 1944 IVD
- Vie OT Manpower Data: Estimate of Present Manpower Distribution in Germany IVD

PLATES

- I NCO in OT-Dienst Uniform Wearing Overseas Cap facing p. 138
- II NCO in OT-Dienst Uniform Wearing Mountain Cap facing p. 138

LIST OF PARAGRAPH TITLES

(Inasmuch as the following paragraph titles are listed independently of the Table of Contents, a few explanatory words have, in some cases, been added for the sake of logical sequence)

No.		Page
1.	Definition	5
2.	Fritz TODT's Career to 1938	5
3.	Westwall (Siegfried Line)	6
4.	Fritz TODT 1939 - 1941	7
5.	War Employment of the OT	7
6.	OT 1940 - 1941	8
7.	SPEER's Innovations	8
8.	OT 1942 - 1943	10
9.	SPEER's Career	10
10.	Comparison of TODT with SPEER	11
11.	OT Construction Activities 1942-1943	12
12.	OT in the West before D-Day	12
13.	Preparations for Allied Landings	13
14.	Evacuation of the OT from France	15
15.	Manpower and personnel in Autumn 1944	16
16.	Effects of Allied Landing	17
17.	"OT Special Brigades" reported in October 1944	19
18.	Evaluation of OT "Special Brigades"	19
19.	Amt Bau-OTZ	20
20.	Significance of Front-OT	21
21.	HITLER's Decree of 24 August 1944	22
22.	SPEER's Decree of 16 October 1944	22
23.	Introduction to OT organization	25
24.	"Permanent Organization" The OT High Command	25
25.	"Permanent Organization" Chain of Command	26
26.	"Permanent Organization" Einsatzgruppe (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group Level)	26
27.	"Permanent Organization" Einsatz (E: Area Control Staff, Army Level)	28
28.	"Permanent Organization" Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic OT Construction Sector and Administrative Hq)	29
29.	"Permanent Organization" Bauleitung (BL: Sub-sector of an OBL)	30
30.	"Permanent Organization" Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)	31
31.	"Permanent Organization" Baustelle (Construction Site)	31
32.	"Current Organization" The OT High Command	32
33.	"Current Organization" Chain of Command	35
34.	"Current Organization" Einsatzgruppe (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group Level)	35

	Page
35. "Current Organization" Einsatz (E. Area Control Staff, Army Level	36
36. "Current Organization" Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic Construction Sector and Administrative HQ	37
37. "Current Organization" Bauleitung (BL: Sub-sector of an OBL	38
38. "Current Organization" Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)	38
39. "Current Organization" Baustelle Construction Site	38
40. Nomenclature of OT Units	38
41. Structure of OT Headquarters	39
42. Functions of OT Headquarters	40
43. Chain of Command in EGW	42
44. Chain of Command in Russia	44
45. Chain of Command in the Balkans	44
46. Chain of Command in Germany	44
47. Activities of the OT in General	45
48. Activities of the OT according to location	45
49. "Stationäreinsatz" or Static Method of Operation	49
50. "Mobileinsatz" or Mobile Method of Operation	50
51. Standardisation of assembly parts	51
52. Technical Data	52
53. Present State of Research	52
54. Definition, Origin and Development of OT-Firms	53
55. Organization of OT-Firms	54
56. Firm Reports and Records	56
57. Construction Programme, Material and Equipment	58
58. Foreign Firms in Occupied Europe, Summer 1944	59
59. German Building Associations and Corporations	60
60. Current Status of German OT-Firms	60
61. General Contract Regulations	60
62. Relation between the OT and Contracted Parties in Legal Matters	61
63. Types of Contracts	62
64. Main types of Contracts	63
65. Samples of Leistungsvertrag (Efficiency Output Contract)	63
66. Multiple factors involved in OT personnel administration	75
67. Adaptations of policy to local and immediate situations	75
68. OT personnel administration defined in terms of long range policy	76
69. Services of Supply	76A
70. NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT and early SPEER Transport organizations	77
71. Legion SPEER	78
72. Transportgruppe TODT	80
73. Other Transport Organizations	83
74. Requisitioning of Private Vehicles	83
75. Types of Motor Vehicles	83
76. Signals Communications Services	84
77. Medical Services	85
78. Sanitary Conditions	86
79. Rechts-und Disziplinarstelle (Legal and Disciplinary Sub-section)	86
80. Schutzkommando (Security Guard)	86
81. SS-Verbindungsführung (SS-OT Liaison)	88
82. Feldgendarmarie (Military Police)	88
83. SS-Polizei Regiment TODT (SS Police Regiment TODT)	89
84. Technische Nothilfe (Technical Emergency Corps)	89
85. Sicherheitsdienst (SD: Security Service)	89
86. Wehrmacht-OT (Germany) Liaison	90
87. Army-OT Administrative Channels of Liaison	91
88. Army-OT Operational Channels of Liaison	92
89. Air Force-OT Liaison	93
90. Navy-OT Liaison	96
91. SS-OT Liaison	100
92. Economic Liaison, German Agencies	100
93. Economic Liaison, Collaborationist Agencies	101

UNCLASSIFIED

	Page	
94.	Political Liaison, German Agencies	101
95.	Political Liaison, Collaborationist Agencies	105
96.	Operational Liaison, German Agencies	106
97.	Operational Liaison, Collaborationist Agencies	108
98.	List of Wehrmacht-OT Agencies	108
99.	List of Air Force-OT Agencies	109
100.	List of Navy-OT Agencies	110
101.	List of Economic Liaison Agencies, German	110
102.	List of Economic Liaison Agencies, Collaborationist	111
103.	List of Political Liaison Agencies, German	111
104.	List of Political Liaison Agencies, Collaborationist	113
105.	List of Operational Liaison Agencies, German	114
106.	List of Operational Liaison Agencies, Collaborationist	115
107.	Composition of personnel. Early period: 1938/39	116
108.	DAF/Frontführung	117
109.	"Mobile" period: 1940/42(a)	117
110.	"Mobile" period: 1940/42(b)	117
111.	"Stable" period: 1942/44	118
112.	Current developments (Front-OT, OT Legionäre, Special Brigades, Russian Units)	119
113.	Composition of OT personnel, with the exception of Manual Labourers, in an OBL sector	119
114.	Other special units in the OT	120
115.	Classification of OT personnel	121
116.	Supervisory Field Staffs, under Normal Conditions	122
117.	Modifications in Supervisory Field Staffs due to shortage of German Personnel	123
118.	The New Chain of Command in the Supervision of Labour	124
119.	The Arbeitsbereitschaft	128
120.	Specially guarded Formations	128
121.	Hundertschaft and Abteilung	128
122.	Bautrupps (Construction Detachments) and Arbeitstrupps (Labour Detachments)	129
123.	Front-OT Brigades, Regiments, Battalions and Companies	129
124.	Personal Lager (Camps)	130
125.	Referat Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section) Definition, Origin and Development	131
126.	Referat Frontführung. Present Organization and Functions	133
127.	Referat Technik (Technical Section)	134
128.	Einsatz, Einsatzgruppe and Amt Bau-OTZ	134
129.	Military Training	135
130.	Schools for Leadership Training and other Schools	135
131.	Special Unit Training (Schutzkommando)	137
132.	Trade Training in the OT	137
133.	Uniforms	137
134.	Insignia	138
135.	Personal Equipment	139
136.	Decorations	140
137.	General Pay Principles	141
138.	OT-Eigenes Personal Pay Principles	139
139.	Pay Scales	143
140.	Pay Classifications	144
141.	Firmenangestellte Wage Scales	145
142.	Tariffs for Firmenangehörige in France	148
143.	Tariffs for Frontarbeiter	151
144.	Miscellaneous Tariffs	152
145.	Pay for Forced Labour	153
146.	List of Pay Additions	157
147.	OT-Sold for Employees	157
148.	OT-Sold for Workers	159
149.	Frontzulage (Front Line Allowances) and Leistungslohn (Pay for Output)	159
150.	Overtime	159
151.	Erschwerniszulage (Allowance for Dangerous Work)	160
152.	Lohnausfallentschädigung (Compensation for Time Lost other than through Worker's fault)	160
153.	Leistungszulage (Special Premiums)	161
154.	Lohnnebenkosten (Allowances)	161

UNCLASSIFIED

155.	Miscellaneous Deductions and Allotments	161
156.	Rations Lodging and Clothing Allowances	163
157.	Urlaub (Leave)	164
158.	General Manpower Statistics	165
159.	Occupational Percentages	165
160.	Women	166
161.	German Manpower	166
162.	Firmenangehörige (OT-Firm Personnel)	167
163.	OT-Eigenes Personnel (OT Organic Personnel)	167
164.	Military and Manpower Priority Status of OT German personnel	167
165.	Enlistment Procedure	168
166.	Processing of Recruits	169
167.	Discharge and Withdrawal from the OT	169
168.	Integration of French Industry and Manpower into the German System	170
169.	Regulations governing Manpower Recruitment in France	171
170.	Three Phases of German Manpower Policy in France	171
171.	Aktion Frankreich	173
172.	German Counter-Intelligence Organization of the GBAF	176
173.	Conclusion	176
174.	Belgian and Dutch Manpower; Age Groups and Emphasis on Racial Kinship	177
175.	Englishmen in the OT: Guernsey, Jersey and Alderney Islands	177
176.	Proportion of Norwegians and Danes in the OT and their Assignments	177
177.	Italian manpower; Fascists and Anti-Fascists	177
178.	Spaniards in the OT: "Insurgents" and "Republicans"	178
179.	Baltic Manpower; Proportion and Status	179
190.	"Vlassov" Russian Units	179
181.	Balkan Manpower; Collaborationist	179
182.	Balkan Manpower; Enemy	180
183.	Ostarbeiter Hilfswillige and Others	180
184.	Indo-Chinese and North Africans	180
185.	Communists, Partisans, Jews, Special Convict Units	180

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FOREWORD

Just as an OT construction unit completed a specific mission somewhere in Europe, permission to begin work on it promptly arrived from Berlin.

The above incident is cited not so much in a spirit of facetiousness, but to illustrate in a striking manner, the administrative complexities inherent in a para-military organisation of the size and extent of OT, as it has evolved over a period of 5 years. Up to only about 6 months ago, the Organisation Todt was active in every country of continental Europe except Sweden, Switzerland, Spain, Portugal and Turkey.

A basic reason for the ponderousness of OT administrative machinery was the fact that the Nazis intended to use the Organisation as a wedge in the regimentation of labour as part of the "New Order" in a post-war Europe. Long range plans of this type require stabilisation, and stabilisation involves administration.

In this connection the OT trained and harboured a small army of collaborationists, who, already employed as leaders of foreign labour units within the OT, were groomed for political leadership of European labour with the advent of the "final Nazi victory". A considerable number of these men have evacuated with OT into Germany.

As to OT's post-war tasks in the reconstruction of Europe, grandiose plans were made for it; captured German documents reveal visions of express highways radiating from BERLIN to the Persian Gulf through BAGHDAD, and along the Baltic coast to link up with a highway through Finland and to run the length of Norway. A system of canals was to link the Mediterranean and the Atlantic through southern France, as part of a communications scheme connecting BORDEAUX with the Black Sea. Part of this programme had already been put into execution, notably in Norway and the Balkans.

OT's comparatively high wages, bonuses, allowances, allotments, and the relative safety it offers, in contrast to combat service in the Armed Forces, were, and still are, very attractive to the German male faced with the alternate choice. In fact supervisory assignments in OT were generally reserved for Old Party Fighters, Party members with influential connections, and more recently for older SS members in rapidly increasing numbers. High officials especially, are, with few exceptions, members of the original staff or Nazi technicians which the Party formed as soon as it came into power, and which is represented at the present time by Hauptamt Technik of the NSDAP, headed by Fritz TODT until his death, and now headed by SPEER. The result is that while OT is administratively a Ministry agency and not a Party formation, in proportion it harbours at least in its permanent administrative staff, possibly more ardent Nazis than a regular formation of the Party.

If the picture as outlined above has given the impression that nepotism and administrative lag vitally impaired OT's operational efficiency, its record of past performances should serve to dispel the notion. It has carried out in the space of a little over five years, the most impressive building programme since Roman times. It has developed methods of standardization and rationalisation in construction to an extent and on a scale heretofore unattempted. The speed with which it effects air raid damage repairs on vital communication systems is indeed impressive.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

To-day OT is indispensable in any protracted resistance the Nazis may intend to offer. Their experience in making the most of terrain in the building of field fortifications, in the building of underground tunnels, depots of all kinds, hide-outs, shelters, in fact, of regular subterranean living and operating quarters of vast proportions, is unique. OT personnel left behind in Allied-occupied territory are ideally fitted for sabotage on vital plants and factories.

It is, however, as a post-war political organisation that OT presents the greatest potential danger. Its officials are, with few exceptions, not only early and ardent Nazis belonging to either the SS or SA, but have been leaders of men for many years. They have extensive foreign collaborationist connections in practically every country of Europe, beside being in touch with those who were evacuated by OT into Germany. They know through liaison the methods of SD, Kripo, Gestapo, and Geheime Feldpolizei. Their connections with high officials of the SS and SA are both intimate and of long standing. Above all, their standing in the Party, combined with their technical qualifications, will earn them the confidence of Nazi leaders in any plans for a last-ditch resistance.

In regard to the book itself, its contents attempt to give as comprehensive a description of the administration and operation of OT as a study of available documentary material would allow. It is as up-to-date as can reasonably be expected of a basic reference book, especially in view of the rapidity with which the current situation is changing. Finally the book should prove equally useful either in the event of a decision to employ OT's capabilities in some form or another for the reconstruction of the devastated parts of Europe, or in the event of a decision to demobilise the Organisation in its entirety. The list of OT personalities (Annexe C) will, it is hoped, prove particularly useful from a counter-intelligence aspect.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BASIC FACTS ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION TODT

1. OT is not a Nazi Party organization. It is a Reichsbehörde (a Government agency). The exercise of its administrative and executive authority, therefore, is a governmental (ministry) function.
2. OT personnel is classified by the German Government as militia; its German personnel and some of its foreign volunteers have the right to bear arms and resist enemy action. They have furthermore rendered the same oath of lifelong personal loyalty to HITLER as the regular army soldier.
3. OT's war assignment may be defined as the Construction Arm of the Wehrmacht; as such its activities were, until very recently, spread over all of German occupied Europe. At the present day it exercises functional control over Army, Air Force and Navy construction agencies and facilities including equipment.
4. In addition to the above assignment, the OT had working agreements with the governments of Rumania, Bulgaria and Hungary.
5. OT's chief is the Reichminister for Armament and War Production Dr. Albert SPEER. In his capacity as head of the OT, he is responsible directly to HITLER. On 24th August 1944, he also took over the building administration inside Greater Germany. Since this date OT has assumed control over all phases of construction inside Greater Germany.
6. OT's central administrative headquarters and highest echelon is the Amt Bau-OT.Zentrale in Berlin. Its chief is Ministerial Direktor Dipl. Ing. Xaver DORSCH. He is responsible only to SPEER.
7. OT's fundamental characteristic is the co-operation between the German Building Industry and the German Government. The Building Industry furnishes the technical part in the form of individual building firms, with their staffs and equipment. The government furnishes the manpower and material. These two elements, government and industry, are fused under OT control.
8. The above arrangement was evolved by Prof. Fritz TODT for the specific task of completing the 'Siegfried Line', in May, 1938. It was so successful that the personnel remained as a permanent construction organization for the German Armed Forces.
9. The executive of an OT-Firm has a dual function; as the contractor he takes care of his own interests; as a fully paid officer in the OT he takes care of OT's interests.
10. Germany at present is divided into an operational area comprising 8 Einsatzgruppen (Area Control Staffs, Army Group level) sub-divided into 22 Einsätze (Area Control Staffs, Army level).
11. OT authorities claim to have directly employed a force of a million and a half of both German and Non-German personnel at its period of greatest expansion, May 1942 to May 1943. Indirectly OT may have benefited from the labour of over two million men and women. At the present time it is estimated that the OT controls personnel numbering approximately 1,000,000 inside Greater Germany.
12. The German personnel of OT never exceeded 350,000. Due to manpower shortage, the increasing demands of the Wehrmacht and industry, the estimate before D-day was not over 75000 and probably less. At the present time it is estimated at approximately 200,000.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

13. The two basic types of operation are (1) mobile (Mobiler Einsatz) (2) static, (Stationärer Einsatz).
14. The Oberbauleitung (abbreviated OBL) is the basic administrative HQ for the operational sector of the static type of operation.
15. The entire trend at the present is to give a high potential mobility to all OT construction units (firms and personnel), thus ensuring a transformation of static to mobile type of operation on short notice.
16. OT's forward echelon (OT-Front) normally does not go beyond the area immediately behind the front lines. Usually it operates in the zone of communications.
17. The number of foreign workers in OT construction units may not be larger than can be controlled by an irreducible minimum of German supervisory personnel (firm engineers, foremen, etc.). This minimum is about 10 percent of the total personnel in rear areas, and 25 percent in the forward areas.
18. The transport facilities for OT are provided by three originally separate organizations; the NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER, NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT and the Legion SPEER, unified in 1942 under the Term NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT, now known as Transportkorps SPEER.
19. Although not a Nazi Party organization OT is under the political control of the Allgemeine SS with an SS Liaison officer in every echelon. Since May 1944, this control has been tightened by the inclusion of additional SS personnel in key positions throughout the OT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

HISTORY OF THE OT

A. 1938 to D-Day

1. Definition

The OT has been variously defined by the enemy. Hitler called it "an organisation entrusted with the execution of construction tasks playing a decisive role in the war effort". Fritz TODT, its founder, proudly referring to it as "a task force", and deprecating the gradual increase of administrative routine, said on one occasion: "We are called Organisation Todt without ever having organised". The German Supreme Command, as early as 1940, stated officially that members of the OT were to be regarded as "Miliz" (militia; for a definition of the present military status of OT, see Table I). The Organisation in one of its circulars termed itself "a body charged with military construction for defensive purposes".

2. Fritz TODT's Career to 1938

In May 1938, the Army Fortress Engineers had been working on the Siegfried Line, or West Wall as it is now called by the Germans, for two years without any prospect of completing it in time to fit into the Nazi military schedule. The General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspector General of German Roadways) Dr. TODT, was the man picked to take over the job from the Army.

Fritz TODT was born on 4th September 1891, in PFORZHEIM, Baden. He obtained the decree of Dr. Ing. (Doctor of Engineering) from the Munich Technical Institute and entered the Imperial Army in 1914, as Lieutenant of the Reserve. He transferred to the Air Force, was wounded in August 1918 in air combat, received the Iron Cross, and the Order of the House of Hohenzollern, but still held the rank of Lieutenant at the conclusion of World War I. Shortly after, he entered the employ of the construction firm, Sager and Woerner at MUNICH, a concern specializing in road and tunnel construction, and became its manager. He joined the Nazi Party as early as 1922, soon won HITLER'S friendship and confidence, and was one of the founders of the Nationalsozialistischer Bund deutscher Technik (Nazi League of German Technicians) which then used the SS training school at PLASSENBURG near KULMBACH as a training and research institute. (The school has since been appropriated by the OT as an indoctrination centre for its ranking personnel). The League was especially concerned with opening new industrial fields including those of the armament industry, leading to the economic independence of the Reich and to the solution of the unemployment problem. TODT, for instance, wrote a paper about 1930 entitled, Proposals and Financial Plans for the Employment of one Million Men.

The project as outlined in substance was a plan for a Reich highway system, incidentally, said to have been based on a similar study issued by the German Ministry of Economics as early as 1923. On 28th June 1933, a state-owned public corporation was established by Cabinet decree under the title of Reichsautobahnen (Reich Highway System) and a permanent administrative office with the title of General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspectorate General of German Roadways) was established simultaneously and put under the direction of TODT. The corporation was set up as a subsidiary of the Reichsbahn (State Railways) which exercised parental control over it. The German Armed Forces, however, retained general powers

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

of control over its plans, which were exercised through Fritz TODT as the Generalinspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen. The above arrangement allowed the railway authorities to see to it that the projected highway system would not compete with railway traffic and left control over decisions of strategy to the Supreme Command. The Reichsautobahnen became operative in August 1933 with an initial capital of 50,000,000 Reichsmarks. Its staff was composed of a small number of administrative officials and engineers. In June 1938, it ceased to be a corporation and became a government department, with a staff mainly provided by the Reichsbahn. Later in June 1941, the Reichsbahn relinquished the greater measure of the administrative control over the Reichsautobahnen, and the latter became independent as far as internal organisation was concerned. The original programme was completed in December 1938, with the building of a super highway net-work of some 2,500 miles.

3. Westwall (Siegfried Line)

TODT took over the construction of the Siegfried Line on 28th May 1938. He used the same technical staff which had directed the construction of the by then practically completed highway system: a combination of personnel of the Inspectorate General of German Roadways and technical representatives of building firms. He established OT's headquarters at WIESBADEN, leaving the Organisation administratively, however, under the Inspectorate General. Most of the manpower working on the highway system was likewise gradually transferred to the Siegfried Line. In fact OT began life as the successor to the Reichsautobahnen project. In view of the urgency of the political situation, operational methods were greatly intensified, and co-operation between the construction industry and the government, close as it had been in the case of the Autobahnen, became even closer in the case of the OT. TODT himself enjoyed the confidence of the construction industry because of his official position and undoubted executive abilities; moreover, he had an extensive acquaintance among its leading executives and was personally well-liked. When, therefore, he proposed a programme which, in the space of a little over two months, would provide a 24 hour working schedule for over a half-million men and one third of the entire German construction industry, the reaction of the latter was extremely favorable. The prospect of gainful employment and the patriotic aspects of the task were at least equally effective as persuasive factors. In addition to what was invested by the construction industry in the form of technical and clerical staffs, and skilled mechanical labour and equipment, the government provided rolling stock such as freight cars and lorries lent to the OT by the State Railways and the Postal Ministry. Of the half million manpower, about 100,000 consisted of the Army Fortress Engineer personnel which had been working on the "Wall" when TODT took over, assisted by about an equal number of RAD (Reich Labor Service) personnel. The other 300,000 was drawn for the most part from the civilian manpower which had constructed the super highway system. Thus the OT was operationally launched. Apparently HITLER himself gave the organisation its present name when, in a speech on the Nazi 1938 anniversary celebration (6th September) in NUREMBERG, he referred to the gigantic construction enterprise as the "Organisation Todt".

The bulk of the work on the Siegfried Line was considered completed early in 1940 - just before the Campaign in the West. OT's methods of construction, which even then depended a good deal on standardisation, had been an unqualified success. Over 14,000 bunkers were built and 189,000,000 cubic feet of concrete were poured into the "Wall" in a little over a year and a half. The work had been carried out during a period of political turmoil: it began practically on the day of the signing of the MUNICH Pact, not quite

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3 months after the annexation of Austria, and it drew to completion in September 1939, when Poland was attacked.

4. Fritz TODT 1939 - 1941

TODT was appointed General Bevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft (Plenipotentiary General for the Regulation of the Construction Industry) by GOERING on 9th December 1938. HITLER appointed him Generalmajor in the Luftwaffe on 19th October 1939. Other appointments followed: in recognition of his uncommon ability to adapt adequate technical methods to meet the problems involved in co-ordinating war production- and of his Party standing- he was appointed Generalinspektor für Sonderaufgaben des Vierjahresplanes (Inspector General for Special Tasks of the Four Year Plan) in February 1940. A few weeks later he was given the post of Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition (Reich Minister for Armament and Munitions). In the summer of 1941 he was appointed Generalinspektor für Wasser und Energie (Inspector General for Water and Power) putting him in charge of the programme projected for waterways, installations, bridges, hydro-electrical power and water supply systems (a field in which TODT himself had previously shown considerable interest). His standing in the Party had already been acknowledged by his appointments to the rank of SA-Obergruppenführer to the post of Leiter des Hauptamts für Technik (Chief of the Technical Department of the Nazi Party)*, and to the office of Reichswalter des NSBDT (National Chairman of the Nazi League of German Technicians). Finally TODT became a Reichsleiter (Member of Nazi Party Supreme Directorate.) In the field of learning he had been awarded the honorary degree of Professor Extraordinarius.

5. War Employment of OT

It is not at all unlikely that OT's role as a para-military organisation performing the tasks of a self-contained, heavy duty and highly mobile Engineer Corps was foreseen by the Nazis in their preparation of military plans. Very probably Dr. TODT had been charged with the formulation of such plans for some time. At any rate, the OT was promptly put on a war footing in September 1939, on the outbreak of war and the Organisation was officially declared to be Wehrmachtsgefolge (Army Auxiliary Body). There were, accordingly, two basic organisational changes. One was the establishment of the administrative OT Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section) which took over the billeting and messing of personnel, tasks formerly performed by the DAF (Deutsche Arbeitsfront - German Labour Front) and which consolidated all aspects of personnel management in its hands. The other was the change-over from voluntary enrollment of construction firms to their conscription into the OT. Both firms and their staffs became subject to this conscription and formed the nucleus of OT mobile units. OT's first operational test came in the 1940 campaign in the West. Its primary task then was to restore communications in the wake of the advancing German Armies assuring thereby the flow of supplies to the front lines. This type of operation was performed by mobile, specialized units consisting of OT firms and comprising their clerical and technical staffs, and the worker element assigned to the firms by OT. The unit carried two designations: one was that of OT Firmen-Einheit (OT Firm Unit) usually contracted to OT Einheit or simply Einheit. Thus the term Einheit in the OT has become synonymous with OT-Firm or concern which is contracted to OT. The other designation for

* With the Party rank of Oberbefehlsleiter, approximating that of Generalmajor.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OT units was that of Bautrupps (Construction Detachments), a survival of the term given to the Army Construction units before the OT came into existence. It indicates the fact that it was these troops which the new Organisation was expected to replace, especially in a more or less fluid military zone. The above kind of operation became one of the two basic types of OT's employments: mobiler Einsatz (Mobile Commitment or Operation). The other type, is the stationärer Einsatz (Static Commitment or Operation).

6. OT 1940 - 1941

As the military situation became stabilised in the West, evidence of a similar process of stabilisation became apparent in the OT. Most of the construction work in the West, from the end of the French Campaign to late in 1941, was on coastal installations along the Channel and the Atlantic, from Belgium to Brittany. The entire area was called Einsatzküste West (Coastal Operational Area WEST). The OT administrative HQ was at LORIENT and controlled a number of construction sectors strung along the coast. Administrative control by the LORIENT HQ was none too strong; administrative control from BERLIN was still weaker. The OT Zentrale (Central OT HQ) at BERLIN had not yet been established and the official name of the Organisation still was Inspektor-General des Strassenwesens, OT. Fritz TODT by 1941, however, had long outgrown the OT, and such administrative co-ordination as existed was provided by the autonomous corporate Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group: Construction Industry) which issued directions to OT firms. The result was that influential OT Firms in the West coalesced and formed a firm hierarchy, making a bid for control of the Organisation. OT-Firms reaped a golden harvest during the period from autumn 1940 to early spring 1942. Long term projects of dubious priority and doubtful value were begun and abandoned. Large numbers of fictitious personnel were carried on pay-rolls inasmuch as the Reich Government granted premiums to firms for each worker recruited by their efforts. Not only was centralised administration on the part of OT weak during that period, but OT's operational sphere was limited to Army projects. The Air Force and the Navy, while they took advantage of OT's proximity for operational liaison, made separate contracts with individual firms for the construction of their projects. Construction of such coastal installations as submarine bases and such installations as landing fields for the Air Force comprised a considerable part of the military construction programme in the West from 1940 to 1942. Consequently large firms like Strabag (contraction for Strassenbau Aktien Gesellschaft or Road Construction Company) either worked exclusively for the Air Force or the Navy, or they contracted only part of their personnel to the OT and kept the rest of their personnel outside of the OT in their capacity as private firms. The West (France, Belgium and Holland) is drawn upon as an example, but the above situation was also basically applicable to Norway and Denmark. On the other hand, the military situation in Russia during the first year of the war in the East (1941), was too operational to allow any centralised administration there, let alone administration from BERLIN.

7. SPEER's Innovations

Fritz TODT died on 8th February 1942, in an aeroplane accident, survived by his wife, a son and a daughter. He was succeeded in all his functions by Prof. Albert SPEER. Shortly afterwards, a new basic policy made itself felt. It consisted of a series of internal moves all tending toward co-ordination within, and centralisation of, the Organisation. The central HQ at Berlin, OT-Zentrale or OTZ, was established about that time, and its full official name became

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Generalinspektor für das Strassenwesen, OTZ. At the head of it was (and still is) Ministerialdirektor DORSCH. Another move was the establishment of a uniform basic pay tariff (to become effective 1st January 1943) for all OT worker personnel, equalling, except for those wages paid to forced labour, Wehrmacht basic pay. In addition a new and elaborate scale of bonuses, allowances, compensations and allotments was drawn up, and Dr. SCHMELTER was appointed Sonderrehänder der Arbeit für die OT (Special Labour Trustee for the OT). A third move was the gradual tightening of central control over OT-Firms, including issuance of a uniform type of contract between the OT and its firms.

A fourth move is discussed in some detail below. It was an attempt at greater organisational co-ordination within the various German occupied territories in Europe, that is, the West (France, Belgium, Holland), Norway and Denmark, Russia and Finland, the Balkans. (The OT did not become active in Italy on a large scale until the autumn of 1943. The first OT area of any size within Germany proper, the Ruhr area, was not established until about 1st May 1943). This move, part of the general trend toward stabilisation, already begun late in 1941 in the West in the form of Einsatzgruppe West, was undertaken on a comprehensive scale by OTZ, but never became a reality in the occupied territories with any degree of uniformity. The organisational scheme was, with minor variations, to establish administrative levels in the following order:

- OT Zentrale, Berlin (OTZ: Central OT HQ)
- Einsatzgruppe (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group level)
- Einsatz (E: Area Control Staff, Army level)
- Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic OT Construction Sector and Admin. HQ)
- Bauleitung (BL: Sub-Sector)
- Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)
- Baustelle (not abbreviated; Construction Site)

The scheme established a consistent chain of command in the organisation, but the inconsistent manner in which it was applied, was so common in formerly occupied Europe, that it became an utterly unreliable guide to the status of an OT operational area. Most of the confusion resulted from the fact that the term Einsatz had been indiscriminately used for sectors, irrespective of size, in which the OT had committed itself to operational activities. Many of these so-called Einsätze, some of them merely local construction sites, retained their original designation because of the impracticability of re-organisation within their area. Others persisted in clinging to their original designation even after a change of status had been ordered in their case by the OTZ. One fact did, however, emerge from this attempt at co-ordination: the Oberbauleitung (OBL) definitely became the basic operational sector of the OT. *

The various moves toward administrative co-ordination and centralised control culminated in an edict issued by HITLER (through the Reich Chancery) on 2nd September 1943, containing four clauses:

1. The Reichsminister für Bewaffnung und Munition SPEER, is head of the OT. He is under the Führer's direct orders and is responsible only to him. (The Ministry has since been changed in name to that of Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, (Reich Ministry for Armament and War Production and now commonly referred to as the SPEER Ministry).

* The above outline of OT organisation is intended to illustrate the inconsistencies arising from adaptation to local conditions over a vast area over a long period of time, even in the face of a determined attempt at co-ordination. The subject is further developed in the Chapter on Organisation (IIA).

UNCLASSIFIED

- UNCLASSIFIED
2. The OT can be committed to work by order of its chief anywhere in Greater Germany and in annexed or occupied countries.
3. Clauses 1 and 2 also apply to all transport organisations assigned to the OT.
4. The head of the OT will issue directives for the internal organisation of the OT.

At the same time the OTZ was removed from under the Inspectorate General of German Roadways and became an office in its own right within SPEER's Ministry.

8. OT 1942 - 1943

Internal re-organisation was not the only change which the OT underwent during a period from May 1942 to late 1943. The status of the Organisation itself was revised so that it was included within the priority scheme of war production which by the winter of 1943/44 had encompassed the entire resources of the production machinery of Germany and occupied territory and to the highest degree that in Western Europe. During this period of stabilisation on the Western Front, the greater part of the OT lost its character as a para-military engineer corps and became, in essence, a defense industry, constructing not only military installations, but becoming more and more involved in the repair of air raid damage to vital communications and essential war production plants, and in the construction of new and extensive underground depots, factories and other subterranean installations. It can therefore be pointed out that, from the economic standpoint the OT became subject to the policies dictated by two public figures. One is the policy dictated by Albert SPEER in regard to the comparative priority in supplies allotted to the various armament industries, including OT's great constructional tasks such as the Atlantic Wall begun in May 1942. The other is the policy dictated by SS-Obergruppenführer Fritz SAUCKEL the Generalbevollmächtigter für den Arbeitseinsatz (Plenipotentiary-General for Manpower Allocation) in regard to comparative priority in manpower allotment. SPEER and SAUCKEL are at present the two dominant personalities in German war economy.

9. SPEER's Career

Professor Albert SPEER's background and career, except for his lack of military experience, is reminiscent of that of Fritz TODT. Like TODT's, SPEER's early career was in the field of construction. But, whereas TODT's special interest lay in methods of engineering technique, SPEER's early interest, was in architectural planning and ornamentation. He was born 19th March 1905 in MANNHEIM, Baden and attended the Technical Institutes at KARLSRUHE, MUNCHEN, and BERLIN. He obtained his engineering degree (Dipl. Ing.) from the latter, and stayed on for three years as a research student and faculty assistant. SPEER joined the Nazi Party comparatively late in 1932, and formed a personal friendship with both HITLER and GOERING. HITLER, as is well known, prides himself on his proficiency as an architect.

In fact, he is known to have made suggestions for the plans of what is SPEER's best known work to the outside world - the reconstruction of the Reichskanzlei.

Two of SPEER's early appointments in the Party are that of Leiter, Amt "Schönheit der Arbeit" (Chief of the Bureau "Beauty of Labour") of the Strength Through Joy Movement (a branch of the German Labour Front) which involved the architectural ornamentation of public buildings and that of Unterabteilungsleiter der Reichspropagandaleitung technische and künstlerische Ausgestaltung von Grosskundgebungen

UNCLASSIFIED

(Chief of the Sub-section "Technical and Artistic Arrangements for Public Mass Demonstrations and Official Meetings" of the Reich Propaganda Ministry). Another early appointment was to the newly created office of the General Bauinspekteur der Reichshauptstadt (Inspector General of Construction for the Reich Capital). Although this office was mainly concerned with the remodelling of BERLIN from an aesthetic point of view, it represented an important increase of SPEER'S functions and powers. For one thing, it led to the creation of the Baustab SPEER (Construction Staff SPEER). For another, it put SPEER in control of the Binnenflotte or Inland Waterways Fleet, which he promptly renamed Transport-Flotte SPEER.

It was, however, not until the outbreak of war, and through his contact with GOERING, that his stature as a functionary began to increase appreciably, and eventually placed him in a position to become TODT's successor, if not actually his rival, during the former's lifetime. The Baustab SPEER was enlarged to form a construction organisation of somewhat over 100,000 men, specialising in construction of airports and airport installations within Germany. The number of NSKK (National Sozialistische Kraftfahr Korps or National Socialist Motor Corps) Units, or NSKK-Baustab SPEER as they were called, which had always provided transportation for the organisation, were likewise increased and renamed the NSKK Motor Transport Standarte SPEER (NSKK Motor Transport Regiment SPEER). As already mentioned, on TODT'S death on 9th February 1942, SPEER inherited not only the leadership of the OT but also all of the former's Party and government offices and functions. The most important of these numerous government functions is naturally that of head of the "SPEER Ministry" or Ministry of Armament and War Production, (which under SPEER underwent a re-organisation during the summer and autumn of 1943, and another in the late summer of 1944). He is besides a member of the Zentrale Planung (Central Planning Board), the functions of which are comparable to that of a War Economy Cabinet responsible directly to GOERING under the Four Year Plan. His most important Party rank is that of Reichsleiter (Member of the Nazi Party Supreme Directorate). To return to the OT, SPEER incorporated his Baustab into the Organisation when he took over its control. Most if not all, of the original NSKK Motor Transport Standarte SPEER was attached to the DAK (Deutsche Afrika Korps) and to the Army units in Russia. It is nevertheless from the transport aspect that SPEER's name has become most prominently connected with OT: the various stages by means of which the Legion SPEER (the present transportation unit of the OT) was created, are described in the section on Services (II F b). The Transportflotte SPEER, was likewise attached to the OT and performs similar services in bringing up supplies by waterways to coastal and canal sectors of the Organisation.

10. Comparison of TODT with SPEER

In a comparative estimate of the two men, Fritz TODT and Albert SPEER, there is a decided temptation to describe the former in favourable terms at the expense of the latter. TODT, was from all accounts, a dynamic personality, impatient with administrative regulations. One might almost say that he executed a job by executing it. He had the true technician's ability of adapting the method of execution to the nature of the operation. Without detracting from TODT's abilities in this respect, SPEER obviously is a skilled politician. His abilities as an organiser seem to be on the administrative, rather than on the operational, side. He is said to be a good judge of men as far as picking executive assistants is concerned. Whether any one man, however, even of TODT's stature, could have met Germany's critical problem of war production with anything like the efficiency with which at one time TODT built the Siegfried Line is quite problematical.

UNCLASSIFIED

11. OT Construction Activities 1942 - 1943

As to the OT's activities from May 1942 to autumn 1943, broadly speaking, they were concerned with defensive construction, e.g. the Atlantic Wall in the West, the Ost-Wall in the East, coastal fortifications in Norway and Jutland, and with the beginning of underground installations in Germany proper. Diversion of OT personnel and equipment from the above activities to the repair of Allied air raid damage in Western Europe including Germany proper (Einsatz Ruhrgebiet) began in the summer of 1943 and had reached the culminating point by the spring of 1944.

12. OT in the West before D-Day

The intensity of Allied air-raids in the winter and spring of 1943/44 caused a series of re-adjustments in OT activities in the West, particularly in NW France. Related in chronological order, these re-adjustments form a pattern of OT operation under pressure. It not only provides a documented record of the OT's activities in anticipation of D-day; at the same time it may be assumed to hold good, in general, in regard to its present operations in Germany.

First of all, as a reaction to increased Allied bombing, the SPEER Stab für die Ruhr (SPEER Special Staff for the Ruhr Area under Dipl. Ing. SANDER with HQ at ESSEN), was established in July 1943 in order to co-ordinate the activities of the agencies engaged in rescue, salvage, repair and reconstruction work in the Ruhr and Rhine valleys. Besides the OT, the Wehrmacht, the DAF (German Labour Front) and Industry were represented on this staff. OT's task was "to adjust its resources to individual conditions". As part of this "adjustment", an OT Bergmann Kompanie (Miners' Company) was created and incorporated in the OT. Einsatz Ruhrgebiet (OT Einsatz Ruhr Area). Its function was to use the skill and experience of its personnel in rescuing people and salvaging property after air-raids. Its members belonged to the OT, but their wages continued to be paid by the mine owners. They were housed in barracks and kept almost continuously on the alert. They came from all parts of Germany, mostly, however, from the Rhineland and Westphalia. In most mining districts, each mine had to release one man of its rescue service to work with the OT. Previously these men had been part of the Selbstschutz (Civilian Self-protection Organisation). A report dated January 1944, mentioned the OT Bergungsregiment SPEER (Rescue and Salvage Regiment SPEER) which was formed late in 1943, and which worked first in the Ruhr District and subsequently in bomb-damaged locations throughout the Reich. Consisting almost exclusively of German personnel, it used equipment especially developed for reconstruction and salvage operations and was also equipped with steam-shovels, derricks, dredges, etc. At present, the OT in the Ruhr and Rhine valleys continues to carry out these tasks. Manpower for the OT in these bomb saturated areas of the Reich is obtained from prisoner of war personnel in Germany, especially Russian.

In work of a technical and strategic nature, such as repairs to communications systems in large cities, OT skilled personnel is under the over-all direction of the Technische Nothilfe, or TENO, (Technical Emergency Corps). Members of TENO, while at work directing repairs for the resumption of normal activities, are at the same time on the alert for signs of sabotage and incipient uprisings.

In January 1944, an order prescribed that employees of OT firms be organised into training units for rifle and pistol practice. The units were termed Wehr- und Ausbildungsgemeinschaften (Defence and Training Units), and elaborate regulations concerning their training programme were laid down. The programme, however, fell through, mainly owing to lack of fit personnel.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Persistent bombings of France by the Allied Air Forces, especially of V-sites and lines of communications, created a restive atmosphere among OT personnel in the affected areas. The lowered morale, facilitated desertions amidst the confusion following bombing attacks, and reduced periods of productive work. The cumulative effect was to lower output to a critical point. Contributing to all this, was the acute shortage of transportation fuel and the disruption caused in the general transport system, which affected OT movement of supplies and personnel.

Consequently, early in 1944, in danger areas, the OT authorities had already decided to continue construction work on only the most essential type of installations, such as, for example, V-sites, and to leave essential repair work, such as vital communication links to mobile Katastropheneinsatz (Major emergency crews). Damage to secondary communications had to be left unrepaired. In line with the above policy, therefore, as soon as work in bomb-target areas was considered completed, OT personnel was shifted to construction work on the Atlantic Wall where it could work under more favourable and stable conditions.

13. Preparations for Allied Landings

Mobile Emergency Baueinheiten, (Construction Crews), which were characteristic of the early days in France, when OT was restoring communications during the 1940 Campaign in the West, were then re-activated to cope more effectively with air raid damage. In May 1944, preparations in anticipation of Allied landings really got under way, as far as OT's tasks were concerned. Work on the Atlantic Wall was strictly limited to completing whatever local construction had already been in progress, especially to camouflaging and clearing of fields of fire. On May 18th orders were issued by the German Seventh Army changing the composition of the entire OT in its command area, to mobile units. These units were to serve a two-fold purpose. One was to aid the army engineers both in the battle zone and rear areas; the other was to function as emergency air-raid salvage and repair crews. (As things turned out, after the invasion, all of OT's resources in NW France were employed exclusively on the second of these purposes, the repair of air-raid damage, as outlined in an order signed by von RUNDSTEDT on June 18th, 1944). The administrative organisation of the Oberbauleitungen (OBL), however, remained the same, even after the invasion when their HQ's were shifted. The firms, however, became the operational units in the field, each firm being responsible for feeding, billeting and paying its entire personnel including the Non-German labour units.

Liaison between the Army and the OT was established through the Gebietsingenieur, (Army District-Liaison-Engineer to an OBL). The OT units were at this time divided into 5 main categories:

Type 1

Festungsbautrupps (Fortress Construction Detachments). This was the most advanced OT echelon inasmuch as it stayed with the army units defending the coastal fortresses such as ST.MALO, BREST, and ST.NAZAIRE. It consisted of three special types of components: Construction, Harbour and Power supply units. These sub-units were placed at the disposal of the Festungs Kommandeur (Fortress Commander).

Type 2.

Baueinheiten (Construction Detachments) in the battle zone and zone of communications. These were OT's forward echelon, mobile units which were to work under the direction of army engineers,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

in case of Allied landings. In the meantime, according to an order of the Seventh Army Höhere Pionier Kommandeur (Chief Engineer), their tactical disposition was to be arranged by Festungs Pionier Kommandeur XIX (Fortress Construction Engineer Commander XIX) of that area. These construction units contained many types of special components such as bridge construction, highway construction, demolition, mine clearing, motor vehicle repair, munition handling, railway construction and general construction units. One railway construction unit in BREST was put directly under the Transportoffizier (Transport Officer).

Type 3.

Bautrupps (Construction Detachments) in rear areas. These units were placed at the disposal of the General Ingenieur West (Chief Engineer of Army Group West). They contained the following special components: railway and general construction, power supply and guard units.

Type 4.

Bautrupps (Construction troops) for German Air Force. They were placed at the disposal of the GAF, through liaison with the Chief Engineer of Army Group West. They consisted of the following components: motor repair, bridge construction, general construction units.

Type 5.

Nachschubtrupps (Supply troops) in the battle zone. Remaining (exclusively German) personnel were formed into armed labour groups attached to Divisional and Seventh Army supply units.

Type 6.

Arbeitstrupps (Labour Detachments) in rear zone. Remaining "reliable" non-German personnel were formed into un-armed labour detachments and under German guard evacuated to new zones. They were assigned work at supply installations (such as the construction of unloading ramps) in the rear areas, and were placed at the disposal of the Chief Supply Officer of the Seventh Army. Their German personnel were, if possible, to be supplied with small arms.

Type 7.

NSKK Transport Units. These were attached partly to Army Supply, partly to OT. The 12 companies of the four battalions so formed, were to be supplied with one or two machine guns each.

On 18th June, as has already been mentioned, a general order was issued by von RUNDSTEDT by which OT units were exclusively assigned to tasks of air-raid salvage and repair work. This order did not materially affect the mobile organisation of OT, as described above. Some changes in the chain of command did occur, however, owing to the fact that the area of activity was to be well in the interior. Only local French labour, not subject to evacuation, was to continue work on the Atlantic Wall. Repairs on highways, bridges were to be carried out under the direction of Army Fortress Engineers in liaison with the Feldkommandantur (Military Regional Command). For the repair of railway bridges, tracks and stations in areas subject to enemy infiltration, the Kommandeur d. Eisenbahnbaupioniere - West (Commander of the Railway Construction Engineers of Army Group West)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

was responsible. Repair work could be carried out either under the direction of Army Railway Engineers or of OT engineers.

For repair work on railway tracks and stations in the rear areas, such as the transportation zones LILLE, PARIS-NORD, PARIS-WEST, BORDEAUX and LYONS, the Chief Engineer of Army Group West was responsible. OT worked on these repairs in conjunction with the Chef des Hauptverkehrsdiens (Chief Traffic Officer) of the Wehrmacht in France who supplied the technical personnel, both German and French. The repair of aerodromes was also the responsibility of the Chief Engineer of Army Group West. On this work, OT worked in conjunction with the Luftwaffe Feldbauamt (GAF Field Construction Bureau).

Salvage work on the waterways, on the other hand, was undertaken by the French and Belgian Waterways Authorities under direction of the German Chief Traffic Officer. If repairs were necessary, they would be undertaken by the OT, at the request of the Chief Traffic Officer and by command of the Chief Engineer of Army Group West.

Military Regional Commanders were charged with:

1. Inspecting the scene of damage together with OT engineers and the appropriate Army Administrative Officer, such as the Traffic Officer in the case of railway damage;
2. Sending reports on the damage and the requirements for repair measures to the Militär Befehlshaber Frankreich (Commanding General of France)
3. Providing the OT with manpower on a priority basis in the case of air-raid damage repair;
4. Conscribing the locally unemployed in France so as to co-ordinate the supply of manpower over the entire region.

14. Evacuation of the OT from France

Evacuation of OT foreign personnel to the rear areas in case of invasion was left to the individual field divisions stationed in the corresponding OT sectors. The order of priority was as follows:

1. German female personnel,
2. German male personnel,
3. Foreign volunteers,
4. Skilled foreign labour necessary to carry out building projects planned by the military authorities, and
5. Unskilled foreign labour, including French colonials in private industries and French inductees into the French compulsory labour groups.

Order of priority in regard to equipment was:

1. Dredges and steamshovels.
2. Locomotives.
3. Rails.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Factors militating against complete evacuation of foreign OT personnel were:

1. Lack of transportation fuel.
2. Belated evacuation plans.
3. Ignorance of date of invasion.
4. Ignorance of Allied tactical plans.
5. Low priority rating of foreign personnel in the evacuation schedule.
6. Unwillingness of a majority of foreign personnel to be evacuated.
7. Difficulties arising from battle conditions.

One factor favouring complete evacuation:

1. The concentration of Allied landings at one point which gave OT personnel in other areas a chance to get away.

Transportation was provided only for priority German personnel such as women, officials and employees in key positions. Otherwise German personnel able to walk was assigned to the supervision of march columns. Material was transported by train. The evacuation plans were circulated on the 18th to the 20th May throughout coastal areas in France. Moreover the commanding generals of the individual sectors were empowered to order a partial evacuation, if, in their judgment, Allied landing were a feint or a diversion.

The foreign personnel were the last to be evacuated. Portions of it were intercepted by the Allied advance across BRITTANY and in the CHERBOURG peninsula. There were forced night marches. Most French personnel, comprising about 35% of all foreign workers in the West, deserted at the first opportunity. The total OT personnel in the West almost certainly numbered less than 300,000, of which about 85,000 were French. It is likely that the Germans managed to evacuate toward the Reich border between 100,000 - 150,000 non-German workers, especially as, excepting in Normandy, they encountered little Allied interference.

B. After D-Day

15. Manpower and Personnel in Autumn 1944.

SPEER, in a confidential declaration made on 9th November 1944, stated that the OT had 850,000 workers at its disposal inside Germany, and that this number was expected to be increased to approximately 1,000,000 men in the near future, most of the increase to consist of Hungarian Jews. It was not expected that the 1,100,000 mark, necessary for carrying out the construction programme contemplated at the time would be reached. As can be gathered from these figures, the OT has been assigned an all-important role in German plans for continuation of total warfare.

Composition of OT personnel at the present time, can be described in general terms only. It is estimated that of its approximately 300,000 foreign workers in Einsatzgruppe West (EGW), the Organisation managed to evacuate about one third. Such personnel as was lost during the process, mostly French, Belgian, Dutch and Spanish, has been replaced by new forcible levies of Hungarians, Slovaks, Czechs, and Italians. It is furthermore estimated that the proportion of foreign

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

personnel to Germans remains at least as high as 75 percent. As to the disposition of the mentioned manpower, little is known beyond the fact that it is apparently a basic OT policy to allocate foreign personnel as far away as possible from their homeland.

16. Effects of Allied Landing

The evacuation of EGW, until D-Day the biggest and most important of the OT Einsatzgruppen, together with the radical change in the military situation, threw the OT inside Germany in a temporary state of confusion. Not only was an estimated two thirds of its foreign EGW personnel lost, but it afforded German personnel the opportunity for unsanctioned transfers to other employers within OT. Conversely, it gave certain OT-Firms an opportunity, once they were back in the Reich, to hold on to personnel which had been put in their charge for evacuation purposes only.

Such a state of disorganisation did not last long. By 15th July 1944, Germany had already been divided into 8 Einsatzgruppen, 22 Einsätze,* and an unknown number of Oberbauleitungen (estimated average is three to four OBL's to one Einsatz). Shortly afterwards a series of directives were issued by SPEER, having the following results:

* These eight Einsatzgruppen subdivided into 22 Einsätze, each of which is based on the boundaries of a Rüstungsinspektion (Armaments Inspectorate), comprise the following areas. (Except for the Ruhr area Einsatzgruppen were not known inside Germany until July 1944. For greater detail, see Part V.)

- Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" I - East Prussia and Rear Area of Army Group North Russia.
- Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" II - Pomerania, Brandenburg, West Prussia, Wartheland
- Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" III - Westphalia, Schleswig-Holstein
- Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" IV - Hessen, Thuringia, Saxony, Brunswick, Hanover.
- Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" V - Württemberg, Oberrhein, Westmark-Moselland, Rhein-Main (Hessen-Nassau)
- Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" VI - Oberfranken, Upper Palatinate, Lower Bavaria, Swabia, Upper Bavaria, Upper and Lower Danube.
- Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" VII - Bohemia and Moravia, Sudetenland, Lower and Upper Silesia.
- Einsatzgruppe "Deutschland" VIII - Steiermark, Kärnten, Tyrol, Salzburg, Alpenvorland and Adriatic Coastal Regions.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Rationalization, on a nation wide basis, of OT-Firms, their technical staffs and worker personnel. An allotment was made to each of the eight Einsatzgruppen on the basis of their individual assignments and tasks. The chiefs of the Einsatzgruppen in turn made manpower allotments to the OBL's within their respective areas (Einsätze being in essence programme control staffs, were omitted as far as administrative channels were concerned).
2. Replenishment of trained German personnel. Shortage of trained German personnel of foreman calibre and with qualities of leadership is now partially met by training of lower grade German OT workers. Courses being given after working hours. A specialist in economy engineering, sent by the autonomous economic group "Construction Industry" to each OBL, acts as efficiency expert and consultant. An intensive canvass of suitable prospects for taking part in this training is being made, and even foreigners are admitted, provided they are officially classified as collaborationists. The shortage of foremen and NCO's was also partially offset by the acquisition of trained personnel from the Air Force and Navy construction agencies, when, in July 1944, the OT was permitted to use their administrative facilities for the purpose of programme co-ordination. A third source of supply came from among civil servants who came into the OT as a result of the comb-out connected with the administrative re-organisation of Amt Bau-OTZ (for the latter see IB.19 below). Finally a fourth source of supply, one of mainly supervisory and disciplinary rather than technical sub-leaders, came from the pool of partly incapacitated members of the Armed Forces who are regularly assigned in small groups to the OT, particularly to the Frontführungen (See above IA.5). Selected and qualified PW labour, mostly Russian, are also detailed to construction sites which lag badly behind schedule.
3. Premiums for efficiency. Efficient firms are awarded priority in equipment and spare parts. Competent foremen, especially in the case of foreigners and PW labour, are awarded efficiency bonuses.
4. Drawing up of a basic, irreducible programme, called "Mindestbauprogramm" This schedule is planned to draw on Germany's resources for construction to not more than 40 percent. Construction and repair of hydro-electrical installations have the highest priority, inasmuch as steam and electric power must be used to replace petrol to the greatest extent practicable.
5. Reinforcement of the emergency construction crews or units, acting as "shock-troops". Each large OT-Firm, or combination of smaller firms working on the same construction site, was instructed to form Sondereinsätze (Emergency Units) from amongst their personnel, in order to deal with major breaks in communications and damage to vital installations by Allied bombing, both in the zone of communications and in the interior. In connection with these duties, the units may be transported across the boundaries of Gauarbeitsämter (District Labour Control Bureaux). They consist of men picked for their skill and initiative, and their equipment is likewise complete, of the latest type and highly mobile. In the event of major air-raids, a sufficient number of units consolidate in order to cope effectively with the resulting problems of repair. They are formed, however, only in case of emergency within their sector; between such emergencies; their personnel revert to their normal daily assignments at their Baustellen

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

(Construction Sites), in this case usually known as Stammbaustellen (Home Construction Sites). The entire arrangement is a development of similar measures taken in France, as described in IA 13 above.

UNCLASSIFIED

17. "OT Special Brigades" Reported in October 1944

The recent creation of Front-OT has led to some misconceptions. The Front-OT is an area comprising Germany's border region and German occupied Europe - Norway, Denmark, N. Italy, etc. - within which OT personnel receives distinctive treatment in regard to pay, and so forth.

The misinterpretation apparently was caused by an order of HITLER's, 13th October 1944, for the activation of a special OT force (Brigades) of 80,000 men to operate within the OT-Front area in Germany. This special force, should consequently not be confused with the Front-OT itself. A secondary version of the order has been given in the paragraph below, however, inasmuch as the original captured document has been interpreted elsewhere and is not available.

The order signed by HITLER on 13th October, defined the scope and purpose of the Front-OT. As the plans for it were developed, the Front-OT was to consist of 80,000 men, equally divided between Germany's East and West front zones. At least 25 percent of the personnel was to be German. Units were to be militarized, that is to say, formed into companies of 150, battalions of 600 - 750, regiments of 3000, and brigades of 10,000. The task of the new formations were to be the reconstruction of damaged communications systems, and so forth (in other words they were to be identical to those of the emergency units previously discussed). To achieve its purpose the Front-OT was to be equipped especially with mobile compressors, cutting tools, motor rams and carpenters' tools. Basic units (probably companies) were to be sufficiently mobile and carry enough equipment to effectively control operation of a force three times its normal strength.

18. Evaluation of OT "Special Brigades".

This project was apparently nothing but a further development of the so-called shock troops already mentioned, and which in turn were merely a development of the emergency crews in France. (for which see IA.13 above). Weighing the pros and cons of the probabilities of the actual existence of such a formation of 80,000 men with sufficient equipment to expand at need to a force of a quarter million, it would surprise no one to find that Allied raids have been effective enough to cause its creation. That would mean a permanent nucleus of shock construction troops allotted in the form of two brigades comprising together about 20,000 men to each of the 4 Einsatzgruppen comprising Germany's eastern and western frontiers. This would in turn mean that such special personnel has been relieved altogether of its former routine duties between emergencies, and assigned permanently to mobile emergency work. There is, however, basis for belief that units of this type are still administered by the various OBL's in which they are stationed, just like ordinary OT personnel. In fact, their individual assignments to high priority tasks are allotted to them by sub-section D, of the Einsatzgruppe HQ, known as Fliegerschadensfortmassnahmen (Air Raid Damage Emergency Measures) of Referat Bau (Construction Section) in that HQ. Such allotment is effected through the appropriate OBL HQ which includes a similar sub-section for Emergency Measures.

UNCLASSIFIED

The project itself cannot be accepted at face value as a fait accompli. There are indications that it fell through, in the first place because equipment was found to be too valuable to allow its concentration in such mass, for the exclusive use of a comparatively minor branch of the Organization; in the second place, because present conditions and the diversity of OT's tasks virtually preclude any rigid regimentation which, going beyond personnel administration, attempts to make itself felt in operational matters. Even if the project had been actually realized in its entirety, it still should not be assumed - as has been done - that the rest of the OT has been dissolved. Obviously, after having been put in charge of all civilian and military construction in Germany by highest authority, as discussed in the following paragraphs, the OT was not stripped of nine tenths of its personnel on practically the same day.

19. Amt Bau-OTZ

While the Reich was being divided into Einsatzgruppen, etc., in preparation for the home-coming of the OT, higher policy in regard to its status as a governmental agency was likewise being revised, with the result that at present the OT is found to be in control of all construction inside Germany.

The first step was taken on 29th April 1944, when Amt Bau (Bureau of Construction) in the SPEER Ministry, was placed under the official who already was (and still is) head of OTZ, Ministerialdirektor DORSCH. Inasmuch as Amt Bau controlled the construction and building industries in Germany, the step effectively put OTZ on an equal footing with Amt Bau. The reason officially given was that it was HITLER's specific desire that it should be made possible for the OT to "perform its tasks smoothly and unfettered, also in the Reich". Its tasks prudently were defined as "construction work for the war production industry". The step was ratified by a decree of the Führer, dated 24th August 1944, placing SPEER, in the capacity of Chief of the OT, in control of all official administrative construction agencies within Germany. In effect, the decree by implication placed the OT in control of Amt Bau's administrative organization. Before the intermediate steps leading to this development are discussed, a brief outline of the history of Amt Bau is given below.

Amt Bau was created as part of the SPEER Ministry, when the latter was reorganized in the autumn of 1943. The specific decree establishing the Bureau is dated 29th October 1943. The creation of the office put its chief, the Generalbevollmächtigter Bau (Plenipotentiary - General for Construction), - at that time STOBBE-DETHELFFSEN - on an equal footing with the chiefs of the other Ämter (Bureaux) of the SPEER Ministry. STOBBE-DETHELFFSEN, however, in addition to being head of Amt Bau, also represented SPEER in the latter's capacity of Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft im Raume des Vierjahresplan (Plenipotentiary-General for the Regulation of the Construction Industry within the Four Year Plan). This dual function is reflected clearly, however, in the subordinate echelons.

Thus the Bau Bevollmächtigter im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion (Construction Plenipotentiary for the District of the Armaments Inspectorate) derived his authority from the Plenipotentiary General (STOBBE-DETHELFFSEN) and exercised full control over the priority programme for construction and allotment of building supplies. The Baubeauftragte im Gau (Construction Deputy in each Party Gau), on the other hand, derived his authority from the Chief of Amt Bau (also STOBBE-DETHELFFSEN). The Baubeauftragter, acted as liaison official between the Gauleiter in the latter's capacity of Reichsverteidigungs-kommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner) and the Construction Plenipotentiary

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

of the Armament Inspectorate District in whose sphere the Party Gau was wholly or partly situated. As for the administration of construction within the Gau such as e.g. the issuing of permits for construction of a non-military but high priority nature, or public and Party institutes, the Deputy was subordinate to both the Gauleiter and the Plenipotentiary, although primarily to the latter.

On 3rd June 1944, Amt Bau and OTZ were consolidated. While the resultant agency, as to organization, follows the lines of the Amt Bau rather than that of the OTZ, most if not all heads of its Amtsgruppen (Branches) are former OTZ departmental heads. It can be said, therefore, that the transformation is one in name rather than fact, and that all OTZ key personnel have continued in their functions. The next step, as already mentioned above (Para 16 foot-note) accomplished by 15th July 1944, was the formation of the eight Einsatzgruppen, etc. inside Germany and the establishment of the next chain of command. The most radical feature of the latter was the elimination of the Construction Plenipotentiaries and their staffs, and the creation of four Baubeauftragte (construction deputies) for each Gau, instead of one, on the staff of the Reich Defence Commissioner: one for civilian construction permits, one for inspection of civilian construction, one for air raid shelters construction, and one to act as efficiency or economy engineer.

The reorganization of the OT in Germany was thus practically completed about 15th July 1944, and HITLER's aforementioned decree of 24th August of that year was therefore a ratification of an already existing arrangement. The change in the chain of command, eliminating the Construction Plenipotentiaries and replacing them by the Einsatzgruppenleiter as the highest regional executive authorities, subordinate only to Amt Bau-OTZ, was inevitable if duplication was to be avoided. On 16th October 1944, SPEER, empowered by HITLER's decree, issued a series of directives defining the relative spheres of authority of the Chiefs of Einsatzgruppen, the Chiefs of Einsätze, and the Construction Deputies on the staffs of the Reich Defence Commissioners (Gauleiter). Both documents are rendered in translation at the end of this section (Paras 21 and 22). Construction agencies of the German Air Force and Navy were taken over by the OT in late summer 1944.

20. Significance of Front-OT

There are strong indications that the pooling of a million men in one industry, and their sudden redistribution on a rationalized basis, disrupted the economy of those construction firms which had not been conscripted into the OT. Such a re-allotment caused resentment on the part of firms who lost employees attracted by the comparatively high wages paid by the OT. The movement of masses of OT personnel, over whom they had no control, across their administrative boundaries disturbed the Gau Labour Control officials, as well as the Gauleiters in their capacity of Defence Commissioners. A compromise was consequently effected. Zones were established, which because of their susceptibility to enemy action, were designated front zones, and the collective area was designated Front-OT. Within this area of highest construction priority, the OT has the status of a military organisation, and its personnel, "as Angehörige (member) of the Wehrmacht", commensurate basic pay plus the extra allowances, bonuses, compensations, etc. which - with certain exceptions - OT has been uniformly paying to their personnel working in exposed areas, since January 1943. Its German personnel are called Frontarbeiter, its foreign personnel, OT Legionäre. The Front-OT may also move its personnel across regional labour boundaries inside the Reich without interference from the Reichstreuhand für die Arbeit (Reich Labour Trustees) who are SAUCKEL's regional representatives, or from the Reich Defence Commissioners (who are also the Gauleiter). This Front OT consists of (1) the operational zones fronting the Allies in the West, and the Russians in the East; (2) heavily bombed

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

areas within the Reich; (3) Einsatzgruppe Italy; and (4) Einsatzgruppe Wiking (Norway and Denmark). The extent of the zone may be changed at the discretion of the Wehrmacht. That part of the Organization which is not active in front zone is not designated Front-OT, and its skilled personnel receive only such specialist pay above their basic pay as is uniformly regulated by the Plenipotentiary General for Manpower Allocation (SAUCKEL) for all labour in Germany. And inasmuch as the OT has always distinguished between Fronteinsatz (Service performed in the operational area) and Heimatseinsatz (Service in the zone of the interior), there is consequently no basis for assuming that the OT has been reduced either in sphere of authority or in strength of personnel. Nor is there any basis for assuming that there has been a partial dissolution of the OT. All indications point to the contrary. It is well to remember, however, that even in the Zone of the Interior, the OT is, in respect to manpower priority, classified as a vital industry.

21. HITLER's Decree of 24th August 1944

DECREE OF THE FUHRER CONCERNING THE WAR COMMITMENT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES FOR CONSTRUCTION 24th August 1944
(See above IB 19)

I

The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and Chief of Organisation Todt henceforth heads the war activities of the Administrative Agencies for Construction. I empower him to issue directives for the above purpose to all administrative National Municipal construction agencies of Greater Germany and incorporated territories. He may dispose over the personnel and facilities of these agencies according to his judgment.

The administrative organisation remains unchanged by thus being placed on a war footing.

II

The decisions under paragraph I apply also to state-controlled public corporations insofar as they have administrative agencies of their own.

III

The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and Chief of the OT will issue, henceforth, the legal and administrative regulations necessary for carrying out and amplifying the above decree in agreement with the Plenipotentiary General for the Administration of the Reich (HIMMLER).

IV.

This decree lapses at the end of the war.

Führer HQ. 24th August 1944,
The Führer.
Adolf HITLER.

Reich Minister and Chief of the Reich Chancellery, Dr. LAMMERS.

22. SPEER's Decree of 16th October 1944

FIRST EXECUTIVE ORDER FOLLOWING THE DECREE OF THE FUHRER CONCERNING THE WAR COMMITMENT OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES FOR CONSTRUCTION 16th October 1944
(See above IB 19)

With reference to paragraph III of the Führer's Decree Concerning the War Commitment of the Administrative Agencies for

UNCLASSIFIED

Construction of 24th August 1944 (Reichsgesetzblatt I, p.207), I order, for the territory of Greater Germany and incorporated territories, in agreement with the Plenipotentiary General for Reich Administration (HIMMLER), the following:

I

- 1. The Chiefs of Einsatzgruppen of the Organization Todt may henceforth commission administrative agencies of the Reich, the provinces, municipalities and communes, as well as those of state-controlled public corporations, to execute such scheduled and projected construction as they have consented to exempt from the Building Restrictions. (para 7 of the 31st regulation concerning the Building Restriction of 8th August 1944, (Reichs Anzeiger No. 206))
- 2. They may avail themselves of the building facilities of the Wehrmacht according to existing arrangements with the various departments of the Armed Forces.

II

- 1. The Construction Deputies to the Reich Defence Commissioner may group together construction agencies of the Reich, the provinces, and communes, as well as those of state-controlled public corporations, for the execution of construction assignments, according to the requirements of their commitments.
- 2. The Construction Deputies will be appointed by the Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and Chief of Organization Todt, in agreement with the Reich Defence Commissioners. They are subordinated to the Reich Defence Commissioners and are assigned to the executive offices of the Reich Defence Commissioners.
- 3. The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production at the same time in his capacity of Plenipotentiary General for the Regulation of the Construction Industry, has competence over the Reich Defence Commissioners (through the Construction Deputies) in the matter of directives.

III

- 1. The Reich Defence Commissioners will (through the Construction Deputies) examine the possibilities for combined management of current administrative business and the reshuffling of duties for the purpose of reducing personnel and administrative overhead, and for putting the facilities of the public agencies for construction to the most efficient use.
- 2. The Reich Defence Commissioner may (through the Construction Deputy) regulate at his own discretion transfers from one agency to another of the management of current administrative business.
- 3. The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and Chief of Organization Todt in concert with the Plenipotentiary General of Reich Administration (HIMMLER), decides in the matter of reshuffling of duties from the sphere of competence of one agency to that of another. Insofar as the possibility for the elimination of agencies is thereby created, the procedure will be regulated by the ranking official of the eliminated agency involved.
- 4. The Reich Defence Commissioner in whose Gau (Party District) the seat of the competent regional office is situated

UNCLASSIFIED



has the final responsibility for measures taken in the case of state controlled public corporations and administrative agencies whose spheres extend over several Reich Defence Districts.

IV.

1. The Reich Defence Commissioners (through the Construction Deputies) are obliged to put all available personnel and establishments (office buildings), equipment and diverse installations, at the disposal of the Chiefs of the Einsatzgruppen of the Organization Todt for use in construction as named in para. I.
2. The Chiefs of the Einsatzgruppen will specify their requirements for personnel and facilities to the Reich Defence Commissioners (through the Construction Deputies). Should the latter, on compelling grounds, believe themselves unable to comply with the requirements, they must, having so informed the Chief of Einsatzgruppe, obtain directly the decision of the Reich Minister for Armament and War Production, which will be rendered in concert with the Plenipotentiary General for Reich Administration (HIMMLER)

V.

The above standing orders do not apply to administrative agencies for construction of the Reich State Railways and the Reich Postal Service.

VI.

The Chief of the Einsatzgruppe in the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia has no competence of direction and disposition over the autonomous (Protectorate) officials and agencies. Liaison will be established only through the German State Minister for Bohemia and Moravia.

Berlin, 16th October,
1944.

The Reich Minister for Armament and War Production and
Chief of Organization Todt, SPEER.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION.

A. Organization

23. Introduction

The OT in the winter of 1945 is a radically different organization from what it was in the spring of 1938, in regard to status and scope of function. Seven years ago it was a Wehrmacht auxiliary charged with military construction, ranging from the tactical to the strategic, in the various zones of operation. It has by now become the sole agency responsible for the entire war production programme in the Reich, insofar as it is, directly or indirectly, affected by Allied air raids, not to mention the part it plays in Nazi plans for a "fanatic" defence. None of these functions, however, are representative of the role assigned to it in German plans for the reconstruction of a Nazi post-war Europe.

Whether the OT is to be assigned any role at all in Allied plans for the reconstruction of the Continent, or whether it will be demobilized, its internal organization[■] is of considerable importance. For this reason the OT structure and chain of command is being presented in two characteristic forms. One concerns itself with the stabilised, permanent organization, as it operated in German occupied Europe, and as exemplified by Einsatzgruppe West (EGW) (France and the Low Countries) in 1943, before the effect of Allied air raids had made themselves felt. The other concerns itself with as up-to-date a description of OT internal organization, at the present time, inside the Reich, as can be given on the basis of available documentary material. For the sake of brevity the first will be henceforth referred to as the "permanent organization" and the second will be termed the "current organization".

(a) "Permanent Organization"

24. "Permanent Organization". The OT High Command

Reich Minister for Armament and War Production, Albert SPEER, succeeded TODT as Chief of the OT in February 1942; a decree by HITLER signed 2 September 1943, made SPEER, in his capacity of Chief of the OT responsible only to the Führer himself, without intervening channels. SPEER's administrative director since 1942 has been Ministerialdirektor Dipl. Ing. Xaver DORSCH. DORSCH is responsible solely to SPEER, and his HQ is the OT Zentrale[■] (OTZ: OT Central HQ) last known to have been located in BERLIN. He is at the same time chief of the Abteilung Wehrbauten und Ausland (Section for Military Construction and Foreign Countries) of the Inspectorate General of German Roadways.

The OTZ issues the fundamental directives for operational and administrative functioning, and the basic territorial distribution of manpower. Its most important task is in the field of economy engineering: the standardisation of material, building specifications and methods of construction. Apart from that, its functions are confined to the administration of the OT: it keeps the records, it checks incoming reports and accounts, it regulates the relationship between OT-Firms and the OT administration, as well as those between the firm and the workers, and finally it issues through the Frontführungen (see III Bc) directives for the entire working and social routine of all OT personnel.

■ See chart 1

■ Now known as Amt Bau-OTZ. See IB19 and Charts 4a and 4b.

UNCLASSIFIED

Matters of policy, as decided upon by the German Supreme Command of the Armed Forces, and insofar as they affect the OT, are put into execution by the chiefs of the Einsatzgruppen in conjunction with the commanding general of the corresponding military theatre or sector of operations. Construction plans affecting EGW, for example, were drawn up under direction of its Chief, Oberbaudirektor WEISS. (He is at the same time RUNDSTEDT's chief engineer (General Ingenieur beim Oberbefehlshaber West)). To carry the example further, estimates of requirements for raw material, drawn up on the basis of a long term construction programme (of at least six months duration) were then submitted to the OTZ by EGW, along with the actual plans. Approval by the latter was a matter of routine, provided the plans submitted conformed in general to the strategic policy laid down by the Supreme Command for the theatre of operations occupied by EGW (France, Belgium, and the Netherlands). The material was then allotted to EGW, through the OTZ by virtue of SPEER's authority in the matter of priority allotment of essential war material. The actual shipments were made through Wehrmacht channels (Hauptverkehrsdienst or Central Traffic Service) and were labelled Wehrmachtgut (Armed Forces property). For discussion on the administration of supplies, see II Fa. OTZ's sphere of authority in the matter of recruitment of manpower is discussed in the part on Manpower (IV D).

25. "Permanent Organisation". Chain of Command

A decree, signed by SPEER on 24 September 1943, ordered the normalisation of OT administrative levels in all theatres of operation along the following uniform chain of command.

1. Einsatzgruppe (EG: Area Control Staff: Army Group Level)
2. Einsatz (E: Area Control Staff; Army Level)
3. Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic OT Construction Sector and Administrative HQ)
4. Bauleitung (BL: Sub-Sector)
5. Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)
6. Baustelle (Construction Site)

All of these terms, with the exception of that of Einsatzgruppe, had existed in the OT since its inception in 1938, but they had never been uniformly defined. This was particularly true of the designations, Einsatz and Abschnittsbauleitung. The uniformity in terminology which the decree attempted to establish in German occupied territory was not realised in practice until the OT evacuated into Germany (see II Ab "Current Organization"). Reasons for the ineffectiveness of the decree in the case of the EGW and elsewhere are outlined in IA7 and IIAA 27 and 30.

26. "Permanent Organisation". The Einsatzgruppe. (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group Level).

The term Einsatzgruppe² was first identified in Oct 1941 in connection with the creation of Einsatzgruppe West (see Part V). From Einsatzgruppe downwards, the OT should be visualised, not in the form of a hierarchy of units, but rather as a theatre of construction operations controlled by various levels of administrative staffs, of which the Einsatzgruppe (Area Control Staff on Army Group Level) is the highest. The Einsatzgruppe West (EGW) comprising France, Belgium and the Netherlands is used throughout this book as a model, inasmuch as it represented the "permanent" type of OT organization to a greater extent than any other Einsatzgruppe. Other Einsatzgruppen are, however, discussed wherever they are believed to be of interest for purposes of comparison.

Although the OTZ issued the general regulations governing administrative and operational policy, the Einsatzgruppe is an executive and operational unit in its own domain. The administrative organization of each Einsatzgruppe is basically alike; there are, however,

UNCLASSIFIED

regional differences in structure. These differences arose from the following three factors:

1. Political status of the occupied country or countries.
2. Nature of the terrain, strategic importance and natural resources of the occupied region.
3. State of military security in respect to partisan warfare and organized sabotage.

These factors resulted in variations of the regional OT organizations. Such variations manifest themselves in the following:

1. In the relationship between the regional OT and the Wehrmacht in the occupied country or countries.
2. In the relationship between the regional OT and German civil authorities, both in Germany and in the occupied country or countries.
3. In the internal administrative and structural organization of the regional OT.
4. In the composition of work units.
5. In the proportion of technical and administrative personnel to manual labour and in the proportion and organization of OT police personnel.
6. In the proportion of various nationalities, including Germans.
7. In the differences in type of tasks, the prevalence, for example, of road and bridge building in the North, in the East and in the Balkans, and the prevalence of fortification construction in the West.

Especially marked is the difference in organization of the EGW and that of the EG's in the Eastern and the Balkan sectors. In Russia, for example, all essential systems and installations had to be built from the ground up: roads, bridges, communication cables, water supply lines, railroads, administrative quarters, barracks and other living quarters for soldiers and workers, supply depots, warehouses, motor vehicle repair and maintenance shops, dams, factories and industrial plants, not to mention the building of all military fortifications and the exploitation of such resources as oil and coal. OT administrative personnel and Army administrative staffs were often quartered together for reasons of military security, climate, transport difficulties and especially because of the close interdependence which existed in the early days in Russia between the OT and the Wehrmacht. This situation put the OT's constructional capabilities to the test, earned it greater respect from the army than in any other sector, and led to the most direct co-operation between the two. In addition, recruitment of labour, after a brief trial period of conscription through collaborationist agencies, soon reverted into German hands so that the manpower problem was much simplified on that front. The firms there, being German, were comparatively free from administrative supervision by EG's and still less from control by the OTZ. As the German Army advanced further into Russia, and the OT with it, the shortage of administrative personnel in rear areas was met by allowing the regional Reichskommissar to set up staffs to run the projects the EG's had brought into being.

The picture in the West as reflected by the EGW was different. Until the Allied air raids reached effective proportions, there was no state of emergency. Living comforts for rank and file personnel were immeasurably greater than in the East. Military security until the time when Maquis activity broke out in France, was confined to the suppression of local sabotage. Excellent communications of all types between Germany and the West made administrative supervision from BERLIN easier, but, at the same time, the administration itself was more complex. International law and official representation, such as it was, had to be observed - if only for the sake of formality - in the requisitioning of supplies, and in the recruitment and welfare of

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Relations with the Wehrmacht and with civil authorities were on a much more formal footing and were carried out through liaison and official channels. Political and social control of the OT by the Nazi Party Organizations brought with it further administrative ramifications. The following captured German document from the West is submitted as an illustration of administrative frustration, owing mainly to shortage of manpower and deterioration of morale.

Organization Todt.
Einsatzgruppe West
OBL. -Cherbourg.

19 November 1943.

To the
Organization Todt.
Einsatzgruppe West.

Reference: Inventory and issue of materials.

At the beginning of this year we attempted to take an inventory here although it was much too late. The first store keeper was GREB. He did not take any inventory but sold all the goods and put the money into his own pocket. For this he was sentenced to imprisonment. His successor was POLTL. He was an administrative employee who, although he did not actually sell anything, also did not attempt any inventory. The third storekeeper was HECKMAN. This man also failed to take any inventory but blackmailed everyone to whom he sold OT goods in exchange for tobacco and brandy. He too had to be replaced. His successor was HIPPER. His only shortcoming was the fact that he could neither read nor write, and mixed up all the accounts. The fifth storekeeper within the ten months, is TRUMANN, employed here since 20.9.43. This man was released by the Personnel Administration on 18.5.43. and was transferred to this branch. At that time I was grateful for personnel and took in anyone who seemed suitable. But as it happens, the reason for TRUMANN's reassignment to this post is his near-blindness, and consequently he cannot even attempt inventory because he positively cannot see a thing.

Nevertheless, now, after nearly a year, the inventory must be undertaken. Stock must be taken of all Reich property. Among all men employed here, there is not one capable of performing this task. If all instructions issued by headquarters are to be carried out I must request the assignment to this branch of a suitable and capable man to replace TRUMANN.

To summarise, then, the OT is to be regarded as a generally flexible organization, evolved to meet local conditions throughout Europe over a period of years. The Organization appeared to best advantage in the Einsatzgruppen situated in Russia; it began to give definite evidence of deterioration in the stabilised West.

27. "Permanent Organization". The Einsatz (E: Area Control Staff Army Level)

✱

Einsatz as a subdivision of Einsatzgruppe is primarily a control staff concerned with co-ordinating the construction programme of the Oberbauleitungen (OBLs) under its control. Thus the largest administrative section in its headquarters is the Referat Bau (Sub-section Construction). The above conception of Einsatz, however, represents a late stage of OT organization, and there are frequent allusions to Einsatz in the OT which cannot be interpreted in this sense. The reason for this can be traced to the fact that the word Einsatz in the sense of "commitment" is one of the most frequently and indiscriminately used terms in present day German military language. Thus, in Russia, and to a lesser extent in the West, the term Einsatz was used to

✱ See Chart 5c

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

designate any area "committed" to OT construction work, regardless of size, e.g. Einsatz OBL TEREK (Caucasus) or Einsatz (HAKELBERG) in Hafengebäude (Harbour Construction) Einsatz HEIDENREICH. In the West, the Islands of Alderney, Guernsey and Jersey are to this day referred to as Insel (Island) Einsätze, even though their administrative status is that of Bauleitungen (see II A 29). Similarly, the term Sondereinsatz (Special Commitment) will refer at times, not to a subdivision of an Einsatzgruppe, but rather to a special type of construction commitment (e.g. Sondereinsatz Wolga, subordinate to the OTZ without intervening channels). On the other occasions Sondereinsatz will refer to an operational sector which was created too late to be fitted into the already existing schematic organization of the larger sector in which it was situated. To give a further example, OT Einsatzdienststelle (OT Personnel Office of an operational sector, or sector committed to OT construction) does not necessarily refer to the personnel Office of the HQ of a subdivision of an Einsatzgruppe but may refer to that of the HQ of a section of any size whatsoever.

The intention of the OT authorities was to normalise administratively all the irregular Einsätze, as soon as the military situation warranted stabilisation over large areas in conquered territory. The plan did not work any too well in Russia because the military situation over vast sectors of the East Front remained fluid and precluded a stabilised administration. It did not work too well in the West for exactly the opposite reason. The trend there toward stabilisation had begun as early as spring 1942, long before the publication of the decree of September 1943, ordering the term Einsatz to be uniformly employed as a designation of the administrative level below Einsatzgruppe. The result was that, with notable exceptions (Normandy and Cherbourg), the EGW omitted the Einsatz level, its next lower echelon in the chain of command being the Oberbauleitung (OBL). This shortened chain of command worked effectively enough in the West because of the comparatively small distances between the various OBLs and excellent means of communication between the latter and central control in PARIS, where the EGW HQ was located. The mentioned exceptions, Normandy and Cherbourg, which had previously been OBLs, were raised to the level of an Einsatz in the autumn of 1942 and the spring of 1944 respectively. The construction programme in those sectors was heavy, of a highly technical nature, and of vital military importance. A larger technical control staff was consequently required than was normally provided by the TO/WE for an OBL. The necessary increase in staff was thereupon obtained by raising the Normandy and Cherbourg sectors from the level of an OBL to that of an Einsatz. Up to D-Day, however, the EGW HQ made no concerted attempt to obey SPEER's decree of September 1943 for uniformity in designations of OT levels. In fact, even Normandy and Cherbourg were persistently alluded to, in official correspondence, as OBLs right up until July 1944.

28. "Permanent Organisation". Oberbauleitung (OBL: Basic OT Construction Sector and Administrative HQ)

The Oberbauleitung (OBL) is the basic operational sector of any large OT region of activity, and its personnel consequently forms the OT's basic operational unit. The two levels above the OBL, that is to say, the Einsatzgruppe and the Einsatz, are operational staffs, controlling a number of OBLs. The levels below it (Bauleitung, Abschnittsbauleitung and Baustelle, see II Aa 29, 30 and 31) are merely sub-sectors of the OBL, administered by the OBL HQ. In short, the OBL is the only OT sector, the HQ of which controls its own construction programme through direct contact with and supervision of, the OT-Firms

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

which do the actual work. This is only the first of its two basic functions. The other is OT personnel administration in its broadest aspect, ranging from the exercise of disciplinary authority to the investigation of discrepancies in pay and including such duties as the messing, billeting and clothing of all OT personnel in its sector. The two main sections in an OBL HQ are consequently Referat Technik (Technical Sub-section) and Referat Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section). For the other sections and sub-sections of the OBL HQ, see below IIAC 41 and 42 and Chart 6a. For the performance of its functions, the OBL Frontführung controls all Lager (Camps and Warehouses) connected in any way with the administration of personnel within the OBL sector, such as barracks and food and clothing depots. A detailed discussion of Frontführung will be found in III Bc. The chief of an OBL has the rank of either Oberbauleiter (Lt.-Col.) or Hauptbauleiter (Col.)

The normal TO/WE for an OBL HQ is (including detached personnel in the field) approximately three percent of the manpower operating in its sector. This percentage figure does not include the clerical and field construction firms active in the OBL sector. In order to meet the problem of manpower shortage, the establishment of the OBL HQ has, since March 1944, been cut down to about one half of this normal strength of 3%. The saving has been effected by making OT-firms practically self-contained and self-operating units, responsible for feeding, clothing and caring for their men, but remaining accountable for their actions in these respects, to the OBL Frontführung.

Liaison between the OT and other Reich and Party agencies does not go below OBL level. (See IIG)

Reference has already been made to inconsistencies in the terms designating OT echelons. (IA7 & IIAa27). Thus a number of operational sectors in Russia were designated Einsätze even though they performed the basic functions of an OBL. Terms like Oberabschnitte (Main Sectors) were, although on a less frequent scale, similarly used on the eastern front. A third term, Linienchef (Line Chief) was also used there, to denote the HQ of a sector and its executive on an OBL or Einsatz level, when specializing in railroad construction.

29. "Permanent Organization". Bauleitung (BL: Sub-sector of an OBL)

Although the term Bauleitung is used inconsistently in captured German documents, it was never as loosely employed as "Einsatz" (See II A 27). Whereas "Einsatz" at one time might have referred to an area of any size, from a local construction site consisting of only one OT-Firm, to a sector comprising half of Norway, "Bauleitung" on the other hand always was and still is a sub-division of an OBL. It had also been used quite frequently to designate a sub-division of Abschnittsbauleitung (See, below II A30). The above mentioned decree for uniformity of September 1943 (see IIA) ordered, however, the term Bauleitung to be exclusively employed as a sub-division, directly under an OBL. As a matter of fact, the decree was not generally effective in remedying the situation in German occupied territory. The BL at present, however, may be assumed to be a sub-sector, directly under an OBL, and controlled by a staff, the strength of which depends on the size and importance of the BL. Basically that staff consists of an Abteilung Technik (Technical Section) and - if the BL is a large one - of a Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section). The chief of the Technical Section is at the same time chief of the entire BL, usually with the rank of Bauleiter (Major). As a rule he is an OT firm executive appointed over all executives of other OT firms operating in the same BL. In this aspect he is also the ranking OT Officer (in a military sense) in his sub-sector. His main function consists of supervising the adherence on the part of all local OT firms, to building specifications

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

and to the time schedule as laid down by OBL HQ, and as called for in the contracts made between the OT and the individual construction firms. No payment may be made for construction in his sub-sector without his approval. All records, accounts, reports and so forth having to do with construction, are also forwarded by the Abschnittsbauleitungen (Local Supervisory Staffs, see IIA 30) subordinated to his BL, to his office, for checking and transmittal to the higher OBL HQ. The chief of a BL is directly responsible to the chief of his controlling OBL. The head of the BL Front Area Personnel Section—provided there is one—is mainly concerned with personnel administration of the men in the sub-sector. For this purpose his office checks personnel records and reports sent in by the Abschnittsbauleitungen or more often, directly by the local construction firms through their individual personnel offices.

A considerable part of the reports to BL Front Personnel Area Sections originate from the Lagerführer (Camp Supervisors) of the camp or camps situated in the BL. The head of the BL Frontführung then, reports directly to the corresponding section in the competent OBL.

30. "Permanent Organization". Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff)

There is no specific ruling defining in what respects the ABL differs from the BL. Nor are all Bauleitungen necessarily sub-divided into Abschnittsbauleitungen. Usually when a BL, which previously had not been sub-divided, increases in importance and complexity to the extent that its staff can no longer effectively control it, it is sub-divided into ABLs. If the BL sector continues to increase further in importance, it is then raised to the status of an OBL, and the ABLs within its area are raised to the status of BL's. The following will supplement what has already been mentioned in II A29 above about inconsistencies in the employment of the term Abschnittsbauleitung: in Russia special construction units, all on an ABL level, were designated as Wasserstrassenamt (Waterways Bureau) Hafenam (Harbour Bureau) and Brückenbauleitung (Bridge Construction HQ). It should not be assumed however that the latter terms always denote a sector as small as an ABL. At times, it referred to a higher HQ.

The ABL is controlled by a staff under a Bauleiter (with a rank ranging from Bauführer (Second Lieutenant) to Bauleiter (Major) depending on the importance of his work) in much the same way as a BL is controlled by its staff. Generally, the staff of the ABL is similar though smaller than that of the BL, and its duties are usually confined to supervision of the local construction in hand. Individual ranks on the staff are of a correspondingly lower grade. Personnel administration, as a function of the OT, (Front Area Personnel Section) as against that of the individual OT firms, does not, as a rule, go below BL level. Functions of the firms in this respect are outlined in II A 31 below. The chief of an ABL is ultimately responsible to the chief of the competent OBL and accountable to the chief of the competent BL.

31. "Permanent Organization". Baustelle (Construction Site)

The Baustelle (Construction Site)^{*} is the basic component of an OBL sector. The personnel of the OT-firm (or firms) working on this construction site, comprise the basic operational unit and lowest entity in an OBL. There is no uniformity in the size of a construction site beyond the fact that when the site grows to such proportions as to require a considerable staff for its control, it is raised to the status of an ABL, a BL, or even, in exceptional cases, to that of an OBL. Similarly two or more

* See Chart 9 and Table II

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

adjacent construction sites are grouped together and administered by an ABL or a BL (See above IIAa 29 and 30).

The executive of an OT construction firm is chief of the construction site on which his firm works. His authority, however, is limited in several ways. In his control of the construction at hand, he is limited by the terms of his contract with Organization Todt. In his control of the manpower allotted to him by the OT, for the performance of the manual and mechanical labour at hand, he is limited by the basic regulations of the Organization in regard to personnel administration, such as hours of work, rates of pay, bonuses and penalties, treatment of the various nationalities, and so forth. He has the right to invoke penalties for infractions of regulations without, however, having the authority to enforce punishment, which is left to the Frontführer (Front Area Personnel Director) of the BL or OBL. For the exercise of these functions, he is invested, as long as he is contracted or sub-contracted to the OT, with the rank of an OT officer, normally that of Bauleiter (approximately equivalent to that of Major) but possibly one or two grades higher or lower, according to the importance of his firm and his own ability.

The OT firm executive must bring with him into OT his own staff of old employees consisting essentially of technical and clerical personnel. He must do so because his staff which is called Firmen Stammpersonal (Permanent Firm Staff) contains the German supervisory personnel without which the OT will not allot him any foreign labour. Inasmuch as foreign labour comprises about eighty percent of all OT personnel even at the present time, an OT-firm is consequently helpless without a minimum of German supervisory personnel on its staff. If that staff drops below the irreducible minimum, there are three possible eventualities.

1. It is subject to dissolution as a firm, whereupon its manpower is withdrawn, the members and its equipment are temporarily requisitioned for use by other OT firms.
2. It may keep its entity in the OT, but not its status, by becoming a sub-contractor to a more adequately staffed firm.
3. It may combine with several firms in a similar position to form an Arge (Arbeitsgemeinschaft or Working Combine) by pooling individual resources. It is only in exceptional cases that a firm withdraws completely from the OT. To do so would be an unwise step both economically and politically.

An important feature of the organization of an OT firm is the increase in responsibility it has been given over all its personnel, including foreign workers. In fact, since March 1944, the OT firm has been charged with performing exactly the same functions in regard to its personnel as performed by an OBL Frontführer toward the entire OBL Personnel. For this purpose each OT firm includes a Mannschaftsführer (Personnel Administrator) who is responsible to the firm executive, and accountable to the competent BL Frontführer, or lacking the latter, directly to the competent OBL Frontführer.

Various phases of the OT-firm as a basic unit will be discussed in more detail as follows: the economic and legal aspects in II D and the administrative and functional aspects in III Bb.

b) "Current Organization"

32. "Current Organization". The OT High Command

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Note: For the organizational structure of OT as it was intended to operate under normal and post-war conditions, see above II Aa "Permanent Organization". For an outline of the various stages leading to the consolidation of the Amt Bau with OTZ, and subsequent developments, see IB 19 (Amt Bau - OTZ). For a chart of the present structure of the Amt Bau on the basis of available documentary sources, see Chart 4b.

Amt Bau and OTZ were merged under Generalbevollmächtigter Bau (Plenipotentiary General for Construction) Ministerialdirektor DORSCH, by an order of SPEER issued 3 June 1944. (See Charts 4a and 4b). The step can be regarded as unifying, under compulsion of circumstances, two governmental agencies which hitherto had performed similar functions; one (Amt Bau) inside the Reich, the other (OTZ) mainly in German occupied territory. Similarity in the functions of both agencies did not, however, entail similarity in organisational structure or methods of operation. The OT was essentially organized to co-operate with field and occupational armies, and its basic operational liaison was (and to some extent still is) with the former Festungspionier Stäbe (Fortress Construction Pioneer Staffs). Amt Bau, on the other hand, was organized to co-operate with civilian defence authorities and army officials concerned with vital war production. Its basic operational liaison was (and to some extent still is) with the Rüstungskommissionen (Armanent Commissioners), and with the Reichsverteidigungsausachüsse (Reich Defence Committees). Now that extensive parts of the Reich are within the zones of operations, organizational characteristics of both OTZ and Amt Bau have been incorporated in Amt Bau-OTZ, as a result of the merger.

Complete information on the present structure of Amt Bau-OTZ is not available at present. A basic outline of Amt Bau, therefore, as it functioned prior to its merger with OTZ (3 June 1944) will, it is believed, be helpful in an evaluation of the merger. The Amt Bau was a Bureau of the SPEER Ministry, and as such (as Amt Bau-OTZ still does) represents a sub-division on the highest administrative level within that Ministry. Beside the organic Amtsgruppen (branches) which comprised Amt Bau, the latter relied (as Amt Bau/OTZ still does) on the collaboration of the following three special agencies attached to it.

The first of these is the Hauptausschuss Bau (Central Committee for Construction). This committee may be described as a HQ staff concerned with ways and means of procuring from outside agencies all finished products which are used in building and construction. Part of its mission consists of making recommendations for further simplification and standardization of such products. The Central Committee controlled (as it still does within Amt Bau-OTZ) a number of Sonderausschüsse (Special Committees). In addition, a number of Zentralstellen (Central Offices) are reported to have been attached to Amt Bau. Their function is said to be co-ordination with agencies controlling the supply of building materials, as for example the Zentralstelle für Zement und Massivbarracken (Central Office for Cement and Permanent Hutments). It is not clear at present whether these Zentralstellen now under Amt Bau-OTZ act as liaison between the Rohstoffamt (Raw Materials Bureau) of the SPEER Ministry and Amt Bau-OTZ, whether they act as liaison between, for example, all firms manufacturing cement, and Amt Bau-OTZ, or whether they act as liaison between the Hauptringe ("Main Rings"), of the SPEER Ministry, and

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Amt Bau-OTZ.

The second is the autonomous corporate Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group: Construction Industry). This "Group" is represented in Amt Bau-OTZ by a representative who is subject to directives from the latter. This liaison is the link at highest level, between Amt Bau-OTZ and the construction firms in Germany, which, without being OT-firms, perform similar work. Inasmuch as the OT has the right to conscript firms in case of emergency, the entire question of "OT-firms" and "non-OT-firms" in Germany, has by now become somewhat academic. Apparently a rather fine dividing line separates non-OT-firms at present from those which contracted themselves to the OT for service abroad and - more recently - for service inside Germany. The former cannot be regarded as being at any time and in any respect independent of the OT, because the OT now controls all the administrative agencies from which these firms formerly had to accept directives as to priority construction, building permits and so forth. The OT, moreover, now has at its disposal all construction facilities of the Armed Forces and the SS, comprising their administrative agencies, establishments and equipment. On the other hand, these firms, for three main reasons, cannot be regarded as OT firms in the accepted sense of the word. One, their work is, relatively speaking, not of an emergency nature, and is performed under comparatively safe conditions, on sites probably not beyond the jurisdiction of their local labour control office, and certainly not beyond that of their Gauarbeitsamt (District Labour Control Bureau). Second, the firm personnel, foreign and German, is paid not according to the OT wage scales valid in the zones of operations, (Front-OT), but according to the industrial wage scales as fixed for the entire Reich. Thirdly, non-OT firms enter into individual contracts with the parties directly involved, rather than sign uniform types of contracts with the OT. Finally, it must be added that it is probable that all personnel of these firms, except key personnel, can be called out for civilian defence work such as trench digging, by the Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner). OT firms proper are, on the other hand, active in the zones of operations or concentrated in rear areas which have suffered major air damage to vital installations, in short, are Front-OT. These firms and their personnel are considered military units not subject to control by civilian labour authorities, or by Party Gauleiter in their capacity of Reich Defence Commissioners (a government function).

The third special agency which was attached to Amt Bau and is still attached to Amt Bau-OTZ is that of the Reichsbeauftragter für den Holzbau (Reich Deputy for Timber Construction). This office was created because of the acute shortage of timber. Its mission is to assure the supply of timber for OT's high priority programme.

The three above-mentioned attached agencies constitute the parts of Amt Bau, which at the present time continue their functions under Amt Bau-OTZ. Very little is known concerning the organic structure of the former Amt Bau itself, previous to its merger with OTZ, beyond the fact that it contained an indeterminate number of Amtsgruppen (branches). At any rate, as a result of the merger some sections of the combined Amt Bau-OTZ have now been designated Amtsgruppen, of which two have been so far identified: Amtsgruppe Bauplanung und Baueinsatz (Construction Planning and Commitment Branch) and Amtsgruppe Verwaltung und Personal (Administration and Personnel Branch). Functionally, however, the

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

entire structure of Amt Bau-OTZ has been organized along the lines of the former OTZ (See Chart 4a and b) rather than along those of Amt Bau. Moreover, OT personnel has now replaced Amt Bau personnel in most, if not in all, key positions.

The scope of authority of Amt Bau-OTZ, is substantially the same as was that of OTZ (see IIAa24), with some extension of authority in the matter of allotment of building supplies. The Construction and Planning Commitment Branch now not only apportions allotments to the various Einsatzgruppen, but also issues directives for their further apportionment within each Einsatzgruppe.

The following is a basic list of industries in order of priority, in respect of the procurement of supplies.

1. Armament finished products industry.
2. Armament component parts industry.
3. Chemical industry.
4. Mining industry.
5. Water and Power industry*
6. Transportation industry.
7. Armed Forces.
8. Housing and non Govt. projects.
9. Air defense.

33. "Current Organization". Chain of Command.

The decree signed by SPEER on 24 September 1943, ordering the normalisation of OT administrative levels in all theatres of operations, was for the first time consistently adhered to, with the division of Germany into OT regions (8 Einsatzgruppen, 22 Einsätze, etc.) in July 1944. For the uniform chain of command which the decree established, see IIAa25.

34. "Current Organization" Einsatzgruppe** (EG: Area Control Staff, Army Group Level).

Note: For developments leading to the replacement by Einsatzgruppenleiter (Chiefs of Einsatzgruppen) of the regional officials formerly under Amt Bau, such as the Baubevollmächtigte im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion (Construction Plenipotentiary in an Armament Inspectorate), see Part IB19. For the reorganization of the regional system of administration of construction, see SPEER's decree of 16 October 1944, at end of IB22

There are eight Einsatzgruppen in Greater Germany (See Part v). The Einsatzgruppe staff in Germany has in substance the same latitude in executive authority, as was previously enjoyed by Einsatzgruppe West (France and the Low Countries, see II Aa 26) Correspondingly, the sphere of authority and scope of function of a Chief of Einsatzgruppe within Germany, encompasses the following:

1. The drawing up and management of a building programme for the entire Einsatzgruppe under his control. This is done in conjunction with Amtsgruppe Bauplanung und Baueinsatz (Construction Planning and Commitment Branch) of Amt Bau-OTZ, and through liaison with OT's chief employers (the Army, the Air Force, the Navy, Reich Defence Commissioners, etc.)
2. The decision as to which construction agency's facilities

* No.5 apparently has been moved up recently.

** See Chart 5b.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

are to be employed in the execution of building tasks (i.e. those of OT or those of the Air Force, the Navy, the SS, the Reichs Autobahnen (Reich Highway System) etc. In case of major assignments, the basic directives, as issued by Amt Bau-OTZ, are to be adhered to.

3. The right to enlist the help of the construction agencies of the above mentioned organizations, for tasks in which OT agencies are already engaged. This right does not include the authority to change the internal structure of any of the above mentioned construction agencies. Nor does it include the authority to deviate from the construction programme as laid down in this connection by Construction Planning and Commitment Branch. Consent in these two respects must be obtained from the ranking officials of the construction agencies involved.
4. The obligation to inform the appropriate Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner) within the Einsatzgruppe area of all important new projects, and to keep them advised as to the difficulties as they arise.

Since the creation of the Rüstungsunterkommissionen (Armament Sub-Commissions) (SPEER's decree of 3 Aug 1944), OT representation on the Armament Commissions has been raised from Einsatz to Einsatzgruppe level. That is to say, the Chief of EG is now a member of the Armament Commission. Usually, however, he is represented by the subordinate Chiefs of the Einsätze situated within the respective areas of the Rüstungsinspektionen (Armament Inspectorates) corresponding to the particular Armament Commissions (see next para).

35. "Current Organization". Einsatz^M (E: Area Control Staff, Army Level).

Note: For developments leading to the replacement of the Baubeauftragte im Gau (Construction Deputies in each Party Gau) by the four Beauftragte beim Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Construction Deputies to each Reich Defence Commissioner) at Einsatz level, see IB19. For the reorganization of the regional system of administration of construction, see SPEER's decree of 16 October, 1944, IB22.

There are 22 Einsätze in Greater Germany roughly one to each Rüstungsinspektion (Armament Inspectorate). The Einsatz in Germany is mainly a liaison staff between its higher Einsatzgruppe Staff, on the one hand, and the Rüstungsunterkommission or Rüstungskommission (Armament Sub-Commission or Armament Commission) and the Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner) on the other. The Armament Sub-Commission is situated in those Gaue in which there are no Armament Commissions. The Sub-Commissions were created by order of SPEER, 3 August 1944, for the purpose of remedying this lack. (The Gauleiter in his function as chief of all types of civilian contribution to the war effort is also Reich Defence Commissioner).

OT Einsatz liaison with the Armament Sub-Commissions is established through one of the four OT Construction Deputies (see IB19 and below) assigned by the Einsatzleiter (Chief of Einsatz) to the Reich Defence Commissioner or Commissioners competent in the OT Einsatz area. The Construction Deputy as a member of the Armament Sub-Commission represents his Chief of Einsatz, and acts as expert consultant to the Chairman of the Armament Sub-Commission. The latter determines the priority programme of reconstruction and repair to be undertaken by the OT on, e.g. armament factories, in

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

his district. (For liaison at Einsatzgruppe level, see para 34 above).

OT Einsatz liaison with the Reich Defence Commissioner or Commissioners competent in the area which the Einsatz covers is established (see IB 19) through the above mentioned Construction Deputies, of whom there are four if the entire Gau is situated in the Einsatz Area. It is the function of the Chief of Einsatz, through his four Deputies, to grant exemptions from the Building Restrictions Act, in order to allow the construction and repair of building and installations "vital" to the civilian population and to the war effort in this respect. Included in this exemption is construction for the Deutsches Wohnungshilfswerk (German Housing Auxiliary Project), for the NSV (National Sozialistische Volkswohlfahrt or National Socialist People's Welfare), for construction of quarters for the Hitler Jugend (Hitler Youth Organization) in connection with the children evacuation scheme, for the construction of farm buildings, and finally for civilian construction which can no longer be delayed. Such exemptions from the Building Restrictions Act as mentioned above, are granted by the Chief of Einsatz through one of his Construction Deputies, on the strength of directives issued to the latter by the Reich Defence Commissioner.

To summarize, the Einsatz Staff is essentially concerned with the technical aspects of control over the construction programmes as executed by the individual Oberbauleitungen (see para 36 below) operating in the Einsatz area. The Chief of Einsatz besides being subordinate to his Chief of Einsatzgruppe, is, in respect to civilian defence, subject to directives (through the Construction Deputies) from the Reich Defence Commissioners whose Gaue are entirely or partly situated within his Einsatz. The Chief of Einsatzgruppe allots supplies and manpower to the various Einsätze under his control, more or less on the basis of requirements as submitted by the individual Chiefs of Einsatz. The latter base their requirements on the result of their conferences with the Chairman of the Armament Commissions or Sub-Commissions on the one hand, and on the directives as issued by the Reich Defence Commissioners on the other. If the Chief of Einsatzgruppe finds himself unable to comply fully with Einsatz requisitions, the matter goes through Amt Bau-OTZ to be taken up by SPEER himself for final decision.

36. "Current Organization" Oberbauleitung^{see} (OBL: Basic Construction Section with Administrative HQ)

The present number of OBLs in Germany is not known. They are located mainly in industrial centres, subject to Allied air raids, in areas now being fortified, such as the Alpine regions and in the zones of communications.

For an outline of the basic organization and functions of an OBL, as it still holds true at the present time, see IIAa28. For recent developments in OT methods of operation, as they affect the OBL, see IB16 to 18.

The OBL is functionally in liaison with the competent Rüstungskommando (Armament Command) just as Einsatz is in liaison on a higher level with the competent Armament Commission or Sub-Commission.

~~see~~ See Chart 6b

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~



37. "Current Organization" Bauleitung (BL: Sub-Sector)

For an outline of the basic organization and functions of the BL, as it still holds true at the present time, see IIAa29. For recent developments in OT methods of operation, see IBL6 to 18.

38. "Current Organization" Abschnittsbauleitung (ABL: Local Supervisory Staff).

For an outline of the basic organization and functions of the ABL as it still holds true at the present time, see IIAa30. For recent developments in OT methods of operation, see IBL6 to 18.

39. "Current Organization" Baustelle (Construction Site).

For an outline of the basic organization and functions of the Baustelle, as it still holds true at the present time, see IIAa31. The most recent development affecting the Construction Site, is the increase in mobility of special emergency units. This development is discussed in IBL6, sub-para 5.

c) Structure of OT HQs on various levels.

40. Nomenclature of OT Units.

The names given various OT construction units represent geographic terms, personal names, compass directions, numerals, administrative boundaries, or code designations. The following examples will illustrate this nomenclature:

Geographical names:-

- Einsatzgruppen: Deutschland I-VIII, Einsatzgruppe Italien.
- Einsätze: Apeninnen, Kertsch, Nordnorwegen and Polarbereich.
- Sondereinsatz: Wolga.
- OBL's: Wiesbaden, Garda, Holland, Isonzo, Normandie
- BL: Caen
- ABL: Granville.

Personal Names:-

- Einsätze: Zinth and Wedekind
- OBL: Gittinger
- ABL: Kundt.

Compass Directions:-

- Einsatzgruppe: West (covering France and the Low Countries)
- Einsätze: Ost, West (in EG Italien)
- OBL's: Nordwest and Mitte (in OBL Cherbourg)

Numerals:-

- Einsatzgruppen: Deutschland I-VIII.
- Einsätze: I, II etc. (in EG Russland-Std)
- Bauleitungen: 1,2, etc. (in EG Russland-Nord)
- ABLs: 1,2, etc. (in OBL Bruges)
- Einheiten: I, II etc. (in EG Russland-Nord)
- Einheiten: 27, 33 etc. (in EG Russland-Nord)

Administrative boundaries:-

Einsatz im Bereich der Rüstungsinspektion XIIa



Code designation:-

OBL's: Alarich, Geisreich, Theoderich (in EG Italien)
 Bauleitungen: Adolf, Gustav, Julius (Alderney, Guernsey
 and Jersey Isles)
 ABL's: Linz etc. (in EG Russland-Nord)
 Einheiten: Berlin, Essen etc. (in EG Russland-Mitte).

Miscellaneous:-

Einsatzgruppe Wiking (covering Norway and Denmark)
 Einsätze: Freie Fahrt NO (In EG Russland-Nord), Seefalke
 (in EG Italien and EG Russland-Süd)
 OBL: W-2 or Soissons (in EG West)
 Bauleitung für Energie (in EG Russland-Süd)
 ABL: Weisser Sumpf (in Sondereinsatz Wolga)

41. Structure of OT Headquarters*

The basic structure of the OT HQ is similar in all echelons. But it is only natural to find the organization of the higher echelons more extensive and complicated than that of the lower echelons. Certainly a much larger organization is needed to manage an Einsatzgruppe, for example, than a small Abschnittsbauleitung.

Under the direction of a chief of a sector (Einsatz and downward) we find usually four important sections:-

1. Büro des Leiters or der Leitung (Chief's personal office staff)
2. Technik (Construction)
3. Nachschub (Supply)
4. Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section)
5. Verwaltung (Administration)

plus four less important sections:-

6. Krafffahrwesen (Motor Transport)
7. Nachrichtenwesen (Signal Communication)
8. Sanitätswesen (Medical Services)
9. SS Verbindungsführung (SS Liaison)

Only in higher echelons (EG and Amt Bau-OTZ) are the following sections in addition found:-

10. Personalabteilung (Personnel Section)
11. Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik (Manpower allocation and Social Policy)
12. Kultur, Presse und Propaganda (Education, Press and Propaganda).

The sections in the highest echelons, (OTZ and EGs) are usually called Hauptabteilungen and these in turn are sub-divided into subsections called Abteilungen or Referate. The lower echelons are usually sub-divided into Abteilungen and Referate. But many inconsistencies in terminology account for a considerable number of deviations from this pattern.

The above organization is illustrative of HQ structure in all echelons at a time when the OT was mainly still operating outside the Reich (Charts 4a, 5a & 6a). The structure of OT headquarters on the various levels, in the Reich at the present time, embodies no radical changes (Charts 4b, 5b, 5c & 6b).

* See charts 4 to 6.

Former Hauptabteilungen in OTZ have become either Amtsgruppen or Abteilungen in Amt Bau-OTZ, Hauptabteilungen in EG HQ have become Abteilungen, sub-divided into Hauptreferate and Referate; Abteilungen in Einsatz HQ and echelons below have become Referate. A more significant development is the present function of the Einsatz which, as a control staff over the construction programme within an area corresponding to that of a Rüstungsinspektion (Armament Inspectorate), has become a liaison staff between the OT on one hand, the SPEER Ministry, Wehrmacht and civilian authorities on the other (Armament Inspectorates and Reich Defence Commissioners). This subject has been discussed in detail in para 35 above. The absence of sections 10 and 11 (Manpower allocation and Social Policy and Culture, Press and Propaganda) on EG level in the Reich is a characteristic of OT administration inside Germany. EG Wiking (Norway and Denmark) and EG Italy have retained these two sections. Inside Germany the functions of these two sections are directed by Amt Bau-OTZ, in liaison with the DAF (Deutsche Arbeitsfront; German Labour Front).

42. Functions of OT Headquarters.

The following is a brief description of the functions of the HQ sub-divisions as enumerated in para 41 above (1 to 12). For modifications in terminology of recent date consult charts 4b, 5b, 5c and 6b.

(1) Leitung (Executive Directorate)

At the head of each OT Unit is a so-called Leiter (Chief) as follows:

Einsatzgruppenleiter	at the head of an Einsatzgruppe
Einsatzleiter	" " " " " Einsatz
Oberbauleiter	" " " " " Oberbauleitung
Bauleiter	" " " " " Bauleitung
Abschnittsbauleiter	" " " " " Abschnittsbauleitung

These designations are functional and denote temporary duties and assignments and should not be confused with permanent OT-ranks (See Tables III and IV). Thus, for example, a man in charge of an Einsatz is called Einsatzleiter, but his OT rank may be either OT-Einsatzleiter or OT-Oberbauleiter or even lower.

There are great variations in the Chief's personal staff or staff organization of the Leitung. Some illustrative examples follow: the Leitung of the EGW consisted of a Dienststellenleiter, (Section Administrator) his Stellvertreter (deputy), a Sekretariat (Secretary's Office) composed of several planning engineers and a Vorzimmer (Reception Room) with clerical help. In the OBL ST. MALO there existed an Oberbauleiter (OBL Chief) and his Vertreter (Deputy), a Hilfsarbeiter (Assistant) of the Oberbauleiter and his Vertreter and a clerical staff. In the OBLs ST. MALO and CHERBOURG such sub-divisions as Vertragswesen (Contracts), Preisbildung (Price and Cost Control), Stollenbauangelegenheiten (Subterranean Tunneling), Baudispositionen (Assignments of Project locations), Firmeneinsatz (Assignments of firms to Construction Sites) which would normally be placed in either the section Verwaltung (Administration) or Technik (Construction) were included in the Leitung. (Spheres of authority of the respective echelons in the OT as applicable at the present time are discussed in IIAb 32 and 34 to 39).

(2) Technik (Construction)

This section is variously known as Technik, Baubüro, Bau, Landbau, Technisches Büro or Technische Abteilung in different OT units and takes care of all matters pertaining to construction. It contains sub-sections devoted to such specific matters as

UNCLASSIFIED

Vermessung (Surveying), Statistik (Statistics), Baustoffprüfung (Testing of Building Materials), Hochbau (Building above Ground), Elektrowirtschaft (Electrical Power Supply) and others. (See also IIB and IICb and Table II).

(3) Nachschub (Supply)

All the matters dealing with the supply of materials, machines and implements needed in construction are centralized in the section Nachschub, which is also charged with the supervision of the extensive material depots. (See also IIFa).

(4) Front führung (Front Area Personnel Section)

This section deals with the Frontarbeiter (Front Zone Worker) in all his activities on the "front", which is to say in the front operational area as defined by OT. It takes care of the indoctrination of the Frontarbeiter in the spirit of the National Socialist ideology and of basic military training in defence against Allied attacks. The Frontführung gives counsel (but renders no decisions) in matters pertaining to wages, tariffs, furloughs, family problems, and also controls the Dienstbücher (Pay and Identity Books) and Erkennungsmarken, (Identification Discs), distribution of Marketenderwaren (Canteen or PX goods), weapons, clothing and other equipment. It organizes entertainment and is also in charge of libraries and e.g. the distribution of newspapers and magazines. (See also IIBc and Table III).

(5) Verwaltung (Administration)

This section deals with all matters pertaining to finances, book-keeping and the internal administration of the OT units. Its sub-sections include Kasse (Treasury), Inventar (Inventory), Abrechnung (Auditing), Buchhaltung (Book-keeping) and others. (See also IID).

(6) Kraftfahrwesen (Motor Transport)

This section takes care of motor transportation for men and materials, the actual task itself being performed by NSKK - Transportkorps SPEER and Transportflotte SPEER. (See also IIFb).

(7) Nachrichtenwesen (Signals Communication)

This is not always an independent section within the administration of a unit. Sometimes it forms a sub-section within another main section. Thus, for example, Nachrichtenwesen formed a sub-section within the section Verwaltung in OBL CHERBOURG, within the section Technik in the OBL ST. MALO and within the section Nachschub in the Einsatz Seefalke (EG Italien). (See also IIFc).

(8) Sanitätswesen (Medical Services)

Medical conditions in a unit are taken care of by this section. It comprises medical personnel consisting of physicians, dentists, orderlies and nurses. (See also IIFd).

(9) SS-Verbindungsführung (SS Liaison)

Every OT unit from Amt Bau-OTZ down to an OBL has a representative of the SS to serve as security and political control officer. More specifically the tasks of an SS-Verbindungsführer

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(SS Liaison Officer) are the following: guarding against sabotage, political crimes and other transgressions, checking on German and foreign personnel; issuing of permits and passes of all types; keeping a card index of all OT personnel and of SS counter-intelligence operatives and tracking down fugitive workers, this last by means of the Schutzkommandos (SK: Security Guard Units). (See also IIFc).

(10 to 12) The Personalabteilung (Personnel Section).

Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik (Manpower Allocation and Social Policy sections) and Kultur, Presse und Propaganda (Education, Press and Propaganda) are found only in the highest echelons, namely Amt Bau OTZ and in Einsatzgruppen. On lower levels such as Oberbauleitungen, the above matters are parceled out to subsections within the sections Frontführung and Verwaltung.

The lowest construction units, from a Bauleitung down, have a very restricted administrative organization composed of a technical staff which takes care of construction and, if they are sufficiently important, a deputy Frontführer. (See also IIE, IIB, IIIE, Chart 9 and Tables, I, II and V).

B. Chain of Command and HQ Sections

43. Einsatzgruppe West (EGW)

The procedure for the planning and construction of large projects of a military nature in the EGW up to June 1944 was as follows: After strategic policy had been decided upon by the German Supreme Command, the execution was entrusted to the Commander in Chief of Army Group West, who in turn called in the Chief of corresponding OT sector (Einsatzgruppe) as his executive engineer. Thus, in the case of the Atlantic Wall, General Field Marshal VON RUNDSTEDT was responsible for the project on the basis of plans as evolved by Oberbaudirektor WEISS, Chief of the Todt Organization in the West and Chief Engineer on RUNDSTEDT's military staff. In the planning of so large a project as the building of the Atlantic Wall, it can naturally be assumed that HITLER, SPEER and other high functionaries showed varying degrees of professional interest. SPEER and his staff, for example, concentrated on standardisation methods and construction specifications. The experience gained in the building of the West Wall was used in the selection and standardisation of the best type of fortifications for a particular terrain down to the smallest detail. This procedure simplified immensely both the planning and the estimating of material requirements. Moreover, WEISS had at his disposal, beside his own staff, a special liaison staff of Army Fortress Engineers, and the Engineers from the staff of Army Group West. The blueprints were then sent to OTZ, BERLIN for approval, normally given as a routine procedure provided the plans did not depart radically from the original conception of the Supreme Command of the Armed Forces.

The Army exercised control through periodic inspections, first by Lt-General of Engineers SCHMETZNER, Inspector of Fortifications in the West, and then by General of Engineers, Alfred JACOB, the Inspector General of Fortifications. Similar control for Naval and Air Force installations was exercised by the Navy and Air Force High Commands. Finally General Field Marshal ROMMEL inspected the entire Atlantic Wall in the capacity of Inspector General of Defence. In the exercise of this function, ROMMEL, like SPEER, was responsible only to HITLER.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

After blueprints had been drafted and estimates of total requirements had been prepared in PARIS, responsibility for the actual construction was divided amongst the various Oberbauleitungen. Each OBL was allotted the amount of material considered adequate for the construction of the fortifications in their sector. A certain latitude in the tactical arrangement of the defence installations was allowed, inasmuch as local engineers were better acquainted with local terrain. They were also expected, if necessary, to draft specific blueprints (Sonderzeichnungen) for special types of bunkers and similar projects, for which no provision had been made in the standardised plans. For this purpose, there were sittings of a Wehrmachtausschuss (Armed Forces Committee) composed of Army, Air Force, Naval Engineers of Corps level, and OBL technicians.

Once detailed blueprints were drafted and construction had begun, the Fortification Engineers were charged with supervising the satisfactory completion of that part of the fortifications which they eventually had to take over. For this purpose, each OBL established liaison with the Fortification Engineer staff stationed in their sector. Their authority was confined to supervision; modifications of the original specifications had to have the approval of WEISS. Abteilung (at present Referat) Technik (Technical Section) of each OBL administrative HQ managed the entire building programme for its own (OBL) sector. Referat Statistik (Statistics Section) planned the building schedule according to priority ratings and time limits. The schedules covered approximately a six months' period. Estimates of requirements of material, as well as machines and manpower (as represented by the firms), were figured on that time basis. It was the Statistics Section which kept the records on technical matters which firms were required to furnish in the form of periodic reports. The link in this respect between OBL and firm was the Betriebsführer (Executive Manager, very often identical with the owner) of the firm who co-ordinated the reports of the various construction supervisors employed by the firm on its building sites. He also sent in the reports of the firm's bookkeeper on all construction expenditure.

While the above outline gives the basic picture of the echelons involved in the planning and building of OT projects, it should be pointed out that the picture as presented is that of the EGW. (The reasons for this are given in IIAa26). Deviations, however, will be found even in the EGW. The German Air Force in France, at least, preferred (until July 1944) to control Air Force installations, which were being built by German firms through its own administrative bureau for Air Force construction - Luftwaffe Feldbauamt. Firms working directly for the Air Force were consequently not OT Firms. The German Navy (until July 1944) through its local administrative bureau, Marine-Bauamt, would furnish plans for such projects as for example emplacements for naval guns to the HQ of the Army Fortress Engineers (Pionier Festungs Baustab) which would take over the work, in conjunction with the OT. On small local jobs, the Army Engineers sometimes "borrowed" OT supplies and manpower on an unofficial basis, and thus avoided "red tape". The Army, sometimes, and apparently for the same reasons, hired local labour directly, and had work performed without any control by the OT. This practice fell into gradual disuse in France partly because of objections made by the OT authorities, mostly, however, because the shortage of manpower in France finally became so acute that there was hardly any manpower available which had not already been allocated. The last evidence in the West of this practice, was in Zeeland (Netherlands) in April 1944, when the local population was conscripted directly

UNCLASSIFIED



by the Army for the construction of coastal fortifications under supervision of Army Engineers.

44. Russia.

The situation in Russia was quite different. Not only did everything have to be built from the ground up, but there was also the constant need of protection from guerillas. Above all, the military situation was kept fluid, by the necessity of reckoning with the Russian counter-offensives. Relations between Wehrmacht and the OT were, therefore, much more direct than they were in the West. On the 23 July 1942, for example, the chief OT liaison Officer to Army Group A ordered a preliminary survey detachment of the Brückenbauleitung Ertl (Bridge Construction Sector Ertl) to make a report on the construction site for a bridge which was to span the River Don at ROSTOV. The survey was started on the 25th, while the site was still within range of Russian artillery fire. On the 30th presumably after the survey group had turned in their report, orders for the actual construction came through from the General of Engineers, Army Level. The construction itself was then left in the hands of the OT Bridge Construction Sector Ertl.

45. Balkans.

Exploitation of the bismuth, manganese, antimony, molybdenum, chromium and bauxite mines in the Balkans was of great strategic importance to Germany. It was, therefore, the Generalbevollmächtigter für die Wirtschaft (Plenipotentiary General for Industry) in BELGRADE who made the initial request for the construction of roads to facilitate exploitation on a large scale. The channels on this occasion were as follows. The Plenipotentiary for Industry in BELGRADE made out his report to BERLIN, whence it was forwarded through Army channels to the Commanding General, South East, who approved it and finally it was forwarded to OT HQ in BELGRADE.

46. Germany.

The first evidence of organized OT activity on a considerable scale in Germany was the creation of Einsatz Ruhrgebiet in May 1943, later expanded to an Einsatzgruppe. The Ruhr Valley was declared an emergency area as a result of the Allied air raids which had destroyed among others the MOHNE Dam. At that time the OT was only part of this reconstruction scheme, which was directed by Dipl. Ing. SANDER in a dual capacity. His regular post was that of Baubevollmächtigte des Reichs Ministers SPEER im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion VI (Construction Plenipotentiary of Reich Minister SPEER within the district of Armament Inspectorate VI, see IB19). On 1 May 1943 he was given the additional task of repairing the damage caused in the Ruhr Valley, in connection with which he was appointed Baubeauftragter Ruhr des Generalbevollmächtigten Bau (Construction Deputy for the Ruhr of the Plenipotentiary General for Construction), that is to say, of SPEER's representative, at that time STOBBE-DETHLEFFSEN. In the latter capacity he was Chief of the special SPEER staff for the Ruhr. The members of this staff were the OT Chief of Einsatz Ruhrgebiet, the chief of Armament Inspectorate VI and all Gauleiter whose Gaue totally or partially fell within the Ruhr Valley.

To list OT's activities in Germany at the present time would be equivalent to listing all repair and construction of any type whatsoever now being undertaken in the Reich. Four main types of construction will be named in IIC48(xii). For the performance of its present tasks, the OT has absorbed all previously civil and official agencies in the Reich subordinated to Amt Bau with which construction Plenipotentiary SANDER was connected. The subject of

UNCLASSIFIED

the present operational chain of command in Germany has been covered in IIAb and the same subject with emphasis on liaison will be covered in IIG.

C. Tasks and Methods of Operation.

a) Activities of the OT.

47. Activities of the OT in General

A list of OT building activities includes the following:

1. Roads
2. Railroad beds, ties and tracks.
3. Underground cables and pipes (communication and sewage)
4. V sites.
5. Fortifications including bunkers, blockhouses, tank-traps, pillboxes, tunnels, roadblocks, laying of mines and gun emplacements.
6. Camouflaging.
7. Dredging and excavation.
8. Bridges
9. Naval installations including harbours, piers, docks and coastal-gun emplacements.
10. Aircraft installations including aerodromes, hangars and runways.
11. Dams, dykes, draining and breakwater systems.
12. Mining industry including petroleum wells.
13. Exploitation of quarries, gravel and sand pits.
14. Electrical installations such as power houses, hydroelectric plants.
15. Factory buildings.
16. Water supply systems.
17. Barracks, camps, warehouses, hospitals, etc.
18. Snow removal (e.g. in Russia)
19. Air-raid damage repair.
20. Demolition work.
21. Underground supply and munition dumps.
22. Ventilation systems.
23. Water reservoir.
24. Surveying.
25. Painting and landscaping.

48. Activities of the OT according to location.

Broadly speaking, as has already been remarked, the emphasis, in the West, Norway and Italy, was on fortifications, and in the East and the Balkans on communication systems. In these latter countries besides, the emphasis was also on the rebuilding of power plants and factories and on the exploitation of natural resources. Some of the important construction work in both West and East carried out by the OT are listed below.

i) The "Westwall" (Siegfried Line)

HITLER gave the order to start fortifications in the West in May 1938. As can be learnt from German sources, as early as 1936, there were about 100 fortresses at tactically important locations along the Rhine. These were augmented at the rate of 500 a year till HITLER harnessed all available means for the construction of the "Westwall", which extends from WESEL (near the Dutch border) to the Swiss frontier in the South. Emphasis was put on the fact that the West Wall was to be built in depth.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

More than 22,000 fortresses stretch over its entire length, including dugouts, antitank positions, anti-aircraft strongpoints, and so forth. The manpower employed consisted roughly of:

Festungspioniere (Fortress Engineers)	90,000 men
OT	350,000 men
Reichsarbeitsdienst (German Labour Service)	100,000 men

To these 540,000 must be added additional help from the Army, which brought units for training purposes up to the Wall to establish obstacles, blocks, and to lay communication cables. About 6,000,000 tons of cement were used. The daily supply of stones came to 140,000 tons, and 695,000 cubic metres of wood were employed.

Firms which worked on the West Wall were chosen from the neighboring towns (AACHEN, SAARBRÜCKEN, KÖLN, and others) and were later moved to the Atlantic Wall.

The following, taken from Infantry Journal in 1943, gives some idea of the magnitude of this project.

"From his headquarters in WIESBADEN, Fritz TODT organized the work as a gigantic problem in excavating, steel and cement procurement, concrete mixing and transporting, concrete pouring, labour, transporting and housing problem, all put on a twenty-four hour basis. As the Nazi and German military press depicted this enterprise, a variety of organizations and enterprises were called upon to contribute - the German cement industry threw in one third of its total production; private construction firms furnished the largest excavators available and fully a third of all concrete mixers in the Reich as well as pneumatic drills, tractors and 15,000 trucks, or over one-third of the whole German truck fleet. The Reich railroads put at TODT's disposal 6,000 freight cars per diem, later raised to 8,000, and the Reich Postal service, which runs the larger part of the German rural bus lines, sixty-eight per cent of its total fleet. The National Socialist Motor Transport Corps (NSKK) furnished numerous truck drivers, dispatch riders and traffic control officers.

"The OT began its work with 35,000 men of its own on July 20, 1938, practically all building workers; this number rose to 45,000 a week later and thereafter in the following acceleration: 77,000 on August 3; 191,000 on Sept 7; 213,000 on Sept. 14; 241,000 on Sept. 21; 278,000 on Sept. 28; and to its maximum of 342,000 on Oct 6. While these numbers rose and the work got actually under way, HITLER, speaking at the Annual Party Day rally on Sept. 12, called it 'The most gigantic fortification work of all ages'. To the labouring contingents were added 90,000 workers employed by the Staff of Fortification Engineers (Festungspionierstab), who did the surveying, cable-laying, camouflaging, etc. and 100,000 men of the Reich Labour Service, (RAD), on whom TODT increasingly drew as a labour force."

ii) The Atlantic Wall.

Work on the "Atlantic Wall" proper, excluding the Channel defences, was begun in the spring of 1942. The "Wall" extends from the Bay of Biscay in the south to the North Cape, Norway, in the north and covers about 1,700 miles. A conservative estimate of the number of men employed is 300,000. German propaganda figures put the number at about a half-million, and it is possible that this number, given for a peak period (autumn of 1942), was not

unreasonable. The same sources claim that 20,000,000 cubic metres of earth were excavated and moved in the period from May 1942 to May 1943. It was also officially stated that it took 17,000 cubic metres of cement per single gun of a super-heavy coastal battery. (There were at least two main types of such batteries: Battery TODT and Battery LINDEMANN, named after the well known artillery general.) Four batteries of the TODT type, complete with living quarters for the personnel, were said to have been installed within ten weeks, the work of 15,000 men with 400 trucks.

iii) Channel Defences.

The Channel Defences were started soon after the 1940 campaign in the West, one noteworthy feature at the present time being the fortification of Alderney. The code name for the island is "Adolf". Work of a military nature had been carried out ever since the seizure of the Island by the Germans. Much of this work is concentrated on the construction of tunnels and heavy coastal gun emplacements. Beside native conscripted labour, Russians, Jews and African Negroes have been employed there by the thousands, and to some extent, Frenchmen and Spaniards in lesser numbers. The Island also contains a penal colony to which recalcitrant and habitually delinquent workers are consigned. These, along with the Russians, Jews, and Negroes, are generally assigned the onerous tasks, while Frenchmen and Spaniards are given the task of supervising. An interesting sidelight is the disclosure that about a half-dozen German overseers were sentenced to various penalties by court-martial in March 1944, (Commanding General of 319 Inf. Div. presiding). The court-martial was held as a result of a written report that 600 Russians had died on the Island within the space of nine months. Besides work on Alderney, submarine bunkers were constructed at ST. LAZAIRE, LORIENT, BREST and MARSEILLES.

iv) Norway and Denmark.

The OT undertook the construction of the Reichstrasse (National Trunk Road) connecting the southern part with the northern part of Norway from Nordland through KARASJOK and on to the Finnish border at ROVANIEMI. Apart from German propaganda statements, it is not certain in what state of completion this project is at the present time. Construction of coastal fortifications has been going on for approximately two years. Fortifications have been erected on Jutland.

v) Finland.

Exploitation of nickel mines was undertaken by the OT in the PETSAMO area.

vi) Russia.

Aside from road and bridge building and reconstruction of industry in cities like STALINO, OT activity in Russia was extended over such a vast area that there does not appear to be any outstanding single piece of construction. Most of the reconstruction work carried on by the OT, aside from installations essential to military operations, was in the southern part, starting at KIEV and extending through the Crimea and Kerch. Reconstruction of industry was centred in the Donets Basin. Kerch, NIKOPOL and KHERSON were the centres of bridge building activities. In NIKOLAEV, the Crimea and KHERSON, the harbours were reconstructed. As to roads and fortifications, the claim was made that 700 miles of roads were improved and kept under repair during the period from July to December 1943. According to German documents, 400,000 men were engaged in the building of the so-called "Ostwall"

UNCLASSIFIED

(Eastern Wall) in April 1943. At one time OT was investigating the possibility of trunk highways to BERLIN from RIGA and from LEMBERG (LVOV).

vii) Slovakia.

A building programme was inaugurated in Slovakia in 1939 by Fritz TODT whereby OT began a network of roads, the completion of which was left to Slovakia. OT completed its share, but the present state of the project is unknown.

viii) Balkans.

A Balkan trunk highway (Balkan Durchgangstrasse) was planned in the summer of 1941. It was to extend from BELGRADE to SALONIKA via KRAGUJEVAC, NISH, SKOPLJE, VELES, with a side road from NISH to SOFIA. Its total length was to be about 400 miles and 7,000 to 10,000 men, mostly Serbs and Greeks, were employed on it.

Another type of OT construction typical in the Balkan Area was that of funicular railways.

ix) Rumania.

The DERUBAU (Deutsch-Rumänische Bau Gesellschaft), the German-Rumanian Building Corporation, was established in 1940 and entrusted with the development of roads and the laying of oil pipe lines. The arrangement was that the OT should initiate the programme. It was then to continue under Rumanian technical supervision. Improvement and expansion of the strategically important network of roads in the Moldavia region and in Bessarabia and beyond the Dniester were part of the scheme.

x) Bulgaria.

In June 1942 the Bulgarian Minister for Labour concluded an agreement with the OT whereby, under a Five-Year-Plan, the OT would complete 900 miles of asphalt roads during the period from 1942 to 1946. Each year some 200 miles of roads were to be built. OT also improved Bulgaria's Danube Port of RUSHCHUK.

xi) Albania.

Two important roads were built in Albania by the OT, one linking Serbia near PRIZREN with Northern Albania; the other from ELBASAN, connecting with the Bulgarian road network near BISTOLY in the south was improved with the help of Italian Army engineers.

xii) Germany (See also IIB46 above)

Except for Einsatzgruppe Ruhgebiet (established May 1943), the OT did not become a factor in construction within the Reich until the summer of 1944. At the present time Germany is divided into eight Einsatzgruppen, twenty-two Einsätze and an unknown number of Oberbauleitungen (see Part V). The OTZ has been merged with Amt-Bau to form Amt Bau-OTZ which, as a para-military agency, now has comprehensive control over all aspects of construction within Germany (see IB19).

The present tasks of the OT can be divided into four main types:

1. Mindestbauprogram which may be translated as an irreducible minimum of most urgently needed repairs and construction, formulated in the form of relatively short term programmes (three to six months).

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Repairs to communications, in support of the German armies on the western and eastern fronts. This zone, comparing roughly with the zone of communications and rear areas of the zone of operations, is the essential part of "Front-OT" (see IB20).
3. Strategic fortifications, underground construction of factories, supply depots and reduit installations. Not enough is known at present about this type of construction for anything but speculative discussion. It is, however, a virtual certainty that locations indicating OT and SS co-operation (see IIAb34) are locations of activities of type 3.
4. Civilian construction. This work overlaps, to some extent, with type 1.

b) Methods of Operation.

49. "Station#reinsatz" or Static Method of Operation.

The OT employed two methods of operation, the mobile, as exemplified in Russia where it worked closely in the wake of the advancing German Army, and the static method as exemplified in the West. The Germans named these two methods Mobileinsatz and Station#reinsatz. There is a certain temptation to associate the first method with Fritz TODT and the second with SPEER. TODT was essentially a technician who thought in terms of large operations and who possessed the great ability of adopting methods of execution to the nature of the operation. SPEER, on the other hand, was forced by the economic situation of Germany to concentrate on mass production and standardised operative procedure. It would, therefore, be inaccurate to imply that the OT developed organisationally according to one man's volition. Rather, it developed as dictated by the pressure of war strategy, as expressed in economic and political terms.

There are indications that the static or "semi-permanent" type of operation was to have been continued and further developed after the war in the event of a German victory. The OT was organized not only administratively but also operationally on the lines of a military organization. Before the German collapse in France, the OT in Germany could be somewhat compared with the German Ersatzheer (Replacement Army). OTZ could be compared with the administrative offices in BERLIN of the OKW (German Supreme Command), Oberbauleitungen, with the divisions of an army of occupation and ECW, with the HQ in Paris. In the West, the Oberbauleitung was, with some isolated exceptions, the smallest operational sector possessing a full administrative HQ, just as division is the smallest army unit with a General Staff HQ. The OBL consequently represented the "basic unit" as conceived in terms of the German "Einheitsprinzip" or standardisation of "basic units", leaving, however, the composition of higher units on a flexible basis, by grouping "basic units" together, according to the requirements of the task to be performed.

Most of the OBLs in the West had a strength of from 10,000 to 15,000 men, with indications that the TO/WE strength called for about 16,000 men or that of a division. Apparently a self-contained building organisation of the above size was considered to be the smallest unit able to cope with the construction of large scale installations, without at the same time, being unwieldy. In short, it was considered to be the most efficient unit. Specifications of raw material and of building parts had already been standardised, so had the costs of material and labour. If each OBL had approximately the same man-power strength, therefore, it

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

obviously would also have the same productive capacity. If building activity should increase appreciably in the sector of a particular OBL, its sector of operation was to have been decreased proportionately. Conversely, if building activity were to decrease appreciably in a particular OBL, its operational sector was to have been increased proportionately. Inasmuch as building programmes were planned to extend over six month periods, such realignments would not have occurred too frequently. Readjustments of OBL sectors for this reason did occur several times in NW France.

Standardisation of specifications simplified the manufacture of parts and their assembly, as well as the draftings of plans and preparation of estimates of material requirements. Standardisation of costs, beginning with the raw material and ending with the finished parts used in construction or installation, simplified the budgetary and financial administration. Standardisation of the productive capacity of the OBLs would thus have immensely simplified estimates of time requirements over the entire Western sector, as well as simplified the allotment of material and the problems of personnel administration.

Actually, things did not turn out as anticipated. OT's operational efficiency deteriorated progressively in the West as the chances for a German victory began to dwindle. Specifically, the reasons were as follows: OT demands for manpower and material grew apace with Germany's territorial conquest, which, as the military situation became more unfavourable, necessitated the construction of comprehensive defence systems. For a while OT had to compete with German essential industries for material and manpower. Then, as Germany began to strain to keep up with Allied production, OT had to accept an economic policy which gave armament production a priority in respect to manpower, essential machinery and parts, and especially transportation fuel. Later this priority enjoyed by the competitors of the OT came to include a variety of accessory materials. This, in turn, meant not only greater control of the OT by various Reich agencies, but showed up in such small, yet effective, means of work stoppage as delay in the shipping of new machine parts intended to replace worn out parts, lack of material and lack of transportation owing to lack of fuel. As for manpower, it was largely because of the refusal of the non-German workers to leave their native country for war jobs in Germany that OT, at least in the West, managed to control the amount of manpower at its disposal. Allied air raids in the winter of 1943 and spring of 1944 were such a demoralising factor that OT authorities had to arrange for mass transfers of personnel from Allied target areas, such as V sites, to the comparative safety of the Atlantic Wall. These factors, combined with desertions and slow-downs began to affect output materially. The situation had become so desperate in fact that not only could the Germans not afford to discipline working personnel as long as they could get any work out of them at all, but they even made arrangements with the French authorities to employ French convicts who enjoyed the dubious distinction of not even having served their full term.

50. "Mobileinsatz" or Mobile Method of Operation.

Mobileinsatz, as it operated in Russia worked as follows. Highly mobile and self-contained engineering units (bridging, harbour construction units, and others) followed closely in the rear of the German advancing armies, and if the project was a large one, were given their assignments as a result of OT liaison with the CG of Army or Army Group engineer units; and if the project was a small one as a result of indirect co-operation with the Railway and Fortress Construction Engineer staffs. The chiefs of these OT mobile units had complete responsibility for the execution of their mission. In this connection,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

it should be pointed out that there were practically no OBLs in Russia and consequently no stabilised administrative HQ. Captured Russian officers with engineering experience provided they were ideologically tractable were retained for their technical knowledge, their knowledge of Russian and their ability to handle Russian workers. Manpower was obtained simply by stopping convoys of Russian prisoners of war on their way to rear and by putting them to work until relieved by the next convoy of prisoners (This practice of impressing manpower was used not only by the OT but also by the Army engineers).

Simplification and standardisation of building materials and of methods of construction have been intensified to a still higher degree inside Germany at the present time. Any attempt at uniformity in the productive capacity of "basic" operational sectors, such as the OBL, has, however, been definitely abandoned in the face of OT's present tasks, seventy percent of which are estimated to be of an emergency nature. For a survey of OT's present operational methods within the Reich, see IBl6 to 18, 20 and IIA32 to 39.

For specific aspects of OT methods of operation, see the section and sub-sections on Supplies (IIFa), Transport (IIFb), Construction Personnel (IIBb), Chain of Command (IIB), Specifications (IICc), Liaison (IIG), Firms and Contracts (IID).

c) Construction Specifications.

51. Standardisation of assembly parts.

Standardisation - always dear to the Germans and carried almost to the level of a religion by the Nazis - is the keynote of all OT construction work. The OTZ worked out certain definite specifications for each assembly unit of a large construction project, (pill-boxes, shelters, gun-emplacements, and so forth) and then allowed the individual Einsatzgruppen extreme latitude as to how many of these standardised and partly pre-fabricated construction parts were to be used and exactly where. This fact accounts for the uniformity in types of construction in, though not necessarily in the disposition of, the defences on the Westwall, the Atlantic Wall, the Gothic Line and those of the east. As terrain, however, played such a large part in the German defensive programme, the OTZ (now Amt Bau/OTZ) wisely allowed the individual Einsatzgruppen to execute independently special plans, "Sonderzeichnungen" which were submitted to the OTZ only for ratification. Thus, for instance, one particular type of emplacement which was especially designed to meet the defensive problems imposed by the African terrain became known as a 'Tobrukstand'. However, once the 'Tobrukstand' had been found practical, it was standardised and used again and again in sandy terrain. Similarly, when France fell and a great many tanks with damaged bogie wheels and treads were captured, it occurred to the engineers working on plans for the Atlantic Wall to simply imbed these tanks in concrete, leaving only the turret above the ground, thus providing a practical and economical emplacement with tank turret. This original form of 'pill-box' was subsequently incorporated into the standardised list of emplacements.

This standardisation was, of course, practical insofar as it allowed the OTZ to make a pretty accurate estimate of how much building material should be allotted to each project. For example: 1 Type A emplacement needs so and so much Type B concrete (mixture also prescribed: 400 kilos or 8 sacks per cubic metre, added to 70% sand, 30% gravel, admixture 15% water).

UNCLASSIFIED

Consequently ten Type A emplacements would need ten times the amount. In the event that unforeseen factors, such as swampy terrain, resulted in the need for more material than was originally allotted to the particular project, the competent OBL put in a requisition to the EG, or, in the case of strategic material, to OTZ (now Amt Bau-OTZ) for additional supplies.

52. Technical Data.

Technical data on construction specifications are somewhat beyond the scope of this basic hand book. The examples given below, will serve as illustration.

<u>Ref.No.</u>	<u>German Designation</u>	<u>Translation.</u>	<u>Amount of cubic metres of concrete used</u>	<u>Dimensions etc</u>
105	Beobachtungsstand	O.P.-	325	12m. x 4-5m. Reinforcement 8 mm iron rods
121	Verteidigungsstand mit Panzer Kuppel	Strong Point for 7 officers and 32 EM/OR	350	Reinforcement 12 mm. iron rods.

Later on, when a periodic progress sheet was drawn up, always in connection with a map, it looked somewhat like the following:

<u>Map Ref.</u>	<u>Stützpunkt (Strongpt.)</u>	<u>Programme from..to..</u>	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Under constr-uction.</u>	<u>Not yet started.</u>
Sheet 39 9700	WALDAM (often only designated by number)	2 Beobachtungsstände 105 3 Verteidigungsstände 121	1 x 105 1 x 121	- 2 x 121	1 x 105

Information for these progress sheets was gathered at periodic intervals from the ABL's at each OBL and sent through channels to the Einsatz. Thence it was forwarded to Einsatzgruppe and finally to the OTZ (now Amt Bau-OTZ) where a constant check was maintained on all OT work.

53. Present State of Research.

Research in respect to simplification and standardisation of component machine parts was intensified still further during 1944 and into 1945. At the present time, such research is directed through Amtsgruppe Entwicklung of the Technisches Amt (Development Branch of the Technical Bureau) of the SPEER Ministry. It is in one of the latter's agencies that plans for reduced consumption of strategic material and labour, as used by the OT, are worked out on the basis of specific recommendations made by Hauptausschuss Bau (Central Committee for Construction, see IIAb32) of Amt Bau-OTZ.

UNCLASSIFIED

D. Firms and Contracts

a) Firms

54. Definition, Origin and Development of OT Firms

The status of a firm in the OT is fundamentally similar to that of a unit or individual in the Armed Forces of the Reich. Whether such a firm applied of its own accord for enrolment as an OT-Firm or whether it was "abgestellt für OT" (conscripted for the OT), it contracted itself to carry out construction under OT administration, just as a soldier, by taking the oath, contracts himself to Army Service. Once enrolled, the firm is designated "OT Einheit" (OT Unit), and the term "Einheit" became, as far as OT is concerned, synonymous with a building or construction firm contracted to it.

The Einheit is expected to operate as a self-contained unit, composed of a clerical and technical staff, possessing the skill and equipment necessary to direct and execute the construction tasks assigned to it. It is also expected, if the situation demands, to convert itself from a static unit working on a comparatively long term building programme of fortifications, depots and so forth, to a mobile unit combining the functions of army signals and engineer units which restore rear communications. As a unit, it is furthermore expected to abide by, and to conform with the regulations of the OT Central HQ in BERLIN concerning the daily routine of its own personnel and their relationship to the rest of the OT personnel. The supervision of these firms is the function of Oberbauleitungen which are the administrative headquarters in the basic construction sectors. It must be stressed at this point that the Oberbauleitung is the only direct link between a firm and the OT administration. Any request by a firm requiring action by a higher OT echelon has to go through the Oberbauleitung controlling the particular sector in which the firm operates.

Regulation of the status of OT-firms was not only a gradual process, but also differed considerably in different localities, for example, the methods employed in France varied from those practised in Russia. At first, when the OT was organised by Fritz TODT in the spring of 1938, it was created for the one and specific purpose of completing the Siegfried Line or West Wall. In spite of the vast proportions of this project, there was considerable uniformity in the type of work that had to be performed which facilitated regulation by the OT. Bonuses for speedy and efficient work were offered by the government, and the patriotic aspect was duly stressed by the Nazi press. Consequently, enough large building firms offered their services so as to put the entire construction on a voluntary basis. (The individual firms even drew lots for the location of their particular building sector). Nor is there any basis later for assuming that firms in any large numbers became so reluctant to work for the OT as to make mass conscription of such concerns necessary. This willingness is due to the attractive profits obtainable from OT contracts. The only possible instance of such reluctance occurred in late 1943 when a large number of firms had to be mobilised for the Russian winter Campaign.

From mid-year 1938 until about May 1942, OT firms, backed by the Reich construction industry, practically ran the OT, and it is only the unfavourable development of the military situation which strengthened the grip of centralized governmental administration

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

at the expense of the private commercial building interests. Around May 1942, the OTZ, having taken over control of the OT from the General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (autumn of 1941), began to issue uniform regulations in respect to OT firms. As it is, the Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group : Construction Industry) and the Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks (National Guild of Building Craftsmen) probably still have enough influence in the OTZ (now Amt Bau - OTZ) to restrain the government from making life unduly unpleasant for their member-firms in the OT. (See Chart 8).

Although the main problem of the OT-firm was that of manpower, it also faced a shortage of transportation fuel, lack of sufficient and serviceable equipment and spare parts and, more recently, lack of material due to damage to the communication system by Allied air-raids. Those difficulties resulted in competition amongst the firms for manpower, transportation, equipment and material. Nor was all such competition or even an appreciable part of it open and above-board. In France for example, German and French officials were bribed to procure manpower and the workers themselves were bribed to change employment. French sub-contractors who employed French workers were offered premiums. Building assignments of favoured firms were given an unwarranted priority rating by the local OT officials. Conversely, material, manpower, equipment and transportation were withheld or withdrawn on some pretext from firms with less fortunate connections. The OT firm is expected to keep at all times a minimum of German supervisory personnel and serviceable equipment. Should either drop below the minimum, the firm may find itself in the position of not being able to obtain foreign manpower from its competent OBL. In this struggle for manpower and supplies, it is the small firms which go under first. Unable to meet OT's minimum TO/WE requirements in respect to German technical assistants on their staff, and the TE/WES in respect to equipment, they are compelled - provided they remained in the OT - to choose one of two courses. One is to consolidate with other firms and form an Arbeitsgemeinschaft (Working Combine) commonly abbreviated Arge; the other to descend to the status of sub-contractor to a larger firm, thus avoiding final responsibility, but on the other hand missing the larger profits of the main contractor (four percent as against six percent). As sub-contractors, OT-Firms can at the same time form part of an Arge, in which event a single main-contractor may control a combine of sub-contractors.

The evacuation of the OT from EGW and other parts of Europe into Germany (summer and autumn of 1944) has resulted in the tightening of central control in regard to the allotment of manpower to the individual OT firms. A German construction firm at the present time in the Reich is more than ever regarded as a unit of a regimented organization : if, because of lack of competent staff personnel, it lags behind schedule in the performance of its mission, reinforcements for its supervisory staff are assigned to it by the OT authorities. Equipment is now similarly pooled. On the other hand the individual OT firm, at present operating within the Reich, has no authority to recruit its own manpower.

55. Organization of OT firms (See Chart 11)

Within the framework of the OT, the internal administration of the individual OT firms is made uniform and standardised by means of preliminary instructions issued by Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie to firms entering the OT. As far as the personnel of an OT firm is concerned, a distinction is made between Stammarbeiter (German

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

employees who already were with the firm before it entered OT) and all others.

Three distinct parts comprise the organisation of an OT-Firm :

1. The chief executive who may be the owner of the firm or a firm representative acting as executive manager. A firm may, moreover, have branches in the OT in two or more widely separated localities in occupied Europe (e.g. Norway and Italy). If the firm is assigned to that part of the OT operating within Germany, its entire personnel and equipment are likely to have been enrolled for OT work. If, on the other hand, the firm is assigned to what is left of German occupied Europe, only part of its personnel and equipment may be so enrolled, as an OT branch of the firm, the rest remaining behind with the main branch in Germany.
2. The clerical department whose general duties are the keeping of administrative, personnel, business and financial records and the making out of reports to the OBL according to OT regulations.
3. The technical department which contains statistical personnel and field personnel. The statistical personnel is concerned with the building schedule including such matters as material and equipment. In connection with these duties, it keeps in close touch with the corresponding sub-section Statistik in the OBL. The field personnel comprises the firm technical staff, supervising the various single pieces of construction on which the firm is working, as well as the manpower employed on them. The technical staff has a dual assignment and a correspondingly dual responsibility and status. In the exercise of the first it works in the interest of its employer, the firm, and is responsible for the efficient and speedy construction of the job which it supervised. Finishing a job before schedule means extra profit to the firm, aside from the advantages accruing from the good will of the chief of the OBL. In the exercise of the second, it works in the interests of the OT, and is responsible for seeing that specifications are strictly adhered to and properly carried out. In the latter function the construction supervisors are invested normally with the OT rank of Bauführer, corresponding to that of a second lieutenant in the army. Under the Bauführer who supervises a single building job or several adjacent ones, are the Poliere and Schachtmeister (Section Foreman) who supervise the labour gangs and have NCO ranks. The firm executive manager has similar functions and powers over the entire construction site in which the firm is active. His OT rank is frequently that of Oberbauführer, corresponding to that of a first lieutenant, but it can vary as it depends on the skill of the supervisor and the importance of the particular construction job.

About February 1944, owing to the shortage of German supervisory personnel and the desire of the OT to restore features of mobility to firm units which had become static, the firm and the body of foreign workers in its employ became a more self-contained unit than it had ever been before. In effect, the administration of the firm took on the features of a lower echelon of an OBL HQ. A new post was created as part of the firm re-organisation, namely that of the Mannschafts-führer (Personnel Administrator), who, as a deputy of the OBL Frontführer, took over the administrative duties over all personnel employed by the firm and carried the rank of Betriebsobmann in the DAF. His status can be either that of OT organic personnel, assigned to the firm, or he can be selected by the firm from among its own personnel provided the choice is acceptable to OBL. HQ. In either event, his Wehrsold (Army Pay) is paid by the firm. His functions,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

beside those of feeding and billeting the personnel in his charge, encompass the supervision of their physical and mental welfare. The Betriebsführer (Executive Manager) is also responsible to OBL HW for the actions of his Mannschaftsführer.

Under the new arrangement the Poliere and Schachtmeister took over the duties of OT's organic NCO's (Baustellen Truppführer). From then on, they were to supervise the German personnel in their charge not only at work but also in camp, where, as Company Sergeants, they are now to assist the Camp supervisors. They also are to keep an eye on their men in respect to morale and report to the Mannschaftsführer on the personal affairs of workmen requiring official attention. All the above personnel are Stamarbeiter. The Hilfspolier (Assistant Polier), who are assigned to the firm by the OBL, perform the same services on the construction site and in camp for foreign workers. (For more detailed description of the working arrangement between the OT-Firm and the manpower allotted to it, see IIIB b).

56. Firm Reports and Records

The firm has its advance and rear echelons in its administration. The construction supervisors possibly with the help of a clerk, keep records on the construction site, attendance, hours worked, supplies used, work completed, and so forth. Permanent records and periodic reports to OBL, however, made in the office of the firm usually located in the town nearest to the site of construction, which turns out, as often as not, to be near the OBL HW. In some cases the permanent office records are sent to the firm's legal seat and main office.

The number of main-firms controlled by OBL CHERBOURG, a construction sector of average activity and strength, in January 1944, was 34. Its TO/WE, which was almost filled, called for a strength of about 15,000 workers. That would put the average manpower controlled by one main-firm at about 400. The margin of variation was, however, quite large. The number of sub-contractors including French was 79.

The following is a list of basic records and reports made out by the clerical staff of the Firm.

1. Schachtmeisterlohnliste

(Pay lists made up on the basis of a record of workers present, hours worked, etc, kept by the Schachtmeister (Section Foreman).

These lists are made daily, and the total computed in a weekly list. There are special pay-lists for special types of work, such as work additional to that specified in the original contract.

2. Bautagebuch

(Daily Work Journal)

Report on number of work shifts, weather, progress of work since beginning date, occurrences affecting work and pay, equipment check including condition of service, visits of senior officials, changes in price lists, serious difficulties such as unavailable plans and blue-prints, and so forth. To be handed in weekly .

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Baustellenbewertung
(Monthly Construction Report) A monthly report carrying over from the previous months statistical data which was not available for the previous month's report.
4. Leistungszusammenstellung
(Monthly Work Progress Report) Report on work finished during the month giving contract and construction job numbers.
5. Erfassung der Bestände
(Unused Material Report) Made out at completion of job. New material bought back by OT at 100% cost price; material in good state of preservation 60% cost price; still serviceable material, at 30% cost price.
6. Abschlagsrechnung
(Fortnightly Quittance Accounts). Must be numbered consecutively.
7. Schlussrechnungen
(Final Accounts)
8. Personal Kartei
(Personnel Files)
9. Geräte Kartei
(Equipment File)
10. Geräte Meldung
(Semi-monthly report on unserviceable equipment)
11. Gerät Inventar
(Monthly inventory of equipment)
12. U Meldungen
(Daily absence without leave reports)
13. Arbeitseinsatzstatistik
(Semi-monthly personnel strength reports)
14. Stärkemeldung der Belegschaft an die Deutsche Krankenkasse OT West. Strength Report of Personnel to the German Health Insurance Agency of the OT West.

57. Construction Programme, Material and Equipment

Building schedules are tentatively made up on an approximately six months' basis. The schedule is drawn up by the statistical section of the Technical Section of the OBL on the basis of assignments apportioned to the OBL by the EG. Firms are accordingly apportioned their assignment by the OBL on the above basis. They are usually assigned jobs corresponding to their specialities such as bridge-building, excavating, and so forth. Prices, from the cost of raw material to the cost of the completed finished installation, including every intermediate operation, are fixed either by the Reichskommissar für Preisbildung or standardised by the OT. Material is sold to the firm by the OBL, unused portions of which are bought back at prices depending on the condition of the left-overs. Arrangements are also made by the OBL if necessary, for the hiring of equipment by the firm from local contractors or dealers unable or unwilling to join the OT or thrown out of the OT. Equipment can, on occasion, be obtained from the Army Fortress Engineers. Otherwise the firm is expected to have its own equipment and to maintain and repair it. The OT reimburses the firm for the use of equipment and its normal wear and tear on the basis of standard price tables (Geräteabrechnung). The firm puts in a request for additional manpower, if such is called for by an increased assignment, with the OBL. In practice, however, many firms dependent on extraneous arrangements for extra manpower, most of which are contrary to labour regulations as established by the German labour authorities and controlled in occupied parts of Europe by the military authorities (e.g. STULPNAGEL in France).

Control over military construction by firms is exercised through periodic inspection (Baukontrolle) of Army engineers in conjunction with OT engineers. Occasionally firms are penalised financially if there is too great a time lag between the scheduled and the actual date of completion. On the other hand completion of a job ahead of schedule is rewarded by a cash bonus. Time lost on a job is debited to the firm or to the OT depending on the circumstances. (Pay. Allotments, and so forth are discussed in detail in III E).

Following is a partial list of German terms commonly used in regard to the building programme:

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|
| 1. | <u>Durcharbeit</u> | 24 hours uninterrupted work. |
| 2. | <u>Sofortprogramm</u> | Highest priority rating, emergency construction. |
| 3. | <u>Grossprogramm</u> | Large project construction, such as fortifications, underground tunnels, etc. |
| 4. | <u>Schartenbau</u> | Construction of hedgehog positions, strongpoints, emplacements, shelters. |
| 5. | <u>Bauwerk</u> | A specific piece of construction on a Baustelle. |
| 6. | <u>Baueinsatz</u> | (i) The collective building sites under the control of one firm or Arge in an OBL.
(ii) A general term meaning commitment or allocation of construction. |
| 7. | <u>Bauvorhaben</u> | Construction projected. |
| 8. | <u>Sonderbauten</u> | Special Construction (V sites, etc.) |

9. Regelbauten Standardised Construction.

Transport is supplied to the firms by NSKK - OT units which pool their own vehicles and trucks with those of the OT firms and locally requisitioned vehicles. Transport is requisitioned from the NSKK by the firms. Owing to the shortage of fuel and the resultant competition for transportation, new regulations were issued in February 1944, whereby vehicles belonging to firms were returned to them and permission for hiring additional vehicles from local sources was granted. For further details on transport, see IIF b.

58. Foreign Firms in Occupied Europe, Summer 1944(i) FRANCE

Until February 1944 French firms could not sign a contract directly with the OT but were compelled to sub-contract themselves to a German OT Firm. Such contracts were to be approved by the Vertragsabteilung (Contracts Sub-Section) in the EGW. In February 1944, however, the French building industry established direct liaison in the EGW in order to represent the interests of French firms working for the OT. The office was called Service de Liaison et de Defense des Entrepreneurs Français auprès de l'OT. In April 1944 the Comite d'Organisation du Batiment et Travaux Publics, (COBTP) was established. Its function was to recruit reliable French firms for the OT and establish standard price quotations in connection with OT contracts. Members of the latter could sign contracts directly with the OT through the offices of the Service de Liaison which attempted to co-ordinate the resources of the French, with those of the German construction industry, as well as to arbitrate differences between French and German firms. It proceeded through the intermediary of the German Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group : Construction Industry) which maintained liaison in the EGW (see below para 59 and Chart 8). French firms were financed, if necessary, by the German firm, especially if they brought large gangs of workers, adequate staffs of technicians and serviceable equipment.

(ii) BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

Aside from possible construction of V-sites, there was relatively little activity in Belgium and Holland after the Channel Coast defences had been completed and labour transferred to the Atlantic Wall in France. Consequently most of the Belgian and Dutch OT firms were active in France.

(iii) NORWAY AND DENMARK

Conditions as outlined in the case of France hold substantially true for EG Wiking (Norway and Denmark). A small number of German OT firms, however, dominate the field in this sector.

(iv) ITALY

The number of Italian OT-firms in 1943-44 was extremely small, possibly less than two dozen. An Italian firm always could sign a contract with the OT without the necessity of sub-contracting itself to a German OT-firm. There were even fewer German OT-firms in Italy than Italian. Firms obtain their manpower mainly through the Azione Graziani Labour Agency. Relationship between German and

UNCLASSIFIED

Italian firms and the workers is comparatively free from outside administrative interference.

59. German Building Associations and Corporations

Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Abbrev. WGB) is the German Building Industry in the self-governing estate of Industry and Trade. It forms part of main group IV, the other groups being the allied industries, Stone and Earthwork, Wood-working, Glass, Ceramic and Saw-mills. These, with the Building Industry, form part of Reichsgruppe I Industrie (Group I, Reich Industry). The entire set-up is under the control of SPEER in his capacity as Chief of War Production, even though it is in the Ministry of Economics of which FUNK is the head. The WGB established liaison at the EGW and the OBL's in the West. (See Chart 8).

Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks (Abbrev. RB) is the National Guild of Building Craftsmen. It forms part of the 52 Guilds of craftsmen which comprise the Reich Craftsmen Association. The RB, like WGB maintains liaison at the OTZ and also, like WGB, maintained liaison at EGW and the OBL's in the West, (see Chart 8).

Strabag, Strassenbau Aktiengesellschaft, (Road Construction Corporation) is a large corporation said to have GÖRING's financial backing. The GAF dealt with it directly in the construction of aerodromes and runways. In this connection it was active along the Channel Coast, (Baugruppe ST. MALO) and in Italy where it seems to have been the OT's predecessor. In France, it was partly absorbed into the OT in 1942 and in Italy, replaced by the OT in 1943. The GAF in France seems to have continued dealing with a branch of Strabag until sometime in June/July 1944 when the OT took over the construction agencies and facilities of the Luftwaffe (See IIGa).

60. Current status of German OT-Firms

For current developments in the status of German OT firms in the Reich, see IIAb32, sub-paragraph Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie, also IB17, 18, 20. A basic list of German OT firms active in the West is appended to this book as Annexe D.

b) Contracts

61. General Contract Regulations

The relationship between the OT and German, as well as foreign, firms of the Building Industry is regulated through a variety of contracts. In the early days of the OT, these contracts were drawn up with a fair amount of latitude taking into account the productive and capital capacity of the different firms. In early 1942 the Referat Verträge, in Abteilung V4, Hauptabteilung Verwaltung, OT Zentrale (Contracts sub-section in section V4, Bureau of Administration, OT Zentrale) was established under Vertragsreferent Regierungsrat Walter DAUB. Under this sub-section, all contracts were standardised, thus placing all firms on the same level in their legal ties with the OT. The main object in designing the new standardised contract was to ensure the total commitment of the contracted firm in providing a staff of skilled personnel as well as the tools for the efficient performance

UNCLASSIFIED

of the assigned task, while the OT assumed the responsibility of getting the construction materials, machines and labour to the right spot at the right time. Since the bulk of all labour was apportioned by the OT to the firms, labour policies and social welfare also had to be regulated. A series of regulations issued during the latter half of 1942, tending to establish uniformity in pay scales, benefits and allowances put these matters on a sounder basis than had been previously the case.

Out of this attempt to achieve standardisation, a set number of contracts have emerged of which the most important are discussed in this section.

An OT contract consists of two parts:

- (i) The Job Specifications, (Auftragsbedingungen)
- (ii) The Legal Agreement, (Vertragsurkunde).

The Job Specifications contain the conditions and legal relationship laid down by the OT regarding the assignment of all projects. The Legal Agreement contains additional agreements not covered by the Job Specifications, making special allowance for the peculiarities of a particular single construction project. In single incidences special annexes may be attached to the Job Specifications, such as lists of construction materials and equipment to be used or provided. The contents of the original Legal Agreement always takes precedence over other attached contract parts which are valid as long as they do not contain anything which conflicts with the original Legal Agreement.

62. Relation between the OT and Contracted Parties in Legal Matters

The following terms are used in connection with OT contracts:

- Bauherr = (Construction Landlord) The German Reich, represented by OT.
- Arbeitsgemeinschaft (Arge) = (Working Combine) A Consolidation of Firms
- Hauptunternehmer = (Contracting Party) May be an Arbeitsgemeinschaft of Single large Firm.
- Nachunternehmer = (Sub-contracted Party) To a larger Firm or Arbeitsgemeinschaft.
- Unternehmer = (Firm) Under OT Contract or Sub-contract.

While the system of assigning contracts to single firms worked out quite well at first, it soon became obvious, with the increasing scope of tasks entrusted to the OT, that the individual firms performed given assignments on different efficiency levels. Small firms especially did not measure up to standards, while the larger concerns often employed different methods of administration and labour policies. As a result OT administration became confronted with problems growing more complex and creating an abundance of unnecessary detailed work which would make it necessary to maintain a large staff of administrative personnel.

For this reason, the OT conducted a vigorous drive whereby small firms were encouraged to consolidate into "Arbeitsgemeinschaften" (work combines), often abbreviated into Arge. Under the Arge, one firm, usually the largest, would be elected as "Föderführendes Unternehmen" (deputised firm), to represent the Arge in all dealings with the OT. An OT document explains this system as follows:

UNCLASSIFIED



"The large scale construction work undertaken and the necessity of making use of all available resources in personnel and manpower demand the creation of a simplified administrative apparatus, and at the same time the accomplishment of great results. For this reason in single construction sub-sector (Bauabschnitt) a consolidation of firms (German and foreign) must be effected under the leadership of one single firm hereby referred to as the "Contracting Party" (Hauptunternehmer). The OT will deal directly with the Contracting Party with regard to all questions which are of the same nature for all "sub-contracted Parties" (Nachunternehmer) concerned."

The drive against small and inefficient firms was conducted with increasing effort, and it was quite a common practice to either force a small firm into an Arbeitsgemeinschaft or to make it a subcontractor (Nachunternehmer) to a larger firm. An inefficient firm could also be dissolved and its tools and machinery "rented" by the OT, under the "Gerätmietvertrag" (Contract for the lease of tools and machinery). (See para 63 v below).

Legal relations between the OT and Contracted firms (German and foreign) are now maintained, therefore, through standardised contracts. The first part of a contract, the Job Specifications, (Auftragsbedingungen der OT), lay down the conditions under which all tasks on construction projects of the OT must be executed. The second part of the contract, the Legal Agreement (Vertragsurkunde) gives specifications of additional agreements to suit a particular project.

A contract may be assigned to a single firm (German or foreign) or a combine of firms (Arbeitsgemeinschaft). The single firm or Arbeitsgemeinschaft may subcontract smaller firms under the conditions laid down in the Job Specifications whereby the Arbeitsgemeinschaft or single firm acts as Contracting Party (Hauptunternehmer) and the (smaller) firms become the Contracted Party (Nachunternehmer). The Amt Bau - OTZ, Einsatzgruppe, Einsatz, OBL, representing the German Reich, is designated as the Bauherr (Construction Landlord).

Two examples of actual contracts, between Bauherr and a Foreign Unternehmer, and between Hauptunternehmer and Nachunternehmer, are reproduced in para 64 below.

63. Types of Contracts

OT - Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag (Cost Reimbursement Contract)

This contract provides for the reimbursement of overall costs of the contracted firm by the OT plus a commission, normally $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ - the firms Profit - upon the successful completion of the assigned task.

(ii) OT - Leistungsvertrag (Efficiency Output Contract)

On the basis of this contract, the OT provides all labour and building construction materials (except tools and machines which are rented from the Contracted Firm). All labour is paid by the OT according to standardised tariffs, and the profits of the firm are computed on the basis of the wages paid.

(iii) OT - Stundenlohnvertrag (OT Hour Wages Contract)

This Contract is based on the number of working hours used to complete an assigned project. It is used chiefly in trades which are allied to the Building and Construction Industries (Baunebengewerbe) but not the main industry itself.

UNCLASSIFIED



- (iv) Deutsch - Französischer OT - Leistungsvertrag
(German - French Efficiency Output Contract)

This contract is based on the "Leistungsvertrag" (ii above) but was chiefly designed for French contractors.

- (v) Richtlinien für die Bemessung der Gerätevorhaltung (Gerätetieten)
(Contracts for renting tools and machinery)
Also referred to as Gerätetietvertrag (Contract for the lease of tools and machinery).
- (vi) OT - Ostbauvertrag
(OT Contract "East")

Based on the Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag and chiefly designed for Eastern Contractors. Ostbauverträge fall into several types of which the two most important ones are:-

- (a) Rahmenbauvertrag Ost. The "Rahmenbau" is a standardised method of building fortifications and strong points according to set specifications. Rahmenbau contracts, therefore, are used for a variety of construction projects, the costs of which, owing to the standardisation of separate parts, can be determined in advance. The largest Rahmenbau project in the ECW was named "Bunkerbau West" (Bunkerbau = Construction of pill-boxes).
- (b) OT - Ostmontagevertrag. Same type of contract as "Stundenlohnvertrag", (iii above) specially designed for Eastern contractors and only used in trades allied to the Construction and Building Industries.

64. Main Types of Contracts

The type of contract most frequently used today is the Leistungsvertrag. The reason for the popularity of this contract is that it is based on the favourite OT principle of efficiency output. The Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag, being based on the practice of reimbursing the costs of the contractor, was practically abolished in late 1942, when the new labour policies and standardised tariffs were introduced by Dr. SCHMELTER, and it is today mostly confined to the construction of barracks and camps. The Leistungsvertrag, therefore, is the common type of contract in use today. The Leistungsvertrag was also designed to call for the utmost achievement on the part of the contractor, because it is based on an incentive system of work. If a contractor succeeded in executing an assigned project in less time than the total number of hours specified in the contract, he was nevertheless paid on the basis of the contract hours and not the hours actually spent on the task, an inducement for both contractor and worker. All other types of contracts named under para 63 above, are based on the principle of the Leistungsvertrag and only contracts with firms of industries allied to the Construction and Building Industries (Baubengewerbe) are based on the Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag.

65. Samples of Leistungsvertrag (Efficiency Output Contracts)

1. Contract between The Greater German Reich represented through Organisation TODT.

Einsatzgruppe Italy, Einsatz Seefalke, Rome in the following paragraphs referred to as the Bauherr * (First Party)

* Bauherr = Legal term to designate the Contracting Party which in this case is the Greater German Reich as represented by OT, Einsatz Seefalke in Rome: for purposes of this interpretation the Bauherr will be translated as the First Party.

UNCLASSIFIED

Diplom - Ingenieur ~~SE~~ Paul ANDORY, Rome, Via Philibetho 161
in the following paragraphs referred to as the Unternehmer ~~SE~~
(Second Party).

Building contract concluded between the First Party and the Second Party. The Second Party will first be granted costs in accordance with para 8, sec. II; then as soon as it is possible, the parties will fix the amount of payment in accordance with para 8, sec. I.

Para. 1 - The Undertaking

The parties will agree as to the amount of the payment, and lay it down in a specification giving details and plans for the undertaking. The latter must be approved by OT, Einsatzgruppe Italien. For all sub-contracting, the permission of the local authority of the OT must be obtained. The Second Party commits itself and its subordinates to efficient and economical execution of the undertaking within the time set.

The contract documents consist of:-

- (a) The original contract.
- (b) The specification.
- (c) The diagrams.
- (d) The technical regulations on building construction, VOB part C.
- (e) The general contract regulations for building construction (DIN 1926-1985)
- (f) The general contract regulations for building construction, VOB part B (DIN 1961).

Para. 2 - Scope of the Undertaking

The scope of the undertaking is laid down in the specifications and plans. The Second Party is normally responsible for all work necessary for the fulfilment of the undertaking. If it cannot provide all the material himself, the First Party will direct it to a source of supply. The details of the undertaking are to be decided by the First Party.

The price of the contract is given in the specification. The advance payment made to the Second Party will be reckoned on the basis of 30,000 lire for each workman employed.

The First Party is entitled to alter the details of the task at any time. If the Second Party loses by this, he will receive as compensation 6% of the value of that part of the task which will not now be carried out. No compensation may be paid if the task is to be carried out for the same payment but in another part of Italy.

Para. 3 - Special Duties of the Second Party

The Second Party is responsible for providing the necessary personnel. It must provide pay etc. for any extra personnel supplied by the First Party on the same scale as for its own employees.

~~SE~~ Diplom - Ingenieur = Technical title - Dr. of Engineering.

~~SE~~ Unternehmer = Legal term to designate the Firm as "Undertaking or Contracted Party"; henceforth translated as the Second Party.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Materials supplied by the Second Party which are declared unsuitable by the First Party immediately on delivery will be withdrawn.

Materials provided by the First Party remain its property; but when the Second Party has tested and approved them it has the same responsibility for them as for its own materials.

If required to, the Second Party will assume partial responsibility for the transport of materials, in lorries provided by the First Party.

The Second Party must submit to the local OT authority, in writing, any objections it has to the First Party's constructional plan. Work on the feature concerned will normally be suspended until a decision is given.

Even if the First Party provides a guard, the Second Party is still responsible for the protection of the undertaking against damage and theft.

Para. 4 - Special Duties of the First Party

The First Party is responsible for collaboration with all German and Italian authorities involved.

If the Second Party cannot provide all necessary materials, equipment, labour, etc. the First Party will as far as possible, assist it.

The First Party will ensure that OT personnel on the undertaking are boarded and lodged without cost to the Second Party, and provide transport for them.

It will provide land, premises, etc. for the work rent free, or give appropriate compensation.

Para. 5 - The Local Building Authority

The local building authority will take upon itself the rights and duties of the First Party as set out above.

The Second Party will also set up a local building authority to administer its side of the work, and to represent it in its relations with the First Party. The Second Party may refer any differences of opinion to the First Party's superior authority.

Para. 6 - Rules for Contractual Obligations

Statements of accounts must be acknowledged correct by both parties. Personnel and apparatus for estimates will be supplied by the Second Party.

Compensation for wages paid will only be granted at the standard rate.

A list of equipment required for the work will be submitted to the First Party.

If the price is fixed, time-rates may only be paid by written order of the First Party.

When work is done for the cost price, a daily report of hours worked will be submitted to the local building authority for signature.

The First Party may demand reports on progress at all times.

UNCLASSIFIED

Para. 7 - Compensation

Compensation will normally be paid according to fixed rates laid down in the specification. If the price of labour increases, the Second Party may request a revision of the rates.

Compensation according to costs will only be paid if exceptional circumstances require it.

Para. 8. - The Estimation of Compensation

I - Fixed Prices:

Wages are fixed according to the standard rate, without reference to compulsory deductions.

The price of material is calculated from the lists appended to the contract. Supplementary payments will be made to cover increased prices, transport costs, and unavoidable waste; if prices fall, excess compensation granted must be repaid to the First Party.

Compensation for equipment maintenance is 115% of the rate laid down in the "Wibauliste" (Economic Group: Construction Industry List).

A supplementary payment for running expenses will be made at the rate of 12% of the total cost of wages, material, and equipment maintenance.

On the basis of the total sum thus obtained, a further 8% is allowed to cover profit and risks incurred.

Workmen's insurance etc. will be paid by the First Party.

Special agreements will be made concerning use of the Second Party's own vehicles, extra maintenance costs, time rates, etc. Extra work will only be paid for if the First Party has agreed to it.

Payment of expenses:

Compensation will be paid for the following expenses:-

- Wages, plus 40%
- Workmen's insurance etc.
- Equipment expenses, according to Wibauliste, plus 10%.
- Transport costs.
- Revenue payments.

Special agreements will be made concerning the use of the Second Party's own vehicles, and material provided by it.

Para. 9 - Accounting and Payments

The Second Party will receive initially an advance of 3,000 lire for each workman employed. The First Party may demand a security for this advance.

The Second Party must keep accounts of all work carried out and all expenses, and submit a monthly statement based on these. The First Party will pay compensation within 14 days. Minor queries as to the accuracy of items should not be allowed to hold this up.

The payment will be made, in lire, into an account with an Italian bank as designated by the Second Party.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

A final settlement will be made at the conclusion of the work. No subsequent claims by the Second Party will be admitted.

Para. 10 - Period Laid Down for the Completion of the Work

The period will be agreed upon when making the plan of work, and the Second Party will undertake to observe it to the best of his ability.

The period is automatically extended by any delays occasioned by the First Party. If, by increased expenditure, the work can be expedited, such expenses will be made good. The First Party will institute bonuses to encourage faster work.

If the Second Party fears it cannot finish within the period set, it must report this to the First Party.

Para. 11 - Acceptance and Guarantees

The construction will be accepted as soon as it is ready. The Second Party will guarantee it to be satisfactory for one year after the date of acceptance, and any defect arising during this time will be repaired by him or at his expense. If the First Party finds the work to be inferior, he may reduce the payment accordingly. If the damage results from enemy action, or force majeure, no guarantee is required.

For the duration of the guarantee, the Second Party will give 3% of the total cost of the construction as security.

Para. 12 - Insurance

The Second Party is responsible for adequate insurance of the project, out of its own funds.

Para. 13 - War Damage

In the case of war damage, the Second Party is entitled to payment for the work so far carried out, plus expenses for repairing the damage. Compensation will be paid for any damage to the Second Party's property.

Para. 14 - Security

The task, and all documents relating to it, will be treated as secret by the Second Party. He will observe all the security regulations, and not permit his employees to know more than is essential for the performance of their duties.

The Second Party will make individual reports on all supervisory technical, or commercial, personnel employed on the undertaking, and report immediately any changes.

Para. 15 - Termination of the Contract

The First Party may terminate the contract, or part of the contract, at any time, if circumstances require it (with compensation as in para 2); or if the work is not being satisfactorily performed, or if its completion is too long delayed (with compensation for actual expenses only).

UNCLASSIFIED

Para. 16 - Text of the Contract

The contract will be in German and Italian. In cases of doubt, the German version is binding.

Para. 17 - Commencement of the Contract

This contract comes into force on

Para. 18 - Amendments to the Contract

Require the written authorisation of both parties.

Para. 19 - Value of the Contract

Para. 20 - Extension of the Contract

The First Party is empowered to stipulate further tasks.

Para. 21 - Legal Disputes

Legal disputes will be settled out of court by an arbitration board, as laid down in an agreement appended to the contract.

2. Contract for German and foreign Nachunternehmer (Subcontractors or Contracted Parties)

between

Messrs Deutsche Bau-Aktiengesellschaft, Berlin, W.50, Einsatz Normandy.

represented by

Director von PEIN, Engineer and Leader REICHEL, Merchant (hereinafter called the "Hauptunternehmer") (First Party)

and

Messrs THULLIER, Public Works Contractors, 20, rue Esther Cordier, Chatillon (Seine).

represented by

Marcel DHAILLE, Commercial Manager (hereinafter called the "Nachunternehmer") (Second Party).

it is agreed as follows:-

Preamble

The great extent of the building works to be carried out, and the need for making full use of all the forces available for the purpose, make it necessary to instal an administrative organization which will be as simple as possible, but, nevertheless a large output must be obtained. For this reason a group of Nachunternehmer (Firms) (German and foreign) will be put together in each building sector, which will be placed under the control of a single firm. The Todt Organization will therefore in all cases deal only with the "Hauptunternehmer" appointed as the manager on all those questions which are the same for all firms concerned.

The German State

represented by

The Organisation Todt, Einsatzgruppe West, OBL CHERBOURG, commissions the First Party, hereinafter called HU, with construction tasks and works as set out in the annexe which the HU transfers to the Second Party, hereinafter called NU, on the instructions of and for the OT.

Para. 1 - General

1. The following apply as integral parts of the contract:-
 - (a) Auftragsbedingungen der OT für die Ausführung von Bauleistungen zu Leistungspreisen. (OT-Leistungsvertrag). (Job specifications of the Todt Organisation for the Execution of Building Works at Unit prices (Efficiency Output Contract)) issue of May 1943.
 - (b) Leistungsverzeichnis zum Rahmenbauvertrag Bunkerbau. (The Works Schedule to the Frame-building Contract, Pill-boxes) West, of the Todt Organisation, issue of May 1943.
 - (c) Die Verordnung über die Baupreisbildung (BPVO) (The Order on Calculating Building Prices).
2. Alteration of the details of this contract does not affect the contract provided they do not constitute a complete change in the order.
3. The NU must not further sub-contract the carrying out of the work accepted, either in whole or in part.
4. This contract between HU and NU, including all extra work, requires the approval of the OT in order to be valid.

Para. 2 - Pricing and Accounting for the Work Done

1. The building work done will be charged for on the basis of the prices of the Leistungsverzeichnis (Works Schedule).
2. The prices which apply are those of the "Leistungsverzeichnis zum Rahmenbauvertrag Bunkerbau West" (Works Schedule to the Frame-Building Contract, Pill-boxes, West), issue of June 1943. They are contract prices in the sense as defined in the Auftragsbedingungen (Job Specifications) para. 15 V.
3. Modifications of the section PI of the contract prices are governed by Section 1B of the preamble to the Leistungsverzeichnis (Works Schedule). Sections Ps of the prices to be changed are to form the basis, without alteration, of the charge in accordance with Job Specifications Para 14, section 9, in conjunction with Job Specifications Para. 16, No. III.
4. For modifications of the sections PI of the contract prices, the modification factors (see preamble to the Works Schedule, Section 1B) are fixed at

$$F 1 = 0.60 \quad \text{and} \quad F 2 = 1.60$$

UNCLASSIFIED

5. For ascertaining the supplementary prices, the same regulations with the supplements for overtime and general expenses, as in ascertaining prices for the contract, are to be employed.

6. If works become necessary which are not provided for in the Works Schedule, the prices for these extra-contractual works must be agreed upon between the HU and the NU before the work is started. Such agreements require the approval of the OBL.

Para. 3 - Pegging Out and Measuring

1. The fixing of all pegging, measuring and height figures on the ground which are necessary for the calculations, must be undertaken by the NU, with the collaboration of the HU, with full responsibility for their correctness. The NU must see to it that the checking of the pegging and of the work done can be easily carried out by the building control.

2. When measurements which are to serve as basis for charges are made a representative of OBL must always be present.

3. For all measurements, etc. the necessary labour, measuring instruments, levels, etc. must be provided by the NU at its own cost, and if possible from its own stocks.

4. In the event of infringement of the foregoing orders, the measurements and the decisions of the OBL will prevail.

Para. 4 - Tariff Conditions

1. Whenever possible the NU must carry out its work to the greatest extent according to the Output Pay Principle (Reichstarif-Ordnung über den Leistungslohn im Baugewerbe, 2 June 1942 and Anordnung des Beauftragten des Sondertreuhänders bei E.G.W. 20 April 1943).

Para. 5 - Relation of the NU to the OT

1. In relations with the OT, the HU is the sole contracting party.

2. The HU is entitled, in connection with the completion and continuation of the building work, to issue instructions with which the NU must comply. If the NU considers that the instructions of the HU are unsuitable, it may appeal through the OBL to the OT, whose decision is final.

3. The NU is in all respects entirely responsible in its sector and within the scope of its order for the carrying out and completion of the building work. For the carrying out of the building work it will remain in constant touch with the HU. The latter will, as a general rule, only have to intervene if the steps taken by the NU appear to the HU to be inappropriate and inadequate.

4. The OT has the right to entrust third parties with the execution of the rights arising under this contract, or to authorise Government Departments to take its place in this contract.

Para. 6. - Services and Remuneration of the HU

1. The HU undertakes to render the following services to the NU:

- (a) It organises, and arranges for, the supply of all building material, building fuel and auxiliary building material, and arranges, as may be necessary, for the provision of railway wagons at the appropriate places.

UNCLASSIFIED

- (b) It arranges for the provision of foreign labour.
- (c) It installs the NU on the work in conjunction with the local building controller of the OBL.
- (d) It arranges for the daily supply of the necessary lorries, omnibuses and other means of transport, and arranges for the necessary way-hills for the despatch of the NU's plant.
- (e) It calculates and negotiates additional price agreements, even when the work of the NU is concerned.
- (f) It carries on all negotiations regarding the execution and completion of the building work and the necessary building measures with the OBL.
- (g) It arranges for the necessary wages and makes them available to the NU at the proper time.
- (h) It undertakes to provide all the intelligence reports and forwards the proofs of the prescribed guard measures. The NU, however, must provide it with the necessary proofs for this purpose at the proper time.
- (i) The HU provides the necessary data for the preparation and putting through of the accounts, the HU checks the accounts of the NU and then passes them on to the OBL.

2. The HU on principle apply the same conditions and prices to the NU which it has itself received as a result of special arrangements with the OT, for the building work to be carried out by it. This also applies to any "Erschwerniszulage" (Pay addition for dangerous work performed) which may be arranged with the OT, the amount of which is governed by the position of the locality and the degree of difficulty, and for which the same regulations are to be valid for the NU as are valid for the HU.

3. The HU receives for the services rendered under 1 (a) to (i) which he deducts from the approved accounts of the NU.

- (a) For the works according to the Works Schedule
- (b) For specially agreed works,

an allowance of 3%, which is charged to the NU, and which the HU can collect by means of a direct deduction from the accounts of the NU.

4. The HU is not entitled to make any deduction from the hourly wage basis, from the accounts for wages for building in spare time, from compensation for loss of wages and the like when authenticating accounts approved for payment.

Para. 7 - Services of the NU

1. The duties of the NU comprise the maintenance of a building office staffed with sufficient, experienced, capable technical and commercial staff, to see to the management and execution of the work.
2. The NU must see to it that, for the area of its construction there is regular co-operation between all offices or departments which are concerned with the carrying out of the works.

UNCLASSIFIED

Para. 8 - Delivery of Building Material

The following duties are incumbent upon the NU in connection with the building material put at its disposal:-

- (a) To take delivery of the building material at the place of receipt and to be responsible for the same.
- (b) To watch over the correctness of the deliveries as to quantity and quality, and institute any necessary enquiries and claims by the OT, through the agency of the HU.
- (c) To keep the necessary books, stock-lists and controls for the purpose.
- (d) To provide for the storage and working up of the materials in accordance with the usual rules of good building practice.

Para. 9 - Change of Contract

1. If, during the course of the building, there should be an appreciable alteration in the conditions on which the prices were fixed, then either the OT, or the NU through the HU, may apply for a change in the prices. In such event the alterations in the conditions on which the prices were fixed must, from time to time, be reported in writing, as soon as the effect of the same becomes manifest. Any such alteration in prices, however, should if possible, not take place during the continuation of the construction. With the object of simplifying the accounting, any alterations in price which become necessary should only be agreed on in a lump sum on the completion of the building.
2. The NU can be released from the contractual relationship under the same conditions, and with the same effect, as the HU itself.
3. Alterations in this contract require mutual agreement and written confirmation, as well as the approval of the OT.

Para. 10 - Conditions of Secrecy

The NU must comply with all orders of the OT or other competent organizations acting for the same, regarding the maintenance of secrecy and regarding the reliability of the labour engaged.

Para. 11 - Regulations for Accounting and Payment

1. The advance required on each pay-day for wages, including social charges and tariff additions, will be made available to the NU, at the request of the HU, in the same amount as the latter receives from the OBL, for payment to the workers and/or for payment to the social insurance undertaking. For this purpose the NU must apply in due time to the HU for the advance required. In so doing it must comply with the regulations concerning foreign currency and with the regulations of the OT regarding payments at the front to the Gefolgschaftsmitglieder (auxiliaries).
2. The HU is entitled, in order to protect the interests of the OT, to refuse to pay accounts which can be objected to and to return them for rectification.
3. In the preparation of accounts the headings demanded by the OBL must be adhered to.

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Every account must be checked by accountant of the NU who is responsible for the accounts, and must be signed with his full name and provided with a note that it is correct.
5. All payments of the OT and of the HU are made without prejudice to the correctness of the accounts drawn up.
6. If subsequent examination of the accounts, after the final payments have been made, shows that rectifications are necessary, the NU must immediately refund to the HU any sum received in excess, upon application to the latter by the OT. It agrees that such liabilities to repay to the State may be set off direct against claims due to him in connection with other Government work.
7. The HU has the right, in the event of reasonable doubt, to make retentions from current payments of such amounts as to preclude over-payments. The HU has the right to withhold payments on account which are due, if the NU fails to comply with his contractual obligations or with justifiable instructions from the HU or from the OT.

Para. 12 - Notice of Termination and Withdrawal
of Order

1. The HU or the OT may at any time serve notice of termination of the contract in accordance with para. 33, Section 1, of the Job Specifications of the OT Leistungsvertrag. (Output Efficiency Contract) issue of May 1943.
2. The HU may withdraw the work from the NU if it is not prosecuted with the necessary energy and competence, or if the NU falls into arrears in the time-limits of the contract, or allows periods of grace allotted to it to make up the arrears to elapse without result.

In the event of the Order being withdrawn, settlement must be made with the NU in accordance with the contract for work done up to the date of the withdrawal of the order. The question of to what extent additional credits shall be allowed to the NU is left to the decision of the OT.

Para. 13 - Assumption and Warranting

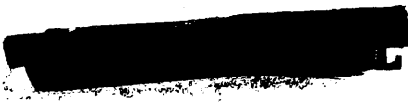
1. The assumption of the construction work is to be applied for by the NU through the HU.
2. Should any claim be made against the HU in respect to the commitments of the NU, the HU is responsible.

Para. 14 - Guarantee

1. The HU is entitled to require from the NU a security of 5% of the total accounts of the NU - but not more than RM 150,000 - for the carrying out of the contractual obligations.
2. By agreement with the HU, the NU may either place this amount in an account, which must be blocked for at least two years for claims against the HU arising out of this contract, or it can be provided in the form of a bond or any other suitable manner.
3. The guarantee must at the same time constitute a guarantee for the OT.

Para. 15 - Assignment of Claims

Claims under this building contract may only be assigned with the



prior consent of the HU. Any assignment without this consent is legally void under para. 399 of the Civil Code.

Para. 16 - Legal Disputes

1. All disputes arising out of the execution of this contract will be settled by the ordinary courts of law. The competent jurisdiction will be determined by the HU.

2. See Arbitration Agreement.

Disputes between the HU and the foreign NU will be settled by the OT (EGW). If no final decision can be reached in this manner, the dispute will be submitted to the military commander in France in accordance with the Arbitration Agreement. In the carrying out of the proceedings, the chief contractor will be represented by the OT.

Para. 17 - Coming to Effect of the Contract

This contract takes effect as a continuation of the existing contract of 1 March, 1943, being retro-active to . . . o'clock on 1st August 1943.

O. U. 14. 2.44.

O. U. 14. 2.44.

The First Party (HU)

The Second Party (NU)

DEUTSCHE BAU A.G.
Normandy Pool

Illegible Signature.

V. Pein

Reichel

A p p r o v e d

O. U. 2 June 44.

O.B.L. Cherbourg.

of the

Todt Organisation

(Signature)



~~_____~~ UNCLASSIFIED

E. Personnel Administration Policy.

66. Multiple factors involved in OT personnel administration.

The following is an outline of OT's policy in regard to personnel administration. This policy is peculiarly interesting because of the vast number of foreign workers in the OT. A reasoned attempt has been made to reconstruct official policy on the basis of available documents. How this policy operated in practice is discussed in III Bc (Frontführung)

Personnel management was the basic administrative problem of the OT in the West. The variety and extent of construction work on which it was engaged at one time (May 1942 to May 1944) made demands upon the technical training, mechanical experience, occupational skill and administrative and professional knowledge of some six hundred different professions, trades and occupations and upon the muscular effort of over one million unskilled and semi-skilled labourers of about 40 different nationalities. For instance, the problem of pay scales alone must have turned the hair of conscientious officials a premature grey. Only a small proportion of OT personnel, not exceeding 3%, was paid simply according to rank. The other 97% were paid, first according to some 14 different classifications of service status from German Government Delegate to that of Forced Labour; secondly according to some 40 tabulated levels of training, experience, skill and professional, and Trade Guild standing; thirdly according to age, location, family situation and marital status; fourthly according to individual dependability and work out-put; fifthly, according to categories of labour such as heavy, extra heavy and dangerous labour; sixthly according to temporary situations such as unavoidable delays and unforeseen difficulties owing to natural factors and delay and difficulties owing to enemy action.

The basic pay tariffs were made uniform on 2 February 1943 for all nationalities including German (German personnel was placed in responsible supervisory positions at every opportunity), but with the exception of Russians, Poles, Czechs and Jews. Discrimination based on race and nationality in matters of social insurance benefits, extra allowance and deductions for food, billets, clothing and personal items, however, prevented the factor of OT pay from becoming unduly simplified. Nor was pay by any means the only factor susceptible to administrative complications. Rations, billets, issue of clothing and purchase of canteen articles, entertainment, furloughs, restrictions, security, discipline, sanitation and above all morale, were, thanks to the political discrimination practised, some of the other factors involved.

67. Adaptations of policy to local and immediate situations.

It is conceded that in this respect the OT had a comparatively easy time of it in Russia and in the Balkans, where manpower was obtained by impressment without further formality, and fed and billeted after a fashion without many questions being asked. It is also conceded that the fortunes of war dictated a general policy of political conciliation in the West by the German Government, and a more specific policy of conciliation in regard to foreign workers in the West by the OT. It is furthermore conceded that the ever-growing shortage of manpower reduced the German supervisory personnel in OT to an irreducible minimum, and consequently made a conciliatory policy all the more imperative, even while such a policy became in a large measure

UNCLASSIFIED

ineffective because of Allied propaganda and the growing self-assurance of native elements, hitherto only apathetic at best luke-warm to the Allied cause. However, the severe policies from a chronological and a geographical standpoint which the OT adopted in regard to political discrimination, were, like the various types of operational organisation, dictated by military necessity and adapted to the immediate situation. To a victorious Germany, a post-war OT would have been as important as it was essential during the war. The OT had been counted on to kill two birds with one stone: to reconstruct Europe according to Nazi strategic schemes of economic exploitation, and to unite politically, the working masses of Europe by channelling their activities along Nazi lines of labour organisations. From a long-range point of view, therefore, neither the enforced labour system without perceptible regard for humane treatment, as it was practised generally in the East and in the Balkans, nor the other extr of a conciliatory policy born out of necessity, as it was practised in France, can be taken as exemplifying OT stabil administrative policy in regard to foreign workers. It was not until the end of 1943 and the beginning of 1944 that OT began to issue regulations with any indication that they were part of a definite political policy in regard to a 'United Europe'. These regulations may be constructed as in the following paragraph.

68. OT personnel administration defined in terms of long-range policy.

Under stable conditions there was no need envisaged for self-contained mobile operational units. The OT Firms would consequently be relieved of the personnel administration which they had assumed over their employees (see III Bb) and would be concerned once more solely with the building programme. Administration of food, billets and welfare would once more be taken over by OHL Frontführung. Foreign workers would continue to be administered according to HIMMLER's regulations governing racial and national discrimination. (Administered in the OT by Sozialpolitik und Arbeitseinsatz Abteilung: Social Policy and Man-power Allocation Section). Consequently no foreigner would be in a position to issue an order to a German. Supervision over foreign workers, however, would continue to be delegated to collaborators in increasing number as they proved their trustworthiness, always under final German control. German Lagerführer (Camp supervisors) of foreign workers' camps might be replaced by collaborators although this step would be obstructed in some sectors by local Frontführer. Supervision of the treatment of the various nationalities of foreign workers would continue to be assigned to welfare workers of corresponding nationality, who would have no more than advisory authority with respect to unsatisfactory conditions or individual cases of ill-treatment.

It is quite conceivable that the German Government had intentions to continue some such arrangement in relation to execution of their post-war reconstruction dreams. Latitude allowed to foreign governments would of course, vary, possibly from an arrangement whereby the foreign government might be allowed to run its own OT according to a construction program controlled by a German staff, down to an arrangement not far removed from the closer control as described above.

UNCLASSIFIED

a) Supply.

69. Services of Supply.

All matters affecting supply in the OT are taken care of by the Abteilung Nachschub which forms one of the four chief sections in the administrative structure of all OT construction units. (See IIAc)

The Abteilung Nachschub provided administratively for the procurement of all the essential materials needed by the OT in its construction projects, such as stone, rock, metals, sand, cement, lumber, dies, explosives and camouflaging materials. It also furnished the necessary water-power, electricity and fuel, (gas, oil, wood, charcoal, coal and carbide) and provided for heat and ventilation.

The vast amount of materials needed in the various construction projects of the OT were stored in Nachschublager (General Supply Depots) under the control of the Einsatzgruppen. From these general depots, the materials were then distributed to smaller depots of the various operational units normally an OBL. Nachschublager are sometimes classified as to the type of material they contain, as for instance Eisenlager (Iron Depot) Gerätelager (Tool Depot) Verpflegungslager (Ration Depot) Ausrüstungslager (Equipments Depot) and Ersatzteillager (Spare Parts Depot) and so forth.

Inasmuch as the cost of constructions performed by the OT for the three component parts of the Wehrmacht (Army, Navy and Air Force) was covered by the Wehrmachtshaushaltabteilung (Armed Forces Budgeting Department) it is therefore safe to assume that building materials not locally obtained must consequently come from Wehrmacht storehouses. For example, building materials coming from Germany for use by the OT in Norway, are labelled Wehrmachtsgut (Property of the Wehrmacht).

It is known also that the Wehrmacht supplied the arms and ammunition required by the OT, and this fact is borne out by an order from OKH (High Command of the Army) dated 13 Feb 1942 which states, "Weapons, equipment and ammunition for units of the OT employed by the Wehrmacht and working at the expense of the Wehrmachtshaushalt (Armed Forces Budget) and therefore called 'Fronteinsatz' (Front Area Consignment) will be delivered without cost. The delivered material will still belong to the Wehrmacht."

Although building materials were furnished to the firms by the OT through the various OBL's, certain Bauhilfstoffe (secondary building materials) such as timber, nails, wire and so forth were supplied by the firms themselves. Usually the machinery and tools were also provided by them. The cost for the use of these materials, for the rental, repair and replacement of the machinery and tools, was included in the contract which the firm made with OT. (See IIDb)

If a firm did not possess adequate machinery for a certain job it could rent machinery from a firm in the Reich or in occupied territories. Thus, for instance, according to one document date 18 July 1943 the firm Hermann HIBERT of NURNBERG billed Arge SCHIFFER for a total of RM 4,060.74 for the rental of two dredging machines over a period of three months at RM 1,353.58 per month. Owing to the general shortage of equipment, the costs for renting machines were exceptionally high.

Some idea of the complexity of the supply situation in the OT can be derived from the following instructions on the acquisition of construction engines issued by the OTZ in October 1942. Following an order of the Bevollmächtigter für die Maschinenproduktion (Plenipotentiary for the Production of Machinery) dated 17 July, 1942,

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

all replacement parts of machine weighing individually less than 100 kilograms and in total less than 1000 kilograms could be obtained from a firm in Germany without a special permit. In ordering parts weighing 100-300 kilograms a special permit had to be obtained from the Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (Economic Group: Building Industry). In case this organisation was not willing to issue the necessary permit the OTZ was to be contacted by way of the appropriate OBL and Einsatzgruppe. No special permits were needed for replacements for locomotives. Replacements for motor-vehicles were to be obtained through the NSKK-Staffelführer. No permits were to be issued to buy new construction equipment. Old equipment was to be bought or leased in Germany. In cases of emergency the OTZ was to be contacted to discover means of procuring new equipment.

In cases where more than one firm was employed on a construction site, the various firms identified their own equipment by the use of different coloured markings. The listing and controlling of these markings was done by the sub-section 'Kennziffern' in the section Nachschub at the various OBL's.

b) Transport.

70. NSKK - Transport brigade TODT and Early SPEER Transport Organisations.

From the inception of the OT until the beginning of 1944, all motor transport for the OT was carried out by various organisations under the control of the NSKK (Nationalsozialistisches Kraftfahrkorps National Socialist Motor Corps). Unlike the Wehrmacht, the OT seems to have found little use for horse-drawn vehicles. Certainly in the West no other but motor-transport is known. It is reasonable to assume, however, that horses or mules may have been employed by the OT in Russia or in some of the Balkan countries where motor cars were scarce and the roads not well suited for motor transport.

Just as the OT in its final form, is the result of the conglomeration of several building organisations created by TODT and SPEER, so the final organisational structure of the NSKK-OT transport services resulted from the unification of various transport organisations created by these two engineers in support of their building activities. There is no space here to give a complete history of these organisations but it may not be amiss to note some facts of general historical interest.

In 1938 when TODT took over construction of the West Wall on the western boundaries of Germany, the existing NSKK units, organised into LKW-Staffeln (Lorry Battalions), were commissioned to take care of the transport of the building materials and of the workers to and from the fortifications under construction. The immense task of transporting materials in 15,000 lorries for the 22,000 fortified construction sites in the West Wall and of moving 200,000 workers daily in 5000 buses, required a well-knit and efficient organisation. The task was accomplished by an organisation called Kraftwagenleitung West, commonly abbreviated into Kra-West. By the time OT had been transferred to the construction of the Atlantic Wall, the transport units which had worked for the OT were organised into the NSKK-Transportstandarte Todt, soon to grow into an even larger unit, the NSKK-Transportbrigade Todt.

The units of this Transport brigade following NSKK procedure were called Kolonne (equivalent to platoon), Hauptkolonne (company) Staffel (Battalion) Standarte (Regiment), Brigade (Brigade) and Gruppe (Division). On the subject of NSKK Transport for the OT, see EDS/G/3 pp 24 - 35.

The members of the NSKK-Transportbrigade Todt wore an olive-green field blouse, black breeches and (in winter) an olive-green overcoat. For list of ranks and grades, see Table IIIc.

UNCLASSIFIED

At the time when TODT was busy on the West Wall, his younger rival SPEER had already created and was using an organisation called Baustab Speer in projects involving the remodeling of Berlin and the building of aerodromes in the Reich. The NSKK units employed in these projects were organised into the NSKK-Baustab SPEER which, at the beginning of World War II had been amplified and renamed NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER and then further augmented into NSKK-Motortransportbrigade SPEER. In contrast to the elastic organisation of the NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT, the NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER was set up along rigid military lines. The units employed were those of the Wehrmacht, i.e. Regimenter, Abteilungen, Kompanien and Züge. NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER served chiefly the German Air Force and to a lesser degree the German Army. It was subsequently widely employed by the OT in Russia, the Balkans, in Italy and Norway, but unfortunately it is not known exactly how the individual transport units were assigned to the various OBL's. The ranks in this particular branch of the NSKK are not known for certain, but it is suggested by certain evidence that they are identical with those of the NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT. The uniform was usually the grey-blue of the German Air Force; sometimes, however, the brown uniform of the NSKK-Baustab SPEER was also worn.

71. Legion SPEER.

As the NSKK organisation is a 'Gliederung' (formation) of the Nazi Party, it could only employ personnel of German nationality. To satisfy the growing requirements for transportation personnel within the OT, SPEER, when he became Reichminister in TODT's place, entrusted Gruppenführer NAGEL with the formation of the Legion SPEER. This organisation originally consisted of Russian emigrants but was soon greatly expanded by the inclusion of some 250,000 Russian prisoners of war. In Sept. 1942, the leadership of the Legion SPEER was placed in the hands of NSKK-Gruppenführer JOST who then obtained the rank of Generalkapitän and the title of Kommandeur der Legion SPEER. In its early inception the Legion SPEER was called the transport and construction formation of the Generalbauinspektor für die Reichshauptstadt who was, in fact, Reichsminister SPEER.

The original plan of including Russian prisoners of war evidently never took any real form. Instead, the Legion SPEER was organised along voluntary lines and was open to all persons of any nationality as well as those who did not possess any nationality at all (Staatenlose). Only the leadership of the Legion SPEER remained in German hands.

The oath taken by the legionaries was a personal oath of allegiance to HITLER: "I swear by God the Almighty, this holy oath that I will exercise unconditional obedience to the Führer of the German Reich, Adolf HITLER, and that I am ready at any time to sacrifice my life to honour this oath."

The uniform originally prescribed for all non-German personnel of the Legion SPEER was of black material. Later (in April 1943), when it was found out that the durability of the material was impaired by the black dyes, the olive green uniform was introduced for the legionaries, the result creating such a confusion of uniforms that in 1944 the members of the Legion SPEER were found attired in black, olive green and even brown uniforms, presumably taken over from the NSKK-Baustab SPEER.

The directives concerning the employment of foreigners prescribed the following areas for different nationalities: In the West, Russians, Ukrainians, Latvians, Estonians and Lithuanians; in the North, Norwegians, Swedes, Danes, Dutch and Flemings; in the South-West, (Balkans), French and Walloons; in Germany, Dutch and Flemings; in the Eastern Military Zone, Bulgars, Serbs, French, Walloons, Norwegians, Swedes, Danes, Slovaks, Croats and Czechs. The above programme, however,

9. The legionary is subject to German civil and military law. He may not leave his unit without the permission of his superior officer, not even for a short time. Such conduct will be punished as absence without leave, or even as desertion.

10. This contract is valid for one year. After this period it will be automatically renewed unless the legionary requests his discharge a week before expiry.

Read and approved

(Signature)

72. Transportgruppe TODT

After TODT's death in February 1942, SPEER became the Reichsminister for Armaments and War Production and at the same time the Chief of the OT and of all the transport formations in the service of the OT. The amalgamation of the building organizations created by these two men is now to be followed by the reorganization of the entire transport system. A new organization was set up in October 1942, called NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT, or simply NSKK-Gruppe TODT and placed under the command of NSKK-Gruppenführer Willi NAGEL. It included the NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT, the NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER and the Legion SPEER. The inclusion of the Legion SPEER in the NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT did not mean that Legion SPEER was to be considered part of the general NSKK organization. At the time of the re-organization, it is emphatically stated that its inclusion was done solely for administrative reasons. In 1944 the term NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT was often replaced by NSKK-Gruppe SPEER, a term introduced in honour of the Reichsminister. The term Transportkorps SPEER, was first found in several documents about the middle of 1944. It has since then officially replaced the old designation NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT. It is believed that the preponderance of foreigners in the transport units working for the OT as well as the desire to have all the transport units solely under the direct control of SPEER were the two chief factors leading towards a gradual breaking away from NSKK ties. The Legion SPEER may be the only transport unit left to the OT at the present time, there being some evidence that the other elements have been withdrawn from the organization.

The last known address of Transportkorps SPEER HQ is BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 9, Am Meesedam (Westkreuz); Its staff was organized along the same lines as the General Staff of a German unit such as a division as follows:

- Abt. Ia Einsatz (Employment)
- Abt. Ib Quartiermeister (Quartermaster)
- Abt. Ic Nachrichtenwesen (Signals Intelligence)
- Abt. IIa Personalverwaltung (Personnel administration)
- Abt. IIb Entlohnung (Wages)
- Abt. IIc Ausbildungswesen (Training)
- Abt. III Disziplinarwesen (Discipline)
- Abt. III Unterkunft u. Verpflegung (Billets and Mess)
- Abt. IVa Verwaltung u. Wirtschaft (Administration)
- Abt. IVb Sanitätsabteilung (Medical service)

(A few further sections have been omitted because exact information is not available on them).

NSKK-Gruppe TODT assigned units of different strengths to each Einsatzgruppe. The sector of an Einsatzgruppe in which NSKK was employed was called an Abschnitt and its staff Abschnittsführung

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

The transport organizations working for the OT received their own HQ directives concerning general matters of transport, but in all matters of operational activities they were under the direct control of the OT units, especially the OBL's, to which they were assigned. There follows here a complete list of Abschnittsführungen as they existed in 1943.

1. Abschnittsführung West (France, Belgium, Holland)
2. Abschnittsführung Wiking (Norway, Denmark)
3. Abschnittsführung Russland-Nord
4. Abschnittsführung Russland-Mitte
5. Abschnittsführung Südost (Balkans)
6. Abschnittsführung Italien
7. Abschnittsführung Reich

The Abschnittsführung West, with HQ at Paris, was attached to Einsatzgruppe West and controlled transportation for the OT units in France, Belgium and Holland. The staff was organized along military lines and the numbering system of individual sections corresponds almost exactly with that of the BERLIN staff of the HQ of NSKK-Gruppe Todt (or Transportkorps SPEER). The sections are, in part, as follows

- Abt. Ia Einsatz (Movement of vehicles from one unit to another)
- Abt. Ib ?
- Abt. II Personal (Personnel)
- Abt. III Gericht (Court and Discipline)
- Abt. IVa Truppenverwaltung (Administration)
- Abt. IVb Arzt (Medical Service)
- Abt. Vk Technik (Technique)

Abchnittsführung West distributed units called Kraftwagenstaffel or simply Staffel (Battalion strength) to various OBL's according to need. Usually one Staffel was assigned to one OBL, but sometimes one Staffel took care of the transport needs of more than one OBL. Units called Hauptkolonnen, Kraftwagenhauptkolonnen or Transporthauptkolonnen and smaller units called Kolonnen or Transportkolonnen served various construction undertakings within an OBL. With the introduction of Legion SPEER, formations called Abteilungen, Kompanien and Züge were assigned to various OT units on a level with Staffeln, Hauptkolonnen and Kolonnen. The direct contact between the OT and NSKK was established through NSKK-Verbindungsführer (NSKK Liaison Officers) who were attached to the various OBL's.

The size of the various transport units varied greatly according to need. The number of Staffeln and Abteilungen in an Abschnitt depended naturally on the number and strength of OBL's in an Einsatzgruppe. A Staffel attached to the OBL CHERBOURG and OBL Normandie was subdivided into 18 Hauptkolonnen which altogether contained 549 transport lorries, 87 buses and 13 motorcycles. Some Hauptkolonnen took exclusive care of the transport of material, while others specialised in personnel. Staffeln in other OBL's were considerably smaller, as they normally consisted of about 6 Hauptkolonnen. A Hauptkolonne was usually subdivided into 3 Kolonnen, each controlling about 10-45 lorries.

A schematic picture of the transport formations working for the OT in France and the Low Countries presents great difficulties because of the frequent changes which took place from time to time in the organization of the units.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Even from later periods up to about March 1943, very little is known about the organization of the transport units. Such Staffeln as are known to have been employed in the OBL's in the West are as follows:-

NSKK and LEGION SPEER UNITS in the WEST

OBL	St. - Staffel		
	L. S. - Legion SPEER	Feb. 1943	Jan. 1944
	Up to Feb. 1943		
Holland	?	St. 1	became St. 60 ?
Belgium	?	St. 2	" St. 61
Audinghem & Nordwest	?	St. 3	" St. 62
Rouen	St. 34	St. 4	" St. 63
St. Malo & Cherbourg	?	St. 5	" St. 64
Brest	?	St. 6	" St. 65
Lorient	St. 22	St. 7	" St. 66
St. Nazaire	?	Abt. 1(LS)	" St. 67
La Rochelle	St. 36	St. 8	" St. 68 ?
Bordeaux (Bayonne?)	?	Abt. 2(LS)	" St. 69
Marseille	?	St. 9	" St. 70
Paris	?	St. 10	" St. 71
Ardennes	?	?	St. 72
Cannes ?	?	?	" St. 73

The first complete picture of the transport organization in the whole West can only be given for the period from February 1943 onwards as the list above shows, ten Staffeln of the NSKK-Brigade TODT and two Abteilungen of the Legion SPEER served the OT in France, Holland and Belgium.

Great reforms took place at the end of 1943. In this year so many foreigners had entered into the service of the Legion SPEER that a dangerous situation was threatening the existence of NSKK units. The heads of the transport in the service of the OT were faced initially with two possibilities. They could open the doors of the NSKK to all foreigners or disband the NSKK formations because of the shortage of German personnel. The solution was found in a compromise. The members of the Legion SPEER which formerly had been organized in Abteilungen, were directly incorporated into the Staffeln of the NSKK-Gruppe TODT. The picture as of from January 1944, onwards shows that 14 Staffeln were employed in the West (No. 60 - 73) and no Abteilungen. These Staffeln were composed predominately of foreign legionaries with only the leading executive and administrative positions reserved for persons of German origin. The example from OBL Sdd (ST. NAZAIRE) will illustrate well the proportion of German to foreign personnel. There, the NSKK-Kraftwagenstaffel 67 employed 118 Germans, 380 Frenchmen and 265 Russians. The present situation is such that it is most unusual to find a German driver working

UNCLASSIFIED

outside the boundaries of the Reich.

The foreigners in the employment of the NSKK-Gruppe TODT are composed at the present time of two classes of personnel,

1. The legionaries, that is, members of the Legion SPEER, and
2. the so-called NSKK-Freiwillige, that is, short term employees, such as non-uniformed drivers, technicians, and menial help.

73. Other Transport Organizations

Besides the three main transport organizations discussed above, sometimes other transport units served the OT. In Norway, for instance, we have the NSKK-Transportbrigade Luft (or NSKK-Motorgruppe Luftwaffe) carrying supplies for the air-fields, and NSKK-Transportbrigade Heer, working for the German army. Both of these organizations were also placed at the service of the OT. The sea transport for the OT was provided by the Transportflotte SPEER with HQ at GRONINGEN, under Einsatzleiter Grosskapitän SEYD, employing, in March 1944, about 10,000 men. This transport unit is also known to have worked in Russia, Italy and Norway. Transportflotte SPEER was originally called Binnenflotte (Inland waterway Fleet) and was charged with providing BERLIN with coal along the river and canals leading to the capital. Transportflotte SPEER combed all Norway for seamen and trained them in the Speerschule for Seamen at SANDEFJORD.

74. Requisitionings of Private Vehicles

When NSKK moved into occupied territories in the service of the OT, it brought along German-made vehicles. In course of time however, with the growth of the OT undertakings, the number of existing vehicles proved to be entirely inadequate for the new tasks. To satisfy the increased needs of transport, the NSKK was allowed to buy or hire vehicles in the occupied territories. From the NSKK, the transport was assigned to various building enterprises according to need. The centralized handling of motor vehicles did not however, produce satisfactory results. In February 1944, it was decided to put the OBL's in charge of transport under the terms of a special Transportvertrag (Transportation Contract). All the private vehicles which had been taken over by the NSKK were to be returned to the OBL's. In order to augment their motor park, the contractors were empowered to buy or to hire local lorries. The lorries owned by the OT could also be hired through the NSKK at a set hourly rental. The new arrangement enabled the OBL's to exercise direct control over their own vehicles and to hire vehicles without bothering about having to wait for permits or assignments from the NSKK. The latter continued to run its own vehicles chiefly for the general use of the various construction units. Its chief function, however, was that of an organization in control of all drivers in the service of the OT.

Some cases are known in which the OT hired vehicles from the local military authorities. Thus in January 1944, OBL CHERBOURG asked for the loan of 100 lorries from Militärbefehlshaber Frankreich Gruppe Verkehr.

75. Types of Motor Vehicles

In France 95% of the lorries and buses were French, (Renault, Hotchkiss and Citroen) the rest were German, (Opel and Mercedes), American (Ford and Chevrolet), and Italian (Fiat). Only about 20% of the vehicles were Holzgas (Producer Gas) driven in early 1944, but this number must have increased later owing to the shortage of petrol.

As early as the beginning of 1943 the quality of the motor vehicles used by NSKK left much to be desired. Thus, out of 549 transport lorries used in OBL CHERBOURG in May 1943, only 318 were in relatively good shape, 217 were in repair shops for replacement of spare parts and 5 were in the process of being transformed into wood-burning vehicles. The state of vehicles in OBL ROUEN was supposed to be even 30% worse than in OBL CHERBOURG. There is no doubt that in the course of time the conditions must have worsened considerably.

An order of 24th March 1944, provided that vehicles used for transport of men should, in case of invasion, be placed at the disposal of the Army.

c) Signals Communications

76. Signal Communications Services

All wire and wireless communication within the OT units was from an OBL level upwards, in the hands of the section Nachrichtenwesen, known also variously under the names "Nachrichtendienst" and "Nachrichtenführung". The executive staff in the communications section was under the leadership of a Nachrichtenfürher or Nachrichtenleiter. The clerical staff in the section Nachrichtenwesen was composed primarily of "Nachrichtennädel" who were under the supervision of a Nachrichtenfürherin. (An order from OTZ forbade the employment of Nachrichtenmädel below 21 years of age in the occupied territories (Frontinsatz)).

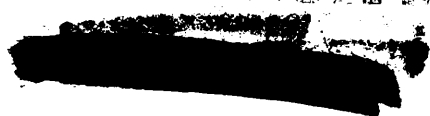
At the present time OT signal communications in Germany are directed from Einsatzgruppe HQ level, where Nachrichtenwesen is a Referat (Sub-section) of Abteilung Bau (Construction Section).

All official mail addressed to an OT unit such as an OBL was first turned over to the Geschäftszimmer where it was opened and registered in a "Briefeingangsbuch". Then it was placed on the desk of the Oberbauleiter from where it was distributed to the chiefs of the various sections. The reserve procedure took place in the case of letters sent out by the OBL.

All sections had to keep an orderly file following a scheme (Aktenplan or Geschäftsplan) approved by the Oberbauleiter. The right of signature was given only to the Oberbauleiter, his assistant, the chiefs of sections and to the Abschnittsbauleiter. All letters had to end with the greeting "Heil HITLER". Otherwise the name of HITLER was not allowed to be mentioned. Whenever necessary he was to be referred to as "der Führer", or, more formally, as "Der Führer des Grossdeutschen Reiches". (In direct speech the Germans had to use "Mein Führer" and foreigners "Führer").

In countries where mail service was not well organized, as in Russia, the inter-OT correspondence was taken care of by means of special couriers. Even in France couriers were used on special duty runs.

Letters very rarely quote the geographic addresses of the OT units. They are forwarded through the Army Postal Service and consequently bear Feldpost (APO) numbers. Letters of the alphabet were attached to the FPN (German abbreviation, equivalent to the American term APO number) to denote sub-divisions of a given unit. Thus, for example, FPN 05925 represents OBL CHERBOURG and FPN 05925 E or 05925 EO respectively represent the firms Eisenrieth and Ensle Ostertag both employed by the OBL CHERBOURG.



d) Health and Medical Services77. Medical Services

The OT provides medical service for all its members whether they are OT-Eigenes Personal (OT organic personnel) or Firmenangehörige (Firm personnel). This service is controlled by the section Sanitätswesen composed of German and foreign personnel. Originally all the doctors were German, but, in the course of time, the shortage of qualified German medical men became so acute that foreign doctors were freely accepted into the OT Medical Service. The picture as of 1944 shows foreign doctors surpassing in number those of German origin. The rank given foreign doctors, however, was very low, none being able to attain a grade higher than that of a Haupttruppführer, (equivalent to that of a Master Sergeant in the American Army).

The organization of the medical service in the various OT units can be best described by quoting some examples. OBL CHERBOURG which comprised about 15,000 men employed 1 chief doctor, 2 assistant doctors, 7 foreign doctors, 1 dentist, 10 medical aid men and 4 nurses. Einsatz Seefalke in ROME was composed of 4 doctors, 10 medical aid men, 6 Sankra (Ambulances) with drivers, 4 assistant drivers, 1 administrative officer, 15 Italian doctors and 50 Italian nurses. In the organizational scheme for Russia, A Sanitätseinheit (Medical Unit) was composed of 1 doctor and 10 medical aid men; 1 Sankra (Ambulance) and 1 lorry were attached to each unit of the size of an OBL. Every third or fourth Sanitätseinheit had as its chief a dentist instead of a doctor.

Every OT man is covered by medical insurance which varies for the different classes of personnel working for OT. The insurance is collected by the Deutsche Krankenkassen OT (OT Health Insurance Companies), one to each Einsatzgruppe and all part of the Krankenkassenverband OT (OT Health Insurance Association) in BERLIN. (See IIIE).

OT has its own hospitals (Lazarette) and dispensaries (Reviere and Grossreviere) staffed chiefly with foreign personnel. Characteristic of the attitude of the OT to foreigners is the fact that the hospitals have separate wards for German nationals and for foreigners. Sometimes existing hospitals in the occupied territories were placed directly at the service of the OT. OT personnel, being part of the Wehrmacht, can also be treated in the Army, Navy and Air Force hospitals, but their bills have to be covered by the OT: moreover the foreign manpower in the OT is, as a rule, not granted Wehrmacht facilities in this respect.

There are also mobile units for First Aid Treatment as well as travelling dental clinics to take care of men who, presumably because of the urgency of work, cannot leave the construction sites.

Several convalescent homes (Erholungsheime and Kurhotele) beautifully situated in the mountains are at the disposal of OT personnel (e.g. Schloss St. Märgen in LANGSEE, for NSKK-OT personnel; Island of Mainau on Lake Constance).

78. Sanitary Conditions

Although the Germans are rather proud of their achievements in improving the sanitary conditions of the camps, the reports at our disposal show that the picture is not so rosy as painted by German propaganda. While the Germans have cleaner barracks and generally live under all round better sanitary conditions than the foreigners, the conditions in some of the camps for the latter were appalling. The delousing process was one of the perpetual tasks of the personnel organized in the so-called "Entwesungstruppe", mobile units which

moved from place to place. No man could obtain furlough papers without first obtaining a stamped statement from the local OT doctor that he was free of vermin and from contagious diseases. (Frei von Ungeziefer und Ansteckenden Krankheiten). To quote an instance, out of 1,000 Russian prisoners who were deloused immediately upon their arrival in CHERBOURG (May 1944), 750 had to be deloused again within a few days.

Inoculation especially against typhus and cholera, is supposed to be given to all OT personnel. The date and dosage are also supposed to be entered into a man's Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity book). After examining several hundred such records, however, it is found that either the injections were overlooked entirely, or else, if given, no record of it kept. It is known that typhus, almost non-existent in civilized countries in recent years, was rampant in the West where sanitary conditions certainly must have been more favourable than in the East or Southeast. In the Balkans, the OT had also to contend with wide-spreading malaria. Since quinine was not available, malaria had to be treated with anti-pyrene.

e) Security Administration and Units

79. Rechts-und Diziplinarstelle (Legal and Disciplinary Sub-section)

The services of security were well organized in the OT and were handled by units either forming an organic part of the OT or loosely attached to or co-operating with it. Each of these units is discussed separately below. The first is the Rechts-und Diziplinarstelle (Legal and Disciplinary Sub-section). This is a sub-section in the Section Frontführung in the administrative organization of all OT units up to and including the Oberbauleitung. As the name implies, this sub-section takes care of legal and disciplinary matters. It has, however, only jurisdiction in relatively small matters and can commit offenders to a penal camp for a period only up to 4 months. All the more serious transgressions and crimes are dealt with by the military courts-martial.

80. Schutzkommando

The second is the Schutzkommando (Security guard). The task of enforcing law and order in the OT Camps and building sites lies chiefly in the hands of the Schutzkommando, also known by the older name of Schutzkorps, (both abbreviated SK). The staff of the Schutzkommando, called Schutzkommandoführung, is headed by a Schutzkommandoführer, and is attached to the section Frontführung, as the Legal and Disciplinary Sub-section discussed above.

The individual SK units are administered at OBL level; their duties comprise the guarding of construction sites, warehouses, machines, explosives, fuel dumps, motor vehicle parks, material equipment and food depots, and personnel camps within their respective OBL sectors. They are also employed in convoying prisoners, personnel and material. In convoys one SK man is theoretically assigned to guard 20 workers; in the case of "untrustworthy" personnel, such as returned fugitives, the TO/WE calls for one SK man to ten "guarded" personnel. Due to the shortage of SK men, the actual proportion is about one third of TO/WE requirements. In the Balkans, Poland and Russia, the SK units had to be perpetually on the alert against partisan raids and were often fortified into Stützpunkte (Strong Points).

In 1943 a critical shortage of SK men was caused by the Wehrmacht's drive to find suitable personnel for its armed forces. This weeding-out process left in SK only those Germans who were physically unfit for active military service. (One SK Identity Book discloses under

UNCLASSIFIED

the heading "identifying scars or wounds", "right arm amputated"). The resulting shortage of personnel forced the SK organization to look for replacements among the foreign groups. In the ECW, for instance, most of the foreign SK personnel was recruited from among the French, Dutch and Flemish nationals, and came from the ranks of the collaborationists. Men accepted for the SK were trained for a period of six weeks or (in a short 3 weeks course) in special SK camps such as the ones at EICHKAMP near BERLIN, at the OT Reichslehrlager (Reich Training Camp) FREISACH, or at ST. CLOUD near PARIS. The training consists of courses in Nazi indoctrination, and in the handling of AA guns and searchlight batteries, and small arms such as the MG (machine-gun) and the MP (automatic pistol). Even after the completion of their schooling and between duty assignments, the SK has to follow a daily routine practice in the use of these weapons. The SK is divided into units as follows:

- a) SK-Kameradschaft. A unit of about 8-12 men under a Kameradschaftsführer with the rank of from SK-Rottenführer to SK-Truppführer. The unit is given the name of its Kameradschaftsführer.
- b) SK-Zug. Composed of 3 - 6 Kameradschaften or of about 35 - 60 men under a Zugführer with the rank of from SK-Truppführer to SK-Haupttruppführer. The platoons are numbered consecutively within each Bereitschaft. (See c) below).
- c) SK-Bereitschaft. Composed of 2 - 3 SK-Züge or of about 120-150 men under a Bereitschaftsführer with the rank of from OT Frontführer to OT Oberfrontführer. The Bereitschaft receives a number of men chosen by the Abteilungsführer (see d) below) and is usually attached to an OT sector on OBL level. Some Bereitschaften include, according to need, a Nachrichtenkameradschaft (Communications Unit) composed of a Funker (Radio Man), Blinker, (Light Signals Operator), Fernsprecher (Telephonist), Meldehund (Messenger Dog) and Brieftaube (Carrier Pigeon).
- d) SK-Abteilung. A unit under the leadership of an Abteilungsführer with the rank of from OT Hauptfrontführer to OT Stabsfrontführer. It is attached to an Einsatzgruppe, and it consists of as many Bereitschaften as are needed in the Einsatzgruppe. In some areas, such as in Southern Russia, more than one SK-Abteilung was attached to an Einsatzgruppe. SK-Abt. 11 was attached to Einsatzgruppe West or SK-Abt. 21 to EG Wiking. In Southern Russia SK-Abt. 72 was attached to EG Russland-Süd. Enlarging the example, SK-Bereitschaft 11/5 stands for the 5th Bereitschaft of the 11th Abt. This particular Bereitschaft was working for the Einsatz (formerly OBL) ROUEN in 1944, and superseded, in that sector, the 24th Hundertschaft of the Schutzkorps, evidently an older organization which has been dissolved towards the end of 1943.

The Schutzkommandoführung which forms part of the Frontführung at OTZ (now Amt Bau-OTZ) BERLIN is the highest SK authority. The Schutzkommandoführer is also head of the Ersatzabt, (SK Replacement Unit), Wachabt (Special Guard Duty Unit), BERLIN, and Transport-SK, employed in Germany.

SK units are billeted, fed and paid by the OBL HQ to which they are attached. Weapons are received directly from the Schutzkommandoführung in Berlin; munitions and personnel equipment are, however, distributed by the various Einsatzgruppen.

For the SK-ranks see Table IIIa.

Two other special units, (Sonderkommandos) which belong to the Security Service, were organized out of the existing Schutzkommando for

UNCLASSIFIED

particular tasks. They are known as the Ordnungskommando and the Streifenkommando.

The Ordnungskommando was composed of men of the regular SK and created in German occupied territory for the task of helping the Feldgendarmerie (Military Police) of the local Feldkommandanturen (Military District Commands) in apprehending fugitive foreign workers. These men do not form permanent units but are picked for what the Germans call "Razzien" (raiding parties) when the occasion arises. The Ordnungskommando may include Germans, Dutch, Flemings, Danes or Frenchmen; men of any one nationality, however, are not sent out against their own countrymen. The leader of the Ordnungskommando invariably is a German. The fugitives so recaptured are temporarily held in an Anhaltlager; strongly fenced off and well guarded by a reinforced guard, called SK-Wachmannschaft and picked from the local Schutzkommando.

The Streifendienst employing SK-Streifenkommandos was introduced in EGW after the Allied invasion, for the same purpose of apprehending fugitive workers as the Ordnungskommando, except that it acted also against German deserters.

Latest reports indicate that the SK has been redesignated Schutzkommando SPEER, and that recruiting for it is actively being carried on by the SS.

81. SS-Verbindungsführung (SS-OT Liaison)

The third type of security service is that provided by the SS-Verbindungsführung (SS-OT Liaison). This office is found on all levels from OTZ in BERLIN down to a Bauleitung (below OBL level it becomes an Aussenstelle (Branch Office)) and forms an integral part of OT administration. It is a section of the same standing as, for example, Frontführung, Technik, or Verwaltung, staffed by members of the SS under the head of an SS-Verbindungsführer. (SS Liaison officer). The members of this section retain their old SS ranks but also obtain OT ranks, usually - but not necessarily - of a corresponding grade. Originally the SS-Verbindungsführung was attached to OT units for the purpose of field security or elementary counter-intelligence work. The SS-Verbindungsführung at the OBL CHERBOURG for example, lists its tasks as follows:

- (i) Counter-intelligence, sabotage, political transgressions and crimes, check-up on German and foreign OT members.
- (ii) Identification papers for German and foreign members permitting the entry to construction sites.
- (iii) Dossier of all OT members in OBL Cherbourg.
- (iv) Capture of fugitive workers.

The SS-Verbindungsführung is also known to have arbitrated differences between the German contractors and French sub-contractors, investigated black market activities, supervised much of the activity between the OT and offices, firms and individuals of the occupied countries. The SS-Verbindungsführung in France worked hand in hand with the Disziplinarstelle, SK, Feldgendarmerie and the local French police. At the present time, the SS-OT liaison through its assignment of political police, may be said to control every phase of OT activity. This subject is discussed also in the section Liaison (IIG) below.

82. Feldgendarmerie (Military Police)

The fourth type of security service - in occupied territory - is that of the Feldgendarmerie (Military Police). In France, for

example, units of the Feldgendarmerie were attached to the Feldkommandanturen for the purpose of police supervision of the local population. In this connection, they also did the actual tracking down of OT deserters, after having been furnished with data by the SS-Verbindungsführer. The Feldgendarmerie moreover worked in co-operation with the SK.

83. SS-Polizei Regiment TODT (SS-Police Regiment TODT)

The fifth type of security service is or rather was, provided by SS-Polizei Regiment TODT. Nothing much is known about the activities of this unit. Two independent sources mention a Kdo (Kommando) of the 1st Bn of Pol. Regt. TODT at CHERBOURG under a Leutnant der Schutzpolizei und Kdo.-Führer DITTMER. Another less reliable source reports a Bn. of the 28th Regt. Polizei TODT stationed at ANNECY in April 1944 (coming from Yugoslavia) and composed of personnel of Polish, Austrian, Yugoslav and Czech nationality. Its continued function at the present time in the service of the OT is problematical.

84. Technische Nothilfe (Technical Emergency Corps)

The sixth type of security service of which the OT may avail itself at the proper place and time is the Technische Nothilfe (Teno : Technical Emergency Corps). This type of security service will be discussed in Liaison (IIG) 1 section, as far as OT-SK liaison is concerned.

85. Sicherheitsdienst (SD : Security Service)

Finally, the Sicherheitsdienst (SD : Security Service) enters into the activities of the OT, mainly because of the masses of foreign manpower employed by the latter. Normally the help of the SD in this respect is enlisted only on special occasions when manpower raids of major proportions are made in occupied territory, or in cases of the suspected presence of subversive elements within the OT. SD-OT liaison is normally established through the SS-OT Verbindungsführer at the proper level. The SD is discussed from the point of view of political liaison, in IIGc94.

UNCLASSIFIED

G. Liaison

Note: As may be seen below, the OT, even though it is considered as belonging to the Wehrmacht, has established liaison with government and Nazi party agencies without recourse to Army, Navy or Air Force channels. OT liaison with outside agencies will be studied under four headings:-

- a) Military b) Economic c) Political d) Operational.

The need for OT liaison with military authorities, particularly the Army, is obvious. The need for economic liaison arose from the fact that the OT is classified as an essential industry within the comprehensive scheme of priority allotments of supplies as administered by the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, (Ministry for Armament and War Production), and priority allotments of manpower as administered by the Generalbevollmächtigte für den Arbeitseinsatz (Plenipotentiary-General for Manpower Allocation). The need for political liaison arose from the fact that for four years practically all of OT's assignments were outside of the Reich, in either occupied territory or in satellite or protected countries, and involved the employment of vast masses of foreign labour. Another important aspect was counter-intelligence which in the case of the OT was political rather than military. The need for operational liaison arose from the fact that OT co-operated directly with such organizations as NSKK and Teno, for example. The economic, political and operational liaison has been further sub-divided into two types: German and foreign collaborationist agencies.

- a) Military Liaison.

86. Wehrmacht-OT (Germany) Liaison.

At the present time all the construction facilities of the Wehrmacht have been put at the disposal of the OT. The working arrangements are discussed in detail in sections below.

The link between Amt Bau-OTZ and the OKW is established through the Rüstungsamt des Reichsministeriums für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion. (Armament Bureau of the Ministry for Armament and War Production) also called the SPEER Ministry. (The newly created Rüstungsstab (Armament Staff) in the same Ministry enters into liaison with Amt Bau-OTZ only in case of operational difficulties). The Armament Bureau was created in May 1942 to act as a co-ordinating agency between the civilian SPEER Ministry and the now dissolved War Economy Bureau of the Armed Forces Command (Wehrwirtschaftsamt des OKW).

The Armament Bureau which started out as an agency of a military character, under the same command as the War Economy Bureau (General der Infanterie THOMAS, later succeeded by Generalleutnant WAEGER, and finally by General STAFF, has since been made part of the Zentralamt (Central Bureau) of the Ministry, and has lost much of its original military character as far as the composition of its personnel is concerned. The present head of the Bureau is likewise reported to be a civilian. Much the same may be said of the regional offices of the Armament Bureau which are called Rüstungsinspektionen (Armament Inspectorate). It is these Inspectorates which are responsible for continued efficiency in armament and war production in their individual regions of control. These Inspectorates controlled regions which, originally based on Wehrkreis boundaries, were recently modified to roughly comprise the area covered by two Gaue.

The regional production programme and problems involving priority of manpower and material are discussed and decisions made at sittings of Rüstungskommissionen (Armament Commissions), the composition of which contains regional key officials, both civilian (Gau and Land) and military (Wehrkreis officials) and includes OT representatives. The military personnel is divided into three representative groups: Army, Navy and Air Force. Originally only one Armament Commission was

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

set up within the region of each Armament Inspectorate to iron out the various regional problems arising from the shortage in manpower and machine replacement parts, the destruction of factories and transport systems by Allied air raids and so forth. After the boundaries of the Armament Inspectorates (which incidentally coincide with the boundaries of the various OT Einsätze), were modified, however, to conform roughly with the boundaries of two Party Gaue, a sub-commission was established (August 1944 for each Armament Commission, called Rüstungsunterinspektion (Armament Sub-Commission)).

At the present time, therefore, there sits in each of the two Gae which together make up an Armament Inspectorate area, either an Armament Commission or an Armament Sub-Commission, the latter being controlled by the former. Each OT Einsatzgruppenleiter (OT Chief of Einsatzgruppe) is the appointed OT member of the various Armament Commissions in the area covered by his Einsatzgruppe. The Chief of Einsatzgruppe normally accredits his subordinate Chiefs of Einsatz as his representatives to the appropriate Armament Commissions. Each Chief of Einsatz is in turn the appointed OT member of the Armament Sub-Commission in the area of his Einsatz. He, like the Chief of Einsatzgruppe, normally delegates someone to take his place, this time at the sittings of the Sub-Commission, the delegate usually being one of the four OT Construction Deputies (Einsatz level) accredited to the Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defence Commissioner) of the competent Gau. The subject of OT regional liaison with the Armament Inspectorate, Armament Commissions and Sub-Commissions, and the Reich Defence Commissions has also been discussed in IIAb34. It should be added here, however, that recently OT liaison has been carried down below OT Einsatz-Armament Inspectorate level, that is to say, liaison has now also been established (January 1945) between the OT Oberbauleitung and the Rüstungskommando (Armament Headquarters).

87. Army-OT Administrative Channels of Liaison.

(i) EGW area as of summer, 1944.

The chief administrative army officials in the one-time Einsatzgruppe West were the military commanders, or rather administrators, of France (STÜLPNAGEL) of Belgium and N.W. France (v. FALKENHAUSEN) and of Holland (CHRISTIANSEN). Their main concern with the OT consisted in circulating and supervising regulations which had already been laid down by existing government agencies. The most common object of concern was OT manpower. OT manpower, even though it is termed Wehrmacht Auxiliary, is basically subject to manpower distribution control by German Labour authorities as represented at the top by Fritz SAUCKEL. When the military commander therefore circulates, for example, a regulation forbidding unsanctioned transfers of manpower from one OT-Firm to another, he does it on the basis of the existing regulations on the subject already laid down by OT Labour Trustee SCHMELTER, who represents the OT on SAUCKEL's staff.

Similarly, regulations circulated by military commanders on the price tariff for the requisitioning of construction equipment originally emanate from the offices of the Reichskommissar für Preisbildung. (Reich commissioner for Price Control).

The supervision of these regulations was left to the local Feldkommandanturen, the geographical sphere of authority of which in France roughly corresponded with the French Departements (France is divided into 35 Departements). The Feldkommandant's disciplinary authority in regard to OT personnel extended to all but serious court-martial offenses which came under the competence of the divisional commanding general stationed in the corresponding sector. Nor did the Feldkommandant encroach on OT's own disciplinary powers which consisted essentially of sending refractory workers to disciplinary camps such as Erziehungs- or Schulungslager (Disciplinary Camps). The Feldkommandantur was the army administrative echelon in that it co-operated directly with the OBL administratively, just as the Festungsbau Pionierstab co-operated directly with the OBL operationally. Moreover, the Feldkommandantur in France by controlling the French Departement

provided the OBL with channels to the French civilian population living within its sector. Consequently the Feldkommandantur was the local military agency involved in the tracking down of OT deserters in France.

(ii) Current channels, Germany.

Outside of disciplinary jurisdiction of regional and local military commanders over OT personnel stationed in their area, Army-OT administrative channels are bound up with Wehrmacht-OT channels to such an extent, that to discuss them would be equivalent to repeating the information given in paragraph 86. Reference is therefore made to that paragraph.

88. Army-OT Operational Channels of Liaison.

(i) EGW area as of summer, 1944.

Operational liaison at the top between the Army and OT is established through the Vertreter des Leiters der Amt Bau-OTZ beim Generalstab des Heeres (Representative of the Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ to the Army General Staff). Liaison at the next lower echelon is maintained between Einsatzgruppe (abbreviated EG) and the Army or Army Group occupying the corresponding area. The nature of the liaison between EG and Army or Army Group depended mainly on the tactical situation and on the political status of the occupied territory. The Chief of EG West, (France, Belgium and Holland) for example, Oberbaudirektor WEISS, was at the same time RUNDSTEDT's chief Engineer; consequently he represented the OT on RUNDSTEDT's staff. In Italy, OT liaison with Army is established at the top through the OT-Verbindungsführer (Liaison Officer), to Oberbefehlshaber Südwest. In the Balkans, liaison was established through the Beauftragter der OT (OT Representative) to the General Engineer of the Commander in Chief South-Eastern Theatre with HQ at SOFIA. Similarly in Russia, OT had established liaison through the several Beauftragte der OT to the corresponding Generals of Engineers on the various Army Group staffs in North, Central and Southern Russia.

(ii) Current channels, Germany.

Since Germany has become a Kriegsgebiet (Theatre of Operations), the Chief of the Hauptabteilung Technik (Technical Bureau) at OTZ, BERLIN, has had operational liaison with OKH through the Beauftragter der OT beim General der Pioniere und Festungen.

In regards to OT's functional status in the Army, two general observations may be made: 1) OT formations are not designed for any type of combat or assault engineer assignment. 2) In the immediate zone of operations, OT units are formed into special mobile units and, as such, come under the direction of the particular Army or Wehrmacht authorities most immediately concerned. In the wake of German troops on the offensive, it is their primary task to assure an uninterrupted flow of supplies by restoring the transport and communications systems destroyed by the retreating enemy. In this type of assignment, even though the execution of the task is itself under the supervision of OT engineers, the work is sometimes specified on the spot by Army officers (engineer or transport officers) down to divisional level, but more often by Corps and especially Army, in contact with the OT through OT liaison at Corps or Army HQ.

OT's task in defensive operations is somewhat more complicated. For one thing, OT personnel has been known to remain with German troops in isolated defense positions, especially those which call for skill in the construction of fortifications. Examples are the besieged German garrisons at LA ROCHELLE, ST. NAZAIRE, LORIENT and in the Channel Isles, especially Alderney. In all the above garrisons, OT personnel is

UNCLASSIFIED

████████████████████
detailed to the local Festungspionierstab, (Fortress Engineer Staff). OT work details have occasionally been also assigned to dig trenches, lay minefields and prepare demolition charges for blowing up bridges and other key points of communications under orders of the Army engineers, from division upwards. The primary defensive tasks of the OT, however, are skilled construction and salvage work in the rear zone or at most in the rear lines of the front zone.

The basic and most common contact with OT in the construction of defence work is made by the Fortress Construction Engineer Staff competent in the particular sector where the OT personnel is at work. If the area is sufficiently stable to allow an OT administrative HQ, such as an OBL, to be set up, the execution of the task is supervised by the OT-firm executive and his supervisory staff to whom the specific piece of construction has been assigned. The equipment used is likewise owned or at least rented by the firm. An overwhelming majority of individual workers in rear zone construction has up to recently been composed of foreigners, and indications are that the Germans have even now very considerable foreign assistance - willing or otherwise - at its disposal. The Fortress Construction Engineer Staff controls the proper carrying out of specifications. If, on the other hand, the area is considered too dangerous for stabilisation, firm equipment is transported to the rear along with most foreign personnel, and all German females and males are either directly detailed to the Fortress Construction Engineer staffs or are split up into mobile units attached to Division, Corps or Army (Engineers, or Transport, or Services of Supply) depending on the fluidity of the situation and local factors. In such cases, the OT formations, devoid as they are of the greater part of foreign OT elements, are termed Bauntruppen (Construction Detachments).

OT's facilities were increasingly employed in France in emergency and even permanent repair of air-raid damage to transport and communication systems, to power plants and other sources of supply essential to a military machine. The best qualified personnel in the organization, amounting to about ten per cent. of the total number, was assigned in May 1944 to a manpower pool for air-raid emergency repair. After D-day, OT's entire remaining facilities in France were used for this purpose. (See IA13).

89. Air Force Liaison.

The Air Force, until June/July 1944, was operationally in close liaison with the OT, but retained control over its own construction agencies. For example, the construction corporation Strassenbau Aktien Gesellschaft (trade name Strabag) which is said to be controlled by the GÖRING interests devoted practically its entire facilities to repair and construction work for the German Air Force in France and the Low Countries until the spring of 1942.

Strabag and similar construction firms were administratively controlled by the Luftwaffe Feldbauamt (Air Force Field Construction Bureau) competent in the particular sector where such construction activity was going on. The Luftwaffe Feldbauamt furthermore had authority to sign building contracts directly with private firms, provided the basic terms such as pay scales and the tariff for hiring equipment conformed with existing governmental regulations. The Luftwaffe Feldbauamt was in turn controlled by a higher echelon, the Bezirksbauleitung. This was the highest GAF organization specially set up to supervise construction locally. Beyond the Bezirksbauleitung, regional construction was administered by control staffs, i.e., Luftgaukommando (Air District HQ) Verwaltung/B (abbreviation for Bau or Construction) under command of the Luftgauintendantur. Disciplinary orders were handed down from the Luftgaukommando through the Feldluftgaukommando (Field Air District HQ), the Flughafenbezirke (Air Port Area) and the Flughafenkommandanturen (Air Port Regional Command) acting as administrative channels respectively for the Bezirksbauleitung and the Feldbauamt. Around April 1942, when the OT

UNCLASSIFIED

administration was becoming both centralised and stabilized in the West, Strabag and other firms, which by that time had completed the bulk of the GAF programme, transferred the largest part of their personnel and equipment to the OT. Summarizing, therefore, the GAF construction agencies, while in close liaison with the OT, were independent agencies.

As Allied air raids on targets in Germany increased in scope and effectiveness, the tasks of the OT became increasingly identified with air raid protection and hence under the direction of the GAF. The first step toward reversing the chain of command and placing GAF's construction agencies and facilities under control of the OT was a decree issued by Reichsmarschall GÖRING on 21 May 1944 ordering the transfer of operational direction of the Bauwesen der Luftwaffe (GAF Construction Branch) from its Chief to the Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ, i.e., Ministerialdirektor DORSCH. The Chief (GAF) remains, however, in control of GAF construction policy and as GAF-OT liaison to GÖRING. Inasmuch as the GAF Construction Branch HQ were in the SPEER Ministry (Armament and War Production) - as Amt Bau-OTZ is at present - this transfer of functions amounted, at the top, to not much more than an inter-departmental transfer within the SPEER Ministry. Control of GAF Construction agencies reverts to the GAF at the end of the war. Furthermore the OT is to use GAF construction facilities within their existing framework, but is not to modify the internal structure of the GAF construction organization. In short, GAF construction agencies were operationally, if not administratively, attached to the OT.

The relative spheres of authority of the OT and the GAF in regard to control of the regional construction agencies of the GAF within Germany, are defined in SPEER's decree of Oct. 1944, which has been rendered in translation in IB22 (see also IIAB34). Given in summary below, are: (i) The organization of two GAF construction HQ, the first on a level with OT Einsatzgruppe HQ, that is to say, Luftgaukommando, Verwaltung/B; the second, on a level with OT Oberbauleitung HQ, that is to say, Luftwaffe Feldbauamt. (ii) Changes in chain of command made by GAF authorities in regard to GAF construction agencies as a result of their operation henceforth under OT direction.

- (i) (a) Organization of the HQ of Luftgaukommando, Verwaltung/Bau (Luftgau HQ Section Administration Subsection Construction).

(The Organization is very similar to that of the first two sections in an OT Einsatzgruppe HQ (Chart 5b) and is here consequently given in summary form only.)

Verwaltungsgruppe B (i.e. Bau) (Administrative subsection Construction).

Professional governmental rank of Chief: Regierungs-Ober-Baurat.

Referat (Sub Unit) BI

- 1 : Baueinsatz, Sonderbauvorhaben (Construction Commitment, Special Construction Projects).
- 2 : Arbeitseinsatz (Manpower allocation).
- 3 : Bauwirtschaft : Bau Firmen, Baugeräteinsatz (Construction Management : Allocation of Construction firms and equipment).
- 4 : Verträge, Baumaterialkontingente (Contracts, Quotas of construction materials).
- 5 : Feld-und-Nachschub Bauanlagen für Flughafen-kommandanturen (Ground and Supply Installations for subordinate Airport Regional Commands).
- 6 : Flak Anlagen (AA Construction).
- 7 : Bauprüfung (Construction Inspections).



Referat (Sub Unit) BII

- 1 : Hochbau, Bauplanung (Above Ground or Surface Planning and Construction).
- 2 : Tarnung (Camouflage).
- 3 : Luftwaffe Nachrichten Anlagen (GAF Signals Communication Construction).

Referat (Sub Unit) BIII

- 1 : Tiefbau (Subterranean construction).
- 2 : Ingenieurbau (Engineering).
- 3 : Wasserbau (Waterworks : supply, irrigation, drainage).

Referat (Sub Unit) BIV

- 1 : Elektrotechnik (Electro-Technics).
- 2 : Maschinentechnik (Techno-Mechanics).
- 3 : Wärmetechnik : Heizung, Lüftung (Thermo-dynamics: Heating, Ventilation).
- 4 : Energie Versorgung (Power Supply).

Referat (Sub Unit) BV

1 to 3 : Vermessung, Plankammer und Planverwaltung (Surveying, Plan Drafting and Safe-keeping).

(i) (b) Organization of the HQ of a Luftwaffe Feldbauamt (GAF Ground Construction Office).

(This HQ, like the preceding, is given in summary form only).

Professional-governmental rank of chief: Regierungsbaurat.

Referat (Section) 1 : Baueinsatz, Personal, Abrechnungen, Tarnung, Feuer und Luftschutz.
(Construction Commitment, Personnel, Accounting, Camouflage, Fire and Air Raid Protection).

Referat (Section) 2 : Hochbau, Nachrichtenanlagen, Flak Anlagen, Bauplanung und Ingenieurbau.
(Above Ground or Surface Construction, Signal Communications Installations, AA Construction, Planning and Engineering).

Referat (Section) 3 : Tiefbau, Flughanger, Werkstätte, Flugplätze, Be - und Entwässerung.
(Subterranean Construction, Hangars, Workshops, Landing Fields, Irrigation and Drainage).

Referat (Section) 4 : Elektrotechnik, Maschinentechnik, Transport
(Electro-Technics, Techno-Mechanics, Transport).

Referat (Section) 5 : Vermessung.
(Surveying).



- (ii) Changes in chain of Command of GAF construction agencies, resulting from the assumption of their operational control by the OT.

(The changes are given in the form of a summary translation of a decree by GÖRING, (20 June 1944), effective 15 July.)

- "(i) All GAF construction agencies, establishments, depots, facilities equipment and building supplies, with the exception of Betriebsdienststellen (Administrative offices) and Vermessungsdienststellen (Survey offices) have been removed from the jurisdiction of the Luftgaukommando HQ and (through the Chief of the GAF Construction Branch) put at the disposal of the Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ.
- "(ii) Personnel administration of GAF construction personnel (rations, clothing, billeting, pay, allowances, bonus, allotments). Excepted are: special task officers of the Truppen-sonderdienst (Special Service), Wehrmacht officers and Wehrmachtsgefolge (Wehrmacht Auxiliary). These will remain under GAF personnel administration. The above arrangements remain, however, flexible; if found advantageous, feeding, clothing, and so forth of individual GAF construction personnel and units will, on occasions, be provided by local GAF administrations.
- "(iii) All personnel barracks and buildings permanently assigned for use by GAF construction personnel are to be placed under OT administration. At the present time, the Luftwaffe Bau Batl and Luftwaffe Bau Ersatz-Batl (GAF Construction Bn and Replacement Bn) have been broken up to serve as replacements for combat personnel, and their places taken by OT personnel."

90. Navy Liaison.

Navy Liaison Abbreviations

- CNC - (Chief of Navy Construction: DORSCH)
 CND - (Chief of Naval Defences: WATZECHA)
 INC - (Inspector of Naval Construction)
 BNC - (Bureau of Navy Construction)

Administrative relations between the Luftwaffe and the OT as described above generally held good also for relations between the Kriegsmarine and the OT provided the Marinebauamt is substituted for the Luftwaffe Feldbauamt, and similar substitutions are made on other levels. (The installation of coastal guns, however, provided an exception to the above. In that case, the Marine Bauleitung (technical staff of Marine Bauamt) would turn the blueprints over to the Festungsbaupionierstab which would supervise the actual work of emplacement and installation as performed by the OT).

On 20 July 1944 a decree issued by Gross-Admiral DONITZ, similar to the Luftwaffe decree issued by GÖRING on 20 June, placed the Kriegsmarine construction agencies and equipment under the OT. Ministerial Direktor DORSCH, in his capacity of Chef des Amtes Bau-OTZ (Chief of the Bureau of Construction - OT Central HQ) in the Reichs Ministry for Armament and War Production, thus became more or less automatically also Chef des Marine Bauwesens (Chief of Navy Construction).

The following is a translated summary of the decree:-

High Command

1. The Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ (Bureau of Construction - OT Central HQs) in the Ministry of Armament and War Production as Chief of Navy Construction takes over all Marine Baudienststellen (Navy Construction Agencies), equipment, etc.

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Although the agencies are subordinated to the above-mentioned OT Chief, they remain Navy agencies; they do not become administratively incorporated into the OT.
3. The Chief of Navy Construction (abbreviated CNC) is responsible to the Commander-in-Chief of the Navy.
(Note: This places a dual responsibility upon DORSCH, inasmuch as he is responsible to SPEER for administration of the OT as a construction organization).
4. The CNC may use outside agencies for Navy construction work, if necessary in the interests of efficiency; he may likewise use Navy agencies for non-naval construction, if necessary for the defense of the country. The program as laid down by the C-in-C of the Navy must not, however, be in any way affected.
5. The C-in-C of the Navy retains control and ownership over construction. In his dealings with CNC he is represented by the Chef Kriegsmarine Wehr (Chief of Naval Defenses, abbreviated CND). The CND is represented on the regional level by the Oberbefehlshaber MOK (Commanders on the Navy High Command) or their subordinate Oberbefehlshaber Marinegruppen Kdos (Commanders of Navy Group Commands) and the Kommandierende Admirale (Admirals Commanding). (See Supplement at the end of this Decree).
6. The CNC's liaison officer at OKM (Navy High Command represented by the CND) is designated Inspekteur des Marinebauwesens (Inspector of Naval Construction, abbreviated INC). The INC in agreement with the CND commandeers construction officials and their personnel for the establishment of higher Engineer Liaison offices and Liaison Engineer offices on Regional level, (see Supplement 2 at the end of this Decree).
7. The decree of 16 Feb 1943, regulating the construction tasks assigned to the Navy through the former Amt Marine Bauwesens (Bureau of Navy Construction) as distinct from those assigned to the Army through the Amtsgruppe Pioniere und Festungen (Pioneers and Fortifications Branch) remain in force.

CNC Organization.

1. All personnel of the former Bureau of Navy Construction (BNC) and its subordinate agencies, except the personnel commandeered to the Abteilung Betrieb (Admin. Section, see Supplement at the end of this Decree) are placed under the CNC.
2. Likewise soldiers, insofar as they were detailed to construction posts as draughtsmen, motor vehicle drivers, etc., on or before 1 July 44, (Special regulations will be drafted to apply to future construction detachments for which provision has been made by the Navy.
3. All trucks (lorries) hitherto allotted to Navy construction agencies will be placed at the disposal of the CNC; additional trucks will be placed at his disposal only for the duration of their specific task, as will all personnel carriers essential for personnel transport.
4. All construction machinery, separate pieces of equipment, derricks, tug-boats, etc., already at the disposal of the BNC will be placed at the disposal of the CNC. Tug-boats serving river traffic may not be diverted to other work, particularly those employed on the Jade River.
5. The above regulations apply also to immobile facilities (administrative and service quarters, building yards, etc.)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Service Status of Navy Officials and auxiliary personnel
(Gefolgschaftsmitglieder).

1. All Navy officials and auxiliary personnel as outlined in CNC organization remain members of the Kriegsmarine and will be cared for as such.
2. Appointments, promotions, discharges of Navy officials are recommended by the CNC through Navy channels.
3. Appointments, promotions, discharges of Gefolgschaftsmitglieder (Navy auxiliary personnel) are granted on the authority of the CNC.
4. Basic pay of the above personnel is that of the Navy; additional bonuses may however be granted for efficiency, etc., according to OT pay scales.
5. Soldiers on detached service to the OT (see CNC organization, para.2) may wear the OT uniform.
6. The disciplinary authority of the CNC is that vested in him by virtue of article 24, para. 1 & 2, No.1 of the RD St O (Reichs Disziplinar Strafordnung or Reich Penal Code) and article 18 of the WD St O (Wehrmacht Disziplinar Strafordnung or Armed Forces Penal Code) and as personnel administrator in the sense of B D O of the Kriegsmarine.
7. Leaves and Service travel are regulated according to Navy regulations.

Replacements

1. The CNC decides on the TO/WE of construction establishments and may dissolve or activate individual agencies.
2. The CNC appoints technical replacements. The Navy High Command appoints administrative replacements.
3. Replacements of motor vehicle parts, etc., will be furnished by the Navy in lump deliveries.

Communications

1. Communication services of the Navy, including the installation of new lines, will be extended to OT agencies working for the Navy.

Construction Program channels.

1. The CND informs the INC of the construction requirements on the basis of military urgency. The latter draws up a construction programme after collaboration with the competent office (see Supplement at the end of this Decree) in regard to the technical and economic practicability of the projected program. Having obtained the approval of the CND, he then recommends the execution of the programme. The Commanders of the Navy High Command (para.5) put in their individual requirements through the competent offices, within the limits of the entire allotment.
2. The CNC will in the future receive his regular quotas directly from the Wehrmacht without going through Navy channels. Special quotas, such as poured iron and non-ferrous metals hitherto provided from Navy contingents will, in the future, also be provided in quarterly Wehrmacht allotments.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Emergency Measures

1. In case of imminent danger, military commanders in occupied territory down to Seekommandant, and in Reich territory down to Küstenbefehlshaber, are empowered to issue directives in connection with the execution of emergency measures approved by the CNC.

Billeting, messing, etc.

1. The Navy will continue to provide quarters, rations, pay, clothing, medical care, etc., for personnel in the Navy construction agencies placed under the CNC.

Financial accounting

1. The administrative agencies under the CNC keep their own account records and are solely responsible for expenditures.

Supplementary Decree

Any questions which arise will be clarified in the form of supplementary decisions made by a Commission on which the Navy High Command and the CNC will each be represented by one representative. The commission will sit on 25 July 1944.

Signed by DORSCH for OT and WARZECHA
(Chief of Naval Defences) for the Navy.

Supplement: Scope of function and Organization of the Administrative offices remaining under Military (Navy) Chain of Command.

1. Untere Instanz (Lower Level)

- (a) Marine Betriebs Abteilungen and Marine Betriebs Dienststellen (Navy Administrative Sections and Offices) will have as assignments the continued performance of Navy Construction business and the maintenance of existing facilities in this respect. Navy administrative sections will be established at WILHELMSHAVEN, KIEL, GOTENHAFEN and PILLAU; Navy administrative offices will replace the rest of the former Marine Oberbauämter and Bauämter (Navy Construction Bureaux).
- (b) Specifically the tasks of the administrative sections and offices will be as follows:-
- (i) Operation and maintenance of the electrical current, heat and steam of Navy installations and shipyards, insofar as they have hitherto been administered by the Bureau of Navy Construction (BNC).
 - (ii) Operation of Navy water works, water and gas conduits.
 - (iii) Crane operation in GOTENHAFEN.
 - (iv) Navy railroad operation in the ports, ordnance sites and oil depots.

The functions of power and safety engineers.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(vi) Running of the experimental hydro construction station in WILHELMSHAVEN.

(vii) Maintenance of Navy facilities and estimates of the current requirements of construction detachments.

2. Mittlers Instanz (Regional Level)

(a) The Navy administrative sections are on a regional level in relation to the Navy administrative offices within their sphere of competence. They are subordinated to the CND who represents the Zentral Instanz (central level, see below). They receive their directives in regard to current construction troop requirements from the competent higher Liaison Engineer and liaison Engineer on Regional (MOK) level.

3. Zentrale Instanz (Central Level)

The central level will be a separate administrative section in the Navy High Command, subordinate to the CND and directed by the INC. In addition to its routing functions in regard to administrative sections and offices, the following are tasks also assigned to the central level:

- (i) Final accounting of previous undertakings in armament construction.
- (ii) Professional consultation in matters of construction with Section FEP^x in regard to patents.
- (iii) Care of Navy Construction personnel insofar as it has not been performed by the CNC.

91. SS Liaison

Construction agencies and facilities of the SS have, like those of the GAF and the Navy, been at the disposal of the OT since the summer of 1944. No official documents similar to those regulating the relationship between GAF construction agencies and the OT (see para.89 above), or that between German Navy construction agencies and the OT (see para.90 above) have so far been uncovered, dealing with SS and OT working agreements. The subject has however been dealt with from the standpoint of the OT, in IIAb34.

b) Economic Liaison

92. German Agencies

Economic liaison in regard to allotments of raw material was established between Amt Bau - OTZ (Bureau Construction - OT Central HQ in the Ministry for Armament and War Production) and the Rüstungsamt (Armament Bureau). Inasmuch as the channels are those of the Wehrmacht, the subject has been covered in the preceding section (a. Military Liaison).

Economic liaison in regard to the allotment of manpower will be covered in IVBa.

x Meaning of this abbreviation unknown.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The interests of the OT firms as an economic group of the Reich are taken care of by liaison with the Wirtschaftsgruppen Bauindustrie (Economic Group; Construction Industry) and the Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks (National Guild of Building Craftsmen). This subject has been covered in IID. Since the zone of operations has come to include Germany, however, the OT as an agency of the Ministry for Armament and War Production has taken over not only the construction facilities of the Wehrmacht, but also all government agencies administrating construction in Germany, (see SPEER's decree of 16 October 1944, IB22). Consequently it must be assumed that the influence of the Construction Industry as an economic force has been reduced to a minimum where private commercial interests are involved.

The Deutsche Arbeitsfront (German Labour Front), commonly abbreviated DAF, has been treated as a political rather than as an economic organization in section c) Political Liaison, below.

93. Collaborationist Agencies

There were basically two types of collaborationist organizations economically allied to OT. One type, such as was set up in France, was patterned after the German Building Industry. The purpose behind a collaborationist organization of this type was to make it serve as a responsible and subservient agent through which the German authorities could exploit French manpower, equipment and resources. For example, the Comité d'Organisation de Batiment et des Travaux Publics (Committee for the Organization of Construction and Public Works) was nothing more than a uniform price fixing and labour recruitment agency for the EGW. COBTF (as it was commonly abbreviated) had no direct channels to EGW headquarters in Paris, but was obliged to resort to its German counterpart the Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie as an intermediary. (This subject has likewise been touched upon in IID).

The other type of foreign economic collaboration is exemplified by the working arrangement which existed between the OT and the various satellite Balkan governments. The DERUBAU (Deutsch-Rumänische Bau-Gesellschaft) for example, was a German-Rumanian Building Association entrusted with the development of roads and laying of oil pipes. The OT's part in the arrangements consisted in beginning the program and allowing it to continue under Rumania technical supervision, as soon as it was functioning smoothly. Bulgaria concluded an agreement, (June 1942), whereby the OT under a 5 year plan would complete 900 miles of asphalt roads between 1942-46. A building program was inaugurated in Slovakia (1939) by the Inspector General of German Roadways (Fritz TODT) whereby the OT would begin a network of roads, the completion of which would be left to Slovakia.

c) Political Liaison

94. German Agencies

(i) DAF and NSDAP

Die Deutsche Arbeitsfront, (DAF: German Labour Front) was formally established toward the end of 1933 when it took over all pre-existing Labour Unions. In German official language it was founded by the Fuhrer in order to educate all "racial" Germans economically employed, in National Socialism, on the basis of

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

social unity. The DAF claimed a membership of over 25 million in Sept. 1942 including all OT workers (except forced labour). Individual weekly dues range from RM 0.55 to RM 1.10. A stamp to be pasted in the DAF-Beitragsnachweiskarte (membership card) is given in receipt of dues paid, and a record of membership payments is kept in the DAF-Mitgliedsbuch (DAF Membership Book). In the case of OT workers this record is to be replaced by an insertion in the OT Dienstouch (Pay and Identity book).

The DAF may with some justification be termed the Labour Morale and Indoctrination Service of the NSDAP. By the same token, the basic emphasis remains on its functions as a political rather than as an economic organ. Dues were automatically deducted from each German OT man's pay for the Gefolgschaftsbetreuung (OT Membership Welfare) as administered by the Frontführung, acting for the DAF. Thus every German OT man automatically became a member of the DAF. Foreign OT workers who belonged to collaborationist labour organizations at home, such as were set up by the DAF Auslandsorganisation in the various occupied and satellite countries, when transferred to Germany, of necessity became DAF members. Other foreign OT workers in Germany except Poles, Russians, Czechs and small national minorities, are organized in special national groups and are represented in the Central Department of the DAF by liaison officers, one to each nationality.

The DAF functions in connection with the OT are administratively expressed through the OT Frontführung, as was remarked above. The subject Frontführung will be covered in IIIBc. An overall view of DAF-OT liaison, as given below, is intended to complete the picture.

The Chief of Frontführung Amt Bau-OTZ is at the same time Generalinspekteur für die OT bei der Zentralinspektion für die Betreuung der ausländischen Arbeitskräfte der DAF. (OT Inspector General of DAF Central Inspectorate, Welfare and Indoctrination of non-German DAF Members). While his DAF rank is not known, he may be assumed to be on the DAF Central Staff.

The Chief of Frontführung of an OT Einsatzgruppe in Germany is an ex-officio member of the staff of the DAF Gauobmann of the Gau in which the Einsatzgruppe is situated. If the area of an Einsatzgruppe cuts across two or more Gaue (as it invariably does), the OT Frontführer (Einsatzgruppe level) is appointed to the staff of one of the Gauobmänner by common agreement. He is at the same time OT Inspector for his area for the DAF Central Inspectorate, Welfare and Indoctrination of non-German DAF Members. His DAF rank is that of Gruppenbetriebsobmann. This rank is an adaptation of the basic DAF rank; Betriebsobmann, which is roughly translatable as (DAF) Leader of Factory (or Firm) Personnel. A Gruppenbetriebsobmann consequently is the (DAF) Leader of all OT firms situated in an Einsatzgruppe, and in that capacity he is also the "Beauftragte der NSDAP" (NSDAP Deputy) for the Einsatzgruppe.

The Chief of Frontführung of an OT-Einsatz in Germany has the DAF rank of Einsatzbetriebsobmann and is correspondingly charged with representing NSDAP interests within his Einsatz area. The Einsatz HQ at present in Germany is a control staff mainly concerned with the technical aspects of the priority programme in the area under its control. Consequently an Einsatz does not normally contain a Frontführung staff; when it does, the latter's activities are confined to propaganda, training, security and special assignments, without provisions for the messing and billeting of personnel.

The Chief of an OBL Frontführung has the DAF rank of Oberbauleitungsbetriebsobmann (abbreviated OBL Betriebsobmann) and is an ex-officio member on the staff of the DAF Kreisobmann of the Party Kreis (District) in which the OBL is situated. If the area

UNCLASSIFIED

of the OBL cuts across two or more Kreise, the OT-Frontführer (OBL level) is appointed to the staff of one of the Kreisobmänner by common agreement. As OBL Betriebsobmann, he is the (DAF) Leader of all OT-firms situated in an OBL, and in that capacity he is also the "Beauftragte der NSDAP", Deputy for the OBL. In addition, he is OT Inspector for his area, of the DAF Central Inspectorate, Welfare and Indoctrination of non-German DAF Members.

The OT administration of Frontführung ceases at OBL level. Frontführung of Bauleitungen, Abschnittsbauleitungen, and individual Firms is entrusted to a Frontführung staff composed mainly of OT-firm personnel, and headed by a Frontführer with the DAF rank of Betriebsobmann.

(ii) SS, SA and SD.

Basic SS-OT liaison operated at OBL level in France, as it does at the present day in Germany, provided conditions there are sufficiently stable to allow the establishment of OBL administrative HQ. An official outline of the functions of an SS-OT Verbindungsführer (SS Liaison Officer) attached to an OBL is given in the following:-

1. Apprehension of political offenders.
2. Responsibility for internal-external security and the prevention of sabotage.
3. Control of and issue of personal passes, identification cards, etc.
4. Responsibility for the safe-keeping of classified documents.
5. Responsibility for the safe-keeping of explosives.
6. Preferring of charges in cases of embezzlement.
7. Preferring of charges in cases of corruption.
8. Setting in motion the procedure for the apprehension of deserters.
9. Acting as liaison between the OT and Police authorities, SD (Security Service) etc.

The above functions are limited in practice to routine police duties. For example, a fearless and conscientious SS-OT Liaison Officer could, in theory, go to the length of bringing charges of "running a local black market" against some influential party member in a highly placed OT post. What is more likely to happen, however, is that the SS officer will turn over evidence placed in his hands to the SD Aussenstelle in his sector. It follows, therefore, that he is not usually expected to uproot irregularities of the above type, nor has he normally the necessary agents-provocateurs at his disposal. Likewise it is the SD's functions rather than those of SS to discover enemy agents or covert inimical elements amongst workers, especially foreign OT workers. This is done by the classic procedure of planting an SD Vertrauensmann (Confidential or Undercover agent or Agent-Provocateur commonly abbreviated V-Mann) amongst worker groups. In this connection French agents working for SD and Abwehr (Counter-Intelligence) were exempted from French Labour conscription. To make such exemptions inconspicuous, French agents were ostensibly given OT besonderes Vorhaben (OT Special Building Projects, V

UNCLASSIFIED

Sites etc.) labour assignments. The German Feldkommandanturen (Military District Commanders) in France, Belgium and the Netherlands, kept records of all such identity cards.

It is as guardian of Nazi Party doctrine and authority that the OT-SS Liaison Officer reigns supreme. In fact he is the OT-NSFO (National Sozialistischer Führungs Offizier or National Socialist Indoctrination Officer) in all but name, and has been such since the founding of the OT in 1938.

In France friction developed not infrequently between SS Liaison Officers with a tendency towards officiousness, and OT Frontführer ready to make concessions to foreign workers in the interests of efficiency. The clashes arose mainly over matters of procedure, after the recovery of OT deserters. At the present time, however, there is a likelihood that most Frontführung staffs are composed of SS and SA men.

The TO/WE of an average sized SS-OT Verbindungstab (SS-OT Liaison Staff) attached to an OBL is approximately as follows:-

Commanding Officer - approximate rank SS Obersturmführer or OT Oberfrontführer, equivalent to 1st Lt.

	<u>Functions</u>	<u>Personnel</u>
Abt. I	Counter-Intelligence Sabotage Investigation Political Transgressions CI check up (CI clearance was already performed by SD, this being merely a re-check).	SS Rottenführer, Vertreter d. Verbindungsführers (Liaison Staff representative) Firmenabgestellter; Aussen-dienst (Firm employee on detached service with the SS) Female typist and office help.
Abt. II	Ausweise zum Betreten des Bauwerks, etc. (Passes for Construction sites, etc.)	Female firm employee and office help.
Abt. III	Personal Kartei (Personnel record files)	Karteiführer or Karteiführerin (Records Keeper), male or female office help, French and German.
Abt. IV	Flüchtige Arbeiter (Desertions)	Female typists and office help.
Abt. V	Aussenstelle des SS Verbindungstabs (Branch Office of SS Liaison Staff: in Bauleitung or Abschnittsbauleitung)	SS-Unterscharführer, Aussen-dienststellenleiter. (Chief of Branch Office). OT-Obertruppführer, Ausweise u. Kartei. (Passes and Personnel Record Files).

Basic SA-OT liaison operated like SS-OT liaison - at OBL level. Its functions essentially were to protect the interests of the SA and of SA men in the OT. The latter are considered as a rule to be Party men with connections sufficiently influential to obtain jobs in the OT. Such jobs are usually in supervisory positions, in connection with discipline and training, and were for the most part assigned to Frontführung. The present Chief of Frontführung in Amt Bau-OTZ (SCHNEIDER) is an SA man.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The following captured document, here given in translation, illustrates the early stages of formal SS and SA incorporation into the OT, which by the present time has resulted in political control of OT by the SS.

Org. Todt
Einsatzgruppe West
P(Personal)

In the field, 5 May 1944.

To all Einsätze and Oberbauleitungen.
in Einsatzgruppe West.

Subject: Procedure for the transfer to the new rank-system of the OT, of those SA and SS Leaders delegated by the SA High Command and Reichsführer SS (HIMMLER) into the OT.

Below I reproduce an extract from a General Order of the OT-Zentrale and request your attention to it.

'A number of SA and SS leaders were detached to the OT by the SA High Command and by the Reichsführer SS who, by reason of an assurance given by the OT, have been permitted up to the present to wear the rank insignia appertaining to the rank held by them within their own organizations. Inasmuch as the transfer of these leaders into the OT must be carried out according to the actual service status of their present employment in the OT, it will not be possible, in many cases, to grant them the rank in the OT corresponding to the previous appointment they held therein; on the contrary, it will frequently be the case that these leaders will now be granted a rank which is lower than that held by them within their own party organization. In order to be able to inform the SA High Command and the Reichsführer SS of the grounds for such incorporation, the reason for demotion in OT grade of SA or SS personnel must be determined in every case involving an appointment to a different rank. Controversy arising from such cases must be communicated to the Personnel Branch of the OT-Zentrale, Abt Pl. The Personnel Branch will forward information based on this controversy through the liaison officers of the party organizations to the SA High Command and the Reichsführer S.S.'

Whilst on this subject, it is appropriate to point out that in future, in cases of substantial punishment or the dismissal of Party members, the attention of the Personnel Branch of HQ Einsatzgruppe will be drawn to the fact that the person concerned is a member of the formation, in order that this officer can forward the necessary information to the OT-Zentrale.

Heil Hitler

Verified:

By Order

BLUME

MANGOLD.

Information on SS activities in the OT is also given in II Fe, IVBb and IVBn. A separate list of SS-OT and SA-OT liaison agencies will be found in IIGel03 below.

95. Collaborationist Agencies.

Political liaison between the OT and satellite, puppet and protectorate governments through the medium of political parties, labour and special organizations, governmental and semi-official agencies and so forth, is not only a complex subject, entailing lengthy separate study, but also somewhat outside the immediate purpose of this hand-book. A list of collaborationist liaison of the above type, in IIGel04, has therefore been considered adequate.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d) Operational Liaison.

96. German Agencies.

Only operational liaison other than Army, Air Force or Navy is discussed in this section. For liaison with the Wehrmacht see IIGa above.

(i) NSKK (Nazionalsozialistisches Kraftfahr Korps - National Socialist Motor Corps.)

The working arrangement between the NSKK and the OT as expressed by the incorporation of NSKK transportation units into OT, first under the designation of Kraftwagenleitung West (Motor Vehicle Command West), then respectively under the designations of NSKK - (Motor) Transportstandarte TODT, NSKK (Motor) Transportbrigade TODT, NSKK (Motor) Transportgruppe TODT or simply NSKK - Gruppe TODT are fully discussed in IIFb. (The designations NSKK - Baustab SPEER, NSKK (Motor) Transportstandarte SPEER, NSKK (Motor) Transportbrigade SPEER, Legion SPEER, NSKK - Transportbrigade Luft, or NSKK - Motorgruppe Luftwaffe, and Transportflotte SPEER are likewise discussed there). Until recently the transport branch of the OT was very frequently also referred to as NSKK - Transportgruppe SPEER, or simply as NSKK - Gruppe SPEER. Transportkorps SPEER seems to be the latest - and official - designation for the same unit. For individual OT-NSKK liaison assignments, see the list in IIGEL05.

(ii) RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst - Reich Labour Service)

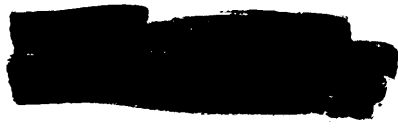
Up to the present time no indication has been found linking the RAD to the OT in any other way except that RAD personnel has performed unskilled and possibly semi-skilled labour under the direction of the OT. Thus RAD units have on occasion been detailed to perform excavation work on OT construction sites, especially in connection with the construction of air raid shelters and AA installations in general. Such RAD units remain however administratively independent, nor can OT control the movements of RAD units beyond putting in a request to the RAD authorities. Inasmuch as the OT rates a very high priority, such requests are not usually refused. The earliest instance of the above type of co-operation occurred in 1938 when TODT took over the construction of the West Wall. At that time approximately 100,000 RAD personnel were temporarily detailed to the OT. When OT began to acquire foreign manpower, the RAD reverted to work for the Air Force and Navy and in lesser numbers to the Army mainly in the communications zone. When the OT took over all Wehrmacht construction facilities in the summer of 1944, relations between the two organizations evolved into an arrangement whereby the RAD operationally became more and more subordinate to the OT. At the present time, the RAD's status is that of an organization whose personnel has been turned over to Army authorities for the duration of the war, "for operational training purposes". Thus it is placed at present under HIMMLER's command in his capacity of Commander-in-Chief of the Replacement and Training Army. In some measure RAD's former tasks have been taken over by the Hitler Jugend (Hitler Youth Movement, see below) and the Volkssturm.

(iii) HJ (Hitler Jugend Hitler Youth Movement)

There are so far no indications of any formal link between the HJ and the OT, and it is very much doubted whether any are contemplated, as long as politically and morally unreliable elements, especially foreign elements, form part of OT personnel. The natural trend seems to be for the HJ to replace, in some measure, RAD personnel in the digging of emergency defence earthworks behind the lines, and similar auxiliary tasks. The possibility that the Nazis may employ HJ formations in conjunction with OT elements in a "mountain retreat" should at this stage, however, not be discounted without further consideration.

UNCLASSIFIED 106-

UNCLASSIFIED



(iv) TENO (Technische Nothilfe - Technical Emergency Corps)

Co-operation between OT and Teno is on a higher operational level than co-operation between the OT and the RAD. By far the most common occasion for co-operation occurs in case of air-raid damage to public utility and power installations in crowded cities. In these cases it is the Teno which provides the technical direction, while OT performs the skilled mechanical labour. It is quite possible that the OT not only repairs but actually operates vital plants, such as synthetic oil plants, under Teno direction.

Since Teno personnel are generally mature men normally employed in key technical positions, they are mostly early Nazi Party members. Beside their functions of technical control, they are invested as part of the Ordnungspolizei (Orpo : Regular Police) with authority to control any mass action, containing signs of an incipient uprising. In addition their technical training facilitates discovery of sabotage in connection with complicated installations.

(v) Reichsverteidigungskommissar (Reich Defense Commissioner)

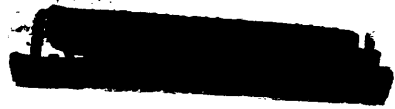
Each Gau in Germany is a Civil Defense District headed by a Gauleiter. The office originated when in Sept. 1939, GÖRING appointed 16 Civil Defense Commissioners for the then existing Wehrkreise on the recommendation of FRICK and HESS (formerly Reichs Minister of the Interior and Party Chancery Leader respectively). At the present time each Gauleiter (of whom there are 42 at present) is Defence Commissioner for the Party Gau in his capacity as executive agent of the Ministerialrat für die Reichsverteidigung (Ministerial Council for Defence of the Reich, or General Staff for Civil Defence and War Economy). The Council's president is GÖRING and its members include HIMMLER, FUNK, SPEER, KEITEL, BORMANN and LAMMERS. The essential tasks of the Gauleiter are the mobilisation of housing and of labour. Their authority in the case of housing problems is derived from their office of Gauwohnungskommissar (Commissioner for Housing in the Party Gau); the exercise of their manpower authority is facilitated by the fact that for purposes of defence they have at their disposal SAUCKEL's manpower control organization as represented in each Gau by the Reichstreuhänder für die Arbeit (Reich Trustee for Manpower). Specifically they have the authority to close shops and enterprises in the course of total mobilisation, to issue orders, to make available vacant accommodation, to improve on existing accommodations, to allocate accommodations to certain groups of the population, and so forth. They are especially active in air raid target areas, where they look after the billeting of bombed-out people, repair of damage, reconstruction and provision of materials and special rations for the population.

When, to the above description of the functions of the Defence Commissioner, is added the fact that in general their task is to unify and co-ordinate civil defence and all administrative branches connected with civil defence, except the railway, postal and finance systems, it will be obvious that the Defence Commissioner must be in close liaison with the OT for the efficient execution of his tasks.

As a matter of fact, OT control staffs on Einsatz level, have as one of their main functions the task of correlating civilian demands on the OT, as expressed through the Reich Defence Commissioners, with military demands as expressed through the Rüstungs-kommissionen and Rüstungsunter-kommissionen (Armament Commissions and Sub-Commissions). This subject has been discussed in detail, from the point of view of OT operational methods, in IIAb35; from the point of view of OT's status within the comprehensive system for war production as set up by the Speer Ministry, in IIGa86. One aspect of the Reich Defence Commissioner's sphere of authority as against that of the OT, which has not yet been stressed, is the fact that the latter has priority over manpower, even in the face of the emergency powers with which the Defence Commissioners have been vested. Thus there have been complaints by several Commissioners to the



-1 **UNCLASSIFIED**



effect that the OT has conscripted manpower in their districts, with detrimental results to the output of factories and agriculture. While complaints of this sort may have had some effect on the OT's manpower authority in rear areas (see IB20), there is little likelihood that OT front zones (i.e. Front OT) have been in any way affected.

(vi) Volkssturm

There is no indication of formal liaison between the Volkssturm and the OT. On the other hand there is no reason for doubting that co-operation, in both rear and forward areas, has on occasion taken place between the two organizations. Normally such co-operation in rear areas, would be regulated on the part of the Volkssturm (in this case, the Stand-Bataillone), by army authorities of the Replacement and Training Army, viz. the various Wehrkreis Commanders, or, as their second in command, the Höhere SS und Polizei Führer (HSSPF: Superior SS and Police Commanders). The nature of such co-operation would be in the nature of military and political security. As such, the subject has been dealt with in IIFe82. Co-operation in forward areas would, on the part of the Volkssturm (in this case, the Einsatz-Bataillone) be regulated by army operational authorities. The Volkssturm's part in such co-operation would consist of tasks, similar to those formerly assigned, on occasion, to the RAD: doing the spade work on OT jobs, under the direction of the OT.

97. Collaborationist Agencies.

Operational liaison between the OT and collaborationist agencies is listed by country in IIGe 106 below.

e) List of Liaison Agencies.

Note: These agencies are arranged in the same order as in the text (IIGa-d). An Asterisk (*) placed against an individual entry means that the particular entry is discussed in the text.

98. Wehrmacht-Army-OT Agencies (Text: IIGa86-88).

- * Vertreter des Leiters der OTZ beim Generalstab des Heeres
(Chief of OTZ's Representative to the Army General Staff).

- * OT Verbindungsführer beim Oberbefehlshaber Süd-Ost.
(OT Liaison Officer to Commander-in-Chief South-East (Balkans))

- * Beauftragter der OT beim General der Pioniere und Festungen (OKH)
(OT Deputy to the General of Engineers and Fortifications (OKH))

- Vertreter der OT beim OKW/Chef des Transportwesens
(OT Representative at OKW/Chief of Transport)

- OT Beauftragter des General Ingenieurs in SOFIA (Dipl. Ing. VOGL)
(OT Deputy to General, Chief of Engineers (HQ, C in C South-East)
SOFIA)

- Verbindungsführer Heeresgebiet A (SIMFEROPOL and STALINO)
(OT Liaison Officer A (between Army Group A and EG Russland Süd)

- OT Verbindungsführer beim Oberbefehlshaber Südwest (Italy)
(OT Liaison Officer to C-in-C Southwest (Italy))

- * Festungspionierstab
(Fortress Engineer Staff)



UNCLASSIFIED

Chief des Militärverwaltung, Haupt.Abt.Arbeit
(Chief of Military Administration, Bureau Labour)
The above was the Army administrative liaison office for OT manpower questions.

Gebietsingenieur (Army Sector Engineer)

Three way - Army administrative, Army operational, and OT-liaison and was established in occupied territory through the liaison officer of the Feldkommandantur to each OEL in co-operation with the Gebietsingenieur (Army sector engineer) whose sector included several OEL's. For comparable liaison at the present time inside Germany between the Army and OT, see IIGa88ii.

■

Military Security Liaison (see IIGd96vi)

Established on OT Einsatzgruppe - Wehrkreis level between the Chiefs of Einsatzgruppe and the Wehrkreis Commanders, or their second in command; the Höhere SS und Polizeiführer (H SS Pf : Superior SS and Police Commander); on OT Einsatz and OEL - Wehrbezirk levels, between the Chiefs of Einsatz and OEL, and the Wehrbezirk Commanders, or their second in command; the Sicherungsbereichkommissars (District Security Commissioners).

Einsatz Rhein-Main (H.Q: FRANKFURT a.M. Adolf Hitler Anlage a) liaison with Wehrbezirkskommandant (W Kdt) KOBLENZ.

OEL KOBLENZ (HQ : Vor dem Sauerwassertor) liaison with W Kdt KOBLENZ.

OEL WIESBADEN (HQ : Sinz Hofheim, Vinzentstrasse 2) liaison with W Kdt MAINZ-WIESBADEN.

OEL LUDWIGSHAFEN liaison with W Kdt MANNHEIM-LUDWIGSHAFEN

OEL EBERBACH liaison with W Kdt MANNHEIM-LUDWIGSHAFEN

Liaison established also with W Kdt KATERSLAUTEN

■ **Beauftragter der OT bei die Rüstungskommission**
(OT Deputy to Armament Commission)

On Einsatzgruppe level ; Chief of Einsatzgruppe delegates his subordinate Chiefs of Einsatz as OT representatives to the appropriate Commissions within the Einsatzgruppe area.

■ **Beauftragter der OT bei Rüstungsunterkommission**
(OT Deputy to Armament Sub-Commission)

On Einsatz level; the Chief of Einsatz delegates one of his deputies to the Reich Defence Commissioner (see IIGa86) as OT representative to the Sub-Commission.

99. Air Force - OT Agencies

■ **Luftwaffe Feldbauamt**
(GAF Field Construction Bureau)

■ **Bezirksbauleitung**
(District Construction Control HQ)

■ **Luftgaukommando Verwaltung/B (Bau)**
(Air District HQ; Administration/B (Construction))

Generalluftzeugmeister, Verbindungsstelle
(General in charge of Air Force Ordnance, Liaison Office).

■ **Chef des Bauwesens der Luftwaffe**
(Chief of GAF Construction)
Address: Schwiebusserstrasse, Berlin, SW, 29.

UNCLASSIFIED



~~General der Luftwaffe~~ Bautrups beim Chef des LW Bauwesens
(General of GAF Construction detachments to Chief of GAF
Construction)

Believed to be a designation for liaison officer between
Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ and Chief of GAF Construction.

Amt für zentrale Bauaufgaben der Luftwaffe
(Bureau for GAF Construction on Central level)
Address (1943): BERLIN, Pragerstrasse, 13-14; Bureau
believed to have been dissolved.

100. Navy - OT Agencies.

- * Chef. Kriegsmarine Wehr
(Chief of Naval Defenses).

- * Inspekteur des Marinebauwesens
(Inspector of Naval Construction)

- * Amt Marine Bauwesens
(Office of Navy Construction (in the Ministry of Armament & War
Production))
Superseded by Amt Bau-OTZ.

- * Marine Baudienststelle
(Navy Construction Agency)

- * Marine Bauamt
(Navy Construction Bureau)

- * Marine Bauleitung
(Navy Construction Directing Staff)

101. Economic Liaison Agencies (German) (Text: IIGb92).

Sondertreuhänder der OT beim General Bevollmächtigter des Arbeitseinsatz,
(GBA) BERLIN.
Special Trustee for OT (SCHMELTER) representing the General
Plenipotentiary for Industrial Manpower Distribution (SAUCKEL)

Beauftragter des GBA (see above) für Italien; Sondertreuhänder der
Arbeit für die OT
(Deputy for Italy of the General Plenipotentiary for Industrial
Manpower Distribution; Special Labour Trustee for OT (KRETSCHMANN))

Reichstreuhänder für den Arbeitseinsatz
(State Trustees for Industrial Manpower Distribution)

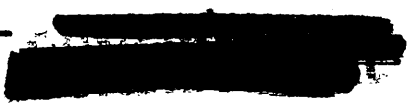
Reichsverteidigungskommissar
(Reich Defence Commissioner in his capacity of Manpower Controller)

- * Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks
(National Guild of Building Craftsmen)

Its relations with OT were comparable to those of the WGB
(below) with whom it cooperates.

- * Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (WGB)
(Trade Group: Building Industry)

It organized Unterbezirke (Sub-Districts) in the West,





corresponding in area to the OBL's. Each OBL had a representative from WGB called Ehrenamtlicher Leiter des Unterbezirks (Honorary Sub-District Chief) who acted in the interests of all firms belonging to WGB, active in the OBL. The representative himself usually was a Firm executive operating in the same OBL.

Gruppenbeauftragter des Arbeitsstabes Bauwirtschaft
(Administrative Deputy on Einsetzgruppe Level of the Economic Group: Construction Industry to the OT)
One Deputy to each EGHQ.

Beauftragter des Reichs Arbeits Ministers für Soziale Versicherung bei der OT
(Deputy to the OT of the Reich Labour Minister for Social Security)

102. Economic Liaison Agencies (Collaborationist)(Text: IIGb93).

French

■ Comite d'Organisation du Batiment et Travaux Publics (COBTP)
(Committee for the Organization of Construction and Public Works).

Ponts et Chaussees, Ministere de Production et Transport
(Bridges and Highways Dept in the Ministry of Production and Transport)

Had Inspector-General as liaison officer in each OBL, and performed bridge and road maintenance, repair and construction of non-military nature on OT's recommendations.

Service de Liaison et de Defence des Entrepreneurs francais aupres de l'OT
(Office for Liaison and Protection of French Contractors in the OT)

Rumanian

■ Derubau. Contraction for Deutsche-Rumanische Bau Gesellschaft.
(German-Rumanian Building Society).

Founded in 1940, entrusted with road development, laying of oil pipe lines, etc. Continued work initiated by the OT.

103. Political Liaison Agencies (German)(Text: IIGc94).

(i) DAF, NSDAP, and other Administrative Offices.

■ General Inspekteur für die OT bei der Zentral Inspektion für die Betreuung der ausländischen Arbeitskräfte der DAF.
(OT Inspector-General of DAF Central Inspectorate, Welfare Administration and Indoctrination of Foreign DAF members).

Inspekteur für die OT (etc. as above)
(OT Inspector of DAF Central Inspectorate (etc. as above)).

Verbindungsstelle (in Amt Bau-OTZ) zu den Gliederungen der Partei; Verbindungsführer zur Reichsjugend führung
(Liaison Office (in Amt Bau-OTZ) to the Party formations; Liaison Officer to the Reich Youth Directorate)



UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

General-Inspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen
(Inspector-General for German Highway System)
The parent administration of OT in its early days.

General-Bevollmächtigter für die Reichsverwaltung.
(General-Plenipotentiary for Reich Administration, HIMMLER)
Assigns German Officials to positions in the OT on
detached service, through Gemeindeverwaltung des
Reichsgaues, H Abt B, Personalwesen (H PA)

(ii) SS, SA and SD.

- * SS-OT Verbindungsführer
(SS-OT Liaison Officer)
One in each echelon, from OBL (sometimes from BL) up to
Amt Bau-OTZ.
-

SS Abwehrbeauftragter für die gesamte OT, Amt Bau-OTZ. BERLIN
(Dr. Fränk)
SS Deputy in charge of counter-intelligence for OT at Amt Bau-
OTZ).

Attached to OT HQs on all levels from OBL upward

Schulung SS at PLASSENBURG near KULMBACH
Provides ideological training for OT personnel. Taken
over completely by SS-OT personnel in summer of 1944
and renamed OT-Reichschule PLASSENBURG. Enrollment
restricted to those in assignments of responsibility
and leadership, including NCO s.

Leiter des Referat VA (Verwaltung-Abwehr) in Amt Bau-OTZ
(Krim. Rat KOHL)
(Chief of Section VA (Admin/CI) in Amt Bau-OTZ (Counsel in
Criminal Law KOHL)

Verbindungsstelle (in Amt Bau-OTZ) zu den Gliederungen der
Partei: Verbindungsführer zur SS.
(Liaison Office (in Amt Bau OTZ) to the Party formations:
Liaison Officer to the SS).

- * SA - OT Verbindungsführer
(SA - OT Liaison Officer)
One in each echelon, for OBL (sometimes from BL) up to Amt
Bau-OTZ.
-

Verbindungsstelle (in Amt Bau-OTZ) zu den Gliederungen der
Partei: Verbindungsführer zur SA (Liaison Officer (in Amt
Bau-OTZ) to the Party formations: Liaison Officer to the SA)

- * SD Abwehr (Counter-Intelligence)
In matters of routine and special investigations of OT
personnel, acts through the SS-OT Verbindungsführer,
usually on an OBL - SD Kommando (or Aussenkommando)
level.
-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The Geheime Feldpolizei (commonly abbreviated GFP)
Similarly works for OT - SD investigations,
in the field, usually through the GFP Gruppe.

104. Political Liaison Agencies (Collaborationist)
(Text: IIGc 95)

French

Surete d'Etat
(VICHY government Secret Police, headed by Joseph DARNAND)

Action Social aux Chantiers (ASC)
(Social Service for Labour)
Replaced by Service Social de Chantiers de Travaux.

Rassemblement National Populaire (RNP)
(Popular National Party)
General Secretary: G. ALBERTINI

Front Social du Travail (FST)
(Social Labour Front).

Federation des Ouvriers travaillant en Allemagne (FOTA)
(Federation of (French) Workers in Germany)
Under control of RNP, see above. Headed by Joseph LAPART.

Comite d'Entr'aide aux Volontaires RNP de la Legion
Volontaire Francaise (LVF) Waffen SS
(Committee of Inter-Aid to RNP Volunteers in the
Legion of French Volunteers, Waffen SS).

Centre Social Franco-Europeen (CSFE)
(Franco-European Social Centre)

Centre syndicaliste de Propagande (CSP)
(Syndicalist Propaganda Centre)

Centre Paysan (CP)
(Agricultural Workers' Centre)

Organisation territoriale (province) (OT or OTP) of RNP
(Territorial (Provincial) Organisation of RNP)

Groupement de Travailleurs Encadres (GTE)
(Classified Worker Groups)

Groupement de Travailleurs Etrangers (GTE)
(Foreign Worker Groups)

Commissionnaire regional (CR)
(Regional Commissioner)
Part of the Vichy Govt. compulsory labour service
organisation, discussed in IVBb.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Belgian

Vrijwillige Arbeiders voor Vlaanderen (VAVV)
(Volunteers Workers of Flanders)

Service Volontaire de Travailleurs Wallons (SVTW)
(Voluntary (Labour) Service of Walloon Workers).

Vlaamache Oud-Strijders (VOS)
(Flemish World War I Veterans)

De Flag (The Flag)
A collaborationist labour recruiting agency

Office National du Travail (ONT)
(National Labour Office)

Union de Travailleurs Manuels et Intellectuels (UTMI)
(Union of Manual and Office Workers)
Belgian subsidiary organisation to DAF: retains
one Flemish and one Walloon "Reich" liaison men
at the DAF centre.

Dutch

Nederlandsch Arbeidsdienst (NAD)
(Dutch Labour Service)

Gemeente Arbeids Bureau (GAB)
(County Labour Office)
Consisted of 37 Dutch main labour offices controlling
144 local offices. The organisation comprised a
personnel of about 4500 (of whom one quarter belonged
to the NSB), Head Office was the Rijksarbeids Bureau
(State Labour Office) coming under the collaborationist
Dutch Secretariat General of Social Affairs.

National Socialistische Beweging (NSB)
(National-Socialist Movement)

National Arbeids Front (NAF)
(National Labour Front).

Hungarian

Beauftragter des OT beim Königlichen Ungarischen Honved-
Ministerium in Budapest (OT representative at the Royal
Hungarian Army Ministry, BUDAPEST (Hp, Frontführer NEVER))

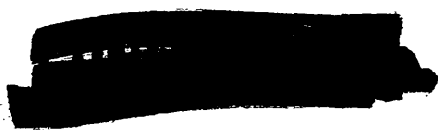
105. Operational Liaison Agencies (German)
(Text: IIGd 96)

i) NSKK

NSKK Verbindungsführer zu OBL. (in Kraftwagen Staffel)
(NSKK Liaison Officer to OBL (one to each Motor Vehicle Bn.)

UNCLASSIFIED





er:

NSKK Verbindungsführer des Transportstaffels
(NSKK Liaison Officer of Transport (subsection in Transport Section of OHL.) -----

OT Verbindungsführer bei der Transportkommandantur (Heer)
(OT Liaison Officer to Army District Transport Command).

* Verbindungsführer zur NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT (EGW) usw.
Liaison Officer to NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT at EGW, etc.
Later designations: NSKK-Transportgruppe SPEER
NSKK-Gruppe SPEER Transportkerps SPEER. These designations all refer to the OT transport unit.

ii) HJ

Verbindungsstelle (in Amt Bau-OTZ) zu der Gliederungen der Partei:
Verbindungsführer zur Reichsjugendführung
(Liaison Office (in Amt Bau OTZ) to the Party formations:
Liaison Officer to the Reich Youth Directorate)

iii) Reichsverteidigungskommissar

* OT Baubeauftragter (BBR) beim Reichsverteidigungskommissar:

- (1) Baugenehmigungen für zivile Bauten
- (2) Sparingenieur
- (3) Überwachung der Zivil Bauten
- (4) Luftschutzbauten

(OT Building deputies to the Reich Defence (Gauleiter):

- (1) Construction permits for civilian construction
- (2) Efficiency engineer
- (3) Supervision of civilian construction
- (4) Air Raid Shelters)

All the BBR's sit on the Reichsverteidigungsausschuss
(Reich Defence Committee) headed by the Reichverteidigungs-
kommissar.

106. Operational Liaison Agencies (Collaborationist)

French

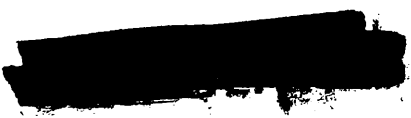
Ponts et Chausees, Ministers de Production et Transport
(Bridges and Highways dept. in the Ministry of Production and Transport.

Had Inspector-General as liaison officer in each OHL, and performed bridge and highway construction repair, and maintenance of a non-military nature but according to OT's recommendation of priority.

* Comite d'Organisation du Batiment et Travaux Publique (COBTP)
(Committee for the Organisation of Construction and Public works). Discussed in text in IIGb 93.

Rumanian

* Derubau. Contraction for Deutsch-Rumanische Bau Gesellschaft
(German-Rumanian Building Society)
Founded in 1940, entrusted with road development, laying of oil pipe lines, etc. Continued work initiated by OT. Discussed in text in IIGb 93.



UNCLASSIFIED

P A R T I I I

PERSONNEL

A. Composition of Personnel

107. Early period: 1938/39 (Westwall Arbeiter/Frontarbeiter)

(The purpose of IIIA is to review in broad outline the composition of OT personnel from the early stages of formation up to the present time. For a more detailed study of OT personnel, IIIB should be consulted. For a detailed study of manpower, see Part IV and for recent developments, see IB.)

The building organisation, which Fritz TODT evolved for the specific task of rushing the West Wall to completion and which was so successful in that task that it became the construction arm of the Armed Forces, has retained the basic characteristic of co-operation between the German Construction Industry and the Government to this day. The Construction Industry made the investment in the form of individual firms with their equipment and clerical and technical staffs, including their executives. The German Government, through the Wehrmacht, invested the manpower and the building material, as well as the administrative staffs controlling the entire OT personnel including firms and affiliated services, such as the NSKK-OT. This personnel carried (and still carries) a Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity book) and was permitted to carry arms when the OT was put on a war footing in Sept. 1939.

When Fritz TODT took over the task of completing the Siegfried Line from the Army engineers in June 1938, he developed, in the space of somewhat over two months, a building organisation of a half million men. This organisation consisted, in round figures, of 350,000 German OT workers, 100,000 RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst or Reich Labour Service) personnel and 100,000 Army Festungspionier (Fortress Engineer) personnel. Generally speaking, the RAD personnel performed the unskilled labour tasks, while supervisory tasks and the skilled construction work were entrusted to OT personnel. (Most of the workers consisted of the same personnel which had previously worked on the Reichsautobahnen (Reich Highway System)).

The OT and RAD personnel were popularly known as "West Wall Arbeiter" (West Wall Workers). Such material comforts as were deemed over and above those essential for existence were provided for them by the DAF (Deutsche Arbeitsfront or German Labour Front).

In September 1939 the entire OT was put on a war footing. It was attached to the Wehrmacht as "Wehrmachtsgefolge" (Armed Forces Auxiliary). The administrative control continued to be exercised by the General Inspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspectorate General for German Roadways) until some time in 1941 when OT-Zentrale (OTZ) BERLIN took over that function. With the outbreak of war, the term Frontarbeiter (Front zone worker) was substituted for the earlier designation Westwall Arbeiter. The significance of this new designation was twofold:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1) It provided the possession of a Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity book) by the designee, and his right to carry arms for personal defence.

2) It entitled the designee to Frontarbeitersold or Wehrsold (Front line duty allowance). When OT began to employ foreign labour en masse, the designation "Frontarbeiter" was extended to include Volksdeutsche (Racial Germans) and Nordic volunteers.

108. DAF/Frontführung

The DAF's Social Service was absorbed at the outbreak of war by a newly created department in the OT, the Frontführung, (Front Area Personnel Section). Its leader, the Frontführer, however, continued to represent in his person the DAF's interests in the OT, inasmuch as he remained an official in the former organization. (See IIG94i).

109. "Mobile" period 1940/42 (Inclusion of foreign, at the expense of German, elements).

The personnel of this early OT organisation were gradually absorbed into the German Armed Forces during 1941/42. Only those remained who did not meet physical or mental requirements, or were deferred because of essential occupations, such as OT-firm executives, technicians and administrative chiefs. The German worker personnel with physical shortcomings became a supervisory cadre over foreign worker units, as soon as the latter became available en masse after the campaigns of 1939/1941.

110. "Mobile" period 1940/42 (OT-Firms, Bautrupps, Services, SK, OBL HQ personnel).

When the "West Wall" was completed at the end of 1940, the OT personnel moved out of Germany following the German armies in Poland, the West and the Balkans. (OT did not engage in construction work, to any large extent, in Norway until the winter of 1940/41). Their first tasks were the restoring of communications of all types and assuring the safe flow of army supplies to the various fronts. In fact, up to well into 1941, OT personnel executed its tasks more in the mobile manner of rear echelon army engineers than in that of a separate organisation with a centralised administration of its own. The firms constructing the Channel defences along the North Sea coast in 1940/41, for example, insofar as they were controlled from BERLIN, were administered by the semi-autonomous Construction Industry through large building corporations, such as Strabag, rather than through the "mother" administration, the General Inspektor für des deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspectorate General for German Roadways).

In relation to the OT, therefore, the picture which generally held until about mid-year 1941 in Poland, Norway, the Balkans and even to some extent in the West, was one of construction firms in the form of comparatively small units specialising in bridge construction, harbour construction, road and canal construction and so forth. These firms worked in close liaison with the army. They were mobile within the limits of their own operational sector and consisted of the firm executive and his clerical and technical staff. The firm executive was, at the same time, the OT Construction Executive with a corresponding OT rank, normally that of a 2nd or 1st Lieutenant. His staff likewise were members of the OT but moved with their employer from job to job. His sphere as supervisor of construction included the supervision of all OT workers within his Baustelle (construction site). As already stated, most of the Facharbeiter (skilled labourers) in the beginning were still German. They were divided into "Bautrupps"

117
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

(Construction detachments) of approximately 100 to 150 men, with Hilfsarbeiter (auxiliary labourers) drawn from foreign personnel. Such construction detachments were classified as OT organic personnel. Their movements were controlled by the OT authorities of higher echelons (Einsatz HQ and upward) on the basis of a construction programme as agreed upon between the OT and Army or Army Group HQ. The number of such personnel on any one construction site depended on the size of the job. (The term Bautrupps fell into gradual disuse, due to the mass influx of foreign workers into the OT after the German victories of 1940/41, but it was revived shortly before D-day.)

Unskilled manpower was provided in the form of either prisoners of war, locally hired or impressed, or occasionally RAD personnel. Mention is made in secondary sources of Stellungsbau, Tiefbau, Feldbahn and Strassenbahn Bataillone (Construction battalions specialising in the building of fortified positions, tunnels, highways and railroads). No documentary evidence has been found testifying to the existence of such units in the OT, however, and it is believed that the units involved were army construction units and RAD units working with the OT.

Not much is known of the early organisation of the Services such as transport, medical and so forth. It may be safely assumed that they were both mobile and, to some extent, improvised to meet changing requirements. Protection to installations and personnel, particularly in Russia and the Balkans, was afforded by the Schutzkommando (SK: Security Guard) composed of very small mobile contingents, so disposed as to be capable of quickly forming larger defence units. Liaison was also maintained with Army and SS line of communications regiments in case of emergency.

Local sectors, consisting of one or more construction sites and hence of one or more construction firms, were controlled by the local sector OT HQ - usually an OBL. In the early days of the OT, the control of firms and firm personnel was much looser than at present. The main reason lay in the economic protection afforded OT-firms by the powerful German Construction Industry as contrasted with the comparatively lax administration by the General Inspektor des Deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspectorate General of German Roadways). The period from mid-year 1941 to mid-year 1942 was a period of transition in respect to composition of personnel. The Balkan campaign and the first phase of the Russian campaign resulted in the employment by the OT of a vast number of Russians and a proportional number of Serbs, Greeks, and so forth; in addition Hungarian and Rumanian Engineer, or more aptly, Labour battalions, provided another source of manpower in Russia. When SPEER took over control of the OT upon TODT's death in February 1942, he incorporated his Baustab SPEER with a strength of 100,000 into the OT, in the Crimea. (The Baustab had been building aerodromes for the German Air Force. Subsequently it had moved into the Crimea to perform tasks similar to those of the OT). The NSKK-Transport Brigade TODT was also activated in order to take care of transport. The entire OT manpower strength in March 1942 is estimated at approximately one million men.

111. "Stable" period, 1942/44 (Foreign Labour, Kolonnen, Hundertschaften or Bereitschaften and Abteilungen).

About the middle of 1942 a defensive policy became evident in German military strategy. Fortifications on a vast scale began to be built in Russia, Norway and Western Europe. OT Zentrale (OTZ: OT Central HQ) in BERLIN, which had begun to make its central control felt especially in the West by establishing operational sectors there on a "permanent" basis, began systematically to co-ordinate

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

all phases of OT operation. At the same time, the OT began to recruit manpower in earnest in the occupied territories. In the West and in Norway, manpower, much of it skilled or semi-skilled, were recruited locally and put to work on the massive fortifications. This was augmented by mass transfers of unskilled workers, mostly Poles and Russians, from the East.

Contractual relations between the OT and OT-firms were stabilised, and uniform regulations were issued on a comprehensive scale which the firms were expected to follow. By this time the proportion of Germans to foreigners had dropped to less than 10%, and a uniform pay tariff, applicable to all OT personnel except Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour), was issued in June 1942, to become effective January 1943. The status of OT personnel as militia was more strongly established than it had been heretofore around January 1943 by substituting the phrase "Wehrmachtangehörige" (member of the Wehrmacht) for the term "Wehrmachtsgefolge" in the Dienstbücher (Pay and Identity Books).

If all the manpower which worked for the OT directly or indirectly, in the early part of 1943, is calculated, the figure may well reach the neighbourhood of two million, mostly located outside the Reich. In the winter of 1944/45, before the current Allied advances into Germany, it is estimated to have dropped to about one million, mostly inside the Reich. A further step in regimenting manpower was taken in March 1944 when all foreign labour was partitioned into units of 20 men called "Kolonnen", units of about 125 called "Hundertschaften" or "Bereitschaften", and - sometimes - into units of 250 called "Abteilungen". These formed the vast bulk of OT labour and included the Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour), mostly Russians and Jews (See IIIBb119-122). The term Bautrupps which had ceased to exist after the dissolution of the early German construction detachments, was revived some weeks before D-day (See IA13 and IB16).

112. Current developments (Front-OT, OT Legionäre, Special Brigades, Russian Units).

When the OT evacuated occupied territory and withdrew into Germany in the summer and autumn of 1944, some of its personnel lost their standing as Frontarbeiter (Front zone workers) insofar as their new location took them into an interior zone in Germany. On the other hand the term Front-OT was created to designate a forward area in which OT personnel retained their standing as Frontarbeiter (or OT Legionäre in the case of foreign collaborationists). Simultaneously with the creation of the "Front-OT", special OT units were activated and formed along military lines, i.e., Brigades, Regiments, Battalions and Companies. Two OT regiments have so far been identified (see IIIBb123), but it is doubtful whether the entire formation, planned at 80,000 highly skilled men with sufficient equipment for three times that number, has been activated. This development has been more fully discussed in IB17,18 and 20. Another current development of similar nature is the incorporation into the OT of the Russian military units recruited by General VLASSOV. This step seems to have been taken in March 1945 (see IVBj).

113. Composition of OT Personnel, with the Exception of Manual Labourers*, in an OBL sector.

The staff of a basic construction sector (OBL) can be broken down as follows:-

OT-eigenes Personal (OT organic Personnel):

* For composition of manual labourers see IIIBb119-123.

UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) Poliere (foremen over labour gangs of varying size);
- (2) Schutzkommando (Security Guards); (3) transport and services personnel; (4) Lagerführer (camp supervisors);
- (5) administrative personnel of a clerical nature;
- (6) administrative personnel of a technical nature;
- (7) chiefs of operational sectors.

Firmen Angehörige (firm personnel):

- (8) clerical staffs; (9) technical staffs; (10) construction supervisors; (11) construction site supervisors (OT-Firm executives).

The administrative staff of an OBL at present, possibly numbers less than 2% of the total OBL manpower; thus an OBL HQ controlling 15,000 men consists of approximately 300 men and women.

By D-Day the shortage of OT personnel had become such that, with the exception of (1) and (7) (see above), foreign personnel, notably Dutch, Flemish, Danish and Frenchmen, were entrusted with the other assignments, as enumerated above, in the following proportions respectively: (2) almost exclusively; (3) to a very large extent; (4) to a great extent as assistant or deputy in charge; (5) mostly confined to female clerks; (6) very small proportions; (8) mostly confined to female clerks; (9) in a somewhat larger proportion than (6); (10) in a very small proportion, if any. The signals communication systems are run by detachments of exclusively German OT Nachrichtermädels (Communication girls). Higher administrative echelons naturally were exclusively German as was OT liaison personnel - always conceding the presence of the foreign element in clerical staffs. Indications are that the great majority of Hilfspolier (male collaborationist labour gang leaders) were evacuated into Germany.

A class of OT personnel, confined perhaps to the West, Norway and Denmark is "local" OT labour. This category, living near the construction site, is allowed to sleep and eat at home. Finally, too, there is the occasional day labour composed of female cleaning and kitchen help in labour camps. This category worked for the OT on a short term basis but was not contracted to the organisation.

Individual functions of the more important types have been discussed in detail, as follows: types (including Hilfspolier) 1,4,6,9,10,11 above in IIIBb17-118; types 2 and 3 in IIF; types 5 and 7 in IIIBc; type 8 in IIDa.

114. Other special units in the OT.

Besides the Baustab SPEER which was mentioned above in para.110, there are the following other units in the OT to which special functions are assigned:

- 1) Bergmannkompanie (Miner Company). See IA12.
- 2) Bergungsregiment SPEER (Rescue and Salvage Regiment SPEER). See IA12.
- 3) Polizei Regt. TODT SS (SS Police Regiment TODT.) See IIFe83.
- 4) NSKK Transport Brigade TODT (Transport Korps SPEER). See IIFb 70 & 72.
- 5) Legion SPEER. See IIFb71.
- 6) Transport Flotte SPEER. See IIFb73.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. Classification of Personnel

a) General Classification

115. Classification of OT personnel.

OT personnel can be considered from several points of view. Basically they may be looked upon as forming an auxiliary to the Armed Forces (see Table I, No.1: Wehrmachtsgefolge). From the point of view of internal administration, however, they are classified as follows:

1) OT eigenes Personal (OT organic personnel) (see Table I, No.4).

OT organic personnel is subdivided into seven functional groups: (1) Supervisory Personnel in the operational sector (OBL), such as for instance the Lagerführer (Camp Supervisors); (2) Service Personnel, mostly administered by the OBL, although supply and communication personnel, for instance, are found also in higher echelons; (3) Administrative Personnel in the Construction Sector, such as the heads and staffs, including female clerks, of the various departments in OBL HQ, or the Oberbauleiter himself; (4) Area Control Staffs and Central HQ, such as the heads of the various departments in EG (Einsatzgruppe) HQ and in Amt Bau-OTZ, up to the Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ; (5) the Regiearbeiter (Govt. monopoly employee; see Table I, No.11), a comparatively small group, employed as OT mail and railroad clerks and so forth; (6) the Frontarbeiter (German Front zone worker; see Table I, No.3) (Personnel so classified is normally given supervisory assignments with corresponding rank; in fact it is the expressed wish of the OT administration that no German should grade occupationally below Polier (Foreman). Retarded mentality or political unreliability may account for the presence of German personnel with ordinary worker assignments); and finally the lowest group; (7) the Einsatzarbeiter (see Table I, No.15). This term is a consolation prize for a comparatively select group of non-Nordics who, because of their race or nationality, cannot become Frontarbeiter, and is bestowed on OT volunteers of a collaborationist complexion after a three months' trial period. Czechs, Poles, Jews and Communists cannot become Einsatzarbeiter. At present the Einsatzarbeiter in forward areas in Germany and elsewhere have been given the designation of OT Legionäre.

2) Firmenangehörige (Firm Personnel).

Administratively, firm personnel is divided into two classes:

- (1) Stamm Personal (organic personnel; see Table I, No.13); and (2) the rest of the employees such as foreign clerical assistants, including females. Functionally, firm personnel is also divided into two groups: (1) Supervisory Personnel (see Table II); and (2) office (clerical and technical) personnel including females.

3) Abgeordnete and Beamte (Delegates and Govt. Officials; see Table I, Nos. 9 and 10).

This group includes a comparatively small body of officials assigned mostly to technical and administrative supervision and control.

4) Ausländische Arbeiter (Foreign workers), (for text see IIIBbiii; see also Table I, No.17).

This term is commonly restricted to manual labourers and does not include service personnel and collaborationist leaders

UNCLASSIFIED

and supervisors. The foreign workers compose the OT labour army which performs the actual work on OT construction projects, and comprise about 80% of all OT personnel. From the standpoint of OT administration, they are not properly speaking "OT personnel"; they merely "work for the OT" and accordingly wear an armband with the inscription "Arbeitet für OT". Moreover they are bound to the OT in various forms, ranging from local labour contracted to the OT on a voluntary basis and permitted to go home nightly, to forced labour permanently restricted to their own camp and not entitled even to a day of rest. A number of Russian women classified by the Germans as partisans and communists, amounting it is estimated to a few thousand, was included in the latter group. Inasmuch as it is onerous, in many instances, to make the distinction referred to above, the term "OT personnel", for the purposes of this handbook, can be presumed also to include the category Ausländische Arbeiter.

5) Women.

OT female personnel have been listed in the appropriate functional groups: Nachrichtenhelferinnen (Telephone, telegraph, teletype operators, messengers, etc.); female clerks in OT administrative offices and in firm offices; female menial help in kitchen, camps, etc. Those in the last group were natives, mostly local, whose relationship to the OT is somewhat tenuous. Certainly no disciplinary measures were taken against those who took informal leave. Special quarters for women were, however, available in OT camps and centres.

b) Construction Personnel* and Camps.

i) Supervisory Field Staffs.

116. Under Normal Conditions.

The NCO runs the OT just as much as, if not more than, he may be said to run the regular army. However, in the process of becoming 80% foreign in respect to its personnel (as opposed to the virtually 100% German composition in May 1938), the composition of the NCO cadre underwent a similar change in nationality, although to a much smaller proportion than the rest of the organisation. Before the shortage of manpower upset its plans, Amt Bau-OTZ planned to control the daily routine of its manual labour by placing all or as much control as possible in the hands of Germans. (This statement should not be interpreted as implying that, had Germany ended the war victoriously, the OT would not have effected a working arrangement in occupied territory which would have delegated a measure of control to collaborationist elements. What is meant is that in being confronted with what was believed to be a temporary military situation, the OT had no definite political or social policy, except to get as much work performed in as short a period as possible. The policy adopted during the first two years in occupied territories (1940-42) when supervision and security was predominately in German hands, was, on the whole, brutal; later when German personnel was withdrawn and the need for foreign manpower became imperative, attempts were made at pacification and appeasement. By spring 1944, official regulations for the treatment of foreign workers had assumed some humane characteristics. How effectively these regulations were carried out by petty officials in charge is another story).

* The conditions in the West are taken as standard, and most references in this section are made to EGW (Einsatzgruppe West).

UNCLASSIFIED

Control during working hours - under normal conditions - was placed in the hands of the technical staff of the OT-firm,* composed of (1) the firm executive, in charge of construction in the entire area in which the firm was active; (2) the latter's assistants in charge of the individual pieces of construction; (3) their foremen, for the greater part skilled in excavation and underground construction, which is the basic type of work done by the OT. The two former carried OT officer rank. The last two mentioned carried NCO rank, their assignment consisting of the supervision of section gangs on the construction job. They brought with them into the OT from civilian life their trade guild occupational grade, such as Polier (and/or Schachtmeister) (roughly translatable as 'excavation and tunnelling foremen', or 'pit or shaft overseer'). Their OT rank could be any from Obermeister to Obertruppführer (corporal to staff sergeant).

This dual classification of both occupational grade and military rank is given to firm employees who at the same time have supervisory assignments over OT organic personnel, such as foreign worker detachments. Consequently the grade of Polier and Schachtmeister in the OT is not restricted to those in charge of excavation work, but is given to all firm employees with comparably responsible assignments (see para.118 below). Moreover a Polier or a Schachtmeister can be promoted to Oberpolier or Oberschachtmeister while working for the OT, if he is considered as having satisfied the trade guild requirements in this respect. Such promotion in occupational grade does not, however, automatically involve a corresponding promotion in OT rank. German personnel in lower occupational grades could, in like manner, be promoted to Polier or Schachtmeister.

Control in the camp and to and from work was placed in the hands of OT-eigenes Personal (organic personnel) of appropriate NCO rank such as Truppführer (Sergeant). Their assignment was normally that of either Fronttruppführer or Obertruppführer. Supervision of 'Zwangsarbeiter' (forced labour) was largely entrusted to the SK (Schutzkommando or Security Guard). On the construction job the duties of the Front and Obertruppführer were subordinated to those of the Poliere and Schachtmeister in that the former were to help the latter keep discipline amongst their men, convoy additional manpower needed in the course of the day, be alert for signs of sabotage, and so forth. At the end of the working day, it became the duty of the Polier to send his men into the proper formations, ready to leave for camp. The duties of the Polier and the Schachtmeister thus ended with the working day, and the OT-eigenes Personal (OT organic personnel) took charge of the men until time for work the next day. Overall control rested in the Frontführung of the OBL and its staff. A check was kept on the morale amongst foreign workers through the employment of collaborationist agents who mixed with their countrymen as co-workers or "social service" agents. These agents were the eyes and ears of the Frontführer and the SS-Verbindungsführer (SS-Liaison Officer).

117. Modifications in Supervisory Field Staffs due to shortage of German Personnel.

As implied above, supervisory assignments in the Personal Lager (Camp), usually called simply "Lager", gradually became entrusted to foreigners. An effort was made to stabilise this situation by issuing a series of new regulations (contradictory in some instances) during the spring of 1944. The re-organisation which resulted may be summarised as follows:

* This staff comprises the Firmen Stammpersonal (permanent firm staff), that is to say, the irreducible minimum staff, without which no OT-firm will be allotted foreign manpower by the OT administration.

- i. The Poliere and Schachtmeister became, during the working hours, the nucleus of the irreducible minimum of German NCO supervisory personnel over foreign manpower. Control during working hours, therefore, remained entirely German. The problem of obtaining sufficient German Poliere was met by lowering the requirement standards to the point where the designation 'Polier' no longer guaranteed a minimum of skill and experience; by the selection of elderly men including septuagenarians; by giving the Poliere assistants in the form of foreign 'Hilfspolier' (Assistant Foremen), see para.118, vi. below. The Polier, in turn, was also called upon to assume some responsibilities in camp in addition to his normal responsibility on the construction job.
- ii. Foreigners were deputised to positions of trust and responsibility in the camp, usually over groups of their own countrymen. Final control, however, rested with German personnel. Lagerführer (camp supervisors), for example, formed the nucleus of German control in the Camp. Even in their case, though rarely, collaborationists came to be entrusted in 1944 with the running of camps. Those instances, relatively few in number, came about through the insistence of Amt Bau-OTZ, which, in its efforts to obtain effective foreign collaboration in occupied Europe, had embarked on a conciliatory policy. This policy generally met opposition from local OT officials and in the last analysis was effectively sabotaged by German personnel in the various camps. Hilfslagerführer (Assistant Camp Supervisors), on the other hand, were all foreigners. Incidentally, many of the Hilfslagerführer also acted as Assistant Foremen during working hours on the construction job.
- iii. Inasmuch as the main part of the above-mentioned re-organisation (March 1944) in personnel administration, involved the transfer of a good deal of responsibility in this respect from the OBL Frontführung to the individual OT-firms operating within the OBL sector, a new post was created within each OT-firm to take this responsibility. The post is that of Mannschaftsführer (OT-firm personnel officer), and is discussed below (para.118, iii).

118. The New Chain of Command in the Supervision of Labour.

The effect of the re-arrangement of personnel administration in the spring of 1944 was to make the OT-firm, for all practical purposes, a self-contained operational unit, and as such a lower echelon of the OBL. The OT-firm remained essentially static within the limits of its operational sector (at least such was the hope of the higher administration). Yet inasmuch as relations between firm personnel and worker detachments had become closely integrated, the OT-firm was capable of reverting to a mobile status on short order. The characteristic of the new arrangement was the investment of one individual with dual and even triple functions with correspondingly dual or even triple responsibility, a characteristic already familiar to us in German political and military organisations as a whole. The new chain of command in the supervision of labour, as a result of these modifications in the spring of 1944, is as follows:

- i. The Einheitsführer (Firm Executive) is responsible to the Oberbauleiter and to the Frontführer, to the first in matters concerning construction, to the second in matters concerning personnel.

- ii. Betriebsführer (Firm Manager). Now that the firm has a personnel administration of its own, it has become in effect a lower echelon of the OBL administration. The need, therefore, arose for a commanding officer responsible in this respect to the OBL HQ. The Firm Manager, a post usually filled by the Firm Executive himself, was consequently invested with this new responsibility. Under this arrangement, the Mannschaftsführer (see iii. below) is personnel administrator, but final responsibility rests with the Betriebsführer.
- iii. Einheitsmannschaftsführer or Mannschaftsführer. (OT-firm Personnel Officer). The Mannschaftsführer is the Frontführer of the firm. He is especially concerned with the German personnel, care of the foreign workers being entrusted to the Hilfspolier (see vi.). He is either assigned to the firm by the OBL or selected by the firm from among its own personnel. In the latter case, he undergoes schooling in respect to Frontführung duties (see IIIC130) before being accepted by the OBL. In the former case he is made a member of the 'Stammanschaft' of the firm (see Table I, No.12), although his service status remains that of OT-organic personnel. As a Frontführer he also has the rank of Betriebsobmann in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front) and as such represents the DAF's interests in the OT. His office is located on the construction site rather than in the camp. Computation of expenses incurred by him for the welfare of the men in his charge is made according to instructions issued by the Vertragsabteilung (Contracts Section) of the EG. His principal duties include the education of the Frontarbeiter in respect to Nazi ideology, to discipline, fellowship, air-raids, gas and fire-protection, guard duty and functions of the SK; advice on questions of pay, tariffs, furlough; control of Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book) and identification discs; aid in case of accident, death, personal problems; improvement of billeting accommodations; distribution of rations and supervision of their preparation; rationing of canteen articles; maintenance of equipment; assignment of details and regulation of leisure time; library administration, distribution of newspapers and magazines; indoctrination of German personnel in the proper employment of foreign workers according to OT regulations in respect to race and nationality discrimination. The routine duties of his office are divided amongst (1) the Polier, in regard to German personnel with the exception of the clerical staff, (2) the Senior Clerk, in regard to the clerical staff, (3) the Hilfspolier, in regard to the foreign workers.
- iv. Oberpolier (and Oberschachtmeister). The Oberpolier is a senior foreman on jobs employing two or more foremen and reports directly to the Bauleiter (Construction Supervisor) much the same as a ranking NCO in the army reports to his CO.
- v. Polier (and Schachtmeister) (Foremen; only the personnel administration assignment of Polier and Schachtmeister is discussed here. Their assignment as labour gang foremen is discussed below in para.119). The Polier (and Schachtmeister) is deputised to perform basic administrative duties of the Mannschaftsführer. In effect, the Polier and Hilfspolier (see vi.) between them take over most of the routine administration from the Mannschaftsführer, and leave to the latter only the

function of supervision, except for such special duties as occur in cases of accident, death and so forth. The Polier, like the Mannschaftsführer, is concerned primarily with the German personnel in his charge, (as far as personnel administration is concerned).

The Hilfspolier, as already stated, are foreigners and concern themselves with worker detachments made up of their own countrymen. Specifically the duties of the Poliere (and Schachtmeister) are (1) on the construction job: to march their men to cover in case of enemy attack, to set out gasmasks and steel helmets in proper order ready for use, to demonstrate the proper use of the equipment and of fire-arms, to distribute noontday rations and to render advice on personal problems; (2) in camp: to assist the Lagerführer (see vii) in the capacity of a company sergeant, to make inspections of clothing and equipment. At all times they are to "set an example to their men".

- vi. Hilfspolier (Bereitschaftsführer - Hilfslagerführer). (Assistant Foreman - Worker Detachment Leader - Assistant Camp Supervisor; the Hilfspolier is discussed here principally in his assignment as Hilfslagerführer. His other two assignments are discussed in para.119 below.) The Hilfslagerführer-Hilfspolier-Bereitschaftsführer is a collaborationist of the type on whom the Germans put a great deal of dependence. He was to have been "the type out of whom the modern European labour leader" was to be developed. (OT Directive, 15 May 1944). He is, naturally enough, of the same nationality as the men who compose the Bereitschaft (Worker detachment) in his charge. He is an NCO, wears an OT uniform, has undergone Frontführung schooling and is part of OT-organic personnel. He is paid by the OT and attached to a firm, where he is active in the interests of the Mannschaftsführer. Hilfspolier is the occupational grade (although he is not a member of the German trade guild) according to which he is paid and which is given him solely in order to subordinate him to the Polier inasmuch as his main function is to assist the latter on the construction job (see para.119 below). The designation Bereitschaftsführer indicates his assignment as leader of a march formation of 100 to 150 foreign workers. The designation Hilfslagerführer indicates his assignment in camp as a subordinate of the Lagerführer.

The Hilfspolier's administrative duties towards his men are similar to those of the Polier and Mannschaftsführer towards the German personnel. These are specifically: to call reveille in the morning, take roll call, keep order, investigate unauthorised absence, enforce hygienic regulations, keep personnel strength and casualty reports, look after the social routine, distribute mail, distribute rations and keep order during mess, investigate irregularities in the pay of his men, advise his men on personal problems, family matters, insurance, allotments and on furlough regulations, check personal equipment, convey his men to cover during air raids, render first aid, report recalcitrant workers in his charge (who were then put in specially guarded formations: Bewachte Bereitschaft). Furthermore he has to keep his men properly indoctrinated, and above all, keep the number of absentees from work for any case whatsoever, to an absolute minimum.

In short, all his functions point to one objective, that of getting the most out of the men, as far as work is

concerned. In the performance of his duties he combines the functions of an American mess sergeant, mail orderly, supply sergeant, medical orderly, company sergeant, morale officer and company commander. In any matter concerning the personnel administration of his men or improvements in billeting accommodations he is to put his requests before the Mannschafsführer, to whom he is also to take any complaints made by his men. If his requests prove fruitless or if he believes himself unjustly treated by the Mannschafsführer, he can take recourse to the OBL Frontführer. Supervision over his actions is exercised by the Betreuungsführer (Morale and Welfare Officer) of the OBL to whom he is accountable in the form of monthly reports. He goes along with his men in case they are transferred to another firm.

- vii. Lagerführer (Camp Supervisor). The Lagerführer is like the Polier and Schachtmeister, part of the irreducible minimum of German supervisory personnel. Even so, efforts were being initiated in the spring of 1944, despite some opposition by local Frontführer, to substitute collaborators for German supervisors over foreign worker camps. The reason in this case was not so much a shortage of German personnel (there were in all some 400 odd camps in the West), as to stabilise the political relationship between the Germans and the peoples of Occupied Europe. The OT in its own words was to be "the trail-blazer, not only in respect to construction projects of a strategic and economic nature, but also to the creation of a politically united Europe". In effect, a number of Hilfs-lagerführer (assistant Camp Supervisors), especially Dutch, were in charge of camps in the capacity of "acting" Lagerführer.

Under the new administrative arrangements (March 1944), the Lagerführer were transferred from the control of the OBL Frontführer to that of the firm Mannschafsführer (see iii. above). As already indicated, the Lagerführer is assisted by the Hilfspolier insofar as the foreign personnel is concerned, and by the Polier who act as Company Sergeants over the entire camp personnel. The Lagerführer's specific duties consist of the supervision of the issue of rations, canteen articles, personal items of clothing; of the daily routine in respect to hygiene and sanitation, and barracks discipline. He supervises regulations governing the differences in rations between Germans and foreigners. Although OT authorities made attempts recently to institute more humane treatment for the bulk of foreign workers, differences in rations, which were left to the discretion of the chief cooks and the Lagerführer, are the main cause of petty intrigue and friction in the daily camp routine.

- viii. Hilfs-lagerführer (Asst. Camp Supervisor). See Hilfspolier, vi. above.
- ix. Bereitschaftsführer (Leader of a foreign worker detachment). His assignments are discussed below in para.119. (See also Hilfspolier, vi. above).
- x. Abteilungsführer (Worker Detachment Leader). Leader of a foreign worker formation composed of three Bereitschaften. This formation is used only on special occasions, when large masses of manpower are required on a particular construction job.
- xi. Vorarbeiter (Senior Worker). His assignments are discussed below in para.119.

ii) Worker Detachments and Units.

UNCLASSIFIED

119. The Arbeitsbereitschaft.

The Arbeitsbereitschaft, or Bereitschaft as it is more commonly called, is the march-formation of a body of foreign workers on their way to and from work. It comprises 100 to 150 men and is composed of 4 to 6 Kolonnen (squads) of 20 to 25 men, depending on the manpower requirements of the individual construction jobs. The men in a Bereitschaft are all of the same nationality but of mixed age. They are billeted and mess together. They wear working clothes with an armband, "Arbeitet für OT" (Works for the OT) (see Table V, Classification according to Nationality). The various trades, such as mason and bricklayer, are represented in fairly equal proportions, the squads generally containing workers of the same trade.

Each Arbeitsbereitschaft was to have been numbered consecutively (from the number 1 upward) by EG HQ, but this part of the worker regimentation plan is either not consistently adhered to or was abandoned altogether. The composition of the Bereitschaft as to squads and hence as to trade, is made up each morning according to daily requirements of the construction job. After roll-call, the Bereitschaft marches or is transported to work, depending on the distance from camp, led by the Bereitschaftsführer (Detachment Leader). As already stated, this is an assignment, like that of squad leader, and not a rank. Each Kolonne or squad is led by a Kolonnenführer (squad leader) selected from amongst the men by the Bereitschaftsführer. On the construction job, this squad leader's grade becomes that of Vorarbeiter (senior worker). Arriving at the job, the Bereitschaftsführer theoretically reports to the Bauleiter (construction supervisor), but actually he reports to the Oberpolier (senior foreman or Polier foreman). The Bereitschaft then falls out by squads under guidance of the squad leaders, and reform into labour gangs under the supervision of a Polier.

The size and composition of the labour gangs are naturally determined by the nature and size of the job. The Polier takes roll-call of his gang, whereupon work is begun. As soon as work starts, the Bereitschaftsführer assumes his assignment as Hilfpolier which consists of smoothing out any difficulties, linguistic or otherwise, which may arise during working hours between the men belonging to his Bereitschaft and the Poliere amongst whom they are split up. In addition he performs for his men the same services, such as distributing noonday rations, as the Polier performs for the German personnel. Generally he keeps an eye on his men in regard to discipline and morale.

120. Specially guarded formations.

Specially guarded formations, Bewachte Bereitschaften, are formations of Zwangsarbeiter, (see Table I, No.19), consisting of Communist and partisan Russian men and women, Loyalist Spaniards, (so-called Rotspanier), Jews and penal detachments composed of political prisoners and recalcitrant workers. Such formations are guarded and conveyed by SK men. (See IIFe).

121. Hundertschaft and Abteilung.

The term Hundertschaft (Century) is sometimes substituted for the term Bereitschaft, especially in the case of Zwangsarbeiter. In order to facilitate keeping a check on the amount of Zwangsarbeiter employed in an Einsatzgruppe, the Hundertschaften

UNCLASSIFIED

were supposed to be numbered consecutively. For instance, Hundertschaft 33 means that at least 3300 of these men are at the time located in the particular EG. Numbered worker detachments are, however, very rarely identified in captured documents, and systematic records are apparently kept not below EG level, if kept at all.

A larger formation called Arbeitsabteilung and composed of 3 Bereitschaften, (or Hundertschaften), led by an Abteilungsführer, is used only on special occasions, when large masses of manpower are required on a particular construction job.

122. Bautrupps (Construction Detachments) and Arbeitstrupps (Labour Detachments)

The term Trupps (detachments) in the OT is reserved for worker detachments which stand high in the classification of OT personnel according to race and nationality (see Table V). Accordingly the term Bautrupps is the earliest unit designation in the OT: it can be traced back to the OT worker units employed on the West Wall in 1939/40, when they were predominantly German.

The term itself was taken from the designation given to army GHQ construction units, which in due time were entirely replaced by the OT worker detachments. The term fell into gradual disuse, with the absorption of foreign elements into OT worker formations, including Zwangsarbeiter. It was revived (but still restricted to Nordics and "reliable" volunteers) when special emergency detachments were activated in France to repair air raid damage. Other, presumably less skilled, personnel were attached to the various components of Army Group West, in anticipation of the Allied landings in France. The designation Arbeitstrupps (Labour detachments) was given to these latter detachments, whose functions at the time were to assist the army service units.

At the present time, the designation Bautrupps is also given to the Front-OT companies activated in the autumn and winter of 1944/45 (see para.123 below). The designation Arbeitstrupps is now given to temporary formations of OT Service personnel detailed to function as auxiliaries to local Bautrupps in case of serious air raid damage in the vicinity. Such auxiliary formations are responsible for assistance in the case of air raid damage within a radius of twelve miles of their station. For supplementary discussion of Bautrupps and Arbeitstrupps, see IA13 and IB16.

123. Front-OT Brigades, Regiments, Battalions and Companies.

The formation of picked OT personnel into Front-OT Brigades, Regiments, Battalions and Companies, is the last stage in the development of OT emergency detachments activated for the purpose of coping with the task of restoring communications in forward areas, damaged by Allied air raids. The original order for their activation, signed by HITLER on 13 October 1944, disclosed that eight Brigades were planned in all, consisting of about 10,000 men each.

Each company (or Bautrupps, see para.122 above) was to have at its disposal enough equipment to enable it, in case of necessity, to control personnel three times its own strength. Units were activated in the autumn and winter of 1944/45, but it is doubtful whether total effective strength at any time approximated the total projected strength. Eleven battalions have so far been identified belonging to three separate Regiments, and to possibly two or three separate Brigades.*

* Units identified: Bns. 250, 251, 252, 253 of Regt. 20; Bns. 260, 261, 262, 263, 264 of Regt. 22; Bn. 220 of Regt. (?); Bn. 462 of Regt. 103 of Brig. 4.

UNCLASSIFIED

The strength of the companies, and hence of the higher formations, varies widely. Given below are summary details as to composition and function. (Foreign personnel is, according to regulations, not to exceed three quarters of the total composition of a unit).

On the basis of the five battalions identified, four companies to the battalion and four battalions to the regiment seem to be the rule in practice. Although the TO/WE provides for not more than five companies, one battalion has been identified, containing six companies. Not enough is known about the composition of the brigade in respect to regiments, to warrant a similar statement in its case. The individual complements of the sixteen companies of one identified regiment range from 58 to 159 men. The smallest proportion of foreigners to Germans in any one company is nil foreigners to 128 Germans; the largest proportion is 68 foreigners to 91 Germans.

The normal TO/WE apparently provides for two companies specialising in the repair of railroad tracks, two companies specialising in the repair of bridges, and one company for road maintenance. In practice, this composition was modified to suit local requirements. Each company is commanded by an OT-firm executive, who is also responsible for personnel administration. The company commander's rank is normally that of Bauführer (equivalent to that of Lieutenant). The company sector is called Strecke Kommando (Str.Kdo: Area control) and is estimated to cover an area with a 3 mile radius.

The strength of the individual battalions ranges from 532 to 358 men. The smallest proportion of foreigners to Germans found in any one battalion is nil foreigners to 452 Germans; the largest proportion is 145 foreigners to 319 Germans. The rank of Battalion commander is normally that of Bauleiter (equivalent to Major). The composition of the regiment fully identified is 1562 Germans and 244 foreigners. The rank of the commander is probably that of a Lt.-Col. or Col.; his second in command carries a Major's rank. Liaison on Company and Battalion level with the Army is established through the Army Ortskommandantur (Local Commander). Direct contact is also established with the Festungspionierstab (Fortress Engineer Staff) in each Abschnitt (sector).

iii) Camps.

124. Personal Lager (Camps).

Personal Lager (Camps) or Lager, as they are commonly called, are situated as near to construction sites as is found practicable, the furthest distance on record in the West, being twenty miles. Efforts are made to keep men of the same nationality together. Thus barracks housing men of one nationality form "centres", e.g., Centre francais, in charge of a Hilfslagerführer (see para.118 vi. above). Worker detachments assigned to a particular OT-firm are similarly billeted together as far as possible. This dual arrangement does not ordinarily involve complications, inasmuch as foreign worker detachments are assigned to particular firms not only on the basis of their occupational skill and specialty (or lack of either) but also on the basis of race and nationality. Thus, for example, certain firms are considered to be peculiarly equipped to employ Jewish workers.

The barracks are standardised in several types and contain accommodations for from 78 to about 150 men. The average camp contains accommodations for about 500 men. Camps holding more than 2,000 are considered impractical. For the duties of the Lagerführer (Camp supervisor) see para.118 vii. above.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

In the autumn of 1944, co-operation between the OT Frontführung and the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front, see IIG94i) became closer than it had ever been before in respect to the control of OT worker camps. It is not known, however, to what extent the DAF put the facilities of their Gemeinschaftslager (Group Personnel Camps) at the disposal of the OT.

c) Administrative Personnel.

i) Basic Construction Sector (OBL).

125. Referat Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section),^{*}
Definition, Origin and Development.

The sections Frontführung and Technik constitute between them the essential administration of the OBL (see IIAc) and are its two most important branches. Inasmuch as the Frontführung deals with all phases of personnel management in the construction sector, the Frontführer, as its head, is therefore the Oberbauleiter's representative in all questions involving the human factor. Consequently the Frontführer is responsible for the individual capability of OT personnel in respect to output of work, affected as it might be by ill-health, worry, recalcitrant or contumacious attitudes, or just plain laziness. Responsibility for the collective work output rests with the Oberbauleiter as part of his responsibility for the entire building programme of his sector. A captured document, translated in summary below, defines the Frontführer's sphere of responsibility both in respect to his duties on the construction site and during leisure hours at camp, as follows:-

"The basic duty of the Frontführer is to facilitate the construction of defensive installations insofar as the human element is concerned. The Frontführung is created in agreement with the DAF as an instrument of National Socialist leadership of men at work, according to the experience gained in front zone activity. It is the task of the Frontführung to ensure high productivity on the part of the Frontarbeiter (Front zone workers), even in the face of enemy activity. The post comprises, moreover, the functions of the Betriebsobmann (see below). It is the Frontführer's goal to create a contented and disciplined following, whose honour it is to work and produce on behalf of Germany. The Frontführer supervises the regulations concerning the discipline, deportment and fellowship in the OT. OT personnel is subject to its own disciplinary regulations as well as to those of the Wehrmacht and to the international rules of warfare".

It will be seen from the above that the functional sphere of personnel administration in the OT as represented by the Frontführung is far broader than that of personnel administration in either the British or the American Army.

The term Frontführung originated when the OT was put on a war footing in September 1939, while it was working on the West Wall. Before that time, the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front) had ministered to the welfare of the OT labour army from the material and the intellectual, or rather ideological, standpoint, along the same lines as the DAF Betriebsobmann, (DAF personnel administrator in German factories).

* See also IIGb94i, and Chart 7.

** For Referat Technik, see para.127 below.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

With the advent of war, the OT administration took over all the routine duties of Baustellenbetreuung (routine duties at the construction site, such as for example supervising distribution of hot soup at lunch time), while the DAF confined its activities to Lagerbetreuung (camp routine) and Sozialbetreuung (social welfare). These three spheres of personnel administration were presently merged into one, and the Frontführung was established to take charge of the new arrangement.

Frontführer agreeable to the local administration (OBL) were appointed by Amt Bau-OTZ to the various sectors. The DAF retained its interests, in the person of the Frontführer inasmuch as he carries, in addition to his OT rank, the DAF rank of Hauptbetriebsobmann. Most of the Frontführer appointed came from the ranks of DAF personnel already assigned to the OT; some of them also belonged to the SA and the SS. For them the appointment merely meant continuing their old functions under a new name, after having completed a six-weeks' course at a Frontführer school.

The Frontführer in the operational sector, as it was stabilised in the West, is normally associated with the section Frontführung on OBL level. Important Bauleitungen (sub-sectors) may, however, have a Frontführer of their own, accountable to the OBL Frontführer. A case in point is Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney Isle) which, although a sub-sector of OBL CHERBOURG, had its own administrative staff, the personnel of which is individually responsible to its higher echelon at CHERBOURG. In the event that the operational sector happens to be on a fluid front (on mobile status), the Frontführung is relieved of the administration of rations and billets. These functions are then taken over by the OT-firms.

As can be noted from the above, personnel administration in the OT is intended to be an extension into conquered and annexed territory of the DAF functions in German plants and factories. As such it was adjusted to the needs of the German worker in occupied Europe with family connections in Germany. To give an extreme example of the opposite sort, the Russian OT worker, transported to the West, even under favourable circumstances, was lucky if he was adequately fed, not to mention family benefits, insurance, and so forth. No attempt was made for a time to set up a similar organisation to remedy, or at least to investigate, family problems of foreign workers. (An exception were "Nordics", especially of Dutch and Danish origin, whose status and treatment differed little from that of German personnel). It is true that each nationality in camp had, from the beginning, its own Betreuungsführer (Morale and Welfare Officer). He, however, was a German Frontführung appointee who had proved his trustworthiness to the Germans, and was expected to justify his appointment by reporting to the Frontführer any conversations leading to the disclosure of refractory elements amongst his men, and by doing general spying of a similar nature.

In the latter part of 1942, however, the status of the foreign worker was made uniform within the framework of Nazi racial and political discrimination by a series of regulations passed by Amt Bau-OTZ. It was not until about one year later, however, that a French Frontführung organisation was set up, comparable to the German Frontführung in its basic functions of feeding, clothing and billeting personnel. Its status, however, remained purely that of an advisory body to the German Frontführung. It was called the Service Social de Chantiers de Travaux (Social Service at Work Sites), and was represented at the various OBLs by a French liaison man to the German Frontführung. He offered suggestions and gave advice on the basis of reports received from his "worker delegates". The new agreement officially did away

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

with the French Betreuungsführer mentioned above. The German Frontführer, however, never relied entirely on his French liaison man, but retained confidential channels of his own.

The Flemish, Dutch, Danish and Italian personnel also were ultimately represented by their own Frontführung. Less favoured nationalities like the Russians had to remain contented with the representation furnished by their Betreuungsführer who was nothing more or less than a collaborationist agent.

The assignment Sozialbeauftragung in the OBL was created in November 1943 simultaneously with the organisation of all foreign manpower into Hundertschaften or Bereitschaften. (See IIBb119-121). The Sozialbeauftragter was selected by the Frontführer from Frontführung staff personnel and was expected to perform his new functions in addition to his old assignments. His new task consisted of supervising the administration of the newly created Hundertschaften (or Bereitschaften as they were later more commonly called), until this new arrangement should begin to function smoothly under the guidance (in EGW) of the Hilfspolier (Assistant Foremen) and the French Frontführer. This was expected to take several months. A document issued in March 1944 contains an indication that the task was usually entrusted to the OBL Betreuungsführer (Morale and Welfare officer). The term Sozialbeauftragter in itself is, however, an indefinite one, merely designating someone who is performing a temporary task of a social nature. In the case of the OBL, it is an ephemerism for the efficiency manager of foreign labour.

126. Referat Frontführung. Present organization and Functions.

The organisation and functions of the Frontführung were simplified in the spring of 1944 by making the OT-firm responsible for the duties involved in personnel administration of firm employees as well as of the OT manpower assigned to the firm. The old and the new arrangements have already been discussed in III Bb, with particular emphasis on the Mannschaftsführer (OT-firm Personnel Officer).

Responsible as he is for the smoothness of OT operation in his sector, the Frontführer's competence is measured in terms of his Betreuung (Morale and Welfare) personnel. His own Betreuungsführer (Morale and Welfare Officer) co-ordinates the various reports arriving daily at OBL HQ, from the various subordinate Bauleitung Frontführer or their Betreuungsführer, or directly from the Mannschaftsführer assigned to the firms, from the Hilfspolier attached to firms to take charge of their foreign workmen, and from the Flemish Frontführer, the Dutch Frontführer, Italian Frontführer, French Frontführer and so forth, as well as from the Russian Betreuungsführer, Polish Betreuungsführer, and so forth.

The paper work of Betreuung, especially soziale Betreuung (Social Welfare, i.e., that which involves correspondence with higher echelons, administrative authorities in Germany, or outside agencies) is carried on in the Gefolgschaftsstelle (Personnel Services Office). It is in connection with his functions of soziale Betreuung that the Betreuungsführer's office is located in the Gefolgschaftsstelle.

Frontführer are, as a matter of procedure, kept informed of the current building programme by the Chief of OBL. In case of disagreement between the two, the former can argue his case, and if disapproved can appeal to a higher echelon Frontführung. In matters of vital importance they are duty bound to turn in a report of any disagreements arising.

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

Some indication of the type of German personnel employed in the Frontführung in the West, shortly before the Allied liberation of this territory, is reflected in an arrangement which Wehrmacht authorities concluded with the OT in July 1944. By this arrangement 500 OT men born after 1899 and classified as fit for combat duty were exchanged for 2500 incapacitated officers and enlisted men, for assignments under the various OBL Frontführungen.

In the matter of discipline and counter-intelligence, the sphere of the Frontführer overlaps with that of the SS Verbindungsführer (SS-OT Liaison Officer). The basic cause for friction between the two - when friction does develop - is usually shortage of manpower, differences arising over competence in the recovery of deserters and in dealing with individual irregularities. The Frontführer will often overlook infractions of discipline, while the SS Liaison Officer will insist on punishment in dealing with the same case. Much depends, in this respect, on the personalities of the Frontführer and the Verbindungsführer and on whether or not the former is an SS, SA or active NSDAP man.

At the present time, however, most, if not all, Frontführer may be presumed to be SS men.

127. Referat Technik (Technical Section).

The technical section in an OBL HQ, which deals with all technical and engineering problems, is subdivided into a number of sub-sections, the functions of which are given in Charts 6a and 6b.

ii) Administrative Personnel above OBL level.

128. Einsatz, Einsatzgruppe and Amt Bau-OTZ (Area Control Staff, Army Level; Area Control Staff, Army Group Level; Bureau Construction OT Central HQ).

An important function of the OT control staff on Einsatz level, is that of OT liaison with military and civilian authorities on regional level. Consequently, the Einsatz HQ is staffed with construction officials dealing with OT activities on three different levels: (1) controlling the construction programme of subordinate Oberbauleitungen; (2) acting as liaison between the OT and the Armament Commission and the Reich Defence Commissioner; (3) sending reports of estimated requirements in materials and manpower to higher level (Einsatzgruppe), on the basis of previous consultations with the military and civilian authorities mentioned in (2). For fuller discussion, see IIAb35, IIGa86 and IIGa96v, also Chart 5c.

The OT control staff on Einsatzgruppe level distributes allotments of materials and manpower to its subordinate OBL's on the following basis: firstly according to the general directives from Amt Bau-OTZ, secondly according to the large scale operational requirements of the German Army, Navy and Air Force, thirdly according to strategic requirements (e.g. repair of armament factories), and fourthly, according to vital civilian requirements. Estimates of requirements in the last two cases mentioned are based on reports sent in by the subordinate Einsatz staffs; estimates of large scale operational requirements are based on consultation (on EG level) with Hauptbedarfsfräger (Principal Consumers: Army, Navy, Air Force, the SS and so forth). For fuller discussion see IIAb34, IIGa86, and Charts 5a and 5b.

The Bureau: Construction - OT Central HQ (last known address, BERLIN in the SPEER Ministry has been fully discussed in IIAb32. Known personalities in key positions on its staff are given in Charts 4a and 4b.

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED



C. Training.

129. Military Training.

Regulations issued by the Wehrmacht through the OT, provided for basic military training of all German personnel (both Reich and "racial" Germans) and for "reliable" elements of foreign personnel. In actual practice, however, these regulations were carried out spasmodically at best. In theory the training procedure was as follows: a German employee of an OT-Firm was upon enrolment in the OT issued a uniform and given military training. The latter consisted of rifle drill and practice, and a certain amount of combat training. It was carried out under Wehrmacht supervision and usually took place on Sundays or after work, although sometimes a group of workers was taken from their jobs to partake in these military exercises. In case of invasion, these men were to assist the Armed Forces.

When in January 1944, the danger of an invasion seemed to have become more imminent, the Frontführung West (EGW), issued an order that every firm should form a training and combat unit of its own. This regulation obviated the necessity for constant Wehrmacht assistance in this respect. These units were armed, mostly with captured weapons of various makes, but an attempt was made at uniformity by restricting the equipment of each firm to one type of rifle. For every German, the official issue was one rifle and 198 rounds of ammunition. Thirty rounds were to be carried on the construction site, the remaining ammunition was to be stored in a place easily accessible in case of alarm. Pistols were only issued to OT officers and to NCOs. from the rank of Obermeister up. It was laid down that, in case of alarm, the armed German OT personnel was to guide the foreign workers to their respective camps and post a guard over them.

Just how this plan was to work out does not seem to have been very clear even to the OT leaders themselves. In certain areas training was started under Wehrmacht NCOs. detached to the OT for this purpose, but this practice does not seem to have proved generally successful. Reports tell of complaints being lodged against these NCOs. for their brutality towards elderly men. Others tell of men who left their rifles, usually obsolete French models, lying around, having never been given instructions on how to use them.

The GAF seems, on the whole, to have done better in training OT men in the use of anti-aircraft weapons for their own protection and that of the construction sites. In case of danger, OT personnel was to man these guns entirely without military, i.e., GAF, supervision.

130. Schools for Leadership Training and Other Schools.

In order to train selected men and promote them to advanced positions in the OT, picked personnel is sent to so-called Führerschulen (Leader Training Schools). In the early days when OT personnel was still being recruited from Germany, a so-called "Haus der Kameradschaft" (Fellowship House) was created in connection with the Haupterfassungslager (Main Induction Camp) in BERLIN. Workers in responsible positions such as Poliere (foremen) and other supervisory personnel were trained there for the specialised task of OT leadership. Their training included certain fundamental military subjects such as the use of fire-arms, besides indoctrination in Frontführung (Front Area Personnel direction) and construction supervision.



UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

The earliest and best known school of this type, however, is situated at PLASSENBURG near KULMBACH, and is now called OT Reichsschule PLASSENBURG. It was established in the twenties as an SS ideological centre and was used by Nazi members of the Nationalsozialistischer Bund deutscher Technik (Nazi League of German Technicians). The League was founded by Fritz TODT, and the school, beautifully situated as it is, in Bavaria, rapidly became a Nazi retreat, to which flocked high ranking Nazi engineers and other technicians to discuss ways and means of putting into practical operation the strategic and economic plans of what was to become the Third Reich.

Two other Führerschule, this time under the supervision of an SA leader, are located respectively in the other two OT Main Induction Camps: NEU ISENBURG, near FRANKFURT, and INOWLODZ, in Poland. Here the prospective OT Leaders underwent a four weeks' course in all phases of instruction having to do with service in the OT. Another school of this type in German controlled territory is reported to have been located at POSEU.

A sixth school was located at THE HAGUE, in Holland (Nieuwe Parklaan 28-30). The course given here is described simply as 'Lagerwesen' (Camp Administration). Again an SA Leader (SA Sturm-bannführer AIDINGER) is in charge. The instructors were NCOs. in the OT and included a number of Dutchmen. This school graduates about 50 men a month.

Beside the general Führerschulen there are training schools for specific assignments. The most important of these is the Frontführerschule (Training School for Front Area Personnel Officers). Candidates were mostly selected from among senior workers and other supervisory personnel. In France men of the rank of Truppführer (equivalent to Sergeant) and higher were selected to take a course at the Frontführer at PONT CALLEC. This course lasted 27 days, and was followed by an 8-day course at the Schutzkommando (SK: Security Guard) West at PONTIVY, where a school had been founded in 1942, controlled by the SS. This eight-day course served to familiarise the future Frontführer with the functions of the SK. After this, the candidate was returned to PONT CALLEC for a final 10 days. Most Oberbauleitungen were urged to send as many as six men from their sector at one time to take the course.

The OT also conducts Lehrlager der Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Training Camps). Frontführer candidates in need of a refresher or preparatory course attend classes there for a month in such subjects as Nazi ideology, Order and Discipline, Comradeship, Soldierly Conduct, Obedience, Gas-, Fire- and Air-raid Protection, Guard Duties and the Duties of the SK. OT Reichslehrlager FRIESACK (Brandenburg) is one such training camp.

Besides the above-mentioned Lehrlager, the OT operated Erziehungs- und Schulungslager (Disciplinary Camps). These are not so much training as disciplinary establishments for recalcitrant and delinquent workers. They are run by OT-SA and SS personnel.

Frontführung personnel was mainly of German nationality until well in 1942. The growing manpower shortage, the vast increase in foreign personnel, and ensuing difficulties owing to language differences and foreign customs resulted in the selection of reliable foreign OT men with leadership ability for NCO training.

After having attended an NCO training school, this type of collaborationist personnel could be promoted up to the rank of Obertruppführer. Most trusted among these various foreign elements were at the beginning the "Nordics", Norwegians, Danes, Dutch, Flemings and Walloons; later, Frenchmen, Italians and Anti-Soviet

UNCLASSIFIED

Russians also received this training. To cite an example, a report discloses that captured Soviet officers with a technical background, and ideologically tractable, were given a five weeks' course and entrusted with supervisory positions, such as construction supervisors, draftsmen and foreman technicians, in the Crimea and the Donetz Basin.

To improve standards of work and keep up morale, the various Oberbauleitungen have Lagerschulen (Camp Schools) of their own. Lagerführer (Camp supervisors) and their Hilfslagerführer (Assistants), head cooks, and foremen of all types have to attend these courses. If it is not possible for all those enrolled to take these courses at the same time, the OBL establishes several weekend courses. These extend over four weekends and include training in weapons, (pistol, rifle, hand-grenades and machine-guns), marching, gasmask drill, care of equipment and clothes, political indoctrination, hygiene and OT problems in general.

131. Special Unit Training (Schutzkommando)

Of all the special units in any way connected with the OT, only the Schutzkommando (SK: Security Guard) can be termed an organic OT organisation. It is a police organisation the duty of which is to round up deserters, maintain order and discipline on the construction sites, act as guards on convoys, and so forth. It also takes part in the training of OT leaders (see para. 130 above). Its German personnel is, for the most part, composed of men with army experience but incapacitated for combat service. It is, for example, not uncommon to find an SK man with only one arm. For the most part, however, its ranks are filled by trusted foreigners. For details on SK training, see IIFE. The subject is mentioned here because SK training is an OT function, unlike, for instance, NSKK-OT training which is undertaken by the NSKK. For a complete list of such affiliated units, see list in IIIA114.

132. Trade Training in OT

The problem of recruiting an adequate number of skilled and trained manpower, always present, became acute in the fourth year of the war and has remained so ever since. In the beginning all the skilled workers were Germans who had learned their trade at home in civilian life. In order to bolster their thinning ranks and to prepare men for the special requirements of OT work, elementary courses were given to selected workers in specific trades. These courses, for German and foreign personnel alike, usually ran for from 4 to 8 weeks. For semi-skilled workers there were shorter courses which enabled them to become foremen and supervisors in their own trade. Most of these schools in the EGW were in the vicinity of PARIS, and every type from cooking schools to schools for administrative and communication personnel is found there.

While the various Einsatzgruppen in occupied territories ran their own schools and courses, the OT within the Reich maintains additional schools to teach OT methods of construction and operation. Elementary courses are given at the Main Induction Camps and the Lehlager (Training Camps) mentioned in the previous paragraphs. German mechanical and technical schools are made available to OT personnel for more advanced training.

D. Uniforms, Insignia, Personal Equipment and Decorations

133. Uniforms (See Tables IV and V and Chart 10)

The OT-Dienst Uniform (OT Basic Uniform) is worn by all members of the OT who are permitted to carry a Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book). (See Table I, No. 3: Frontarbeiter).

These men, both Führer (Officers and NCO's) and Frontarbeiter (Front Zone Workers) receive their clothing and equipment at an OT

UNCLASSIFIED

III Da



Plate I

NCO in OT - Dienst Uniform wearing Overseas Cap



UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED



Plate II

III Da

NCO in OT - Dienst Uniform wearing Mountain Cap



UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Ausrüstungslager (Equipment Depot) from the OT Ausrüstungsstelle (Equipment Headquarters) which is part of Amt Bau-OTZ in BERLIN. On discharge from the OT, OT members return their clothes and equipment to an Entlassungslager (Discharge Camp). This procedure applies equally to OT officers, NCO's, workers, and employees of firms on contract to OT. If, in case of discharge, the civilian clothes of an OT man are not immediately available, he receives a Marschanzug (travelling suit) which is then turned in when he reaches home.

OT members up to and including the rank of Truppführer (equivalent to Sergeant) receive their entire clothing and equipment free of charge. Nor are they charged for repairs. Truppführer to Haupttruppführer (Sergeant to Sergeant Major) and officer candidates receive their uniform free of charge and an allowance of RM 150 - for the purchase of underwear, shoes, socks and so forth. Officers, on the other hand, receive an outright allowance of RM 500 for the purchase of a uniform and other items of clothing. All clothing and equipment, whether issued or sold by the OT, is recorded in the OT member's Pay and Identity Book.

Regulations further state that the uniform must be worn at all times, on and off duty and on leave. Only in cases of special assignments such as counter-intelligence, can an OT member wear civilian clothes, and then only with the permission of the OBL or higher echelon, for the duration of his specific mission.

On the construction site, German OT members generally wear either an old uniform or an Arbeitskluft (fatigues or overalls). Foreigners more often than not, simply wear their own clothes, with an armband in the nature of an insignia of distinguishing mark (see Table V). Insofar as they are permitted to wear any uniform at all they must buy all items of clothing and equipment. In this respect of course collaborationist elements fare best of all. The lower the status of the worker, the less care he receives, and Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labourers), once their own clothes wear out, generally are compelled to employ what may be picturesquely described as makeshift methods.

In case a member of a firm is on liaison duty between the home office of his firm in the Reich and his OT Construction Site, he is allowed to wear an OT uniform with a rank commensurate with the importance of his mission.

Active Army officers on attached duty with OT may wear Army uniform. Reserve officers now in the OT must wear OT uniform.

A small proportion of the women in OT wear a uniform. Most of them simply wear an OT brassard over their civilian clothes. Nachrichtenmädchen (Signal communications girls) wear blue uniforms to distinguish them from other female employees.

All OT Frontarbeiter (Front Zone workers) wearing the Swastika Brassard, salute with the Hitlergruss or German Nazi Salute. Foreigners of Einsatzarbeiter status (see Table I, No. 15) may use the salute of their own country. They must, however, salute all officers and NCO's in the OT, the Wehrmacht and the Nazi Party. Officers in cars with mounted flags are also saluted.

For uniforms worn by the Transportkorps SPEER personnel, see IIFb70-71.

134. Insignia (See Tables IV and V, and Chart 10)

In the OT as in the Wehrmacht, the uniforms for both officers and enlisted men (other ranks) are of the same cut and colour, the

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

only distinguishing feature being the insignia.

On this subject a certain amount of confusion has existed, mainly because so many changes in OT insignia have taken place that it is difficult to state definitely just which directive is being followed at the present time. It is in fact highly probable that many variations in OT insignia are being worn by OT members in different sectors.

For instance, the question of "shoulder straps". The latest directives on the wearing of OT insignia make no mention of them; however, OT members taken prisoner were found wearing them.

The replacing of the "Swastika Brassard" by a Wehrmacht Hoheitsabzeichen, is another point that has remained unclarified. This change in insignia has been referred to in directives and in entries in the OT-Dienstbuch, but so far no photographic proof that this change has actually taken place has been received. The most recent regulations on this subject are orders to those in uniform to cover the Swastika armband with a grey cloth in the event of contact with the enemy; those in civilian clothes are to substitute a yellow armband with the lettering: Wehrmacht.

A full description of OT insignia as issued by the Ausrüstungsstelle, OTZ, BERLIN, October 1943, has been reproduced in Chart No. 10.

135. Personal Equipment

A record of clothing and equipment issued to an OT member upon his induction, is entered in the Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book) in a column headed "Leihweise von der Org. Todt erhalten" (Received on loan from the Org. Todt). Certain issues of the Dienstbuch however, have a slightly different wording, i.e. "Leihweise in Lager durch die DAF erhalten". (Received in camp on loan from the DAF: Deutscher Arbeits Front or German Labour Front). The following are lists of clothing and equipment issued to OT members upon their induction.

NCO's up to the rank of Truppführer (Sergeant) and all other German Frontarbeiter (Front Zone workers) are issued the following items:

- 1 cap
- 1 jacket
- 1 pair of trousers
- 1 Swastika brassard
- 1 'Org Todt' brassard
- 1 belt (for SK men only)
- 1 pair of working shoes
- 1 pair of leggings
- 2 pairs of under drawers
- 2 under shirts
- 3 pairs of socks
- 2 working shirts
- 2 handkerchiefs
- 1 tent shelter (to be used as raincoat)
- 1 pair of overalls
- 1 bread bag
- 1 field pack
- 1 water bottle
- 1 cup
- 1 mess kit (with knife, fork and spoon)

In winter the following items were added:

- 1 overcoat
- 1 pullover
- 1 pair of gloves
- 1 Swastika brassard
- 1 "Org Todt" brassard

[REDACTED]

In special cases arctic or tropical clothing is also issued.

NCO's from the rank of Truppführer and upwards received the following items:

- 1 cap
- 1 jacket
- 1 pair of trousers
- 1 belt
- 2 Swastika brassards
- 2 'Org. Todt' brassards
- 1 overcoat (in winter only).

UNCLASSIFIED

In operational zone Front-OT, they furthermore receive:

- 1 field pack
- 1 bread bag
- 1 water bottle
- 1 mess kit (with knife, fork and spoon)

In special cases arctic and tropical clothing is also issued.

All the above listed clothing and equipment have to be turned in on discharge from the OT. Additional items of clothing, such as extra underclothing and socks, are to be bought by the OT member himself.

The individual camps issue blankets and in some cases also mess-kits which have to be turned in when a man is moved. As of February 1943, every man in EGV had to have a gas-mask and a steel helmet.

Every German OT-member and those collaborationists who are permitted to carry a Dienstbuch (Schutz Kommando or Security Guard men for the most part) are armed. The arms come from Wehrmacht depots and are, for the greater part, Beuteware (captured or requisitioned equipment). Thus, in January 1944, an order was issued that German nationals in OBL CHERBOURG should be given a French rifle, 198 rounds of ammunition, a cartridge belt and rifle cleaning equipment. Later, in May 1944, a rifle was issued to every "Frontarbeiter". In addition, from the rank of Obermeister (Corporal), upwards, each man was issued a pistol. From Bauführer or Frontführer (Lieutenant) upwards, a machine pistol was issued. Trusted collaborationists are likewise issued arms.

136. Decorations

Members of the OT may be awarded Wehrmacht decorations. The following medals are listed in the OT Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book):

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Schutzwallehrenzeichen | German Defence West Wall Medal |
| 2. Verwundetenabzeichen | Wound Badge |
| 3. Eisernes Kreuz I. & II. Klasse | Iron Cross I. & II. class |
| 4. Spange zum Eisernen Kreuz | Bar to Iron Cross |
| 5. Rettungsmedaille am Bande | Life Saving Medal with Ribbon |
| 6. Ostmedaille | Eastern Front Medal |
| 7. Kriegsverdienstkreuz I. & II Klasse mit & ohne Schwerter | War Service of Merit Cross I & II class with and without swords. |
| 8. Kriegsverdienstmedaille | War Service of Merit Medal. |

Established by a HITLER decree of February 1944, the Dr. FRITZ TODT PREIS is awarded to scientists, inventors, and engineers for outstanding contributions in the field of weapons, ammunitions, and Military equipment, and for inventions and processes resulting in a saving of manpower, raw materials, and electro-power in the production of war materials. The prize is awarded in three grades:

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Dr. Fritz Todt Ehrenadel in Gold (Gold honour pin)
Dr. Fritz Todt Ehrenadel in Silber (Silver honour pin)
Dr. Fritz Todt Ehrenadel in Stahl (Steel honour pin)
with an additional cash bonus and certificate. Ordinarily the
award is made on September 4th (TODT's birthday) or on February 8th
(date of his death).

Professor Albert SPEER was decorated with the FRITZ TODT - RING
in Sep 1943.

Decorations for women in the OT are recommended, if they have been
on duty for more than 2 years outside of Germany proper.

Women can receive the following decorations:

Kriegsverdienstmedaille	War Service of Merit Medal
Kriegsverdienstkreuz II. Klasse mit & ohne Schwerter	War Service of Merit Cross II. class with and without swords.

E. Pay, Allowances, Allotments, Insurance, Benefits and Deductions

(a) Introduction

137. General Pay Principles

In the course of any discussion of OT pay, it must become apparent
that the Organisation TODT is not a uniform organization such as the
Armed Forces, wherein rank is the chief factor in determining pay.
It should not, therefore, be expected that its pay and allowances can
be computed from one uniform chart and according to a central system.
Indeed, there are as many different categories and schemes of pay, as there
are classes of personnel, and even within these groups there is a
number of important variations according to nationality, nature of
employment, status within the OT and so forth. As an overall division
of OT personnel, from the point of view of pay, the following
classifications can be made:

- OT organic personnel (OT-eigenes Personal)
- OT-firm personnel (Firmenangehörige or Firmenangestellte)
- Forced labour (foreigners) (Zugewiesene Ausländer)

OT-eigenes Personal comprises all employees regardless of
nationality, including officials (Beamte and Abgeordnete) who are directly
employed by the OT. Such personnel form the nucleus of the OT, and
the officials are members of the higher administration of the
organization.

Firmenangehörige comprises all employees, German and foreign
who are employed by the OT-firms, including executives. Such personnel
are again subdivided into regular and permanent employees (Stammarbeiter)
and those who have been detailed to specific firms for the execution
of OT contracts (Dienstverpflichtete)

Zugewiesene Ausländer are foreign personnel in occupied territories
who are detailed to the OT but who cannot be regarded as either
OT-Eigenes Personal or Firmenangehörige.

As previously stated, all foreigners, regardless of which of the
above mentioned groups they belong to, are again classified according
to their nationality, and their pay may vary considerably. Indeed,
in many instances, such remuneration seems to be merely a theoretical
one designed to cover up the actual exploitation of foreigners for
slave-labour. A definite rate of pay may be set down for such
groups, but only a small allowance is in fact paid to these workers.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



In addition to the above listed general divisions of OT personnel, all members of that organisation are classified according to the type of functions they fulfill. These classifications are, at the same time, the basic pay classifications:

- Beamte and Abgeordnete (officials)
- Angestellte (employees)
- Technische Angestellte (technical employees)
- Lohnempfänger (wage earners)

Technically all pay and allowances of OT personnel are also divided into Frontbezüge (front pay) and Heimatbezüge (home pay) in a manner similar to the pay of the German Armed Forces. Frontbezüge include:

- OT Sold (regular OT pay) - apparently the same as the equivalent Army pay.
- Frontzulage (front line allowance)
- Allowance for quarters and subsistence.

It should be noted, however, that a regulation of December 1944, published in Nr. 35/36 of the Reichsarbeitsblatt, established a definite rate of pay for the so-called Front-OT. While it is not quite clear whether that new regulation affects all OT members including the OT-eigenes Personal, it seems certain that the majority of OT personnel, in particular all employees and wage-earners, are now receiving their remuneration under that plan. The old system of OT pay plus Frontzulage may thereby have been rendered obsolete, except possibly in the case of the comparatively small nucleus of OT-eigenes Personal. In the succeeding paragraphs an attempt will be made to present a selection of the most important pay regulations and charts without any claim to completeness in a subject which is in no way clearly defined in the conventional manner of pay computation. Since at this time the vast majority of OT personnel must be regarded as Front-OT, particular emphasis will be placed on whatever information is available on their pay.

Under the general classification of Heimatbezüge OT personnel may get the following:

- Base pay
- Premiums
- Allowances
- Social welfare benefits.

While the Frontbezüge are paid out to OT personnel in the field, the Heimatbezüge are transferred to an account in Germany which the German employee may designate or, in the case of foreigners, to collective accounts.

OT-Führer (commissioned officers) receive a monthly salary and a flat rate for overtime. Pay of all other personnel is based on hourly wages (Stundenlohn), plus any of the additions in the form of allowances and benefits. This procedure is now completely in effect and supersedes any previously existing arrangement.

In this discussion of pay it should always be clear that the term Sold does not at any time mean base pay or tariff. Sold is an addition to any wage, salary, or tariff and is derived from the German Armed Forces "Sold" which is a special straight payment to compensate the soldier for the hardships suffered. It is an allowance to cover the man's personal needs in the field. To avoid any error on this score, this explanation will be repeated whenever necessary in the succeeding pages.



UNCLASSIFIED

(b) OT-Eigenes Personal (OT Organic Personnel)

138. General Principles of Pay

As in most other German organisations regular members in the OT administration can be classified as either Beante (officials) or Angestellte (employees). Personnel in those categories are paid according to two tariffs, Tarifordnung A and B (TOA and TOB - tariff code A and B). Tarifordnung A für Gefolgschaftsmitglieder im öffentlichen Dienst covers mainly the clerical occupations. Tarifordnung B für Gefolgschaftsmitglieder im öffentlichen Dienst takes in all those OT-organic personnel not covered under Tariff A. These tariffs are identical with those of the German Civil Service. (For additional information on Civil Service pay, see MIRS/APPREC/62/44).

A number of special tariffs regulate wages for OT organic personnel employed in the medical, transport, and communication service. The most important of these is the Tarifordnung für die im unmittelbaren Arbeitsverhältnis zur OT stehenden Frontarbeiter (Tariff for Frontarbeiter directly employed by the OT). Payments of such tariffs are made through the Amt Bau-OTZ.

In general it can be said that there has been an increasing tendency to equalize OT and Armed Forces pay. To a certain extent this has been accomplished, but there are still many instances of wide discrepancies since the pay of OT workers must necessarily be based on hourly wages and tariffs. In this connection it is important to remember that pay according to accomplished work rather than fixed rates tends to provide an incentive for greater output.

139. Pay Scales

All OT-eigenes Personal receives Armed Forces pay (Wehrsold) corresponding to their equivalent rank in the OT. In addition they are given hourly wages based on a standard pay scale which progresses according to rank in the OT. While authentic documents on the tariffs are not available, a reliable report lists the following wage scales as of May 1944:

Rank	Hourly Wage RM (Reichsmark)	Wehrsold (monthly) RM	Monthly Clothing Allowance
OT Mann		Up to 18 yrs: 36 above 18 yrs: 43.20	
Hilfsarbeiter	.60		
Facharbeiter	.80		
Vorarbeiter			
Hilfsarbeiter	.70		
Facharbeiter	.88	50.40	
Meister			
Hilfsarbeiter	.90		
Facharbeiter	.99	54.--	
Obermeister			
Hilfsarbeiter	1.--		
Facharbeiter	1.10	58.20	
	Monthly Salary		
Truppführer	260.--	66.--	22.50
Obertruppführer	310.--	86.10	30.00

Clothing Issued

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Rank	Hourly Wage RM (Reichsmark)	Wehrsold (Monthly) RM	Monthly Clothing Allowance
------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------------

Haupttrupp- führer } Bauführer }	500.--	128.40	30.00
Bauleiter } Frontführer }	580.--	128.40	30.00

(c) Firmenangehörige (OT-Firm Personnel)

140. Pay Classifications

Originally the relation between most firms and the OT were regulated by the Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag (Cost reimbursement Contract), see IIDb63-64. Under this contract, each firm was allowed a fair amount of latitude in determining its own labour policies. This resulted in a number of discrepancies in labour conditions between various firms in the same area. Consequently, the Oberbauleitungen was swamped with inquiries by firms, and circulars and decrees had to be published rendering decisions on labour policy in an attempt to create some workable system out of the general confusion. In May 1942 Dr. SCHMELTZER was appointed Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die Organisation TODT (Special Labour Commissioner for the OT). He established a number of tariffs creating more uniform wage conditions for all workers.

Eventually most pay for Firmenangehörige (or Firmenangestellte) came to be regulated by the following tariffs (Tarifordnungen) issued by the Reichstreuhänder der Arbeit (Reich Commissioner of Labour) and the Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit der Organisation TODT (Special Labour Commissioner for the OT) for Reichsdeutsche (Germans) or by the Militärbefehlshaber (Military Commander) for workers of occupied countries:

- (i) Reichstarifordnung für den Leistungslohn im Baugewerbe covers German construction workers inside the Reich. It is modified by a number of Bezirkstarifordnungen (District Tariffs), each making allowances for regional labour conditions. There are altogether some 600 occupations in the building and construction industries, each of which is covered under the different tariffs issued by the Reichstreuhänder der Arbeit (Reich Commissioner of Labour).
- (ii) The Tarifordnung für die reichsdeutschen Gefolgschaftsmitglieder der OT.- OT Frontarbeitertarif, effective 20 Jan 1943, covers German workers employed outside the Reich.
- (iii) The Anordnung zur Regelung der Arbeitsverhältnisse der bei der OT eingesetzten Betriebe des Baugewerbes und der Baunebengewerbe - OT Firmenangestelltentarif of 20 Jan 1943 originally dealt with commercial and technical employees of the OT serving outside Germany and classified all such personnel as Frontarbeiter.
- (iv) Among the most important tariffs is the OT Firmenangestelltentarif of 26 February 1943. While some pay regulations of the OT were revised in the provisions of the Front-OT Tarif (no. (v) below), the important outlines have remained

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

the same.

- (v) In December 1944, however, all Front-OT Firmenangestellte (Firm employees, Table I), German and foreign, were covered by the new Tarifordnung für die zur Front-OT gehörenden reichsdeutschen und ausländischen Angestellten der Organisation Todt. It seems improbable that since the time this tariff went into effect much of a distinction between front lines and rear echelons could have been made. Consequently, it may safely be assumed that aside from OT-eigenes Personal and certain categories of slave labour practically all OT personnel are by now paid according to that tariff. Special stress will therefore be placed on its regulations and mention of any other previously existing regulations will be made only where it may be of aid in rounding out the historical picture. Not covered by the new regulation are native workers in occupied territories, OT-eigene Angestellte who are paid according to Tarifordnung A, employees who are visiting the Front-OT installations only temporarily for purposes of liaison, Vorstandsmitglieder (members of the executive board), Poles and Eastern workers. Under this regulation all German employees are classified as OT. - Frontarbeiter and all foreigners as OT-Legionäre.

Under this scale OT employees are paid monthly, but salaries are not handed over to the workers. They are sent to the address designated by the payee or, in the case of some foreign personnel, to a so-called Sammelkonto (collective account).

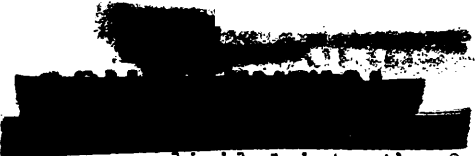
During the course of the OT's rather varied functions a number of other Tarifordnungen have, at one time or other, regulated the pay of the OT personnel in various occupied territories. In addition, special regulations govern the pay of certain other nationalities such as North Africans, Ostarbeiter, and other categories of Zwangsarbeiter (forced labour), as well as of Jews. No official tariffs for these workers have been published, but regulations were issued from time to time in the form of circular letters (Rundschreiben).

In the succeeding pages some of the special regulations will again come up for discussion. However, such instances should only be regarded as partial illustrations of a field which cannot be dealt with exhaustively, for it must be remembered that the OT has constantly been permitted to mushroom out in any manner which seemed expedient for the handling of vast contingents of foreign slaves.

141. Firmenangestellte Wage Scales

The following pay regulations, based on the preceding tariffs in para 140, are valid for all OT stations outside Germany proper, but including the General Gouvernement; for all German employees (Reichsdeutsche Angestellte) residing in Germany; and for employees of all firms which are within the effective limits of the Reichstarifordnung (National tariff regulations) for the construction industry, of November 1941. It may, however, be assumed that by this time the same regulations cover all OT employees within Germany as well.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

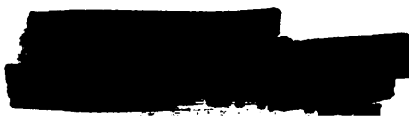
OT Firmenangestellte are divided into the following wage groups:

- Group J1: Commercial and technical employees under 20 years and without a completed professional education.
- Group J2: Commercial and technical employees under 20 years with a completed education and apprenticeship.
- Group K1: Employees with a mechanical or schematic (schematische) occupation, such as correspondents, file clerks, mimeograph experts, wage computators, and trained office machine experts.
- Group K2: Employees with a simple occupation, such as typists, assistant accountants, assistant cashiers, etc.
- Group K3: Employees handling difficult jobs with own responsibility, such as wage accountants, statisticians, store room administrators, etc.
- Group K4: Leading employees with wide professional and practical knowledge, who independently manage their sections, such as chief accountants and cashiers, etc.
- Group T1: Technical employees with a predominant mechanical or schematic occupation, such as plans and drawings, classifiers, assistant overlay experts, etc.
- Group T2: Employees in simple technical and drawing occupations, working under supervision, such as elementary statisticians, estimators, supervisors, of simple constructions, etc.
- Group T3: Employees handling difficult jobs on their own responsibility, such as draftsmen.
- Group T4: Leading employees with wide professional and practical knowledge, who independently manage their sections, such as construction chiefs, who compute constructional data, on their own responsibility and independently negotiate with the contractors and public authorities, engineers and chiefs of large construction posts, etc.
- Group M : "Poliere" and excavation foremen and other experts, such as construction machine foremen.
- Group MO: "Oberpoliere", "Oberschachtmeister" (excavation foremen) and other expert craftsmen.

The following table shows wage scales for employees of the OT arranged according to the Gehaltsgruppen (wage groups) explained above:



UNCLASSIFIED



Gehaltsgruppe Wage Group:	A.	B. C. D.			E.
	For all single men and married men living in towns up to 50 000 inhab.	Only for married employees living in towns with population of over			Berlin, Hamburg Wien
		50 000	100 000	500 000	
1. Commercial Employees					
<u>Monthly Rates</u>					
	RM.	RM.	RM.	RM.	RM.
J1 Unskilled					
Up to 18 years	75.--	79.--	83.--	86.--	90.--
Over 18 years	95.--	100.--	105.--	110.--	114.--
J2 Skilled					
Up to 18 years	100.--	105.--	110.--	115.--	120.--
Over 18 years	120.--	126.--	132.--	138.--	144.--
K1 Up to 23 years	130.--	137.--	143.--	150.--	156.--
Up to 26 years	140.--	147.--	154.--	161.--	168.--
Over 26 years	155.--	163.--	171.--	178.--	186.--
K2 Up to 23 years	145.--	152.--	160.--	167.--	174.--
Up to 26 years	165.--	173.--	182.--	190.--	198.--
Up to 30 years	190.--	200.--	209.--	219.--	228.--
Over 30 years	220.--	231.--	242.--	253.--	264.--
K3 Up to 23 years	175.--	184.--	193.--	201.--	210.--
Up to 26 years	210.--	221.--	231.--	242.--	252.--
Up to 30 years	255.--	268.--	281.--	293.--	306.--
Over 30 years	310.--	327.--	341.--	358.--	372.--
K4 Over 26 years	330.--	347.--	363.--	380.--	396.--
Over 30 years	400.--	420.--	440.--	460.--	480.--
2. Technical Employees					
<u>Monthly Rates</u>					
J1 Unskilled					
Up to 18 years	75.--	79.--	83.--	86.--	90.--
Over 18 years	95.--	100.--	105.--	110.--	114.--
J2 Skilled					
Up to 18 years	110.--	116.--	121.--	127.--	132.--
Over 18 years	130.--	137.--	143.--	150.--	156.--
T1 Up to 23 years	130.--	137.--	143.--	150.--	156.--
Up to 26 years	140.--	147.--	154.--	161.--	168.--
Over 26 years	155.--	163.--	171.--	178.--	186.--
T2 Up to 23 years	160.--	168.--	176.--	184.--	192.--
Up to 26 years	180.--	189.--	198.--	207.--	216.--
Up to 30 years	210.--	221.--	231.--	242.--	252.--
Over 30 years	240.--	252.--	264.--	276.--	288.--
T3 Up to 23 years	190.--	200.--	209.--	218.--	228.--
Up to 26 years	230.--	242.--	253.--	265.--	276.--
Up to 30 years	280.--	294.--	308.--	322.--	336.--
Over 30 years	340.--	357.--	374.--	391.--	408.--
T4 Over 26 years	265.--	383.--	402.--	420.--	438.--
Over 30 years	440.--	462.--	484.--	506.--	528.--



	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
Gehaltsgruppe Wage Group:	For all single men and married men living in towns up to 50 000 inhab.	Only for married employees living in towns with population of over 50 000 over 100 000 over 500 000			Berlin, Hamburg Wien.

2. <u>Technical Employees</u> (Contd)					
	RM.	RM.	RM.	RM.	RM.
M (Poliere, Schlachtmeister)	260.--	273.--	286.--	299.--	312.--
MO (Oberpoliere, Oberschlachtmeister, etc)	310.--	325.--	341.--	357.--	372.--

Changes of domicile while on active service with the OT are not taken into account and therefore the employee remains in the same pay group.

OT Firmenangestellte, who have not been previously on service with the OT received their former wages, if they exceeded the present ones. If their former wages were lower, they are to be adjusted to this regulation.

Bonuses for excess output of work up to 10% of wages may be paid. Other additions and allowances which have been paid prior to the enforcement of these regulations were to be discontinued, unless they had been specially granted by the "Sondertreuhänder" of the OT.

142. Tariffs for Firmenangehörige in France

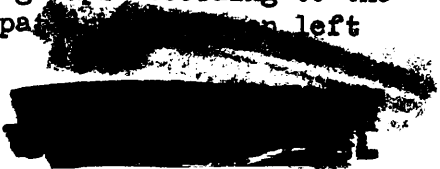
As previously pointed out, tariffs vary according to the various countries in which the OT was employed. It is, of course, far beyond the scope of this book to illustrate the pay scales of all these territories. However, an example of such tariffs may be of interest. The following pages will, therefore, give a short summary of the most important tariff regulations operative in France.

All employment and wages were regulated by a decree of the Military Commander which became effective on 15th April 1944, and concerned itself especially with the Building and Construction Industry. Its rulings applied to all German firms of the industry in France and to all non-German firms under contract to a German firm. It covered all workers whose residence was in France, with the exception of drivers, and included also workers from Belgium and Holland.

French territory was divided into six regions as follows:

- Region I. PARIS and similar localities
- II. Cities of more than 500,000 population
- III. Cities of more than 100,000 population
- IV. Cities of more than 20,000 population
- V. Cities of more than 5,000 population
- VI. Cities of less than 5,000 population

The actual wages paid vary according to these six regional classifications. The succeeding table shows wage groups according to the type of work and regional groups. All occupations on left



untranslated and may be checked in the listing of Annexe A.

WAGE GROUP:	WAGE REGION (Hourly Rate)					
	I F.frs.	II F.frs.	III F.frs.	IV F.frs.	V F.frs.	VI F.frs.
1. MEISTER: Poliere, Schachtmeister, u.a. Meister, Obermonteure für Heizungsmontagen	30,60	17,60	16,40	15,20	13,60	12,60
2. HILFSMEISTER: Hilfspoliere, Hilfsschacht- meister, u. Obermonteure für sanitäre u. Gasinstallationen, Einrichter, Drittelsführer	19,40	16,60	15,40	14,20	12,80	11,80
3. FACHVORARBEITER: Fachvorarbeiter aller Art, Heizungsmonteure, Steinmetzer u. Terrazzoarbeiter	17,80	15,20	14,20	13,20	11,80	10,80
4. SPEZIALFACHARBEITER: Feurungs-, Ofen-, Schornstein- Brunnenbauer, Baggerführer, Baggermaschinisten, Baumaschi- nenführer, Verbaumineure, Dach- decker, Klempner, Monteure für sanitäre u. Gasinstallationen, Rammführer, Werkstattsstukka- teure, Geräteführer, Rohr- Kessel u. Schmiedeschweisser, Schornstein-u. Kanalmaurer	16,60	14,20	13,20	12,20	10,80	10,00
5. FACHARBEITER: Maurer, Maler, Anstreicher, Zimmerer, Beton-u. Kanalbauer, Schlosser, Rohrleger, Maschini- sten, Dampfwalzführer, Schweisser, Gleiswerker, Teer- Bitumen-u. Betonstrassenwerker, Asphaltierer, Klebeabdichter, Isolierer, Tapezierer, Baustuk- kateure (Gipsler), Schmiede, Pflasterer (Steinsetzer), Mineurer, Gärtner	15,20	13,00	12,20	11,20	10,00	9,40
6. ANGELEHRNTE ARBEITER: Hoch-u. Tiefbauhelfer, Ein- schaler, Eisenbieger, Eisenflechter, Bau.u. Hilfsbaumaschinisten, Beton-u. Strassenbauhelfer, (Steinschläger), Drainierer, Gleisbauarbeiter, Kocher, Mischer, Planierer, u. Asphalt- fuger im Teer-u. Bitumenstrassen- bau, Glaser, Verputzer, (Rabitzer), Heizer, Baggerschmierer	14,00	12,00	11,20	10,40	9,20	8,00
7. HILFSARBEITER: Helfer und Hilfsarbeiter aller Art	12,40	10,80	10,20	9,40	8,40	8,00

WAGE GROUP:

WAGE REGION

I II III IV V VI
F.frs. F.frs. F.frs. F.frs. F.frs. F.frs.

8. SONSTIGE BERUFE:

1. Koch	17,80	15,20	14,20	13,20	11,80	10,80
2. Koch	15,20	13,00	12,20	11,20	10,20	9,40
1. Köchin	14,00	12,00	11,20	10,40	9,20	8,60
2. Köchin, Küchenhilfsarbeiter, Wärter und Wächter.....	12,40	10,80	10,20	9,40	8,40	8,00
Kuechenhilfsarbeiterinnen und Putzfrauen	8,60	7,80	7,20	6,60	6,00	5,60
Sanitäter	14,00	12,00	11,20	10,40	9,20	8,60

9. WAGES OF MINORS:

Workers under 20 years of age receive:

Up to 15 years	50%	} Of the regular wages
From 15 to 16	70%	
From 18 to 20	90%	

Special pay additions (Ausgleichszulage) might be given to workers from one wage region who are employed in another region. Such additions applied to all male workers with the exception of some personnel employed in some of the special coastal areas. The rates of these additions (hourly) are illustrated in the following table:

For workers from:

	Being employed in Wage Region:				
	II	III	IV	V	VI
	Frs.	Frs.	Frs.	Frs.	Frs.
Wage Region I	8	14	20	26	30
Wage Region II.....	-	7	13	21	24
Wage Region III	-	-	6	12	14
Wage Region IV	-	-	-	6	8
Wage Region V	-	-	-	-	3

Workers who could not return to their residence because of the distance from their place of employment, were given the following rental and subsistence allowance (daily):

	When quarters and subsistence are furnished	When quarters not furnished	When subsist- ence not furnished	When quarters and subsist- ence not furnished
	Frs.	Frs.	Frs.	Frs.
Married workers or Single with Dependants	12	22	24	34
Single workers	-	10	12	22

The special coastal tariff for the area of the Channel and Atlantic Coastal Zones up to 50 Km inland, including the Channel Islands of Jersey, Guernsey and Alderney, as well as other islands before the mainland, ruled that the wage scale for Region VI was to be effective. Workers whose residence is on Channel Islands of Jersey, Guernsey and Alderney received additional pay of 60% in excess of their respective local wages. All other workers of local residence or detailed for work in that coastal region received the following pay addition per workday, in excess of their regular Wage Scale, under Region VI.

Workers from:	F.frs.
Region I	45
Region II	35
Region III.....	25
Region IV	10
Region V	15
Region VI.....	none

Transport Spaniards (Transportspanier) in the NSKK not having residence in France received additional pay of 10.-F.frs. per day.

143. Tariffs for Frontarbeiter

Up to this point OT tariffs affecting the Firmenangestellten only have been discussed. A somewhat different wage scale exists for OT-Frontarbeiter and OT.-Legionäre, most of whom are Firmenangehörige. Following is the wage scale which governs these groups of OT personnel:

<u>Wage Group</u>	<u>Category of Personnel</u>	<u>Hourly Wages</u>
A	Hilfspoliere, Hilfsmeister, specialists (e.g. Baggerführer) Note: Poliere and Schachtmeister are governed by the Firmenangestelltentarif	0.96 RM
B	All Fachvorarbeiter (skilled workers)	0.92
C	All Spezialfacharbeiter (Skilled specialists)	0.85
D	All Facharbeiter and Vorarbeiter of wage group E	0.80
E	Angelernte Arbeiter (semi-skilled workers) and Vorarbeiter of wage group F	0.72
Fa	Helfer (helpers)	0.65
Fb	Hilfsarbeiter (hands)	0.60
G	Wachpersonal (guard personnel): (a) Wachführer (chief guards) (b) Wachmänner (ordinary guards)	0.72 0.60
H	Unterkunftspersonal (service personnel in barracks) 1. Koche (first cooks) 2. Köche (second cooks) Hilfsköche (assistant cooks) Barackenwärter and Küchenhilfen (barracks orderlies and kitchen help)	0.92 0.80 0.72 0.60
J	Gefolgschaftsmitglieder who have not completed their 18th year of age receive 80 percent of the appointed hourly wage.	
K	Women receive 80 percent of the respective hourly wage.	

All Frontarbeiter of Lohngruppe F who previously have received an hourly wage of 65 Rpf retain that wage. Stannarbeiter receive an addition of 5 Rpf per hour.

To render the preceding table of hourly wage tariffs practical and useful, the following list of occupations as included in the various wage-groups must be consulted. All occupations have been given in their German original to avoid confusion and error. For translations Annexe A should be consulted.

Wage-group A includes:

Hilfspoliere of all building crafts	Rammhilfsmeister
Hilfsschachtmeister of all building crafts	Hilfsschachtmeister
Bohrführer	Senkkastenhilfsmeister
Hilfsbaumaschinenmeister	Walzenhilfsmeister
Baggerführer	Hilfsbohrmeister
	Hilfsrohrmeister
	Einrichter
	Drittelsführer
	Grossbrunnenbauer

Wage-group B includes:

Vorarbeiter of all building crafts	Vorschweisser
------------------------------------	---------------

UNCLASSIFIED

Wage-group C includes:

Baggermaschinisten	Verbaumineur
Baumaschinenführer	Werkstattstukkateur
Geräteführer	Kanalmaurer
Hilfsgeräteführer	Spezialbohrarbeiter bei der
Rammführer	chemischen Bodenverfestigung
Walzenführer	Rohrschweisser
Schmelzschweisser	Kesselschweisser
Baustukkateur	Schienenschweisser

Wage-group D includes:

Maurer	Pflasterer (Steinsetzer)
Zimmerer	Kanalbauer
Betonbauer	Formschmied
Schlosser	Kesselschmied
Mineure	Brunnengerüstbauer
Betriebsschlosser	Leitergerüstbauer
Maschinenschlosser	Klebeabdichter
Maschinenbauer	Asphaltabdichter
Gleiswerker	Rohrleger
Teer- und Bitumenwerker	Druckluftwerker
Betonstrassenwerker	Asphaltierer
Rohrleitungswerker	

Wage-group E includes;

Einschaler	Verputzer
Eisenbieger	Drainierer
Eisenflechter	Rammarbeiter
Baumaschinist	Angelernter Brunnenbauer
Walzenmaschinist	Klebehelfer im Klebeabdich-
Pflasterer-Rammer	tungsfach
Steinhauer (Steinschläger	Asphaltabdichtungshelfer
im Strassenbau)	Gasschweisser
Mineurhelfer	Hilfsgasschweisser
Lichtbogenschweisser	

Wage-group Fa includes:

Hochbauhelfer	Asphalt und Teerkocher
Tiefbauhelfer	Mischer
Mörtelbereiter	Planierer
Hilfsbaumaschinisten	Betonabzieher
Heizer	Asphaltleger
Kanalbauhelfer	Asphaltabdichtungskocher
Rammhelfer	Spritzer
Gleisbauarbeiter	Brunnenbauhelfer
Steinsetzerhelfer	Schlosserhelfer
Schalungssetzer	Betonbauhelfer
Fugenmacher	Rohrlegerhelfer
Asphaltfuger	Drucklufthelfer
Reiber	Baggerschmierer
Bohrarbeiter	Rüster in Rüstkolonnen

Fuger

144. Miscellaneous Tariffs

The Tarifordnung für die Reichsdeutschen invalidenversicherungs-pflichtigen Gefolgschaftsmitglieder der OT im Einsatz Ruhrgebiet-OT-Frontarbeitertarif Ruhrgebiet of Sept 1943, was a special tariff giving all OT workers in the Ruhr, front line status. It gave these workers extra money in the form of Frontzulage.

For married workers from North Africa, Algiers, Morocco and Spain (Rotspanier) whose families did not have residence in France, the Ausländer-Bautarif West is applicable, but 8% of their gross wages had to be transferred to the Familienausgleichskasse (Family Settlement Section of the Pay Office for Foreign Workers) in PARIS.

UNCLASSIFIED 52-

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Jewish Workers are paid according to the following circular, published by EGW.

"Wages for Jewish workers may be granted according to the "Arbeitsbedingungen des Militärbefehlhabers" (Terms for Labor set down by the Military Commander). They may be employed in line with the output principle whereby their efficiency rating must be severely considered. Only wages for work actually performed are to be granted. No claims can be made for continuance of payments in case of illness. Extra pay for overtime, night work, work on Sundays or holidays is not authorized. Donations in form of premiums of any description are prohibited. Lodging in closed camps and messing are free, but 12 francs per day are retained for costs of messing. In addition 5% of the wages are retained as taxes. Family allowances are not authorized. Social insurances of any kind are not in effect for Jewish workers, but private insurance is permissible. For the defrayal of personal needs, pocket money of 20 francs per day is deducted from the wages and paid out in cash. In case of inferior output of work, deduction of pocket money from the wages may be denied. The balance of the wages is transferred by the firm to the family of the Jewish worker".

15 percent of the gross wages of Jewish workers are retained for the so-called Judenabgabe (special tax on Jews)

(d) Zugewiesene Ausländer (Forced Foreign Labour)

145. Pay for Forced Labor

All foreign workers - unless they have been given status of OT-eigenes or Firmenangehörige - are classified as Forced Labor (Sonstige-zugewiesene Ausländer). This includes Forced Labor which is broken down into two types, Hilfswillige ("Volunteers") and Zwangsarbeiter (Forced workers). The basic hourly wages listed for these workers show little difference from those of the German tariffs. The "Einsatz Pay" of married workers for the defrayal of the personal needs of the foreign worker corresponds roughly in amount to the Army Sold of the German Frontarbeiter.

Foreign workers are not covered by the Social Welfare Benefits provided through the German Government, but they belong to private insurance institutions. Medical care is provided through certain foreign Krankenkassen (hospital insurance) which are controlled by the OT.

Foreign personnel are chiefly employed as manual labourers, with some classified as skilled workers (Facharbeiter). No foreigner may be a commissioned officer (Führer) in the OT. The highest assignments he may attain are Hilfspolier and Fachvorarbeiter. While the "Einsatz Sold" was paid to the foreign workers in cash in France, all other wages which supposedly were to go to his family, actually went to the "Ausländerlohnzahlstelle" (Pay Office for Foreign Workers) in PARIS.

Following are two tables showing "Einsatz Sold" for single and married workers respectively:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]Monthly Einsatz Pay
for Single WorkersPer Diem
in Lieu
of Subsistence.

		I	II	III	IV	
Reich including district Bialystok	RM.	27.-	25.20	21.60	18.-	3.-
France	Francs	648.-	604.-	518.-	432.-	72.-
	RM	32.40	30.24	25.92	21.60	3.60
Belgium	Bel. Fr	423.-	394.-	338.-	282.60	48.-
	RM	33.84	31.53	27.07	22.60	3.84
Generalgouvernement incl. district Galicia	Zloty	81.-	75.60	64.80	54.-	9.-
	RM	40.50	37.80	32.40	27.-	4.50
Holland	Guilders	31.20	28.-	25.20	21.60	3.60
	RM	41.40	38.22	33.43	28.66	4.77
Norway	Nor. crowns	72.-	66.60	57.60	48.60	8.10
	RM	40.90	37.84	32.73	27.61	4.60
Denmark	D. crowns	66.60	63.-	54.-	45.-	7.50
	RM	34.76	32.88	28.18	23.49	3.91
Roumania	Lei	2700.-	2520.-	2160.-	1800.-	420.-
	RM	45.09	42.08	36.07	30.06	7.01
Italy	Lire	260.30	241.20	207.-	172.80	42.-
	RM	34.08	31.71	27.21	22.72	5.52
Slovakia	Crowns	394.-	367.-	315.-	263.-	54.-
	RM	33.90	31.57	27.09	22.60	4.64
Hungaria	Pengoe	55.80	55.20	45.-	37.80	9.-
	RM	33.98	31.78	27.40	23.02	5.48
Croatia	Kuna	675.-	630.-	540.-	450.-	90.-
	RM	33.75	31.50	27.-	22.50	4.50
Bulgaria	Leva	1107.-	1033.-	885.-	738.-	150.-
	RM	33.76	31.51	27.01	22.51	4.58
Serbia, Rest of Yagoslavia		Same as Croatia				
Greece	Drachm	2025.-	1898.-	1628.-	1350.-	370.-
	RM	33.81	31.56	27.05	22.54	4.50
Occupied USSR excl. distr. Bialystok a. Galicia	Ruble	338.40	315.-	270.-	225.-	30.-
	RM	33.84	31.50	27.-	22.50	3.-
Finland	Ruble	Same as USSR but per diem Ruble 50.65 RM 5.07				
Finland	Finmark	668.-	622.-	532.-	444.-	100.-
	RM	33.85	31.51	26.98	22.48	5.06

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIEDMonthly Einsatz Pay for
Married WorkersPer diem in
lieu of
subsistence

		I	II	III	IV	
(Reich territory incl. Bialystok)	RM	45.-	42.-	36.-	30.-	3.-
France	frs	1080.-	1008.-	864.-	720.-	72.-
Belgium	Bel. frs	705.-	657.-	564.-	471.-	48.-
	RM	56.40	52.56	45.12	37.68	3.84
Generalgouvernement incl. district Galicia	Zolty	135.-	126.-	108.-	90.-	9.-
	RM	67.50	63.-	54.-	45.-	4.50
Holland	Guilders	52.-	48.-	42.-	36.-	3.60
	RM	69.-	63.70	55.73	47.77	4.77
Norway	Nor. crowns	120.-	111.-	96.-	81.-	8.10
	RM	57.94	54.94	46.98	39.15	3.91
Roumania	Lei	4500.-	4200.-	3600.-	3000.-	420.-
	RM	75.15	70.14	60.12	50.10	7.01
Italy	Lire	432.-	402.-	345.-	288.-	42.-
	RM	56.80	52.86	45.36	37.87	5.52
Slovakia	crowns	657.-	612.-	525.-	438.-	54.-
	RM	56.50	52.63	45.15	37.67	4.64
Hungaria	Pengoe	93.-	87.-	75.-	63.-	9.-
	RM	56.64	52.98	45.67	38.37	5.48
Croatia	Kuna	1125.-	1050.-	900.-	750.-	90.-
	RM	56.25	52.50	45.-	37.50	4.50
Bulgaria	Lewa	1845.-	1722.-	1476.-	1230.-	150.-
	RM	56.27	52.52	45.02	4.58	
Serbia-Yugoslavia	Dinar	1125.-	1050.-	900.-	750.-	90.-
	RM	56.25	52.50	45.-	37.50	4.50
Greece	Drachm	3375.-	3150.-	2700.-	2250.-	270.-
	RM	56.36	52.61	45.09	37.58	4.50
Occupied USSR excl. districts Bialystok and Galicia	Ruble	564.-	525.-	450.-	375.-	30.-
	RM	56.40	52.50	45.-	37.50	3.-
Finland	Ruble	Same as USSR except per diem: Ruble 50.65, RM 5.07				
Finland	Finmark	1114.-	1037.-	888.-	740.-	100.-
	RM	56.42	52.52	44.98	37.48	5.06

Russians, Ukrainians, White Russians, Lithuanians, etc. are grouped together under the term "Ostarbeiter" (Eastern workers). While working in France they received pay on the basis of French workers' gross wages. Additional output pay was the same for both French and Ostarbeiter. The Ostarbeiter, however, is paid only for work actually performed. He is not entitled to overtime pay. For such time as he is unable to work because of illness or

UNCLASSIFIED

injury, the Ostarbeiter is given merely rations and quarters. Contractors employing Ostarbeiter must remit an Ostarbeiter-Abgabe (levy), but no taxes or social insurance fees are paid by the worker.

A daily deduction for rations and quarters of RM 1.50 is made. This amount may be reduced down to RM 0.50 if the worker conducts himself exceptionally well. In outstanding cases rations may be free.

All Ostarbeiter are divided into 4 efficiency groups as follows:

(In succeeding lists and tables these groups will appear without further explanation):

- Group I Free rations and quarters are granted when work is excellent.
- Group II RM 1.-- is deducted when his work is good
- Group III RM 0.50 is deducted when his work is satisfactory
- Group IV The average Russian worker without any noticeable willingness to work. RM 1.50 is deducted for his rations and quarters.

Ostarbeiter, who distinguish themselves in their loyalty and good work receive upon completion of their first year of employment a bonus of 20%, after 2 years 30%, and after 3 years 50% of their wages.

Example of wages paid to Ostarbeiter

daily gross wages of French workers	corresponding deductions daily amount for rations and quarters		actual Ostarbeiter paid	Ostarbeiter Levy (paid by Contractor)
RM 2.10	RM 2.05	RM 1.50	RM 0.55	RM 0.05
4.--	3.---	1.50	1.50	1.--

Male and female workers (Ostarbeiter) receive the full wages after completion of their 20th year of age. The following amounts of full wages are paid for those under 20 years of age:

- 40% of full wages for those who have completed their 15th year:
- 50% 16th year
- 60% 17th year
- 70% 18th year
- 80% 19th year
- 90% 20th year

Pay for forced labour cannot, of course, be expected to have been adhered to by the Germans. As previously pointed out, such arrangements were often merely made on paper in order to preserve the semblance of legality. Some instances are, furthermore, available in which completely insufficient wages have been paid to forced laborers. One German document, for example, lists the following weekly wages paid to Russian forced labor:

- 2.00 RM for ordinary workers
- 3.00 RM for especially good workers
- 3.00 RM for Kolonnenführer
- 4.00 RM for Bereitschaftsführer
- 5.00 RM for Abteilungsführer

146. List of Pay Additions

The actual pay received by OT employees is affected by a number of special regulations concerning compensations, extra pay, allowances and deductions. Aside from taxes and penalties for work of inferior quality (Minderleistung) or for work not performed (Lohnausfall), most of the regulations affecting the basic pay are additions. The most frequent factors of this kind are the following and will be discussed in brief below:

- OT-Sold or Wehrsold
- Frontzulage (Front line allowance)
- Leistungslohn (Pay for output)
- Mehrarbeit (overtime)
- Erschwerniszulage (Allowance for dangerous work)
- Lohnausfallentschädigung (compensation for time lost other than through worker's fault)
- Leistungszulage (special premiums)
- Lohnnebenkosten (allowances)

147. OT Sold For Employees

Sold, whether in the Armed Forces or in the OT, must not be confused, with basic pay. While basic pay represents the equivalent to the so-called Friedensgebühren (peace-time pay), Sold is strictly a war-time addition to compensate for various hardships and sacrifices. At the same time Sold is designed to serve the soldier or, in the case of the OT, the worker, as his personal allowance in the field.

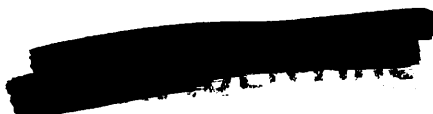
All German Firmenangehörige who are classified as Frontarbeiter receive OT Sold. The Soldgruppe (Sold group) to which a Frontarbeiter belongs is determined by his respective rank or assignment. Originally there were seven OT Soldgruppen, but later, the Wehrsoldgruppen (Army Sold Groups) were applied. The OT Sold is payable in advance for each 1/3 of the month on the 1st, 11th, and 21st and is paid in the currency of the country in which the worker is employed. The rate of Sold for an OT Arbeiter is RM 1.44 per day which corresponds to the Sold of a Gefreiter (American: PFC, British: Lance Corporal) in the Army. If a worker absents himself without permission, his Sold is withheld.

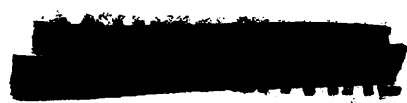
OT Sold is not paid to foreign workers who receive Einsatzgeld (pay for front line duty) for the defrayal of their personal expenses in foreign countries.

In discussing OT pay in general and Sold in particular, it is important to know that the ranks and rank insignia of OT-eigenes Personal also apply to the Firmenangestellten. There are three rank scales for each pay scale. New employees are placed into the lowest rank scale and into the corresponding Sold group. While no increase of wages is connected with promotions, the OT Sold group changes.

OT-Firmenangestellte are divided into the following Sold-gruppen as of May 1944, (for explanation of wage groups consult the preceding tables):

<u>Wage Group under OT Firmenangestell- tentarif</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>OT Sold Group</u>
J1	OT-Mann bis O.T. Vorarbeiter	16 - 15 - 14
J2	OT-Stammarbeiter up to Meister	15 - 14 - 13





<u>Wage Group under OT Firmenangestell- tentarif</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>OT Sold Group</u>
K1	OT-Vorarbeiter up to OT-Obermeister	14 - 13 - 12
K2	OT-Vorarbeiter up to OT-Obermeister	14 - 13 - 12
T1	"	14 - 13 - 12
T2	OT-Meister up to OT-Truppführer	13 - 12
M	OT-Obermeister up to OT-Obertruppführer	12 - 11
MO	OT-Truppführer up to Haupttruppführer	12 - 11
K3	OT-Obertruppführer up to OT-Frontführer	11 - 10
T3	OT-Haupttruppführer up to OT-Oberbauführer	11 - 10 - 9
K4	OT-Frontführer up to OT-Hauptfrontführer	10 - 9 - 8
T4	OT-Oberbauführer up to OT-Bauleiter	9 - 8 - 7
TH	OT-Hauptbauführer up to OT-Oberbauleiter	8 - 7 - 6

Following is a table of OT Sold as paid in Germany and in the various occupied territories, (monthly):

OT.- Sold- (Wehrsold) Gruppe	Reich RM	Holland hfl	Norway n.Kr.	Denmark d.Kr.	Italy Lire
16	30	36	81	75	375
15	36	42	96	90	450
14	42	48	111	105	525
13	45	52	120	111	564
12	54	63	144	135	675
11	60	69	159	147	750
10	72	81	192	177	900
9	81	93	216	201	1014
8	96	108	255	237	1200
7	108	123	285	267	1350
6	120	135	318	294	1500
Daily ration allowance	3	3.6	8.1	7.5	60

OT.- Sold- (Wehrsold) Gruppe	G. Gov. Zloty	Russia Ruble	Slovakia Kr.	Hungary Pengö	Croatia Kuna
16	90	375	438	63	750
15	108	450	525	75	900
14	126	525	612	87	1050
13	135	564	657	93	1125
12	162	675	786	111	1350



OT.- Sold- (Wehrsold) Gruppe	G. Gouv. Zloty	Russia Ruble	Slovakia Kr.	Hungary Pengö	Croatia Kuna
11	180	750	873	126	1500
10	216	900	1047	150	1800
9	243	1014	1179	168	2025
8	288	1200	1398	198	2400
7	324	1350	1572	222	2700
6	360	1500	1746	249	3000
Daily ration allowance	9	30	72	12	120

148 OT-Sold for Workers

While the above listed OT.-Sold covers the OT.-Firmenangestellten, special regulations exist also for OT.-workers. All OT.-Frontarbeiter receive Sold corresponding to the Armed Forces Sold in the particular locality. Payment is made as follows:

- (a) for OT.-Frontarbeiter with an hourly tariff up to RM 0.72 and for OT.-Frontarbeiter who have not completed their 20th year of age. according to Wehrsoldgruppe 16-14
- (b) for OT.-Frontarbeiter with an hourly tariff of from RM 0.80 to 0.92 " " " 15-13
- (c) for OT.-Frontarbeiter with an hourly tariff of more than RM 0.92 " " " 14-12

149. Frontzulage (Front Line Allowance) and Leistungslohn (Pay for Output)

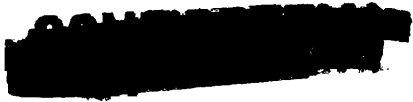
Frontzulage is granted as compensation for living under field conditions. The amount is RM 1.-- daily for all ranks and is authorized by the Chief of the Armed Forces High Command. A circular letter issued by the EGW, dated 31 March 1942, states that according to an order of OKW the front line allowance was to be discontinued for EGW, with effect from 1 April 1944.

At the beginning of 1944 a new regulation went into effect establishing a new wage system called the Leistungslohn (pay for output). It is a revival of the old piece work principle (Akkordarbeit). A mean hourly wage (Mittellohn) of RM 0.90 for German and RM. 0.70 for French workers was used as a basis for the computation of the actual pay. The whole system of computing the Leistungslohn seems to be very complicated, and there is much room for discrepancies as to the various methods in calculating the Leistunglohn by the individual firm.

150. Overtime

The regular working hours for Angestellte is calculated on a weekly basis of 48 hours and for workers on a daily basis of 8 hours. Exceptions to these rules are the following: the regular working time for Maschinisten, Heizer, Kraftfahrer, Beifahrer, and Kutscher is 10 hours and for guard personnel, barracks orderlies, and cooks 12 hours, per day. Certain classifications of mechanics may have to work a regular week of 60 hours.

In the case of all Angestellte who work on the basis of the 48 hour week, overtime is to be paid only if increased working hours have been ordered for a period of more than a month and exceeding 52 hours per week. Overtime is paid in form of a lump sum and does not take into consideration hourly excess work. Thus all commercial and technical employees with the exception of Poliere and Schachtmeister receive.



15 percent of tariff wage for 52 to 60 hours
30 percent of tariff wage for more than 60 hours.

The percentage is computed from the tariff including the Leistungszulage (special premiums), but excluding all other pay additions. The percentage, however, must not be computed from a basis higher than 600 RM, and if the payee receives a monthly salary of less than 1000 RM., the total pay, including overtime, must not exceed 1000 RM. On Sundays and holidays, 50 percent of the respective hourly tariff (1/48 of the weekly salary or 1/200 of the monthly salary) are paid as overtime addition for every hour of work. On special holidays the overtime pay is raised to 100 percent computed in the same manner.

Poliere and Schachtmeister are governed by somewhat different rulings, but it may be said that, in general, they receive a basic overtime allowance of 25 percent of the approximate hourly tariff (1/48 of weekly salary or 1/200 of monthly salary) per excess hour.

OT.-Frontarbeiter and Legionäre receive an overtime addition of 25 percent of hourly wage tariff per excess hour. 50 percent extra is granted for work performed on Sundays and holidays, and 100 percent extra for special holidays such as New Year, Easter, Christmas and others. If work is performed in three shifts, a paid rest period of half an hour is to be added to each shift.

No overtime allowances are granted to Jews and forced labour.

151. Erschwerniszulage (Allowance for dangerous work)

Erschwerniszulage was originally paid only in especially endangered areas, where an addition of 20 percent of base pay was frequently granted. That allowance could be increased to 30 percent for work performed under aerial bombardment, and a special addition of 50 francs per day is known to have been given to workers employed on some French sites containing unexploded bombs. In this connection it should be noted that full payment is made for work not performed because of enemy bombing.

In December 1944, however, it was ordered that Erschwerniszulage is to be paid only for the following categories of work.

	<u>RM per hour</u>
(a) for work performed in tunnels and shafts under construction with an inside length of 60 meters	0.15
(b) for work performed in an under-water depth of up to 5 meters	4.00
10	6.00
15	8.00
20	11.00
40	13.50
(c) for work performed under the following air pressures:	
up to 0.5 kg/qcm (in excess)	0.15
1.0	0.20
1.5	0.30
2.0	0.40
2.5	0.70
2.0	1.00

152. Lohnausfallentschädigung (Compensation for Time Lost Other Than Through Workers's Fault)

The following conditions permit a Lohnausfallentschädigung, i.e. compensation for time lost for reasons other than the worker's fault



or negligence:

- time lost because of adverse weather conditions
- time lost because of enemy action
- time spent by worker on leave.

In such instances the worker is entitled to payment of hourly tariff for eight hours per day, even if he was able to work only for part of that time.

In all instances of inability to work because of accident, injuries or illness sustained in the line of duty, payment of salary or wages is continued for a period of up to 13 weeks. If inability for a period exceeding 13 weeks is to be expected, an immediate report is to be made to Amt Bau-OTZ, Abt. Sozialversorgung. In special instances that bureau may order payments for a period exceeding the 13 weeks. Similarly payment of salary and wages continues if the worker or employee has been ordered to undergo a special medical cure or treatment or if he has been sent on sick-leave.

153. Leistungszulage (special premiums)

Special premiums may be granted to OT personnel for extraordinary work performed by them, provided that they are not working under the regulations of the output principle. Such premiums may be granted up to 10 percent of the tariff. Only in special instances designated by the Reichs- oder Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit or in cases where personnel have received such premiums regularly since before 16 October 1939, may be the 10 percent be exceeded.

154. Lohnnebenkosten (allowances)

The following Lohnnebenkosten (allowances) are listed under the Leistungsvertrag (Efficiency Output Contract: see IIIDb63).

Trennungszulage	Allowance on travel or non-travel status when subsistence and quarters are not, or only partly, furnished.
Lohnausfallentschädigung bei Erkrankung	Compensation in case of illness
Frontzulage	Front line Addition, see above.
Wegegelder	Travel allowance between residence and place of work
Entfernungszulage	Allowance for workers whose residence is distant from place of work .
An- u. Rückreisekosten	Travel money on leaves & furloughs
Verpflegungszuschüsse bei Nichtteilnahme an der Gemeinschafts verpflegung	Subsistence allowance when OT messing facilities are not available.

155. Miscellaneous Deductions and Allotments

Deductions from OT pay may be made for various social insurance purposes, such as ordinary insurance (Versicherung), hospitalisation and health insurance (Krankenkasse) and forced saving (Eisernes Sparen). The amounts of these deductions are not listed in the various tariffs. They differ with each individual case according to the status of the worker and his family and dependents.



UNCLASSIFIED

German legislation provides for an elaborate system of nationalised social welfare designed to assist the worker upon discharge from his organisation, as well as to alleviate his and his family's hardships while he is still on active service. The Reichsversicherung (National Insurance) is an informal term under which various welfare institutions, including the Krankenkassen, are grouped together. All workers in the Reich and all OT.-eigenes Personal are members of the Reichsversicherung. While OT regulations and directives call for free medical care for all personnel, those benefits are actually provided and financed through the various social insurance and hospitalisation institutions of the Reich. Workers therefore are subject to the regulations and by-laws of the various Krankenkassen.

OT-eigenes Personal are members of the Betriebskrankenkasse des Reichs, Zweigstelle OT, BERLIN - SIEMENSSTADT. All German OT Gefolgschaftsmitglieder are members of the Deutsche Krankenkasse. While serving within the Reich, German Gefolgschaftsmitglieder receive their benefits through the Ortskrankenkassen (local Krankenkassen) French Gefolgschaftsmitglieder were members of the equivalent French agency, the Service Regional Des Assurances Sociales, or if married, the Caisse d'Allocations Familiales. Belgian workers employed in France received benefits through the Deutsche Zentralkrankenkasse in Belgium, with the main office at BRUSSELS and branches at ANTWERP, LIEGE, GHENT, and BRUGES.

Many OT workers, especially in the Building and Construction industries, received higher incomes before they became subject to OT tariffs. In all such instances the worker may apply for a family allowance. Applications are directed to the OT Amt Bau-Zentrale, Hauptabteilung Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik. After the family allowance has been approved, it is sent direct to the family of the worker. An allowance of this kind is called Familienbeihilfe. Poles, Ostarbeiter, and forced labour are excluded from any such privileges.

If a worker is killed or missing in action, his family receive Hinterbliebenen und Vermisstenbezüge.

The following is an illustrative extract from a decree by Reichsminister SPEER, dated 21 Dec 1942. (Soziale Betreuung der Frontarbeiter der OT).

"Surviving dependents of OT Frontarbeiter, killed by accident or in action or otherwise deceased, will be granted allowances equivalent to the wages of the current month and 3 months thereafter. The same payments will continue beyond that period until such time as the dependents claim of benefits (Versorgungs-verfahren) is settled. The maximum amount payable is RM 500.

"In case of death not proven to have occurred in line of duty no payments are to be made beyond a period of 3 months.

"If a Frontarbeiter is captured to missing in action, wages are sent to his family retroactive to his disappearance. Moreover, the following payments will be made in addition to benefits derived from the Reichversicherung and from the Army:

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| (a) For wives of Frontarbeiter | RM 200.-- |
| (b) For each child up to and including 18 years of age | RM 50.-- |
| (c) For the parents of unmarried Frontarbeiter | RM 100.- |

UNCLASSIFIED

Upon discharge from service in the OT, the worker is given Entlassungsbeihilfe (Discharge Allowance) provided that he has been on active service with the OT for a minimum of 90 days, that he is honorably discharged, and is in possession of an OT-Dienstbuch (pay and Identity book). The Entlassungsbeihilfe amounts to 10 RM for every month of service with the OT, but does not exceed a maximum of 50 RM.

Eisernes Sparen (forced or frozen savings) is a commonly adopted form of deduction of savings from salaries and wages. It is carried out and supervised by the Reich authorities. Only German employees who are subject to Lohnsteuer (tax on wages) are included in the system of Eisernes Sparen. Under that plan the following deductions may be made from a worker's pay:

From regular pay:

	RM	
<u>per day</u>	<u>per week</u>	<u>per month</u>
0.5 to 1.0	3 to 6	13 to 26

From overtime pay:

0.5 to 1.50	3 to 9	13 to 39
-------------	--------	----------

From bonuses:

up to 500 RM.

The credit institution at which the particular savings account is to be opened may be selected by the employer. Discounts on forced savings accounts are determined by the Reichsaufsichtsamt für das Kreditwesen (Reich Bureau for the Control of Credit Institutions).

156. Rations, Lodging and Clothing Allowances

Food and lodging are, as a rule, provided for OT personnel without charge. Whenever regular billets and messing facilities are not provided for, a per diem allowance is paid in lieu of subsistence and quarters. The rates of this allowance have been indicated in the preceding chart of OT Sold, but there may be variations according to groups of workers and according to local conditions.

Clothing too, is furnished free in most instances. When that is not possible, a daily clothing allowance is paid. All commissioned officers must furnish their own uniforms, but they receive an allowance up to RM 150. Officers' candidates (Führeranwärter) are issued with their uniform, but must furnish their own shoes and underwear. To cover their expenses, they receive, however, an allowance of RM 150.

OT uniforms are issued by the OT.-Ausrüstungsstelle (OT.-equipment depot). The uniform remains the property of the OT, and every issue is recorded in the Dienstbuch. Female OT.-Firmenangestellte receive a uniform allowance of 10 percent of the value of the uniforms issued to male employees.

OT employees who for some special reason are not issued with any uniforms, receive an allowance in the amount of the uniforms set down on the official price list. Employees who leave the organisation before completion of 15 months of service, must return the following rates of the uniform allowance they have received:

80	percent	of	allowance	if	less	than	3	months	service
60	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"
40	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"

UNCLASSIFIED

Whenever a daily allowance for upkeep of uniforms is given, the following payments are made:

Male employees of wage-groups J1, J2, K1, T1	0.50 RM
Male employees of wage-groups K2, T2, M	0.75
All other male employees	1.00
Female employees of wage-groups J1, J2, K1, T1	0.50
Female employees of wage-groups K2, T2	0.70
All other female employees	0.90

157. Urlaub (leaves)

Every OT employee is entitled to leave. The number of days granted depends on the local rulings in the various territories within and outside the Reich. New members of the Front-OT may get their first leave after 6 months of uninterrupted service. After that leaves may be given after 3 months of field service. Time and duration of leaves are determined by the local OT-Bauleiter. For the duration of leaves and travelling time salaries continue to be paid. Travel from OT station to the workers' home is free.

Sonderurlaub (special leaves) may be granted in case of death or serious illness of parents, wife, or children of the OT worker or employee. Such special or compassionate leaves may be given for a total of seven days per year, not counting any possible travel time.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

MANPOWER

A. General Manpower Statistics and Occupational Percentages

158. General Statistics*

When the OT, under the administration of the Generalinspektion des Deutschen Strassenwesens, took over as its first task, the building of the West Wall from the Army Engineers in May 1938, it comprised roughly 350,000 men. The greater part of these, approximately 75%, were the old construction hands who had worked on the Reichsautobahnen, the remainder was made up of Construction Firm employees consisting of technicians, skilled workers, and clerical assistants. In order to hurry things along, with prospects of war imminent the OT had been lent additional help by the temporary attachment of about 100,000 RAD personnel, and the Army Engineers who had begun the original construction in 1936. The latter amounted likewise to approximately 100,000 men. The above figures, even though taken from German propaganda sources may be accepted as reasonably accurate. Similar sources place the total OT personnel about the time of its greatest period of expansion, May 1943, at approximately a million and a half men (and women) outside the borders of the Reich. The latter figure, however, is not supported by data compiled from captured German documents, unless it be understood to include, (1) industrial labour working for OT indirectly such as French cement plants and lumber mills; (2) manpower raised for OT by short-term levies for specific tasks; (3) supplementary manpower at one time attached to OT, such as Rumanian and Hungarian Engineer battalions.

German figures for OT personnel in the EGW alone, for example, reach as high as 600,000, but are reduced to less than half on the basis of the documentary sources available. (It should, however, be remembered in this connection that manpower working for the OT indirectly, such as was mentioned above, has not been taken into account here. The total OT manpower in the Reich in Feb 1945, on the other hand, is estimated at approximately one million.

159. Occupational Percentages

The proportion of Baufacharbeiter, (skilled construction workers) to unskilled labour in the EGW was as high as 2 to 3. In other areas such as, for instance, Russia and the Balkans, it was considerably lower. There were several reasons for this: (1) French construction firms which, by placing themselves under the direction of German contractors, joined OT as sub-contractors, brought along their own skilled employees; (2) the skilled workers belonged for the most part to the older generation and consequently had not been captured in 1940 as prisoners of war. Their age and family responsibilities similarly provided a reason against their subsequent deportation to Germany for factory work; (3) Wages for skilled workers in OT coupled with family benefits etc. attracted many applicants; (4) The demands upon training and skill made by the complexity of installations in the West, such as V-sites, were higher than in other sectors; (5) Next to Germany, France was the greatest potential source in continental Europe of manpower with technical training.

* For comparative Manpower Statistics see Tables VI a-e.
For classification of OT Personnel according to Nationality see Table V.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The proportion and composition of skilled OT personnel in Germany until Allied penetration in late winter and early spring of 1945, made all figures valueless, is discussed in IB15-18 and 20. It can be said here in summary that there existed a great dearth of qualified German personnel in responsible jobs, that the proportion of qualified foreigners although lower than in former German occupied territory, remained high, in rear areas especially, and that the picked German personnel was sent to the zone called Front-OT. Even in the latter zone, a proportion of three foreigners to one German was permitted by regulations, although in practice the number of foreigners apparently did not reach this proportion in the late autumn and winter of 1944/45.

160. Women

Women regularly working for the OT are estimated to form approximately 7% of the Organization. The proportion of female administrative assistants such as typists, clerks, etc., to the menial help, such as kitchen and cleaning women, is roughly 3 to 2. The only female OT-eigenes Personal (OT organic personnel) which can be considered as forming a Unit are the Nachrichtenhelferinnen (Signals Communications assistants) more popularly known as Blitzmädel. They are part of the TO/WE in OT HQs on all levels. The menial help is recruited locally in the vicinity of the OT camps and their relationship to the OT is tenuous if not informal. In the West approximately half of the clerical assistants were likewise recruited from local areas such as neighbouring towns and cities. (Regulations prohibit the employment of German girls under 21 in the Fronteinsatz, (Front commitment Area within range of enemy action). The female Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour) for the greater part consisted of Polish and Russian women charged with Communist and Partisan activities. Their number in the West where the need for manpower was greatest, did not exceed 20,000 and was probably nearer to half that figure.

B. Regional Manpower Recruitment and Allocation

(a) German Manpower

161. In general German personnel in the OT classified as Kriegsverwendungsfähig (fit for combat duty) is extremely small even though the organization still contains individuals deferred from army combat service because of their essential occupations if not through the influence of their political connections. But there is an appreciable number of wounded and incapacitated Germans in administrative positions. In July 1944 for instance, the quota of the EGW for the army was established at 500 men for whom it received in exchange 2500 Wehrmacht personnel incapacitated for further combat service. In fact OT's efficiency was markedly lowered through the placing of Germans in supervisory assignments whose only qualification is the fact that they are over-age or incapacitated.

At the present time the average age of German personnel in the rear zone, except that of the politically, morally unreliable elements, (convict soldiers, homosexuals, etc.) is over 50. In the battle zone the OT has become so closely integrated with the Army Engineers through the Festungspionierstäbe (Fortress Engineers Staffs) that the differentiation between them has practically vanished. Nor can it be said that there are any age limits at this time; juveniles are as acceptable as septuagenarians, as far as their physical condition permits. For a full discussion of recent developments in composition and distribution of OT manpower, see IB 15 to 18, and IIBb123.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

162. Firmenangehörige (OT.-Firm Personnel)

The OT had no trouble in the recruitment of German personnel until Army requirements began to make inroads on it. The first task of the OT in 1938 was made attractive enough to induce a sufficient number of construction firms (estimated in some quarters at one third of Germany's construction capacity) to enroll in the organization, bringing with them their equipment and employees (the latter are termed Firmenangehörige in contra-distinction to OT-Eigenes Personal described below). The outbreak of war resulted in an immediate decrease in civilian construction within the Reich and culminated in a complete stoppage about the time of the attack on Russia. When air raid damage inside Germany became a serious factor, the OT was gradually called in (viz. Einsatz Ruhrgebiet) until the summer 1944, when it assumed control of all construction. As a result German construction firms have become completely dependent on the OT (see IB16,20, and IIAb32).

163. OT-Eigenes Personal (OT Organic Personnel)

The organizing of the OT administrative personnel termed OT-Eigenes Personal in contra-distinction to Firmenangehörige did not offer any serious problems, even though there always has existed some resentment in the lower assignments, because of the higher wages received by the Firmenangehörige. The higher administrative (and technical) posts are filled by men whose political connections both with the Nazi party and the German Construction Industry can be traced back to the early days. Nazi party doctrine pays great attention to technology and its "white-haired boys" include a number of the higher ranking OT technicians. Another source of supply for administrative posts were the Abgeordnete (civil servants connected with city and regional housing and construction administration and assigned to the OT on detached service). Many of the lower posts are filled by SA and Nazi Party members, classified "unabkömmlich" (Uk.: indispensable) by the Wehrmacht Registration Bureau. The SS is likewise represented in the OT usually in assignments well adapted for military security and political counter intelligence work.

164. Military and Manpower Priority Status of OT German Personnel

The official military status of the OT is quasi-legal and will so remain until it no longer contains within its ranks foreign conscript labour (see Table I, no. 1: Wehrmachtsgefolge). The status of OT personnel from the standpoint of manpower recruitment, was modified within Germany as a result of OT's withdrawal from France, Belgium, Holland and other areas. Prior to this withdrawal, the OT ranked, in this respect, no higher than any other vital industry, and German OT personnel might be called up for active military service like ordinary civilians working in an essential industry, but not necessarily in indispensable posts. On the other hand the Wehrmacht Meldeamt (Wehrmacht Registration Bureau) could "reserve" a man for the OT, and the Wehrbezirkskommando (Sub-Area Recruiting HQ) could assign a man to the OT. The former was done arbitrarily in the case of building mechanics or construction workers born in or before 1900. The latter was done for a variety of reasons in the case of individual construction workers born after 1900, and especially in the case of individuals with political connections who preferred to enter the OT rather than the Armed Forces proper. Both these categories were consequently "dienstverpflichtet" (conscripted) for the OT, but had no guarantee that they would not eventually be called up for active military service.

The foreign personnel lost to the Germans in occupied territory has been replaced apparently by new levies of foreign workers, such as Hungarian Jews, and by members of Hitler Jugend (Hitler Youth Movement) and by German civilians used as emergency stopgaps. OT personnel in occupied territory is called up into the Wehrmacht through the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

competent Ausenstelle (Branch) of the Wehrbezirkskommando Ausland (District Recruiting HQ for Germans Abroad). The men so called up are, however, to report to their home Wehrbezirkskommando. (For a table of the various types of Service Status in the OT, see Table I).

When the OT first withdrew into the Reich in the summer of 1944, its entire personnel retained for a time its status as front area personnel, exposed to enemy action, which it had enjoyed in the occupied West and which entailed special prerogatives and allowances (see Table I, no. 3: Frontarbeiter). In the autumn of 1944, however, two separate zones were created, a zone of the interior and a front zone, the latter being called Front-OT (see IB20 & IIAb32). Front-OT personnel retained their special prerogatives, while the rear zone personnel lost the special allowances it had been receiving as well as some of its military character in practice, if not officially.

Defining the respective spheres of jurisdiction between the Reich Regional Manpower authorities (Gau Labour Bureau chiefs and Gauleiter) and the OT Manpower authorities (Dr. SCHMELTER, Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die OT: Special Labor Trustee for the OT), both of whom derive their authority from Fritz SAUCKEL as Plenipotentiary General for Manpower Allocation, it is not certain whether the latter have the same powers over OT rear zone personnel as over Front-OT personnel, although this is believed to be the case. At any rate, the OT authorities (through the section Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik in Amt-Bau -OTZ) have the authority to transfer their personnel from zone to zone (front and rear), without the consent of the competent Regional Manpower authorities in which these zones are located, although consultation in this connection is normally attempted. For this purpose, there is a Beaufragte (Deputy) of Dr. SCHMELTER in each Einsatzgruppe.

165. Enlistment Procedure

Until spring 1942, the procedure for enlistment in the OT was no more complicated than the procedure provided for applying for a job in any essential industry. When a construction firm made a contract with the OT, it was automatically placed in the category of war production industry and its employees were accordingly issued Dienstverpflichtungsscheine (Labour Conscription Forms) which forbade the possessor to seek employment elsewhere. These forms were issued by the local Arbeitsämter (Labour Bureaux) competent in the employee's home districts. A firm employee entering the OT on this basis was designated a Stammarbeiter (Permanent Employee) and the firm's entire personnel was designated as Stammpersonal (Permanent Staff).

The firm was processed for operation in occupied territory as a unit and travelled as such to its destination along with its equipment. A construction firm already working for the OT in occupied territory could obtain additional personnel from Germany through the medium of its home office and the local Labour Bureau. If the firm was influential enough, it obtained not only volunteer applicants in this manner but also personnel withdrawn by the Arbeitsamt from firms whose work was classified on lower priority. (In this manner a skilled mechanic who would prefer to work near his home for comparatively low wages rather than join the OT, could be put under compulsion). Personnel recruited in this manner as a rule travelled directly to the location of their new job on travel authorisation permits issued by the competent OBL Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Section). On the other hand, personnel entering the OT directly, whether volunteer or conscripted, was, with some possible exceptions, processed through the OT Haupterfassungslager (Main Induction Camps), in BERLIN, FRANKFORT - ISENBURG and INOWSLODZ in the Gen. Gouvernement.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

In the second half of 1942, irregular and surreptitious methods of recruiting for the OT were officially done away with by the establishment of (Branch Labour Bureaux) Nebenstellen Arbeitsamt in those induction centres which henceforth were to process induction papers for all newly recruited OT personnel. (The OT retains the authority to change the status of Firmenangehörige, including Stammpersonal, who have become subject to military service, to OT-Eigenes Personal by assigning them to OT administrative positions). However as long as a man has not been formally "dienstverpflichtet" he remains a "Freiangelegter" (Free Agent Employee) a status which theoretically allows the possibility of resigning from the OT. At the present time, Dr. SCHMELTER's priority on German manpower is exceeded only by that of the Wehrmacht proper; see preceding paragraph

166. Processing of Recruits

The OT Haupterfassungslager (Main Induction Camps), did much to make enlistment procedure more uniform, of which the labour recruitment factor touched upon above was only one aspect. The Stammlager GRUNEWALD in Greater Berlin, opened early in 1942, for example, was the replacement pool for the entire West. In this function it contained facilities not only for the induction, processing and training of German personnel, but also for transit of large masses of workers transported for example from Poland to France or vice versa. GRUNEWALD was originally planned for a daily processing capacity of 4000 men. This camp may have been enlarged since the camp NEU ISENBURG near FRANKFURT ON MAIN was evacuated because of air-raid damage early in 1944.

Until the withdrawal of the OT into the Reich (summer of 1944) intense competition between firms for manpower however, made OTZ's (now Amt Bau-OTZ) regulations for uniform enlistment procedure only as effective as influential firms in collusion with the OBL administration allowed them to be. Since then the pooling of OT manpower on a national basis within Germany has effectively removed the possibility of such local collusion.

OT processing procedure is as follows:

1. Processing of induction papers at Nebenstelle des Arbeitsamtes.
2. Preliminary medical examination (heart and kidneys) at Nebenstelle des Arbeitsamtes.
3. Medical examination and general assignments as to type of labour, (heavy, light) and as to locality.
4. Specific occupational assignment.
5. Issue of Dienstbuch and Erkennungsmarke.
6. Determination of the recruit's pay scale, according to OT tariff differential.
7. Issue of clothing and equipment at Bekleidungskammer (Clothing Office). (Those not entitled to wear uniform received working clothes)

167. Discharge and Withdrawal from the OT

Discharge to civilian status can be recommended only by the EG subject to final approval by Amt Bau-OTZ. Up to about mid-year 1942 individual discharges were granted fairly easily in cases considered deserving, such as poor health, after a period of 3 to 4 years of service, and in serious cases of family complications.

Since then, individual discharges for Dienstverpflichtete (conscripts) have become practically non-existent, except in cases of serious injury. Theoretically, a man of Stammpersonal (Permanent Staff) status will be discharged

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

in the event that his firm withdraws from OT. In practice, however, there is no record of any firm taking such a politically and economically unwise step. Were it to do so, its personnel and equipment would be withdrawn from it, and transferred to other OT firms on the ground of essential war production. At the present time, with the OT in control of all construction in Germany, the question of withdrawal has become academic.

Discharge from the OT to take up active military service is handled in the same manner as are discharges from any essential industry. Routine requests for Sicherstellung (Deferment) are made by the OT in the case of personnel considered unabkömmlich (Uk: indispensable) usually as soon as such personnel are enrolled in the OT. No status whatsoever in OT affords, however, immunity from being eventually called up for active service in the army.

(b) French Manpower.

168. Integration of French Industry and Manpower into the German System

Inasmuch as, at one time, fully ninety percent of OT's personnel consisted of foreign manpower, recruiting methods employed by the Germans are discussed below in some detail. The system as set up in France was the most elaborate in German occupied territory. The problem of French manpower supply was the most complex of its type that the Germans had to tackle in occupied Europe. The need to solve it was essential both from the strategic and tactical standpoint. France was the only large country in Europe which bordered on Germany and possessed great essential industries and industrial resources which could therefore be exploited with a minimum of traffic movement. The German war production authorities, (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion) at the head of which is SPEER, accordingly geared the French war industries to Germany's war needs and integrated the allotment of French priority materials and distribution of industrial manpower in France within the scheme of total rationalisation of war resources at the disposal of the Reich. Administrative control in France for this purpose was established by setting up German Control Commissions which derived their power from the parent administration in the Reich. Thus the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion set up its delegate staff in France, in PARIS, which in turn established liaison with the Wehrmacht economic control commissions (as provided by the terms of the Franco-German Armistice). Similar arrangements were made by separate official bodies with specific missions. (The one which immediately concerns the OT, and which is touched upon in some detail in para. 171: "Aktion Frankreich", is the German Compulsory Labour Delegation in France representing the Plenipotentiary General for Manpower Allocation of all territories controlled by the Reich government, Fritz SAUCKEL).

From the tactical standpoint France was an outpost to Germany's inner defenses and as such its coastline required adequate fortifications. This task, assigned to the OT, also required manpower running into the hundreds of thousands. It can be said here that in the Nazis' critical hour of need, despite the frantic efforts of SAUCKEL's staff in France during the latter half of 1943 and the first half of 1944, the French successfully managed to resist SAUCKEL's efforts at mass impressment of their manpower for war production in Germany and for similarly essential duties, including those of the OT, in France.

Reports which, although based on German sources, are believed to be reasonably accurate, place the French OT personnel in the West at 30% of OT's total manpower in the EGW in 1944, all but a very minor fraction of which was employed in France, mainly along the Atlantic and Mediterranean coastlines. The backbone of the French skilled and semi-skilled personnel was supplied by French construction firms which had joined the OT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

The number of such firms is estimated at over one thousand, possibly reaching 1500. There is no figure available for the average number of men employed by the French OT-sub-contractors; an estimate puts it at no more than 25 men per firm.

The age groups of the French OT workers could by and large be divided into two classes, one for those under 21 and the other for those over 40 years of age. Men between 21 and 40 were rare. One reason for this is the large number of French prisoners of war in German hands. Another reason was the urgency with which German labour authorities canvassed the French manpower supply for the war plants in Germany.

The subject of industrial manpower recruitment in France - part of which was allotted to the OT - was, as has already been remarked, the most pressing problem of its type facing the German labour authorities in occupied Europe and its study in view of the constant modifications to which regulations were subjected, leads to ramifications of labyrinthian proportions. Not much more than the features essential for a bare understanding of the problem in its entirety is given here. Understanding the labour situation in France will furnish the background necessary for an understanding of strategic labour distribution throughout German controlled Europe, including that of OT.

169. Regulations Governing Manpower Recruitment in France

The basic laws and regulations through which the Germans claimed to derive their authority to enforce their manpower requisitions were:

- (1) Article 52 of the Hague Convention.
- (2) Article 3 of the Franco-German Armistice Commission.
- (3) Occupation authorities regulation of 31 Jan 1942.
- (4) Verordnung Nr. 916 (Decree No. 916) of 27 Mar 1943.
(This decree by the Vichy government made all males 18 to 50 and all females 21 to 45 subject to compulsory labour.
This decree was modified 2 Feb 1944 by extending the age of males to from 16 to 60 and of females to from 18 to 45. Males between 16 and 18 were exempt from conveyance to Germany, as were females.
- (5) VICHY Decree of 8 Dec 1943.
- (6) VICHY Decree of 8 Jun 1944.

170. Three Phases of German Manpower Policy in France

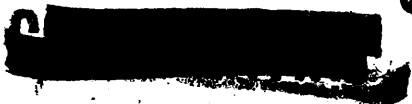
German manpower policy in France may be divided into three phases.

The first phase lasted from the occupation of Northern France to the summer of 1942, an era of organization and consolidation as far as the OT was concerned. It culminated in the appointment in May 1942, of Dr. Fritz SCHMELTER as Controller of OT Manpower and Director of Recruitment for the OT, the latter function by virtue of his membership on SAUCKEL's staff. Industrial manpower for Germany's war plants rated the highest priority after which came French industries working for Germany's account. All in all, OT's tasks had not acquired the urgency which made its manpower needs imperative, and OT-firms were allowed, albeit unofficially, to increase their personnel through their own individual efforts. This they did mainly by sub-contracting French construction firms.

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Additional labour from distant parts was recruited through the medium of professional "crimps" which local labour was obtained through local recruiting offices set up both by the OT and by firms, through newspaper advertisements and so forth. Minimum manpower requirements for priority projects were supplied by the local OBL administration through contact with the corresponding Feldkommandantur which at that time enjoyed the prestige of an apparently victorious conqueror. The situation consequently had nothing of the grimness in it which characterised the later manpower levies and raids. As a matter of fact, the scarcity of German personnel exceeded that of foreign labour and drove individual firms or even OBL Frontführer into sending recruiting agents into Germany.

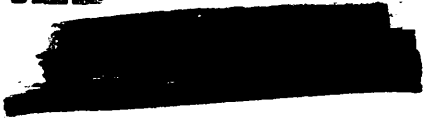
Dearth of German OT personnel offered a serious problem inasmuch as firms could not operate unless they had at their disposal a minimum proportion of German supervisory personnel to direct the foreign labour in their employ. A comparatively lax administration in France, however, tolerated the unsanctioned methods of recruiting as described above, until the urgency of the situation no longer permitted such tolerance. In Germany the labour authorities entered a series of complaints, while the establishment of Arbeitsamt Nebenstellen (Branch Labour Bureaux) in OT Induction Centres made such irregular methods of recruiting an exception rather than the rule.

The second phase lasted from June 1942 to about the same time in 1943. At that time a comprehensive construction programme, (Atlantic Wall in the West, The Ostwall in the East, etc.) was assigned to the OT as part of the general defensive strategy which Germany had adopted in regard to her conquests in Europe. At the same time manpower was needed more than ever for war production in Germany and in France. The needs of the situation resulted in the co-ordination of manpower allotments to the OT with allotments to other essential industries in Germany and in France. In the early spring of 1943 French manpower quotas for the OT were filled on the basis of a priority equal to that given to German essential industries. In practice, however, authorities were unable to furnish the OT with more than a minimum sufficient for tasks which were considered urgent, such as the construction of V-sites, etc. Additional help had to be imported from Poland, Russia, Belgium, and other countries.

The third and last phase was characterised by the effort of the General Plenipotentiary for Manpower Allocation, SAUCKEL and his henchman, in France, Dr. RITTER, (see Aktion Frankreich, para 171 below). By mid-year, 1943, efforts to raise Germany's war production-output had reached a critical stage. In the face of obstinate resistance on the part of the French, the general policy during the second stage had been to force Frenchmen to take essential war jobs in France if they were to avoid deportation to Germany. Such essential industries were classified 'S' industries, 'S' being the abbreviation for Sperrbetriebe (Closed Industries). Employees of an 'S' industry were exempt from removal by Labour Authorities or even the Wehrmacht. Conversely, an employee was subject to severe disciplinary action for unauthorised absence from employment of this type. The OT was classified an 'S' industry on 21 Oct 1943.

During this third phase, however, a re-appraisal was made of the entire manpower supply throughout German controlled Europe and of means and methods to co-ordinate it once and for all in the light of the critical war production situation in Germany and of a possible Allied invasion of Europe. A compromise was consequently necessary in France between the urgent need of putting to maximum use in France those Frenchmen whom the Germans were unable to transport forcibly to Germany,

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

and the equally urgent need of furnishing German war industries with the maximum amount of foreign manpower and thus not only release Germans for the army but also build up industry where it was safest from enemy action. In this respect the OT was increasingly used in Germany not only on repair of air-raid damage but also in top priority industries such as synthetic plants.

SAUCKEL's staff in France, June 1943, to June 1944 (see Aktion Frankreich, para 17 below), attempted to effect a working compromise on the basis of production requirements laid down by the Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion, by the following methods:

- (1) By re-organising the classification of French industry. The Rü und V Betriebe (short for Rüstungs und Verpflegungsbetriebe, Armament and Food Industries) were reclassified 'S' betriebe. Agriculture and Lumber industries (termed E und Fo Betriebe) were placed on a priority level with 'S' industries. OT's priority within the 'S' group was on a level with that of the Salvage and Repair and Clothing industries. All industries outside of the 'S' group were considered unessential as far as tapping their sources of manpower were concerned.
- (2) By combing out all but an irreducible minimum of male personnel from non-essential industries and all superfluous male personnel out of essential industries, for possible deportation to Germany. In this manner Frenchmen were to replace German workers called up for the Wehrmacht, and Frenchwomen were to fill the essential jobs vacated by Frenchmen.

171. Aktion Frankreich

Aktion Frankreich was that part of Aktion 44, the last great German manpower recruitment drive in Europe, which applied to France. It set up a quota of 1 million Frenchmen between the ages of 18 to 60 to be deported to Germany less one hundred thousand who were to be allotted to the OT in France. The rest of Aktion 44 called for the following quotas: 1½ million men from Italy; 600,000 men from the Baltic countries; 250,000 men each from Belgium and Holland; 100,000 men from the rest of occupied Europe; ½ million German women up to the age of 50. The entire programme thus totalled 3,700,000 men and half a million women. In addition it called for the replacement by women of jobs vacated by foreign workers who were deported to Germany. Aktion 44 was to start official operations on 1 Jan 1944, but directives for its organization go back at least as far as June 1943. Gigantic as the operation was in conception, it was still to be carried out ruthlessly. (Actually, however, only a minor fraction of the entire scheme was realised).

At the head of it stood Fritz SAUCKEL whose full title is Beauftragter Göring für den Vierjahresplan, Generalbevollmächtigter für den Arbeitseinsatz im Reichsarbeitsministerium, (Göring's Deputy for the 4 Year Plan, Plenipotentiary General for Manpower Allocation in the Reich Labour Ministry) abbreviated GBA. His offices are situated in the Reichsarbeitsministerium, (Reich Labour Ministry) but are not part of the Ministry. His henchman for France was Dr. RITTER whose title was GBA in Frankreich, abbreviated GBAF. The man responsible for the execution of Aktion 44 was Dr. Oberregierungsrat HÖTZEL. Dr. Fritz SCHMELTER, OT's manpower administrator, was appointed to the GBA's labour staff and was empowered to direct recruitment of labour for the OT within the European area. Actually SCHMELTER's functions in this respect were routine administration, EG chiefs such as WEISS in EGW exercising such executive authority as was allotted to the OT under Aktion 44. In fact, as far as the EGW was concerned, the recruitment plans were to be submitted to WEISS for approval and such further directives as were issued by him were to be incorporated into the plans.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Allotments to Germany of French manpower thus obtained under Aktion Frankreich were effected by defining 42 French zones, each of which acted as a manpower pool termed Patengau for a corresponding Gauarbeitsamt in Germany. Any manpower left available in a Patengau after the corresponding Gauarbeitsamt quota had been filled was to be transported to a central manpower pool in Germany. The rate of transfer was to be approximately 100,000 a month.

As far as the Franco-German political background in relation to manpower was concerned, the SAUCKEL-LAVAL Agreement providing for a stabilisation of French Labour in Germany and a temporary halting of manpower transfers expired on 1 Jan 1944. (This short-lived agreement had suited the Germans as much as it had the French, insofar as it gave them the time to re-appraise the situation on the basis of the projected Aktion Frankreich requirements, and to study the French reaction to the compulsory labour calling-up now that all Frenchman had been promised exemption from deportation to Germany).

Negotiations between LAVAL and GBAF for a resumption of transfers dragged on until some time in March 1944 and culminated in Propaganda Minister HENRIOT's efforts to recruit manpower for Germany by the power of persuasion. The results were negligible. In the meanwhile a new decree was published on 2 Feb 1944 which extended the labour service obligations of men from 16 to 60 and that of women from 18 to 45.

HENRIOT's commentary on the new measure left little doubt that it was intended to extend considerably the manpower draft for Germany. The class of 1944 which was called up in mid-February was not exempted from foreign labour service obligations as had been the class of 1943. Death sentences were imposed for offences of a serious nature on the part of employees who violated labour service regulations, with imprisonment and heavy fines as penalties in lesser cases.

The only conciliatory gesture was the extension from 1 Jan to 1 Apr 1944 of the amnesty granted to workmen who had failed to register for labour service or to appear for work in an essential industry such as the OT. Included in the amnesty were the 50,000 Frenchmen who had failed to return to work in Germany after their furlough in France had expired. Administering the above disciplinary regulation was the head of the French police Joseph DARNAND in co-operation with the GBAF's counter-intelligence organisations (see para 172 below).

Methods and procedure of Aktion Frankreich were as follows:

Hauptabteilung Arbeit of Militärverwaltung Paris worked out a formula of French manpower requirements needed by the various industries and the OT, both in France and in Germany. The formula was called Aktion Frankreich. Inasmuch as it was based on manpower statistics of the year 1936, a Prüfungskommission (Examining Commission) was created to investigate the practicability of the Aktion and to make recommendations for workable modifications. Next the Auskümmungskommission (Commission for Weeding out and Requisitioning of Superfluous Manpower for French Trade, Industry and Agriculture) was established followed by the establishment of the Zuweisungskommission (Classification and Assignment Commission) which separated the fit from the unfit and designated who was to be deported to Germany and who was to be assigned to the OT and other essential industries in France. Those assigned to the OT were required to sign a Verpflichtungsbescheid (Certificate of Obligation, GBAF Compulsory Labour Decree Form of 8 Oct 43, 2/5230 a) which made the conscripts' obligatory term of service of indefinite duration. Refusal to sign was to be noted on the form but did not invalidate the obligation. The work of the latter two commissions was performed by the French under German control, and with final decision in the hands of the German members of the commissions including the medical examiners.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Orders had come through to class everyone destined for Germany "physically fit" unless the contrary was undeniably obvious. In that case the labour conscript was to be assigned to an essential industry in France if that was at all possible.

The GBAF took labour recruitment out of the Army's hands in France in August 1943 by the simple process of moving a GBAF staff into the offices of the Abteilung Arbeit in the various echelons of Army Administrative HQ and employing the existing Wehrmacht personnel as a clerical staff for matters which required going through military channels. The arrangement proved both uneconomical and productive of friction; consequently the former Wehrmacht staffs in the Abteilung Arbeit were reinstated in their functions in January 1944, but remained subordinated to a GBAF deputy left in executive control. To all intents and purposes they formed the GBAF staffs in the Feldkommandanturen.

The French Department was the basic political district for manpower quotas, which were communicated to the departmental prefecture by the Kommandant of the corresponding Feldkommandanturen on the basis of instructions from above. The prefect accordingly communicated instructions to the mayors of towns and rural communities in his department. From there on the requisitions were handled on the German side by the local GBAF personnel in the Feldkommandanturen. The mayors sent part of their quota as they could assemble to the departmental depot (Sammellager). There the men were grouped into trade categories including those allotted to the OT. The allotment for the OT was conveyed by French police who in turn were watched by the Sicherheitsdienst (German Security Service). Those destined for Germany were sent by the various Departments to a central depot where they were regrouped and transported to Germany. An agreement between the VICHY and Belgian collaborationist governments not to transport Belgian residents in France to Germany was not recognized by German Occupation authorities.

Below is a summary of the contents of an official VICHY document illustrating procedure used in forcible manpower levies for the OT.

The "Secretariat General a Main d'Oeuvre, Direction de la Main d'Oeuvre Encadree, Bureau des Mutations" issued an order dated 8 Dec 1943, ordering the forcible requisitioning for OBL CHERBOURG of foreign workers residing in the south of France. The order was addressed to the Regional Directors of Manpower in MARSEILLES, TOULOUSE, CLERMONT-FERRAND, MONTPELLIER and LIMOGES. Results falling short of expectations, a secret order went through, originating in the office of Colonel Thomas, Regional Chief of Group No. 1 of Manpower Formations. It fixed H hour of J day as the time for a concerted raid on foreign workers residing in Southern France, (No. 1169, 19 Apr 1944). The signal was to be an official routine telegram with the code word "operate". The mode of procedure was to be as outlined by Circular 8/T/4 of 24 Mar 1944. The order affected foreign workers aged 18 to 45 of the following nationalities: Armenians, Italians, Poles, Russians and those Spaniards who were not covered by an acknowledgement of protection by their consulate, dated before 25 Feb 1944. The appointment was based on the relative importance of the industries to be raided. Spaniards seized in the raid were to be sent not to OT CHERBOURG but to Germany.

Results of Aktion Frankreich were negligible; a total of some 50,000 men had been raised by 4 Apr 44 despite frantic efforts of the GBAF organization. In a confidential speech on that day, SAUCKEL berated the organization for being ineffectual, and claimed that as a result he had been forced to requisition German women over 45 years of age for labour service, against the Führer's express wishes.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



172. German Counter-Intelligence Organization of the GBAF

The negligible results produced by the GBAF organization led to the establishment of a counter-intelligence network created specifically to assist forcible impressment. This constituted the following organizations:-

(1) Schutzkorps (SK)

(The "Schutzkorps" here mentioned is not to be confused with Schutzkorps comprising the Schutzkommando units in OT). Created 15 April 1944, the GBAF Schutzkorps formed the counter-intelligence corps proper. It consisted of a body of 800 men dressed in civilian clothes. It was administratively subordinated to the SD or Sicherheitsdienst (Security Service) HQ PARIS. The men were distributed amongst the Feldkommandanturen where they were controlled by the local GBAF leader who received daily reports from the local SD office on the labour situation in the area. The men acted both as agents-provocateurs or as labour propagandists, where the situation warranted.

(2) Liga für Soziale Ordnung und Gerechtigkeit
(League for Social Order and Justice)

Created in May 1944, the Liga was the code name for a body of 3000 collaborationist "recruiting agents" prepared to use effective methods in dealing with obstinate cases. They were allotted to the Feldkommandanturen in detachments of 50 men.

(3) Komitee für Sozialen Frieden
(Committee for Social Peace)

Created in May 1944, the Komitee für Sozialen Frieden was the code name for a collaborationist "recruiting agent" prepared to use effective methods in dealing with obstinate cases. They were allotted to the Feldkommandanturen in detachments of 50 men.

(4) Komitee für Sozialen Frieden
(Committee for Social Peace)

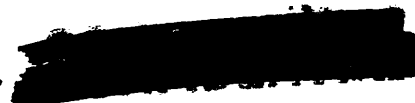
Created in May 1944, the Komitee für Sozialen Frieden was the code name for a collaborationist auxiliary police corps of 5000 men placed under administrative command of the Allgemeine SS. Its functions were: to make French authorities who had been carrying on a covert campaign of sabotage "see the light"; to help carry through measures for the transfer of workers to Germany, especially in respect to tracking down those absent without leave from German factories, etc., and service dodgers; to report on popular sentiment and the influence of enemy propaganda. In connection with the second of their functions they had received SAUCKEL's written instructions to permit convoys on their way to Germany to sing the "Marseillaise" or the "Internationale" or for that matter any anti-Nazi song until they arrived in Germany, at which time "they would be taught to sing a different song very quickly".

The authorities of the latter two bodies were co-ordinated by Oberregierungsrat MEINCKLE. In fact they were commonly regarded as forming one organization, called Komitee und Liga. An initial appropriation of 3 million RM was set aside as an expense fund. Out of it, amongst other expenses, premiums were paid for every prospect brought in: 10 RM for unskilled workers and 20 RM for skilled workers.

173. Conclusion

Aside from the fact that Germany was losing the war and as a consequence, resistance in Occupied Europe was stiffening in proportion to Germany's need for collaboration, the two key factors which caused labour conscription for Germany's benefit to bog down in France at the time of her greatest need were the French prefects of the Departments and the British radio propaganda.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

The German Feldkommandanturen who were the military channels for dealing with the French prefects and through them with the French population were, for the most part veterans of the First World War, who were no match for the Frenchmen, practically all astute politicians. If the Feldkommandanturen did not have their way, at least they were provided with excellent reasons for partial or total failure, reasons which in reports to higher echelons read at least as well as those of the adjoining Feldkommandanturen.

(c) Belgian and Dutch Manpower

174. Age Groups and Emphasis on Racial Kinship

The Belgian and Dutch labour problem as handled by the German authorities can, for the purpose of this study, be assumed to be an extension of the French labour problem. The fact that the emphasis on German exploitation in France was industrial, while in Belgium and Holland it was political, makes it unsafe, however, to draw too close a comparison. For example, all but approximately 50,000 Belgian prisoners of war were released from PW camps by the Germans. The Belgian age group of 25 to 40 in the OT is therefore comparatively much larger than that of French for example. Another point is the relative deference which the Germans paid to the Nederlandsch Verbond Van Vakvereeningingen (Dutch Trade Union Association) comprising over 600,000 members. While it had been the German policy in France to keep collaborationist groups divided, and to play one off against the other, German policy in Holland was not to antagonize the Dutch Labour Unions, in the hope of obtaining co-operation on the basis of racial kinship.

A third point is that there was a greater proportion of Belgian and Dutch OT personnel in responsible positions than French.

(a) Englishmen in OT

175. Guernsey, Jersey and Alderney Islands

The English in the OT are confined to the Channel Isles. Indications are that their number is small and that they are under at least some measure of compulsion.

(e) Norwegian and Danish Manpower

176. Proportion of Norwegians and Danes in the OT and their Assignments

The Norwegians and Danes have been so unwilling to enrol in the OT that the Germans were compelled to import manpower consisting of Russians, Polish, Czech, Greek and Serb PW's and Croat, Belgium Dutch, Italian and French volunteers. Calling up of the age classes 21 to 23 for Compulsory National Labour Service in May 1944, brought a response estimated at approximately 10%. Norwegians are found in comparatively large proportion in OT-NSKK and Legion SPEER units, and, to a somewhat lesser extent in SK units in Norway. Recruiting for the SS amongst Norwegian OT workers has been carried on, on an intense scale for the last two years.

(f) Italian Manpower

177. Fascists and Anti-Fascists

Available sources of information indicate that Italians form a smaller group in OT field personnel than might be assumed from the fact that

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Italy and Germany were in close co-operation over a period of years. There were several reasons for this. One was the basic jealousy of an independent government of its prerogatives over its own nationals and in controlling strategic defense work within its own domain. Another reason was the fact that recruitment for war production work in Germany was considered more imperative than recruitment for the OT.

(One qualification which should be made to the above statement is the fact that it appears that at the present time there are a number of Italians in Germany working for the OT in industrial plants. Their number may amount to 100,000). When the Badoglio government withdrew from the Axis and declared war on Germany, non-Fascist Italians were impressed locally by the Army for erecting defense work as prisoners or hostages of war rather than as compulsory OT labour. Fascist Italians in German controlled Italy on the other hand were in a position to volunteer for the OT as one way of complying with the Fascio government's Labour Service Regulations. This they did all the more readily in-as-much as OT pay scales were by far higher than anything offered by Italian concerns and individual employers. Next to the concentrations in Italy, notably in the Alps, Italian personnel was most numerous along the French Mediterranean coast and in the CHERBOURG and CALAIS area. Except for personnel of the Italian divisions at one time stationed in the French Riviera, and enrolled in the OT, the preponderant age groups of Italians in the OT are below 21 and over 40. It is possible that some volunteer Italians in the OT in France are still in such beleaguered garrisons as LA ROCHELLE and LORIENT: more probably however, the larger number has been evacuated into Germany.

(g) Spaniards in the OT

178. "Insurgents" and "Republicans".

The Spaniards in OT were in a somewhat similar political position to the Italians. There were two basic Spanish groups: Republican Spaniards ranging in political conviction from mild Republicanism to Anarchism and grouped by the Germans under the headings of Rotspanier (Red Spaniards); pro-Franco Spaniards who joined the OT for personal and economic reasons. The first group consisted of three sub-groups; Republican Civil War soldiers interned in France and fallen in the German hands; those who had escaped from the internment camps and had taken up residence in France; and finally those who had accepted deportation from Spanish jails to feed Germany's industrial manpower needs, as the lesser of two evils. As far as the political status of Spaniards residing in France was concerned, subjects of neutral nations obviously were not liable for compulsory labour. A Spanish resident in France might, however, be forcibly inducted through lack of proper papers which he had been unable to obtain from the Spanish consulates in France. Convoys of Spanish workers arrived at OT centres continuously during 1943 and the first half of 1944. Subsequently a large number of them deserted.

When the French authorities in the spring of 1944 combed Southern France for manpower for German essential industries, including the OT, they had specific orders to earmark for transport to Germany Spaniards who had no adequate papers in their possession. OT's needs were, however, not ignored; part of the shortage of tunnelling specialists including "sand-hogs" was met by allotting Asturians and other Spanish miners to the organization. Some of these Zwangsarbeiter are still on Alderney Isle at present. Similarly "Rotspanier" (Loyalist Spaniards) were allotted to the OT-NSKK as motor vehicle drivers. Inasmuch as regulations did not permit the employment of Zwangsarbeiter in the NSKK and Rotspanier were of Zwangsarbeiter status, the term of Rotspanier for this type of personnel was replaced by Transportspanier. Next to the Belgians, Dutch, and Danes, the Spanish personnel had probably the highest proportion of military age groups. It is a practical certainty that the Germans did not succeed in evacuating more than a minor fraction of Spaniards out of France after D-day.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

(h) Baltic Manpower

179. Proportion and Status

Esthonians, Lituanians, Latvians, as a racial group, were considered superior to Rumanians, Croats, etc., even though their political standing was lower. They do not form a considerable element in the OT, and are composed of volunteers and the residue of those who were left at German disposal after the selection of men for SS Baltic Legions and for war production in Germany.

(i) Russian Volunteers

180. "Vlassov" Russian Units

The following is a quotation from secondary sources, dated April 1945:

"The German authorities have announced that from this week all Russians in Germany will receive most-favoured-nation treatment, with food and wages on a scale that has hitherto applied only to the best paid foreign workers.

They have stated also that they will no longer deduct 15 percent of all wages, as they have done up to the present, and Himmler has proclaimed that anybody who allows any injustice to Russian workers employed in Germany will be severely punished. These orders complete the promotion by stages of Russian workers since last year from the lowest to the highest grade.

What is even more significant, an agreement between the renegade Russian general Vlassov and the chief of the S.S. seems to show that the Germans have decided to abandon the idea of sending large units of armed Russians to the front. According to this agreement Russians organized as military units and commanded by renegade Russian officers will henceforth be placed under the Todt organization for non-combatant tasks instead of directly "fighting Bolshevism and liberating the homeland", as formerly advertised.

These Russians of Vlassov's "army" will receive from this week even better financial treatment than the labourers of the otherwise most favoured nations. An agreement says explicitly - apparently to avoid any disappointment among the men at being switched over from sword to shovel - that "besides military pay soldiers of this auxiliary army will receive also payment for their labour according to the Todt organization's rates. Food will also be plentiful and its quality good. Their spiritual requirement will be satisfied by the chief of the propaganda department of the Committee for Liberating the Peoples of Russia". Vlassov has appointed a special general staff for the Todt service with an engineer named Popov as its chief".

(k) Balkan Manpower

181. Collaborationist

Hungarians, Bulgarians, Rumanians, Croats and Slovaks are not found in large numbers in the OT inasmuch as they remain under immediate control of their government even though the policy pursued was dictated from BERLIN. Those who were in a position to volunteer for the OT were at the same time able to choose the location of their employment. The West

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

because of the higher wages paid there was first choice; Norway was second choice. The group in France contained in addition Hungarians, etc., who had been residents there for some time. Men of military age are in the minority among these groups.

182. Enemy

The Balkan nationals of enemy countries: Greeks, Serbs, Albanians were put on a level with the Ostarbeiter (see para. 183 below) as far as treatment was concerned. The military age groups in this category were small. These Balkan nationals were employed locally on road construction, exploitation of mines, etc. This type of labour proved notably undependable and irresponsible. Small groups of Greek, Serbian and Albanian volunteers were to be found in France, especially in the South, and probably there are some equally small groups in Norway at present.

(1) Ostarbeiter

183. Hilfswillige and Others

The next lower category in accordance with Nazi racial doctrine comprised the Ostarbeiter, (Ukrainians, White Ruthenians and people from regions eastward, as well as regions east of Latvia and Esthonia whose inhabitants had been moved out and whose land had been resettled by Germans) and the Turkomans. The proportion of military age in this category is greater than in the case of the Russian and Balkan natives. Volunteers of military age were however, apt to find themselves in the Ost Legion before the OT got to them. Apparently they were transported west in large groups. They were scheduled for evacuation after D-day. It must be assumed that the Germans succeeded in evacuating at least half of the original contingent.

The term Hilfswillige (volunteer assistant labourers) specially refers to Ostarbeiter volunteers for the OT.

(m) Colonials

184. Indo-Chinese and North Africans

Colonials from the Far East such as Indo-Chinese, (Annamites, Siamese, etc.) were employed, it is believed, exclusively in Southern France. On the other hand North Africans (Moroccans, Senegalese, etc.) were scattered fairly evenly throughout the French Atlantic Coast with a heavy contingent probably running into the thousands on the Channel Isles.

(n) Zwangsarbeiter (Forced Labour)

185. Communists, Partisans, Jews, Special Convict Units

Russians and Spanish communists, Polish and Czech conscripts, partisans, convicts (German soldiers and foreign civilians), miscellaneous politically hostile elements (foreign), workers considered untractable, homosexuals, Jews, part-Jews and state-less individuals comprised the lowest category, that of Zwangsarbeiter. Ages in this category are as unlimited as they are in the highest category, that of the Germans themselves. Russian boys of 12 have been mentioned in captured OT documents, while those of 14 are taken for granted. The Germans did not manage to any considerable extent to put their hands on Russian youths approaching the age of military usefulness outside of those which were seized in the early stages of the war and have since matured by three years. This limitation does not however apply to the Poles, Czechs, etc.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Russians, Poles, and, to a lesser extent, Czechs formed strategic reserves of manpower pools which were shifted to priority locations. Thus tens of thousands were transferred to the west, particularly the Atlantic coast in France, in the winter of 1943, presumably to assist in the construction of V-sites and equally urgent tasks. The same holds true for fortifications and construction in Norway and Jutland.

A mass levy of 150,000 Hungarian Jews was made in August 1944. This levy had probably been preceded by similar forcible levies, mainly recruited from Central Europe and the Balkans.

There were two special formations of convict labour in France whose only connection to the OT is that they were detailed to it. The first is the SS Baubrigade of which there are known to exist at present: SS Baubrigaden 1, 3 and 5. These are formations of German political and other convicts from German concentration camps formed into convict labour details and loaned to the Army, Air Force and OT authorities.

The brigade personnel is composed of inmates of various concentration camps but for reasons of expediency is, as a unit, under the administrative authority of one camp. The brigades come under the central administrative authority of the SS Wirtschafts- und Verwaltung Hauptamt. They are convoyed to their assignment by the concentration camp SS personnel, where they are taken over by the OT, Army etc. guards, as the case may be. It is assumed that while there have been some escapes, the greater number of such personnel in France, Belgium and Holland have been successfully evacuated.

The second formation comprised two distinct sub-groups; the first consisted of political internees from French concentration camps; the second consisted of French convicts who were serving two-year, or shorter, sentences. The latter were farmed out to the OT by the Vichy Government to whom the OT paid 35 francs per day per convict.

All Jews in France between the ages of 20 to 31 (July 1943) and all Jews of 1924 Class (June 1944) were assigned to the OT.

The OT is known to have used and is still using Prisoners of War, particularly Russians. This type of labour is however, outside the range of this handbook.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

P A R T V

ORDER OF BATTLE OF OT UNITS

Table of Contents

ABBREVIATIONS

INTRODUCTION

AMT BAU-OT ZENTRALE

WESTERN EUROPE (FRANCE, BELGIUM, HOLLAND)

A. Einsatzgruppe WEST

NORTHERN EUROPE (NORWAY, DENMARK)

B. Einsatzgruppe WIKING

EASTERN EUROPE

- C. Einsatz FINNLAND
- D. Einsatzgruppe JAKOB
- E. Sondereinsatz WOLGA
- F. Einsatzgruppe RUSSLAND-NORD
- G. Einsatzgruppe RUSSLAND-MITTE
- H. Einsatzgruppe RUSSLAND-SÜD
- J. Einsatzgruppe KAUKASUS

SOUTHEASTERN EUROPE (BALKANS)

K. Einsatzgruppe SÜDOST

SOUTHERN EUROPE (ITALY)

L. Einsatzgruppe ITALIEN

GREATER GERMANY AND BORDER REGIONS

- M. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland I (later EG TANNENBERG)
- N. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland II
- O. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland III "HANSA", "RHEIN-RUHR"
- P. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland IV "KYFFHÄUSER"
- Q. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland V "RHEIN"
- R. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VI
- S. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VII
- T. Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VIII "ALPEN"
- U. Sondereinsatz RIESE
- Sondereinsatz FLOS

UNCLASSIFIED

Abbreviations

* Indicates a grade in the Civil Service hierarchy of Construction Officials.

ABL	Abschnittsbauleitung (Local Supervisory Staff)
Abschnittsbltr	Abschnittsbauleiter (Chief of Local Supervisory Staff)
Arch	Architekt (Architect)
Armeeoberkdo	Armeeoberkommando (Army HQ)
Bauass	Bauassessor *
Baudir	Baudirektor *
Bauf	Bauführer (Construction Supervisor (Assignment) or Rank Equivalent to Lieutenant)
Bauing	Bauingenieur *
Bauinsp	Bauinspektor *
BBL	Brückenbauleitung (Bridge Construction HQ)
BL	Bauleitung (Sub-sector of an OBL)
Bltr	Bauleiter (Construction Supervisor (Assignment) or Rank Equivalent to Major)
Bmstr	Baumeister *
BR	Baurat *
Dg	Durchgangstrasse (through route)
Dipl.Ing	Diplom Ingenieur (Engineering Diploma)
E	Einsatz (Area Control Staff, Army Level)
EG	Einsatzgruppe (Area Control Staff, Army Group Level, outside Germany)
EGD	Einsatzgruppe Deutschland (Area Control Staff, inside Germany)
EGW	Einsatzgruppe West (Area Control Staff, Army Group West)
Forstass	Forstassessor (Grade in the Civil Service Hierarchy of Forestry Officials)
Frontf	Frontführer (Rank in the OT equivalent to Lieutenant)
GI	General Ingenieur (General of Engineers on Army Group Staff)
HB	Hafenbau (Harbour Construction)
Hptfrontf	Hauptfrontführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to Captain)
Hptrf	Haupttruppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to M/Sgt or RMS)
Hptruf	Haupttruppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to M/Sgt or RMS)
i.A	Im Auftrag (By Order of)
Kreisbmr	Kreisbaumeister *
LW	Luftwaffe (German Air Force)
Min.Rat	Ministerial Rat (High Grade in Civil Service Hierarchy)
Obertrpfü	Obertruppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to S/Sgt)
Oberbaudir	Oberbaudirektor *
OBL	Oberbauleitung (Basic OT Construction Sector and Administrative HQ)
Obtr(p)f	Obertruppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to S/Sgt)
ORBR	Oberregierungsbaurat *
OTZ	Organisation TODT Zentrale (Organisation TODT Central HQ, BERLIN. Merged with Amt Bau in June 1944)
Prov	Provinzial (Regional)
RBR	Regierungsbaurat *
Reg	Regierung (Governmental)
Reg.Bau Insp	Regierungsbauinspektor *
Reg.B.I	Regierungsbauinspektor *
RI	Rüstungsinspektion (Armament Inspectorate)
RK	Rüstungskommando (Armament HQ)
SD	Sicherheitsdienst (Security Service of the SS)
SF	Sonderführer (Specialist)
St	Strasse (road)
Stadtbmr	Stadtbaumeister *
Stadt-Ing	Stadt-Ingenieur *

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Truppf	Truppführer (Rank in the OT Equivalent to Sgt)
Verm	Vermessung (Surveying)
Vertr	Vertreter (Deputy)
ZVL	Zentral Verpflegungslager (Main Food Supply Depot)

Introduction

In view of the fact that only a minor part of OT personnel is identifiable by military Order of Battle standards, information in respect to the OT proper, given in this part is confined to locations of OT sectors as controlled by OT staffs on various levels, from the Central HQ in BERLIN down to local supervisory staffs of local OT sectors. Details as to composition of OT personnel units will be found in the appropriate sections of the text, viz.: Transport units (NSKK-OT and Legion SPEER) in IIFb; Security Guard units (Schutzkommando), in IIFe; Worker detachments and units (Bautrupps, Arbeitstrupps, Bereitschaften, Hundertschaften, Front-OT Brigaden, Regimenter, Battalionen, Kompanien), in IIIBb, para.119 to 123; Penal units attached to the OT, in IVBn.

The OT Order of Battle in Germany requires some special comment. There the sector boundaries of the Einsatz coincide with those of the Rüstungsinspektion (Armament Inspectorate). The Chief of the former, moreover, co-operates closely with the Rüstungskommission (Armament Commission) located in his sector. The OBL co-operates similarly on a lower level with the Rüstungskommando (Armament HQ). Co-operation between Einsatz HQ and the competent Party Gauleiter is likewise close. Accordingly, the boundaries of OT sectors in Germany have been given on the basis of Rüstungsinspektionen and Party Gaue. The official designation of the Einsatz is given when known, otherwise the equivalent is given in terms of the corresponding Rüstungsinspektion.

The OT has at its disposal not only the Army construction agencies (Heeresbauämter), but, since the summer of 1944, it has also controlled similar agencies of the GAF, the German Navy and the SS, and their equipment. These agencies, however, are not listed in this book, but may be found in appropriate publications and sources.

AMT BAU-OT ZENTRALE
(BUREAU CONSTRUCTION-OT CENTRAL HQ)

HQ: BERLIN. Various offices located at: Jan 1945

- Königsplatz 6, Berlin NW40.
- Potsdamerstrasse 88-90, 188, Berlin W35
(Ministerialrat SCHOLTEN at 188)
- Friesenstrasse 16 (Haus 2) Berlin, SW29
- Unter den Linden 78, Berlin NW7
- Avus Rundturm, Berlin-Charlottenburg 9
(Ministerialrat SPEH)
- Avus Nordschleife, Berlin-Charlottenburg
(Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft: ALBERT SPEER;
Deputy: XAVER DORSCH, Deputy Chief of the OT)
- Unter den Linden 36, Berlin NW7
(Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die OT:
Ministerialdirigent Dr. SCHMELTER)
- Schwiebusserstrasse 2, Berlin SW29
(Hauptabteilung Bauplanung und Baueinsatz; Construction planning and Commitment)

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pariser Platz 4, Berlin W8
(Presse, Propaganda und Kultur)

Chief: Ministerialdirektor XAVER DORSCH.

History: Amt Bau-OTZ is the result of the merger of Amt Bau with OTZ in June 1944, as part of the administrative re-organisation which put the OT in control of construction within the Reich and in Norway, Denmark and Northern Italy. Previously to this merger, OTZ had been the Central HQ for the OT (at that time still operating mainly outside of the Reich boundaries). The existence of OTZ as an independent HQ of the OT dates from the autumn of 1941, when the OT was removed from the control of the General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspector General for German Roadways), who at that time was Fritz TODT and who had established an operation HQ for the OT in Wiesbaden. This HQ was removed to the Berlin offices of the Inspector General, some time after the completion of the West Wall in the winter of 1940/41. Subsequently it became, as stated above, independent of the Inspector General, and was installed in the Reich Ministry for Armament and War Production as OTZ, Berlin. (See Charts 4a and 4b).

WESTERN EUROPE

A. Einsatzgruppe WEST.

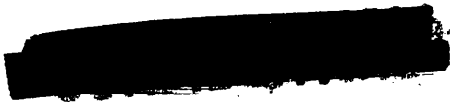
Extent: HOLLAND, BELGIUM and FRANCE.

HQ: PARIS, 33-35 Champs Elysees.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter: Oberbaudirektor WEISS. (As Einsatzgruppenleiter of EGWest, WEISS is ipso facto General-Ingenieur of Holland, Belgium and France).

Deputy Chief: Einsatzleiter HAUT (until July 1944; promoted to Einsatzgruppenleiter and made chief of EGDI).
Born: 2/3/1897 in KAISERLAUTERN, PW until 1920, with OT since June 1938. June-Nov. 1940 Nachschubleiter an der KANALKÜSTE.

History: OT activity began in the West in June 1940 immediately upon the German invasion of France and the Low Lands. Loosely organised into what then was called OT-Einsatz WESTKÜSTE, it covered the coastal regions extending from Belgium to the Gironde, south of Brittany. Its HQ were said to be at LORIENT. Only late in 1941, with the re-organisation of the units in the West into Einsatzgruppe WEST were the HQ transferred to PARIS, allegedly against SPEER's expressed wishes who feared the demoralising effect of the French capital upon the OT workers. The growth of the EG WEST can be well followed from the number of OBLs. in the EG WEST at various times. In Feb 1942, for instance, there were 7 OBLs.: Belgien, AUDINGHEM, Kanal, Normandie, Nord, Mitte and Süd. In May 1943, the period of greatest expansion of EG WEST, 18 OBLs. were active: Holland, Belgien, BRÜGGE, AUDINGHEM, Nordwest, ROUEN, Normandie, BREST, CHERBOURG, Süd, Paula. Mitte, BORDEAUX, BAYONNE "W2", "W3", MARSEILLES and Burgund. After that date, the Germans, no longer sure of the impregnability of the Atlantic Wall, started building fortifications in the interior of France



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

in the direction of the German border. After the Allied invasion of France a re-organisation of June 1944 envisaged the following picture: on the coast, OBL MARSEILLES, BORDEAUX, Paula, Süd, Mitte, ST. MALO, ROUEN, Nordwest, and further inland OBL Nord and Seine. The progress of the war, however, interrupted this scheme.

OBL. HOLLAND

Extent: From DUTCH-GERMAN Border to OSTENDE.

HQ: THE HAGUE.

Chief: Prof. Dr. WIENDIECK.

History: In Jan 1943 OBL Holland was divided into Holland-Nord under WERNER with HQ at HARLEM and Holland-Süd under WIENDIECK with HQ at DELFT. In later periods only the OBL Holland under WIENDIECK with HQ at DELFT is referred to. In 1944 the HQ (Hauptbureau) for Northern Holland is located in THE HAGUE, Ondescheveningscheweg 64, and for Southern Holland in ROTTERDAM, Onde Dijk. Other bureaus in the Hague include:

Ausweisstelle	The Hague, Brusselschelaan 12.
Kraftstoff Ein-	
satz West	" N.Parklaan 1, 3 and 5.
Revier	" N.Parklaan 92-94.
"	" Kapelweg 1.
Frontführerschule,	
EG West	" N.Parklaan 16,20,22,30.
Wache und Geschäfts-	
zimmer	" " 28.
Transportgruppe NSKK	" Benoordehoutscheweg 42.
Niederlandsche Front-	
führung:	OT - Leitstelle Utrechtscheweg 247,
	AMERSFOORD.
BL S'Gravenzande.	Bauleiter Löhr.
BL Ijmuiden	Bauleiter Eckert
BL Den Helder	Bauleiter Wieck
BL Scheveningen	Bauleiter Schaaf
BL Nordwijk	Bauleiter Neumann
BL Nordijk	Bauleiter Oelert
BL Schouwen	Bauleiter Longerich
BL Insel Goerre	Bauleiter Brell
BL Oostvorne	Bauleiter Brell
BL De Beer	Bauleiter Behringer
BL Hoek van Holland	Bauleiter Jessing
BL Deelen	Bauleiter Kraus
BL Den Haag	

OBL. BELGIEN

Extent: From OSTENDE to DUNKIRK

HQ: BRÜGGE

Chief: (Baudir. SARLEY, later moved to OBL Normandie at beginning of 1943)

History: This OBL is sometimes referred to as OBL BRÜGGE and is also known as Einsatz Kanalküste. In July 1944, the HQ of OBL Belgien may have been moved to GHEENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BL 1	Bauleiter Schicker
BL 2	Bauleiter Spelkus
BL 3	Bauleiter Wuestling
BL 4	Bauleiter Trost
Aussenstelle Walchern	Dipl.Ing.Gittinger
BL Süd	Bauleiter Findeisen
BL West	Bauleiter Kutsche
Aussenstelle Brüssel, Rue Royal 54.	Hptrf. Kortzen

OBL BRÜGGE

See OBL Belgien.

OBL AUDINGHEM

Extent: DUNKIRK to BERCK.

HQ: AUDINGHEM.

Chief: RBR KNALL (prev. GITTINGER)

History: OBL AUDINGHEM first appears in 1940; at the beginning of 1944, however, it was absorbed into OBL Nordwest.

BL Calais	Bauinsp. Hohensee
BL Wissant	Arch. Schiller
BL Wirmereux	Stadt-Ing.Möves.
BL Le Portel	Bau Ing. Brändlein
BL Dannes	Bauinsp. Bartels
BL Le Touquet	Stadtmstr. Mucke
BL Rue	Maier

OBL (EINSATZ) NORD-WEST

Extent: From DUNKIRK to BERCK.

HQ: ST. OMER (or WATTEN?)

Chief: Oberbaurat WAGNER.
(Second in Command: Reg. Baurat HARTMANN, prev. chief of OBL Nord-West).

History: In 1940 OBL Nord-West was quite frequently mentioned in the OT-Dienstbücher, but apparently in 1941 was replaced by OBL ST. OMER. OBL Nord-West reappears at the beginning of 1943 in North-West France covering an area east of OBL AUDINGHEM. In November 1943 the status of OBL Nord-West was changed to that of an Einsatz which at the beginning of 1944 was extended to the Atlantic Coast by absorbing OBL Audinghem.

BL Watten	Dipl.Ing. Koch
BL Wizernes	Dipl.Ing. Gieselhardt

In March 1944 these two Bauleitungen were changed to Abschnitte and organised into a Bauleitung ST. OMER under Dipl.Ing.KOCH.

BL Clairmarais	Bau.Ing. Möller
BL Aire	Baurat Rost
BL Calais	Dipl.Ing. Wagner II
BL Dannes	Arch. Hohensee
BL St.Pol	Herr Schiller (prev.Dipl.Ing. Jonas, Dr. Schütte)

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BL Lottingham

Bauf. Schneider (prev. Bau.
Ing. Wolfgarten)
Bauf. Benkert

BL Wiese

OBL ST. OMER

See OBL Nord-West

OBL (EINSATZ) ROUEN

UNCLASSIFIED

Extent: From BERCK to TROUVILLE

HQ: ROUEN (prev. DIEPPE)

Chief: SPÖRL. (prev. GRIENBERGER, PLANKL, LIEBERMANN)

History: OBL Kanal with HQ at DIEPPE under GRIENBERGER existed from 1940 to the beginning of 1942, when it was renamed OBL ROUEN with HQ at ROUEN and placed under the direction of PLANKL. In May 1943 it was under RBR LIEBERMANN and consisted of the following Bauleitungen:

BL Le Havre	Blankenhorn (prev. Bau Ing. Jellenberg)
BL Trouville	Fabig (prev. Bau Ing. Brambacher)
BL Fecamp	Kentemann (prev. Emstr. Schulz)
BL St. Valery en Gaux	(really a Lager in BL Le Treport?) Bau Ing. Führlig
BL Dieppe	Bickel (prev. Bauinsp. Lang)
BL Le Treport	Brauers (prev. Dipl. Ing. Berthold)
BL Lyre	Bau Ing. Kühne
BL Caumont - La Bouille	Baurat Müller
BL Rouen	
BL Bosc le Hard/ St Saens	
BL Dieppetal	

The picture changes again in July 1944 when we find OBL ROUEN grown into an Einsatz Rouen under an Einsatzleiter SPÖRL consisting of the following Bauleitungen:

BL Lisieux	Fabig
BL Glos-Monfort	Jochurn
BL Evreux	Diekelmann
BL Motteville	Knetemann (sic)
BL Serquex	Quehl
BL Abancourt	Brauers
BL Beauvais	Blankenhorn
BL Gisors	Esser
BL Lyre	Kühne
BL La Bouille	Müller
BL Dieppedalle (sic)	Baumann

OBL (EINSATZ) CHERBOURG

Extent: From TROUVILLE to GRANVILLE

HQ: CHERBOURG, Hotel Atlantique.

Chief: Dipl. Ing. CARDINAL, 44 years old, a Rhinelander, formerly connected with Reichsautobahnen in MUNICH (prev. Dipl. Ing. GITTINGER.
(Second in Command: Dipl. Ing. BENSE)

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Originally the area of Cherbourg formed a Bauleitung within the Oberbauleitung Normandie (q.v.). At the end of 1942 Bauleitung (then called Abschnitt) CHERBOURG was raised to the status of OBL CHERBOURG, first under Dipl. Ing. GITTINGER, then Dipl. Ing. CARDINAL and placed within the Einsatz Normandie. In June 1944 OBL Cherbourg was elevated to the status of Einsatz Cherbourg.

BL West	Reg. Baurat v. Kreutzbruck (prev. Kreistmstr. Sommer)
BL Ost	Ing. Deppe
BL Nord or Arsenal	Bau. Ing. Zimmermann
BL Mitte	Dipl. Ing. Wagner (prev. Ing. Hoitz)
BL Süd	Dipl. Ing. Riese
BL Caen	Ing. Ott
BL Granville	v. Mulert
BL Adolf (Island Alderney)	Dipl. Ing. Ackermann (prev. Dr. Ing. Panzer, Baudir. Goehard). BL belonged to OBL Normandie until the end of 1942, under Dipl. Ing. Bittmann.

OBL (EINSATZ) NORMANDIE

Extent: From GRANVILLE to ST. BRIEUX.

HQ: ST. MALO.

Chief: Baurat Major SCHEIB (prev. Reg. Baurat BÜRGER, ORBR SPANGENBERGER, Baudir SARLEY, Baurat BILGER).
(Second in Command: Dipl. Ing. KÜBLER).

Up to the end of 1942 OBL Normandie under Reg. Baurat BÜRGER covered a vast area in Normandy and Brittany extending from TROUVILLE near the mouth of the Seine to ST. BRIEUX on the Northern coast of Brittany. Its HQ was at ST. MALO and it consisted of the Bauleitungen ST. MALO, Jakob, Gustav, Adolf and CHERBOURG. Late in 1942 Einsatz Normandie was created under ORBR SPANGENBERGER with HQ at ST. MALO. It included OBL Normandie, OBL CHERBOURG and OBL Nord. Baudir. SARLEY took over the control of Einsatz Normandie sometime in 1943. From June 1944 OBL CHERBOURG by becoming an independent Einsatz broke away from Einsatz Normandie. According to a PW report Baurat Major SCHEIB was in charge of OBL ST. MALO in June 1944 succeeding Baurat BILGER who had come from EG Russland-Süd.

BL Dinard	Dipl. Ing. Wolter.
BL Fougères	Dipl. Ing. Hötzl.
L Julius (Island Jersey)	BR von Grienberger (prev. called BL Jakob; the name was changed in 1943 to avoid confusion with Einsatz Jakob in Russia).
BL Gustav (Island Guernsey)	Dipl. Ing. Foerst.
BL Adolf (Island Alderney)	put under OBL Cherbourg in 1943.
BL Schöne Aussicht	(only in 1942)

A building programme for a period from March to June 1944 enumerates the following Bauleitungen:

BL St. Malo-Ost (St. Benoit) Bauleiter Ott
BL St. Malo-West (Dinard) Bauleiter Weise

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BL Rennes
BL Julius
BL Gustav

Bauleiter Knutz
Bauleiter Haseclev
Bauleiter Erlacher

UNCLASSIFIED

OBL. NORD

Extent: From ST. BRIEUX to QUIMPER (in Brittany)

HQ: BREST

Chief: Reg.Baurat KRATZER
Second in Command: Baurat WOLF.

History: OBL Nord created in 1940 and was made part of the Einsatz Normandie at the end of 1942. Nothing is known about its construction activities beyond the fact that a Bauleitung II was reported at THEVILLE in June of 1944. A PW report of 18 August 1944 states that OBL Nord was then stationed at RENNES, evidently a temporary halting station on the way towards Germany.

OBL MITTE

Extent: From QUIMPER to LA ROCHE BERNARD (In Brittany)

HQ: LORIENT

Chief: Reg.Bmstr. HEPP (prev. Dipl.Ing.HÖTZL)

History: Although this OBL has been attested since 1940, its division into various construction sub-units is unknown.

OBL CONDOR

Nothing is known about this OBL beyond the fact that in 1941-2 it had HQ at QUIMPERLE in Brittany and that it was dissolved in September 1942, evidently absorbed into OBL Mitte.

OBL SÜD

Extent: From LA ROCHE BERNARD to ST. JEAN DES MONTS (In Brittany)
Originally OBL Süd extended up to the Gironde.

HQ: ST. NAZAIRE.

Chief: Dipl.Ing. PROBST.

History: This is one of the oldest OBLs. in EG West. On 3 June 1944 it moved to an area around VITRY LE FRANCOIS-ST. DIZIER (Marne).

BL Loire

Bauleiter von Kosten

OBL PAULA

Extent: From ST. JEAN DES MONTS to the Gironde.

HQ: LA ROCHELLE (prev. LA PALLICE?)

Chief: Bau Ing. HOFFMANN.

History: This OBL has been known since January 1943.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

BL Royan
BL Sado
BL Waldbeutel

Bauleiter Fletemeyer
Bauleiter Kehrer
Bauleiter Arnberger

OBL BISCAYA OR BORDEAUX

Extent: From the GIRONDE to MORCEUX

HQ: BORDEAUX

Chief: ORBR WAGNER

History: This OBL has been known since January 1943.

BL Soulac.

Dipl.Ing. Georg Wagner

OBL BAYONNE

Extent: From MORCEUX to the Spanish Border

HQ: BAYONNE

Chief: Dipl.Ing. Hans WERNER

History: This OBL has been known since January 1943.

BL Biarritz

Bau.Ing. Zülch

BL La-Benne

Arch. Winter

BL St.Jean de Luz

Durwen

OBL (EINSATZ) MARSEILLES OR MARTHA?

Extent:

HQ: MARSEILLES

Chief: Dipl.Ing. PLANKL. (Dr. ERTL? 10/8/44)

History: OBL MARSEILLES was first reported at the beginning of 1943 when it included Bauleitungen TOULON, SETE and BRIGNOLES. Later - the exact time is unknown - the Bauleitungen Nizza, CANNES and ST. RAPHAEL were created and OBL MARSEILLES assumed the status of an Einsatz. The reorganisation of 1 January 1944 established two OBLs. within the Einsatz MARSEILLES placed under PLANKL. OBL MARSEILLES under PLANKL with Bauleitungen TOULON, SETE and BRIGNOLES and OBL CANNES under GLÜCKERT with Bauleitungen Nizza, CANNES and ST. RAPHAEL.

BL Toulon

Bau Ing. Geyer.

BI Sete

BR. Handt.

BL Brignoles

OBL CANNES

Extent: From CANNES to the Italian Border.

HQ: CANNES.

Chief: Oberbaurat GLÜCKERT

History: For History see OBL MARSEILLES; OBL CANNES forms part of Einsatz MARSEILLES.

UNCLASSIFIED

BL Nizza
BL CANNES
BL St. Raphael



UNCLASSIFIED

OBL "W 2"

Extent: In the area of SOISSONS.

HQ: SOISSONS.

Chief: Reg.Bnstr. CLASEN (or KLASSEN?)

History: First appears at the end of 1942.

OBL "W 3"

Extent: In the area of VENDOME.

HQ: VENDOME.

Chief: Reichsbahnrat SIMON (prev. KLASSEN)

History: First appears at the end of 1942.

OBL BURGUND

Extent: In the area of BURGUNDY.

HQ: DIJON ?

Chief:

History: It is only referred to in two documents dated May 1943 and January 1944. Existence doubtful.

OBL CHARLEVILLE-REVIN

Extent: In the area of the Ardennes

HQ:

Chief:

History: This OBL first appears in March 1944 and after June 1944 is reported as Sondereinsatz ARDENNEN-REVIN or Einsatz Ardennen.

OBL ST. DIZIER

Extent:

HQ:

Chief:

History: First appears in March 1944. Also called Abschnitt ST. DIZIER.

OBL MANTES-GASSICOURT

Extent:

HQ:

Chief:

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED



History: Appears in one document dated March 1944.

OBL HELFANT

Extent:

HQ:

Chief:

History: Appears first in February 1944.

OBL (EINSATZ) SEINE and OBL PARIS

Extent:

HQ:

Chief:

History: Einsatz SEINE appears at the beginning of 1944 and evidently supplants what used to be Bauleitung PARIS under the direct control of EG West.

OBL SEINE (10/8/44)

Chief Baurat Zutz

OBL PARIS (10/8/44)

Chief Oberbaurat Eichholz.

KATASTROPHENEINSATZ SIMON

Extent: Unknown

HQ:

Chief:

History: First appears at the beginning of 1944.

SONDEREINSATZ HEERESUNTERKUNFT

Extent: Unknown.

HQ:

Chief:

History: Appears first in July 1942. Also known as Einsatz Heeresunterkünfte, or, even as Einsatzgruppe Heeresunterkünfte.

Sondereinsatz Besancon

Aussenstelle St. Die.

EINSATZ LUFTWAFFE

Extent:

HQ: HAZEBROUCK.

Chief:

History: Appears rarely, apparently situated within or in the neighbourhood of OBL Nordwest.

OBL CHATEAUDUN

Extent:

UNCLASSIFIED

HQ:

Chief:

History: Dissolved before February 1942.

Following is a list of Aussenstellen in the EG West.

Aussenstelle Besancon, Stadtbauinspektor Schünnemann.
Nebenstelle St. Die, Bau Ing. Zöhle.
Nebenstelle St. Champagnole, Revierförster Westerwinter.
Aussenstelle Revin, Bau Ing. Brink.

OBL BAHNBAU (EGW)

Extent:

HQ:

Chief: Oberbauleiter Paul

History:

NORTHERN EUROPE

B. EINSATZGRUPPE WIKING

Extent: NORWAY and DENMARK.

HQ: OSLO, Kirkegata 15

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Min.Rat. HENNE (as Einsatzgruppenleiter of EG Wiking, HENNE is ipso facto General-Ingenieur of Norway and Denmark).

Deputy Chief: Dipl. Ing. FEUCHTINGER.

History: Einsatzgruppe Wiking was not established as such in Norway and Denmark until the summer of 1942. Previously the situation had been quite similar to that of the early OT administration in the West (see IA6). The German Army, moreover, continued to employ its own Baubattalionen (Construction Bns) on OT construction projects to a proportionally greater extent in Norway and Denmark than in any other OT sector. In the summer of 1942, however, the OT established an EG HQ in OSLO and, as in the case of EGW, made its central authority felt over the area under its control. The structure of its OSLO HQ, although not as large as that of EGW, is along sufficiently similar lines to warrant a comparison with the latter (see Chart 5a). The names of some of the section chiefs of the Oslo HQ of EG Wiking are given below:

Abt. Technik (Technical Section) Dipl. Ing. Feuchtinger
contains the following
Hauptreferate (Sub-Sections):

Konstruktion (Construction) Bauleiter Oberbaurat
Stoehr

Strassenbau (or) Verkehr Oberbaurat Hesse
(Traffic Routes)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Anlagen der Luftwaffe
(GAF Installations)

Regierungsbaurat Asmussen

Wehrgeologie (Testing
of Materials and
Specifications Control)

Baurat Dr. Ackermann

Hochbau
(Above Ground
Construction)

Oberbaurat Fiebelkorn

Eisenbahnbau
(Railway Construction)

Reichsbaurat Meinecke

Abt. Nachschub
(Supply Section)

Reichsbahnoberbaurat Schwarz

Abt. Arbeitseinsatz
(Manpower Allocation
Section)

Hauptfrontführer Krause

Abt. Frontführung
(Front Area Personnel
Section)

Hauptbauleiter Lambert
succeeded SA Oberführer
Sengen

A. Einsatz Polarbereich
Lakselv Leitstelle
Rovaniemi.
BL Marine Ing. Pommering.

OBR Dr. Ing. Luers.
Dr. Ing. Keller

1. OBL Kirkenes.
BL Kirkenes
BL Vadsø
BL Liinahamari

OBR Rohde (or Rhode?)
Ing. Gerhard
Dipl. Ing. Birtel.
Dipl. Ing. Krummel

2. OBL Alta
BL Hammerfest
BL Repparfjord
BL Lakselv
BL Horningsvaag

RBR Autenrieth
Ing. Lenz
Dipl. Ing. Beyrer
Ing. Stötzel
Ing. Ott

B. Einsatz Nordnorwegen,
Narvik.
BL Tromsø
BL Nordreisa

Dipl. Ing. Fickert (succeeded
by Einsatzleiter Dr. Luers?)
RBR Vogel
RBR Richter

1. OBL Narvik I
BL Harstad
BL Engeløy

Ing. Kobbe
Dipl. Ing. Held
BR Hermann

2. OBL Narvik II
BL Mørsvik
BL Kraakmoen
BL Tømmernes
BL Drag
BL Kaldvik
BL Lagnannsvik

Reg. Baudirektor Ratz
RBR Schramair
RBR Wolf
Dipl. Ing. Hallenstainer
Bau Ing. Costa

Bau Ing. Frena

3. OBL Fauske
BL Røsvik
BL Engan

RBR Merkle
Dipl. Ing. Thote
Stadtbaurat Jandle

4. OBL Nordlandbahn
BL Naevernes
BL Rognan

ORBR Dr. Ing. Renner
RBR Hahne
RBR Miller

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

- C. Einsatz Mittelnorwegen RBR Altinger
Trondheim.
1. OBL Mo i Rana RBR Heller (or OBR Schmidt?)
BL Bodø Reg. Bmstr. Morlok.
BL Sandnesjoen Kreisbaurat Henn
 2. OBL Trondheim Bauass. Hermann
BL Trondheim Ing. Hünnecke
BL Namsos Bmstr. Kirberg
BL Trondheim Dipl. Ing. Herr
 3. OBL Aandalsnes Marine OBR Obbarius (succeeded
by OBR Eppendorffer?)
BL Gossen Arch.Häsler
BL Aalesund Bmstr. Dännebacken
BL Kristiansund Maj. OBR Dirichs
 - * 4. OBL Bergen OBR Hausmann (succeeded by
Merinebaurat Komoli?)
BL Maalby Ing. Weber
BL Sognefjord Dipl. Ing. Rabitsch
BL Bergen-Nord Bmstr. Siegert
BL Bergen-Süd Dipl. Ing. Kwabitsch
BL Haugesund Bauass. Wöpking
BL Fjell Stadtbaurat Oswald
 - * 5. OBL Toensberg Baudirektor Gravert
BL Larvik Dipl. Ing. Sievers
BL Frederikstad Bauinsp. Helmprecht
 6. OBL Kristiansand Stadtbaurat Kurp
BL Kristiansand Kreiskulturbmstr.Oeltze
BL Væra Dipl. Ing. Doecke
BL Lista Prov. BR Votz
BL Stavanger RBR Haag
- D. Einsatz Dänemark. RBR. Melms
Kopenhagen.
BL Hjoerring Prov. BR Köhling
BL Thistedt Bauass. Weisensee
BL Holstebro Bauinsp. Heuer
BL Esbjerg Bauinsp. Mahrt
BL Struer BR Fink

EASTERN EUROPE

C. EINSATZ FINNLAND

Extent:

HQ: HELSINKI

Chief: Einsatzleiter ORBR MICHAELLES (until summer of 1944; made Deputy Chief of EGDVIII).

History: BL Petsamo Dipl.Ing. Ostermann
BL Mari Ing. Hofmann
BL Kuusamo Dipl. Ing. Kriegler
BL Jäniskoski BR Wendel
Leitstelle Reval Hptrf. Frohn

* A PW report (to March 1945) shows a different arrangement for OBLs. Bergen and Toensberg, whereby these two come under Einsatz "Oslo", administered directly from EG Wiking HQ (Bauleitung Wiking).

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

Leitstelle Helsinki
Durchgangslager Hangö
Leitstelle Wiking

Frontf. Franzuis
Hptrf. Pilz
Hptrf. Fröb

D. EINSATZGRUPPE JAKOB

Extent: RUSSIA

HQ:

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Oberbaurat FISCHER (made Chief of EG Italien in the autumn of 1943).

History: Probably dissolved at the end of 1942, at the time of the reorganisation of the OT in Russia into EG Russland Nord, Mitte and Süd. Probably named after JAKOB, Gen. d. Pi. New documents connect it with Armeeoberkdo B & Süd, one document with Finnland. It was evidently employed in mobiler Einsatz with the German troops along the Russian front.

E. SONDEREINSATZ WOLGA.

Extent:

HQ:

Chief: Forstass HEINRICHS.

History: Einheit Weisser Sumpf. Arch. Schmidt.
Staatsgut Wesselowo Obtrf. Rothe.
Dienststelle Glassfabrik Obtrf. Thiem.

F. EINSATZGRUPPE RUSSLAND-NORD

Extent:

HQ: RIGA

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Gen. Baurat Prof. Hermann GIESLER (made Chief of EGDVI in July 1944).

History: Moved its HQ to KÖNIGSBERG early in 1944, and was renamed EG Tannenberg; became EGDI in July 1944

Hauptausrüstungsstelle

Pleskau Hptrf. Sins.

" Riga Frontf. Heuser

Bestandslager Pleskau Hptrf. Blankenhagen

Zentralverpflegungslager

Pleskau Hptrf. Schaupp.

Leitstelle Riga Obtrf. Ebinger.

Grossrevier Riga Gruppenarzt Dr. Weiss.

Beschaffungsstelle Riga Reg. Bmstr. von der Ohe.

Beschaffungsstelle Reval BR Wein.

Leitstelle Pleskau Obtrf. Henneberg.

Leitstelle Tilsit Hptrf. Oberbeck.

Schneeforschungsstelle Reg. Bauinsp. Müller.

Verbindungsführer Nord RBR Kluger.

A. Linienchef Dg. XII

BL. 1 Dipl. Ing. Thiele.

BL. 2 RBR. Hildebrand.

BL. 3 Dipl. Ing. Strüder.

Unterabschnitt 3A Reg. Bauass. Sommer.

Unterabschnitt 3B Reg. Bauass. Sommer.

Reg. Bauass. Sommer.

UNCLASSIFIED

- B. Linienchef. Dg. X. OBR Althaus.
und PK-Nord
BL. 1. BR Wicht.
BL. 2. Dipl.Ing. Gold.
BL. 3. Masch.Ing. Rochow.
- C. Eisenbahneinsatz I OBR Sommerer.
Einheit Wien Dipl. Ing. Hinteregger.
Einheit Linz Dipl. Ing. Kineel.
Einheit Danzig Dipl. Ing. Stoeckter.
Einheit Sonderbau Werlin Dipl. Ing. Stoecker.
- D. Baugruppe Giesler Dipl. Ing. Dr. von Freyhold.
Einheit I Leutnant.Schikara.
Einheit Ia Dipl. Ing. Vocke.
Einheit II
Einheit III SF Lange.
Einheit IV Dipl.Arch. Knopf.
BL Dünawerke Baudir. Freyberger.
- E. Einsatz Battöl Oberbauleiter Valerius.
Einheit Kiviöli Dipl. Ing. Deis.
Einheit Kothla-Järve Bau. Ing. Rickleffs.
Einheit Jewe Ing. Keidel.
BL Reval-Kohtu Obtrf. Heier.
BL Kauen Dipl. Ing. Lange.
- F. Einsatz Hohenssle Prov.BR Hohenssle.
Einheit 21 Ing. Pötsch.
Einheit 25 Dipl. Ing. Trambauer.
- G. Einsatz "Kulka" Prov. BR. Ludewig.
Einheit 27 Dipl. Ing. Standenrausch.
Einheit 33 Dipl. Ing. Korte.
- H. HB- Einsatz Doldt RBR Doldt.
HB- Einheit 70 Dipl. Ing. Martin.
HB- Einheit 80 Reg.Bmstr. Wahl.
BBL Meine Dipl. Ing. Meine.
St. Einheit 91 Einheitsführer Rott.
- I. Einsatz Freie Fahrt NO BR Meyer.

G. EINSATZGRUPPE RUSSLAND-MITTE

Extent:

HQ:

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Oberbaudir MEFFERT.

History: A. Eisenbahneinsatz Mitte RBR Erban.

- B. Eisenbahneinsatz I Dipl. Ing. von John.
Einheit Berlin 1 Dipl. Ing. Reimann.
Einheit Berlin 2 Dipl. Ing. Lüdtko.
Einheit Essen Dipl. Ing. Geissdörfer.
Einheit Hannover Dipl. Ing. Schiefer.
Einheit Kassel RBR Kohl.
Einheit Köln Bau. Ing. Gross.
Einheit Nürnberg Dipl. Ing. Robitzkat.
Einheit Stettin Dipl. Ing. Niedik.
- C. Eisenbahneinsatz II Dipl. Ing. Germann.
Einheit Frankfurt Dipl. Ing. Hummel.
Einheit München Dipl. Ing. Söllner.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



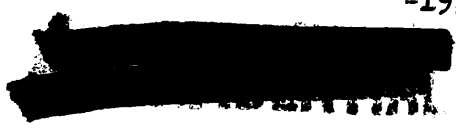
- D. Linienchef Dg. VII
BL Bobruisk
BL Dowsk
BL Kritschew
BL Bryansk
BL Orel
Bauamtsdirektor Spörl.
RBR Dr. Neger.
Prov. BR Rose.
BR Geiger.
RBR Fellenberger.
- E. Linienchef Dg. VIII
BL Smolensk
BL Orscha
RBR Poppel.
RBR Poppel.
Dipl. Ing. Wurche.
- F. Einsatz Panther
Einheit Stuttgart
Dipl. Ing. Helfmann.
Reg. Bmstr. Bahle.
- G. Linienchef Dg. IX.
BL Lepel
BL Polozk
BL Nadwa
BL Witebsk H
ORBR Grimm.
Dipl. Ing. Feldmann.
RBR Eich.
RBR Knoelke.
RBR Heubling.
- H. Einsatz Weissruthenien
BL Minsk
BL Sluzk
BL Baranowitsche
BL Molodetschno
BL Kobryn
ORBR Hartwieg.
Prov. BR Korte.
Prov. BR Drews.
RBR Gebauer.
RBR Kohl.
Bauamtsdirektor Schrink.
- I. Sonderbau Werlin
RBR Wolters.
- J. Einsatz Industriebau
Arch. Schmidt.
- K. Einsatz Zinth
Einheit 13
Einheit 83
RBR Zinth.
Dipl. Ing. Kipp.
Dipl. Ing. Blum.
- L. Einsatz Wedekind
Einheit 29
Einheit 37
Dipl. Ing. Wedekind.
Dipl. Ing. Koshofer.
Einheitsführer Rohrer.
- M. Einsatz Kaufmann
Einheit 11
Einheit 23
Dipl. Ing. Kaufmann.
Reg. Bmstr. Krebs.
Bauass. Waubke.
- N. Einsatz Rummler
Einheit 17
Einheit 19
Einheit 39
Prov. BR Rummler.
Dipl. Ing. Lambert.
Bau. Ing. Lion.
Einheitsführer Guiart.
- O. Einsatz Wagner
HB - Einheit 50
HB - Einheit 60
RBR Wagner.
Dipl. Ing. Weckert.
Bau. Ing. Otto.
- P. BBL Oeser
Dipl. Ing. Oeser.
- Q. BBL Kundt
Dipl. Ing. Kundt.
- R. Einsatz Metzner
Einheit 71
Einheit 87
St. Einheit 92
Dipl. Ing. Metzner.
Einheitsführer Schlagether.
Einheitsführer Lück.
Einheitsführer Dietrich.

H. EINSATZGRUPPE RUSSLAND-SÜD.

Extent:

HQ: DNIEPROPETROWSK.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Prof. Walter BRUGMANN (killed 26 May



UNCLASSIFIED

1944; succeeded by Oberregierungsbaurat KUMPF).

History:

A. Einsatz I. Kiew	RBR Rebstock.
BL 1	SF Wand
BL 2	SF Schimpf
BL 3	SF Rosenbauer
BL 4	SF Ganderer
BL 5a	SF Müller
BL 5b	SF Gudermuth
BL 6	SF Krüger
B. Einsatz II Poltawa	Baudirektor Watzke
BL 1	BR Bangerter
BL 2	BR Gerlich
BL 3	Dipl. Ing. Meissner
BL 4	Dipl. Ing. Schulz.
BL 5	BR Letz.
BL 6	SF Krahnmann
BL 7	OBR Wichmann
BL 8	OBR Wobbe
BL 9	Ing. Harrak
BL 10	OBR Schulze
C. Einsatz III. Dniepropetrowsk	SF Heibeck
BL 1	Bauleiter Adam
BL 2	Bauleiter Bickelhaupt
BL 3	Bauleiter Bredow
BL 4	Bauleiter Halbfass
BL 5	Bauleiter Birk
BL 6	Bauleiter Fohrmann
BL Cherson	Hptrf. Lehle
D. Einsatz IVa or Dg.IV. Winniza	Baudir. Pfaue
Oberabschnitt Winniza	BR Schenk
BL 1	Bau. Ing. Harries
BL 2	Bau. Ing. Stracke
Oberabschnitt Kirowograd	BR Pfeiffer
BL 3	RBR Zahn
BL 4	Reg. Bmstr. Martin
BL 4a	Dipl. Ing. Kehnscherper
BL 20	Stadt. Ing. Kesting
Oberabschnitt Kriwoj-Rog	BR Steinfurth
BL 5	Dipl. Ing. Valentin
BL 5a	Hptrf. Kern
BL 6	Bau. Ing. Spallek
Oberabschnitt Stalino	BR Naurath
BL 7	BR Frost
BL 8	Bau. Ing. Müller
BL Taganrog	Dipl. Ing. Homann
Oberabschnitt Nikolajew	OBR Frobese
BL 21	Dipl. Ing. Schardt
BL 22	BR Antermann
BL 23	BR Furck
E. Einsatz IVb	RBR Bauer
BL 3	Dipl. Ing. Wagner
BL 5	Bauleiter Baume
BL 6	Dipl. Ing. von Walmscheck
BL 7	Dipl. Ing. Anke
BL 8	RBR Fontane
BL 9	Dipl. Ing. Dr. Enders

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

F. Einsatz V or Dg. V. Poltawa RBR Osterhuber
Oberabschnitt I Dipl. Ing. Almstadt
BL Kohle 1 Bau. Ing. Fenn
BL Kohle 2 Dipl. Ing. Gaudner
BL f. Energie Ing. Heidrich
BL Iwan K Dipl. Ing. Schild
Oberabschnitt II Arch. Moritz
BL Iwan D1 Bau. Ing. Köser
BL Iwan D2 Ing. Huth
BL Iwan D3 Stadt-BR Schmalbruch

G. Einsatz VI Saporozhe- Dipl. Ing. Dr. Fuhrmann
Einlage

H. Einsatz VII Kiew ORBR Ruoff
Wasserstrassenamt Pinsk RBR Frhr. Schenck
" Mosyr RBR Köhn
" Gomel RBR Voigt
" Kiew Dr. Ing. Albrecht
" Dnjepropetrovsk RBR Schink
" Nikopol

I. Einsatz VIII Nikolajew ORBR Dr. Hampe
Hafenamt Nikolajew BR Klein
" Cherson BR Grulich
" Krim BR Dr. Müller

J. Einsatz IX Krivoi Rog Reg. Dir. Reich

K. Einsatz X Winniza-Gniwan Frontf. Rott

L. Einsatz XI also called Prov. OBR Timme
Bezirkseinsatz XI Luzk
BL Brest-Litowsk Dipl. Ing. Krause
BL Luzk BR Kitlinski
BL Rowno BR Müller
BL Proskuraw Rättsch

M. Einsatz XII also called OBR Glückert
Bezirkseinsatz XII
Shitomir
BL Winniza Dipl. Ing. Lenz
BL Shitomir Rein
BL Owruutsch Dipl. Ing. Penner
BL Zwighel Tönges

N. Einsatz III, also called Prov. BR Noll
Bezirkseinsatz XIII Kiew
BL Kiew BR Neubauer
BL Bila-Zerkwa Prov. Bauinsp. Kehl
BL Poltawa BR Wiehl
BL Forsenn Bauinsp. Hövelmann
BL Lubny Prov. Bauinsp. Müller

O. Einsatz XIV, also called OBR Glückert
Bezirkseinsatz XIV
Chernigov

P. Einsatz XV, also called BR von Navarini
Bezirkseinsatz XV
Nikolajew
BL Kirowograd BR Zahradnik
BL Nowy Bug BR Kittinger
BL Nikolajew BR Asch

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- Q. Einsatz XVI, also called BR Dr. Lang
Bezirkseinsatz XVI
Dniepropetrowsk
BL Saporoshje Dipl. Ing. Lorbeer
BL Kriwoj-Rog Dipl. Ing. Lorbeer
BL Dnjepropetrowsk Dipl. Ing. Doss
- R. Einsatz XVII, also called BR Bley
Bezirkseinsatz Melitopol
Sonderstab Schneeberger RBR Schneeberger
Bruckenbau 89 Bauleiter Ruehl
BBL Jagerberger Nikopol Dipl. Ing. Jagersberger
- S. HB-Einsatz Heidenreich Dr. Ing. Heidenreich
Dniepropetrowsk:
HB- Einheit 30 Reg. Bmstr. Ott
HB- Einheit 40 Verm. Ing. Schmann
Einsatz Hakelberg
Einheit 43 Reinstädter
Einheit 47 Geissler
- T. Einsatz Kretzer Dipl. Ing. Kretzer
Einheit 71 Dipl. Ing. Christoffel
Einheit 73 Dr. Ing. Domke
Einheit Süd-Holz Bauleiter Ruess
Einsatz Nawratil, Nawratil
Petrowskoje
- U. Einsatz XXXIV RBR Bilger
- V. Einsatz XXXV
BBL Hirth Oberbauleiter Hirth
BBL Gertis Cherson Dipl. Ing. Gertis (Haupt-
or Brückenbaueinsatz bauleiter)
Gertis or Brückenbau-
leitung Cherson (Gertis)
BBL Bauer RBR Bauer
Einheit 53 Thies
Einheit 59 Schickel
Einheit 61 Regel
Einheit 67 Weissel
HB-Einheit 10 Bau. Ing. Graf.
HB-Einheit 20 Dipl. Ing. Bockenthhl
Einheit Dg. K 1
St. Einheit Schneider
St. Einheit 97 Dressler
Einheit 62 (Ölbrig) Reg. Bmstr. Graf.
- W. Einsatz Kertsch, Kertsch
or Berislaw or Sonderein-
satz Seefalke or Sonder-
einsatz Kertsch Reg. Baurat. Dr. Ing. Ertl.
BBL Ertl or Kolonka Dipl. Ing. Latzenhofer
Kertsch (Oberbauleiter)
OBL Herbert Kertsch Dipl. Ing. Gross, Stell-
or OBL West (Einsatz vertreter:
Herbert) Dipl. Ing. Amort.
OBL Taman Kertsch or Reg. Bmstr. Graf
OBL Ost (Einsatz Taman)
- X. Sondereinsatz, Zmölnig. Dr. Ing. Zmölnig
Nikolajew.
called Brückenbaueinsatz
Zmölnig,
called Brückenbauleitung
Nikolajew (Zmölnig)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J. EINSATZGRUPPE KAUKASUS

Extent:

HQ: KRASNODAR. 2/3/43

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Landesbaurat ADAM 28 Nov. 42.

History: Baustab SPEER was originally active in this area. Upon TODT's death in Feb. 1942, SPEER succeeded TODT, and incorporated his Baustab SPEER into the OT. The area under its control included Einsatz KERTSCH before the latter's transfer to EG Russland Süd. Einsatz OBL TEREK. (= OT BBL Ertl, earlier name)

SOUTH-EASTERN EUROPE

K. EINSATZGRUPPE SÜDOST.

Extent: BALKANS

HQ:

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Dipl. Ing. VOGL. As Einsatzgruppenleiter of EG Südost, VOGL is ipso facto General-Ingenieur of the Balkans.

History:

1. OBL Belgrad	RBR Riedl
BL Savebrücke-Topaider	Ing. Sterzl
BL Silobau-Banat	Ing. Aussner
BL Rakovica	Dipl. Ing. Schramme
BL Korlace	Ing. Thüner
BL Nische	Obering. Gootz
BL Raska	Ing. Worlitschek
2. OBL Skoplje	Dipl. Ing. Huth
BL 1	Ing. Volks
BL 2	Dipl. Ing. Schebesch
BL 3	Ing. Tischler
BL 4	Ing. Stiemert
3. OBL Bor	ORBR Bürger
BL Bergbau	Dipl. Ing. Eberlein
BL Industriebau	Dipl. Ing. Sera
BL Ostrampe-Strasse	Dipl. Ing. Dir. Markl.
BL Westrampe.	Ing. Hoffmann
BL Scheitelstrecke	Dipl. Ing. Zeisberger
BL Schluchtstrecke	Dipl. Ing. Kunath
BL Ostrampe-Bahnbau	Obering. Nowak
Leitstelle Paracin	Meierhöfer
4. OBL Agram	RBR Brade
BL Mostar	RBR Gruber
BL Varazdin	Dipl. Ing. Sorg.
Leitstelle Sarajewo	Evers
Leitstelle St. Brod	Petric
Leitstelle Bukarest	Ing. Deutges
Leitstelle Galatz	
Leitstelle Pressburg	RBR Silvester
5. OBL Saloniki	Dipl. Ing. Seeger
BL Süd	RBR Dr. Ing. Knorlein
ABL Eisenbahnbrücken	Bmstr. Mörtl.
Bl. Wafdos	Ing. Weigand

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ABL Chromion Ing. Kranz
 ABL Olympos Ing. Tief
 ABL Bhf. Saloniki Techniker Farwick
 ABL Larissa Bmstr. Steinke
 ABL Liano Kladi
 ABL Assopos
 ABL Theben Ing. Kürth
 ABL Athen Ing. Stolz. 105 Syngros Ave.
 Beauftragter des GI
 in Sofia Dipl. Ing. Vogl.
 Leitstelle Sofia Dipl. Ing. Nies.
 Deutsche Bauleitung
 Arda-Brücke BR Wenger

SOUTHERN EUROPE

L. EINSATZGRUPPE ITALIEN

Extent: ITALY.

HQ: SIRUCIONE on Lake Garda.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter FISCHER. (As Einsatzgruppenleiter of EG Italien, Fischer is ipso facto General-Ingenieur of Italy).

History: The OT in Italy was organized into an Einsatzgruppe Italien with headquarters in FLORENZ (Führungsstab) and SIRUCIONE (Arbeitsstab); the terms "Führungsstab" and "Arbeitsstab" are often confused by correspondents. The date of the documents examined extends from October 1943 to May 1944. Majority of documents pertain to Einsatz Seefalke (Süd) with its three Oberbauleitungen Theoderich (XII), Geiserich (XIV) and Alarich (XV). Very little is known at present of the extensive OT activity in the North, in the region of the Alps. EG Italien has an Aussenstelle in ROME/Via Giovanni Severano 35 and later Via Regina Elena 11, (same address as those of Einsatz Seefalke) under the Leiter Baurat FURCK. Circulars signed sometimes by Regierungsbauassessor MANNMENSEL. Both men are also employed in the Einsatz Seefalke. Instead of OT Aussenstelle ROM we find sometimes OT Stützpunkt ROM (5 Nov 1943). EG Italien has other Aussenstellen: Abt. Bekleidung u. Ausrüstung, Aussenstelle Italien, MAILAND; Abt. Verpflegung, Aussenstelle Italien, DESENZANO; Aussenstelle Italien, SESTO b. MAILAND. Its Abt. Propaganda is located in MAILAND (Citta degli Studi, Viall Romagna, Casa dello Studente). The headquarters are frequently placed in small places, preferably spas, such as Sirucione, Rapello, Porretta, Bagli di Casciana, etc. OBLs. are sometimes called after the names of Oberbauleiters in charge, e.g., OBL Holder (XII) for OBL Theoderich (XII) or OBL Gittinger (XIV) for OBL Geiserich (XIV) (7 Dec 1943). The relative size of various OBLs. and Einsätze within the EG Italien can be estimated from the number of copies of a certain circular sent to the OBLs. and Einsätze by EG Italien:

OBL Tessin (I)	60	copies
OBL Garda (II)	50	"
OBL Isonzo (III)	60	"
OBL Herbert (IV)	60	"

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OBL Herzeg (V)	5	copies
OBL Adria Süd (VI)	15	"
OBL Ponente (VII)	30	"
OBL Levante (VIII)	50	"
OBL Adria Nord (IX)	15	"
OBL Istrien (X)	15	"
OBL Emilia (XI)	35	"
OBL XII, XIV, XV, through OT-Einsatz Süd	30	"
OBL Krain (XIII)	10	"
OBL Etsch (XVI)	15	"
Eisenbahneinsatz Teetzen	15	"
Sondereinsatz Schneider	5	"
Einsatz West	5	"
Einsatz Alpen	5	"
Einsatz Apennin	5	"
Einsatz Süd	5	"

The following Einsätze are known to exist within EG Italien:

- A. Einsatz Seefalke, also called Einsatz Süd, under Dr. ERTL, who came with his personnel from S. Russia. The HQ were in Rome. The Einsatz Seefalke contained OBL's Theoderich, Geiserich and Alarich. The Einsatz was dissolved on 6 Apr 1944.
- B. Einsatz Ost or Einsatz Alpen under Dr. FUCHS with HQ at TRIESTE. It probably included the OBLs. Isonzo, Istrien and Krain. (Absorbed in July 1944 by EG Deutschland VIII with HQ at SALZBURG.)
- C. Einsatz West with HQ at VARESE included the OBL TESSIN and probably some other OBLs. in North-Western Italy.
- D. Einsatz Apennin occurs only once. It probably included some OBLs. in the Apennines.
- E. Eisenbahneinsatz Teetzen, also called Sondereinheit. Teetzen is not a real Einsatz, but a mobile construction unit which includes BL MELZO (within the boundaries of OBL Tessin) and BL GENNO (within the boundaries of OBL Emilia).
- F. Einsatz HERBERT. See OBL HERBERT below.

OBL TESSIN (I)

Extent: N.W. ITALY.

HQ: VARESE (LW)

Chief:

History: BL Gallerate (LW)
BL Mailand (LW)
BL Cascina Vaga (LW)
BL Turin (LW)
BL Airasca (LW)
BL Lagnasco (LW)

[REDACTED]
Ausrüstungslager in Varese
Bahnhof Rivalta

10 Feb 1944
10 Feb 1944

OBL GARDA (II)

Extent: S. of Lake Garda

HQ: VICENZA (LW)

Chief:

History: BL Bergamo (LW)
BL Maderno (LW)
BL Verona (LW)
BL Villafranca di Verona (LW)
BL Vicenza (LW)
BL Malcesine
Ausrüstungslager in Vicenza 10 Feb 1944
Bahnhof Verona
" Peschiera. Bauhofleiter.
A. Walter 16 May 1944
Bahnhof Piadena
" Doniegliara
Grossmarktenderei Desenzano
Gruppenbestandslager von Unterkunft u. Ausstattung
in Verona.
Leitstelle Verona
Sammellager Verona
ZVL Castelnovo

UNCLASSIFIED

OBL ISONZO (III)

Extent: N.E. ITALY

HQ: TARENTO (LW)

Chief:

History: Formed part of Einsatz Ost (also called Einsatz Alpen)
which was absorbed in July 1944 by Einsatzgruppe
Deutschland VIII.

BL Maniago (LW)
BL Aviano (LW)
BL Udine (LW)
BL Villacrba (LW)
BL Lavariano (LW)
BL S. Biagio di Callalta (LW)
BL Treviso (LW)
Bahnhof S. Giorgio di Nogaro 10 Feb 1944
" Cervignano
" Treviso
Gruppenbestandslager von Unterkunft u. Ausstattung
TREVISO
ZVL Cervignano

OBL (EINSATZ) HERBERT (IV)

Extent: Around FLORENCE

HQ: MONTECATINI

Chief: Dipl. Ing. AMORT

History: Raised to Einsatz status in 1943.

UNCLASSIFIED 206-
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10 Feb 44

Leitstelle Florenz
Nachschubslager von Unterkunft u. Ausstattung Florenz.
Sammellager Florenz
ZVL Prato
Bahnhof S. Ginese
BL Porretta Terme (raised to OBL status in 1943)
BL Montepiano
BL S. Marcello
BL Borgo S. Lorenzo
BL S. Godenzo
BL Bibbiena
BL Viareggio

OBL HERZEG (V)

Extent: Along the coast N. of ROME

HQ: BAGNI DI CASCIANA

Chief:

History: Sonderbauleitung Steinadler i.A.Hammer 3 Apr 1944
Bauleitung 1 Egger 5 Apr 1944

OBL ADRIA- SÜD (VI)

Extent: Around RAVENNA

HQ: CESENA

Chief:

History: BL Ravenna (LW & OT)
BL Forli (LW)
BL Cesenatico
BL Rinuni
BL Cattolica
BL Pesaro
BL Macerata
ZVL Cesena

10 Feb 1944

OBL PONENTE (VII)

Extent: Along the Coast W. of GENOA.

HQ: VARAZZE

Chief:

History: BL Imperia
BL Savona
BL Voltri
ZVL Cairo

10 Feb 1944

OBL LEVANTE (VIII)

Extent: Around GENOA

HQ: RAPALLO

Chief:

History: BL Genoa
BL Lavagna
BL Lerici
BL Carrara

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BL Forte dei Marnei
Bahnhof Rivatta
" Gemma
ZVL Lavagna

OBL ADRIA-NORD (IX)

Extent: Around VENICE

HQ: PADUA

Chief:

History: BL S. Dona di Piave
BL Lido
BL Chioggia
Ausrüstungslager Padua

10 Feb 1944.

OBL ISTRICIEN (X)

Extent: Around TRIESTE,

HQ: TRIESTE

Chief:

History: Formed part of Einsatz Ost (also called Einsatz Alpen)
which was absorbed in July 1944 by Einsatzgruppe
Deutschland VIII.

BL Triest.
BL Fiume
BL Pola
BL Grado

OBL EMILIA (XI)

Extent: Around MODENA

HQ: MODENA (LW)

Chief:

History: BL Piacenza (LW)
BL Parma (LW)
BL Ferrara (LW)
Bahnhof S. Giorgio di Piano
Ausrüstungslager Modena 10 Feb 1944
Bahnhof Bologna
Gruppenbestandslager v. Unterkunft u. Ausstattung Modena
Leitstelle Modena
Sammellager Modena
Verpflegungs-Nachschublager Modena
Zentral-Auslieferungslager Modena

OBL THEODERICH (XII)

Extent: N. of ROME

HQ: MARTA (LW)

Chief: Leiter: Reg. Baurat HOLDER
Vertr: " " SITTE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



History: Previously called OBL Süd (XII) Marta. (Before Dec 1943).
 Bau und Technik: Leiter: Reg. Baurat Sitte.
 Vertr: Reg. B.I. Müller.
 Frontführung: Leiter. Frontf. Kramer.
 Vertr. Bürcky.
 Verwaltung: Leiter: Reg. Insp. Schmid
 Nachschub:
 Sanitätswesen: Leiter: Dr. Ronca
 BL. Viterbo (LW) Leiter: Reg. Bau. Insp. Scheer
 Arbeiterlager Viterbo and Orvieto.
 BL. Fabrica (LW) Leiter: Scheer.
 Arbeiterlager Caprarola.
 BL. Monterotondo Leiter: Reg. Bau. Insp. Leucht.
 BL. Fiano (LW) Leiter: Leucht; Vertr. Rëg. B.I. Wenzel.
 Arbeiterlager Mentana.
 BL. Boccea. Leiter: Reg. B.I. Mantel; Vertr. Reg. B.I. Klein.
 Arbeiterlager Boccea.
 BL. Foligno. Leiter: Reg. B. Insp. Thomas.
 Arbeiterlager Foligno.
 BL. Grosseto. Leiter: Seidler.
 BL. Orvieto (LW)
 BL. Narni (LW)
 BL. Siena (LW)
 BL. Perugia (LW)
 BL. S. Oreste (LW)
 BL. Guidonia (LW)
 Bahnhof Vetralla

OBL KRAIN (XIII)

Extent: KRAIN
HQ: LAIBACH
Chief:

History: Formed part of Einsatz Ost (also called Einsatz Alpen) which was absorbed in July 1944 by Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VIII.

OBL GEISERICH (XIV)

Extent: S. of ROME
HQ: NICE
Chief: Oberbauleiter: Dipl. Ing. GITTINGER (also Oberbauleiter KUBLER 12 Mar 44).
 Vertr: Dipl. Ing. EITEL (Obtrpf. NOWAK 12 Mar 44).

History: Also called OBL Riegel (Gittinger)
 Technik. Leiter: EITEL
 Verwaltung: Leiter: Frontf. HAMMER also Oberfrontf. ZEICHNER and Hptfrontf. FEIGE
 Frontführung: Leiter: Hpttruf. HELLENBRAND later Frontführer SCHOLLER.

BL Terracina
 BL Piedimonte
 BL Aquino
 BL Pontecorvo

UNCLASSIFIED



OBL ALARICH (XV)

UNCLASSIFIED

Extent: S. of ROME

HQ: FRASCATI

Chief: OB. Leiter: Dipl. Ing. L. LATZENHOFER (in place of OB. Leiter KÜBLER who returned to Seefalke). Dep. Obltr. WOLTER (retired 16 Feb 1944 because of sickness).

History: Organized between 20th and 28th Dec. 1943.
Task: Fortifications West of Rome along a 180 km coast from TERRACINA through NETTUNO, OSTIA, CIVITAVECCHIA to ORBETELLO.

Abt. Verwaltung: Otrf. PAPROTKA (Zahlstellenleiter)
Abt. Technik: Obltr. D.I. WOLTA
Abt. Frontführung: Frontf. Rech (earlier Beele)
Abschnittsbauleitung I, Terracina.
Abschnittsbltr: Hpttrpf. Ing. Lusky.
Abschnittsbauleitung II, Nettuno.
Abschnittsbltr. Bltr. Dipl. Ing. Haps.
Abschnittsbauleitung III, Ostia (Rom).
Abschnittsbltr. Hpttrpf. Dipl. Ing. Orilski.
Abschnittsbauleitung IV, Tarquinia.
Abschnittsbltr. Hpttrpf. Ing. Maier.

BL Tarquinia
BL Ostia
BL Nettuno
Nachschubslager von Unterkunft u. Ausstattung, Rome 10 Feb 44.

OBL ETSCH (XVI)

Extent: S. TIROL

HQ: BOZEN

Chief: Bltr. BOTT

History: Called Einsatz Bozen

BL Belluno
BL Trient
BL Edolo

Bahnhof. Caldonazzo
Bahnhof Bruneck
Verpflegungs-Nachschubslager Meran

GREATER GERMANY AND BORDER REGIONS

Einsatzgruppen DEUTSCHLAND I to VIII

Extent: From the Bialystok area and East Prussia in the North-East, to the Operational Zone Alpenvorland and the Adriatic Coastal region in the South-West.

HQ: Amt-Bau-OTZ, BERLIN

Chief: Ministerial-Direktor Xaver DORSCH

UNCLASSIFIED

History: OT operations began in the area of the present West Wall or Siegfried Line. From June 1938 to the end of 1940, numerous construction units, under the administration of the General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspector General for German Roadways: Fritz TODT), were active in that area, erecting fortifications against any potential invasion from the West. From this organization, headed by TODT, there emerged what later became known as the Organization TODT or OT. The locations of these early OT sectors (OBL level), most of which were re-activated in the summer of 1944, are marked with an asterisk (*). They come under EGD III and V.

The OT left Germany at the time of the French campaign in the spring of 1940, and was not re-activated in the Reich until May 1943. OT Einsatz (later Einsatzgruppe) Ruhrgebiet was established at that time, to form an important component of Ruhrstab SPEER. It was not until July 1944, however, with the general evacuation of the OT from France, that Germany was divided into OT sectors, the largest of which (Einsatzgruppe) roughly correspond to an Army Group sector. The sectors on the next lower level (Einsatz) coincide in area with the Rüstungsinspektionen (Armament Inspectorates) (see Introduction to Part V).

The locations given for current OT basic construction sectors (OBL) inside Germany are those which - on the basis of documentary evidence - existed before the Allied penetrations of 1944/45 made realignments necessary. The rapidity of the Allied advances made so many realignments necessary, that it is profitless to attempt to record them. Generally they followed the pattern of military realignments.

M. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND I (EGD I)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI - I and Bialystok area.
(by Party Gau) Gau 25: East Prussia; with the addition of Bialystok area,

HQ: Königsberg.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Baurat HAUT

Dep. Einsatzleiter Regierungsbaurat KLUGAR

Chief:

History: EGD I was established about July 1944. When its zone of operations became restricted by the Russian offensive in the summer and autumn of 1944, EGD I confined its activities to the Tannenberg district, and became known as EG Tannenberg. Inside Germany it controls one Einsatz, the boundaries of which coincide with those of RI I.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI I.

Extent: East Prussia.

HQ: Königsberg. Co-operates with RI I Königsberg, Herzogsacke Kaserne. Nov. 1944.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Rastenburg

HQ: Rastenburg

History: Location of Hitler's HQ at the time of the attempt on his life, 22 July 1944.

UNCLASSIFIED

KÖNIGSBERG (OBL Elbe)

HQ: Königsberg. Co-operates with RK Königsberg, Herzogsacke Kaserne. Nov. 1944.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Eydkau

Chief: Haupttruppführer SCHENK

Rastenburg

HQ: Hotel Stadt Königsberg

Chief: Dipl.-Ing. SCHROEDER.

N. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND II (EGD II)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI II, III, XX and XXI.
(by Party Gau) Gau 17: Mecklenburg (II)
26: Pommern (II)
3: Greater Berlin (III)
16: Mark Brandenburg (III)
4: Danzig, Westpreussen (XX)
36: Wartheland (XXI)

HQ: Berlin (Offices located in Amt Bau-OTZ). Jan. 1945.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter ROSKOTHEN.

History: EGD II was established about July 1944. It controls five OT Einsätze, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI II, III, XX and XXI.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI II

Extent: Pommern and Mecklenburg.

HQ: Stettin. Co-operated with RI II, Stettin, Krakower Landstrasse. Jan. 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS

Schwerin

Stettin

HQ: Schwerin. Co-operates with RK Schwerin, Schloss Strasse. Jan. 1945.

HQ: Stettin. Co-operates with RK Stettin, Krakower Landstrasse. Jan. 1945.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Guestrow

HQ: Kräckmann Strasse 12.

Chief: Haupttruppführer MICHELS.

AUSRÜSTUNGLAGER

(EQUIPMENT DEPOTS)

UNCLASSIFIED -212-

UNCLASSIFIED





STARGARD

Location: Hinter der alten Kaserne

Chief: Haupttruppführer SCHAUERMANN

STETTIN

Location: Grabower Strasse 2.

Chief: Frontführer HERMANN

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI III

Extent: Mark Brandenburg, Greater Berlin.

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RI III, Berlin W15, Kaiserallee 210.
Jan. 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Berlin I

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RK Berlin-Charlottenburg 9,
Bayernallee 36. Jan. 1945.

Berlin II

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RK Berlin SW 68, Charlottenstrasse 13.
Jan. 1945.

Berlin III

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RK Berlin W8, Jägerstrasse 10-11.
Jan. 1945.

Berlin IV

HQ: Berlin. Co-operates with RK Berlin W 35, am Karlsbad 2.
Jan. 1945.

HAUPTERFASSUNGSLAGER

(MAIN INDUCTION CAMPS)

Location: Grunewald.
Eichkamp. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Frontführer KRUMBHORN. (of Eichkamp)

History: Together, Camps Grunewald and Eichkamp (established in 1942, and located within walking distance of one another) were originally equipped to process 4000 men daily, and in addition train select personnel for occupational trades and administrative and supervisory assignments.

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER WANNSEE

(EQUIPMENT DEPOT WANNSEE)

Location: Berlin-Wannsee. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Stabsfrontführer WALTER ROSEGER (SS Untersturmführer in the SD)

History: Was until recently a Reichsautobahn Depot; converted into an OT Camp Equipment and Stores Depot.



[REDACTED]

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER "REICHSADLER"

(EQUIPMENT DEPOT "REICHSADLER")

Location: Berlin-Wannsee. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Obertruppführer REINHARDT.

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER POTSDAM

(EQUIPMENT DEPOT POTSDAM)

Location: Potsdam, Alte Zauche 67. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Haupttruppführer DOBRICK.

BESTANDSLAGER SCHÖNEWEIDE

(GENERAL DEPOT "SCHÖNEWEIDE")

Location: Berlin-Johannisthal, Gross-Berliner Damm Flugplatz. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Dipl. - Ing. AMBROS.

BESTANDSLAGER SPANDAU

(GENERAL DEPOT SPANDAU)

Location: Berlin-Spandau, Feldstrasse, 52. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Truppführer HOFFMANN.

HAUPTSANITÄTSDEPOT BERLIN

(MAIN MEDICAL SUPPLIES DEPOT BERLIN)

Location: Berlin C2, Weinmeisterstrasse 2a. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Apotheker TIEMANN.

NSKK-OT INDUCTION CAMP

LAGER SCHLACHTENSEE
(CAMP SCHALACHTENSEE)

Location: Berlin-Schlachtensee.

HQ OF TRANSPORTKORPS SPEER

HQ: am Meesedam (Westkreuz). Berlin-Charlottenburg.

SK SCHULE EICHKAMP

History: Gives three to six weeks training course in Schutzkommando (SK: Security Guard) work. Situated in the main induction camp at Eichkamp.

"HAUS DER KAMERADSCHAFT"

("FELLOWSHIP HOUSE")

History: "Haus der Kameradschaft" ("Fellowship House") was established in the spring of 1942, in the main induction camp at GRUNEWALD, in order to prepare select personnel for assignments "requiring leadership qualities". Courses are of varying duration, not exceeding six weeks.

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XX

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER

(EQUIPMENT DEPOTS)

Neumark

HQ: Ausrüstungslager GRUNOWER MUEHLE, Grunow, Post Sternberg.

Chief: Haupttruppführer SCHAEFER.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XXI

Extent: Wartheland.

HQ: Posen. Co-operates with RI XXI, Posen, Wilhelmstrasse 6. Nov. 1944.

History: Became the processing centre for East European labour since the evacuation of Inowslodz, Poland.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Posen

HQ: Same as Einsatz HQ.

O. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND III (EGD III)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI VI and X, including Ruhrstab Speer.
(by Party Gau) 5: Düsseldorf (VI)
6: Essen (VI)
12: Köln-Aachen (VI)
38: Westphalen Nord (VI)
39: Westphalen Süd (VI)
9: Hamburg (X)
24: Ost-Hannover (X)
29: Schleswig-Holstein (X)
37: Weser-Ems (X)

HQ: Essen-Heidhausen. Kamillushaus and Sportplatz. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter FISCHER (succeeded ADAM)

History: EGD III, known also as EG "Hansa" until Jan 1945, and subsequently as EG "Rhein-Ruhr", was established about July 1944. It had already existed in part (in Westphalia) since May 1943, as EINSATZ (later EINSATZGRUPPE) RUHR, where it formed part of Ruhrstab SPEER. It controls two OT Einsätze, the boundaries of which coincide with those of RI VI and X respectively. RI VI includes part of the area of earliest OT operations in Germany (1938 to 1940); the region through which run the original fortifications of the West Wall or Siegfried Line. A number of the OBL's which were established during that period, were re-activated during the summer and autumn of 1944 and early winter of 1945. Such OBL's are marked with an asterisk (*). EGD III probably took over some of the area covered by EGD V when the latter

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED
moved to the German-Swiss border area. It contains
Abt. Wehrmacht under command of H. POPPE.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI VI

Extent: Westphalia, Rhine Province (including Ruhrstab SPEER)

HQ: Essen-Heidhausen. Co-operates with RI Ruhrstab, Ruhr/
Charlottenhof, Kettwig.

History: The nucleus of this Einsatz was established in May 1943 as
Einsatz Ruhr (subsequently changed to Einsatzgruppe Ruhrgebiet).
Although it is a self-contained unit, it forms part of the
organization set up by Albert SPEER at about the same time,
and known as Ruhrstab SPEER. The purpose of Ruhrstab SPEER
was to co-ordinate the programme of salvage and reconstruction
of important installations in the Ruhr Valley, damaged by
Allied air raids. The resources of the OT in this sector
were accordingly pooled with those of RI VI and the competent
Gauleiter. Ruhrstab SPEER was given emergency powers, and
chief authority was vested, first in Dipl.-Ing. Dr. SANDER
and more recently in General-Direktor VOGELER whose Chief of
Staff was General-Major ERDMANN.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Aachen * Nov. 1944

Bonn * Nov. 1944

Dortmund

HQ: Dortmund. Co-operates with RK Dortmund, Adolf Hitler
Allee 48. Nov. 1944.

Düren * Nov. 1944

Düsseldorf Nov. 1944

HQ: Düsseldorf. Co-operates with RK Düsseldorf, Ross Str. 135.

Essen

HQ: Essen. Co-operates with RK Essen, am Wiesenthal 46.
Nov. 1944.

Geldern *

Köln (-Mülheim) *

HQ: Köln. Co-operates with RK Köln, Waltherstrasse 78.
Nov. 1944.

History: Originally established in June 1938 as OBL Köln-Mülheim;
re-activated in the summer of 1944 as OBL Köln.

Münster

HQ: Münster Wienerstrasse - 52 - 53.

Chief: RB BERTING

History: Controls BL Bad Lippspringe, Brilon and Fürstenberg.

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Recklinghausen

HQ: Recklinghausen. Co-operates with RK Recklinghausen.
Theodor Körnerstrasse 25. Nov. 1944.

Siegburg 1944

OBL "Diana" 1944

History: References to this OBL, in EG Ruhrgebiet, found in captured documents, 1943 through 1944.

OBL "Eder" 1944

Chief: Hauptbauleiter VOLGT.

History: References to OBL "Eder" and to OBL "Möhne" (see below), both in EG Ruhrgebiet, were found in captured documents, 1943 through 1944. Although the names of these OBL's suggests a connection between them and reconstruction attempts of the Eder-Möhne Dam, their location in the Ruhrgebiet does not warrant such an assumption.

OBL "Möhne"

Chief: Oberbauleiter QUAST.

History: See OBL "Eder" above.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI X

Extent: Schleswig-Holstein.

HQ: Hamburg. Co-operates with RI Hamburg,
Alsterufer 4-5. Jan 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Bremen

HQ: Bremen. Co-operates with RK Bremen, RÖvekamp 12. Jan. 1945.

History: It is possible that "bremen" was a code designation for an OBL sector in the West Wall region. For lack of evidence it is however, recorded here, as the only OBL outside of the West Wall region, established in Germany as early as 1938/40.

OBL "Friesland"

History: Reference to OBL "Friesland" found in two captured documents; exact location unknown, but believed to be in Oldenburg.

Hamburg

HQ: Hamburg. Co-operates with RK Hamburg, Alsterufer 4-5.
Jan. 1945.

Kiel

HQ: Kiel. Co-operates with RK Kiel, Karlstrasse 46. Jan. 1945.

Nordfriesland

Hohn. Jan. 1945.

UNCLASSIFIED

Wilhelmshaven

HQ: Wilhelmshaven, Kaiserstrasse 78. Jan. 1945.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Hamburg

HQ: Grosse Reichenstrasse 25-27, Hamburg 11.

Chief: Franz IUS

P. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND IV (EGD IV)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI IVa, IX, XIa and XIb.
(by Party Gau) Gau 27: Sachsen (IVa)
13: Kurhessen (IX)
34: Thüringen (IX)
33: Süd-Hannover, Braunschweig (XIa)
8: Halle-Merseburg (XIb)
14: Magdeburg (XIb).

HQ:

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Baudirektor SCHMIDT.

Deputy

Chief: Einsatzleiter Dipl.-Ing. FLOS.

History: EGD IV, known also as EG "Kyffhäuser", was established about July 1944. It controls five OT Einsätze, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI IVa, IX, XIa and XIb. Evacuated into EGD VI zone in March 1945.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI IVa.

Extent: Eastern part of Saxony. Nov. 1944.

HQ: Dresden. Co-operates with RI IVa, Dresden Hausenstrasse 3. Nov. 1944.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Chemnitz

HQ: Chemnitz. Co-operates with RK Chemnitz, am Hauptbahnhof 7. Nov. 1944.

Dresden

HQ: Dresden. Co-operates with RK Dresden, Gerhart-Hauptmann Strasse 3b. Nov. 1944.

Leipzig

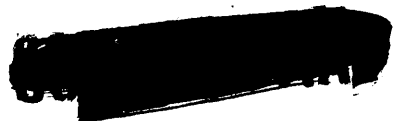
HQ: Leipzig-Markleeberg. Co-operates with RK Leipzig, Koberger Strasse 45. Nov. 1944.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI IX.

Extent: Kurhessen, Thuringia, Northwestern part of Saxony. Nov. 1944.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



HQ: Kassel. Co-operates with RI IX, Kassel, Baracke Goethe Anlage.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Kassel

HQ: Kassel. Co-operates with RK Kassel, Baracke Bremelbach Strasse. Nov. 1944.

LAZARETTE

(HOSPITALS)

TEICHWOLFRAMSDORF

Chief Medical Officer: OT-Arzt Dr. HAYDN

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XIa

Extent: South Hannover, Brunswick. Nov. 1944

HQ: Hannover. Co-operates with RI XIa, Hannover, Schäfer Damm 4. Nov. 1944.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Hannover

HQ: Hannover. Co-operates with RK Hannover, Adolf Hitler Platz 3. Nov. 1944.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XIb

Extent: Magdeburg, Halle-Merseburg. Nov. 1944.

HQ: Magdeburg. Co-operates with RI XIb, Magdeburg, am Zuckerbusch 13.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Leuna

HQ: Leuna. Jan 1945.

History: Comprisesthe permanent repair personnel of the Leuna synthetic oil plant.

Q. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND V (EGD V)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI Va, Vb, XIIa and XIIb.
(by Party Gau) Gau 42: Württemberg (Va)

1: Baden (Vb)

Elsass (Vb)

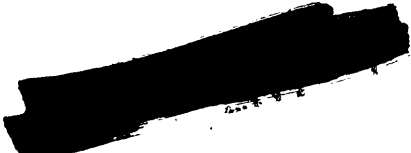
10: Rhein-Main (Hessen-Nassau) (XIIa)

40: Westmark (XIIb)

18: Moselland (XIIb)

HQ: Heidelberg, Dantestrasse 7.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter WAGNER.

Deputy Chief: Baurat KNOLL

History: EGD V, also known as EG "Rhein", was established about July 1944. It comprises in part, the area of earliest OT operations in Germany: the region through which run the original fortifications of the West Wall or Siegfried Line. A number of the OBL's which were established during that period were re-activated during the summer and autumn of 1944. Such OBL's are marked with an asterisk (*). EGD V in February/March 1945 shifted its zone of operations to the Swiss border from Neuenburg in Baden to the upper reaches of the Danube. It controls four Einsätze, known as Einsatz Württemberg, Einsatz Oberrhein, Einsatz Rhein-Main and Einsatz Westmark-Moselland, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI Va, Vb, XIIa and XIIb.

EINSATZ WÜRTTEMBERG (RI Va)

Extent: Württemberg.

HQ: Stuttgart. Co-operates with RI Va, Stuttgart, Saarbrück Strasse 3. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Einsatzleiter Oberbaurat der Luftwaffe Dr. LEHMEKER

Deputy Chief: Baurat der Luftwaffe Von PEINEN.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Balingen

HQ: Balingen, Friedrich Strasse 72. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Oberbauleiter SUSSER

History: Employed at least 2000 Natzweiler concentration camp inmates (see SS Baubrigaden in text, IVBn, for this type of labour).

Biberach

HQ: Biberach. Co-operates with RK Ulm, Adolf Hitler Ring 81. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Oberbauleiter SUSSER until November 1944. (OBL was possibly evacuated to Balingen after that date).

Freudenstadt *

HQ: Freudenstadt. Co-operates with RK Stuttgart (Reutlingen) Deger-Schlachterstr. Nov. 1944.

Reutlingen

HQ: Reutlingen. Co-operates with RK Stuttgart (Reutlingen) Deger-Schlachterstrasse. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Dipl.-Ing. KLASNER.

Stuttgart

HQ: Stuttgart. Co-operates with RK Stuttgart, Silberburg Strasse 174b. Nov. 1944.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



EINSATZ OBERRHEIN (RI Vb)

Extent: Baden, Alsatia.

HQ: Strassburg. Co-operates with RI Vb, Strassburg,
Bismarck Strasse 11. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Einsatzleiter Dipl.-Ing. THIELE.

Deputy Chief: Baurat der Luftwaffe GEHRMANN

OBL LOCATIONS:

Bruchsal

HQ: Bruchsal. Co-operates with RK Strassburg, Otto-Back-
Strasse 3. Nov. 1944.

Freiburg *

HQ: Freiburg i. Br. Co-operates with RK Freiburg, Sautler
Strasse 34-36, Nov. 1944.

Mannheim

HQ: Mannheim. Co-operates with RK Mannheim, Zahringer Strasse
66. Nov. 1944.

Offenburg *

HQ: Offenburg. Co-operates with RK Strassburg, Otto-Backstrasse
Nov. 1944.

Schlettstadt

HQ: Schlettstadt. Co-operates with RK Strassburg, Otto-Backstrasse
Formerly in Strassburg (q.v.). Nov. 1944

Chief: Oberregierungsbaurat Oberbauleiter GRUNING

Strassburg

HQ: Strassburg, Mannheimerstrasse 40. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Oberregierungsbaurat & Oberbauleiter GRUNING.

History Removed HQ to Schlettstadt in Nov 1944.

Tann

HQ: Tann. Co-operates with RK Freiburg i. Br. Nov. 1944

BESTANDLAGER

(GENERAL DEPOTS)

Mannheim

HQ: Mannheim Industriehafen, Insel Strasse 10.

Chief: HEIDECKER.

EINSATZ RHEIN MAIN (RI XIIIa)

UNCLASSIFIED

Extent: Hessen-Nassau.

HQ: Wiesbaden. Co-operates with RI XIIIa, Wiesbaden,
Lessingstrasse 16. Nov. 1944.



Chief: Einsatzleiter Regierungsdirektor REICH.

Deputy Chief: Oberbauleiter Dipl. Ing. SCHMIDT.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Eberbach

HQ: Eberbach. Co-operates with RK Giessen, Landgraf Philipp Platz. Nov. 1944.

Frankfurt-am-Main

HQ: Frankfurt-am-Main. Adolf Hitler Anlage 2. Nov. 1944.

Heidelberg

HQ: Heidelberg (at HQ of EGD V). Nov. 1944.

Ludwigshafen

HQ: Ludwigshafen. Co-operates with RK Giessen, Landgraf Philipp Platz, Nov. 1944.

Wiesbaden

HQ: Wiesbaden. Vinzentstrasse 2 (Sintz Hofheim)

Chief: Oberbauleiter Regierungsbaurat RUBY.

HAUPTERFASSUNGSLAGER

(MAIN INDUCTION CAMP)

Neu-Isenburg bei Frankfurt-am-Main

History: Badly damaged by Allied bombing in the early part of 1944.

EINSATZ WESTMARK-MOSELLAND (RI XIIb)

Extent: Westmark, Moselland.

HQ: Saarbrücken. Co-operates with RI XIIb, Saarbrücken, Rothenbuhler Weg 14. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Einsatzleiter Regierungsdirektor WEBER. Nov. 1944.

Deputy Chief: Oberbaurat Dr. SCHMITT.

History: It was the intention of OT authorities in August 1944, to stabilize the area controlled by Einsatz Westmark-Moselland as follows:

OBL FRANKENTHAL was to control the following towns and rural districts: Ludwigshafen, Frankenthal, Kirchheimbolanden, Neustadt, Bergzabern, Speyer, Landau, Germersheim.

OBL SAARBRÜCKEN was to control the following towns and rural districts: Saarbrücken, Merzig, Saarlautern, St. Wendel, Ottweiler, Homburg, St. Ingbert, Jussel, Rockenhausen, Kaiserslautern, Zweibrücken, Pirmasens, St. Avold, Saargemund.

UNCLASSIFIED -22-

[REDACTED]

OBL METZ was to control the following towns and rural districts: Metz, Diedenhofen, Salzburgen, Saarburg (Lothringen). OBL TRIER was to control the following towns and rural districts: Trier, Daun, Prüm, Bitburg, Wittlich, Saarburg (Trier), Wadern, Luxemburg, Diekirch, Grevenmacher.

OBL KOBLENZ was to control the following towns and rural districts: Koblenz, Altenkirchen, Neuwied, Ahrweiler, Mayen, Kochem, St. Goar, Zell, Simmern, Bernkastel, Kreuznach, Birkenfeld. The above plan was effective during a period of two months only; realignments had to be made in November, as indicated by OBL locations in that month, as listed below.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Homburg-Saar [■]

HQ: Homburg, Berufsschule, Kaiser Friedrich Strasse 21. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Regierungsdirektor WEBER (until Nov. 1944)

Koblenz [■]

HQ: Koblenz, Vor dem Sauerwassertor. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Baubeauftragter KIRES.

Mosel [■]

Neustadt a.d. Weinstrasse

HQ: Neustadt. Co-operates with RK Ludwigshafen, Mundenheinerstrasse 149. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Oberbauleiter Bauamtsdirektor SCHRENCK.

Saarbrücken

HQ: Saarbrücken, Triller Weg 42. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Hauptbauleiter Oberbaurat SCHAFFLER.

Sankt-Ingbert [■]

Sankt-Wendel [■]

Speyer

Trier (I-II)

HQ: Trier. Co-operates with RK Saarbrücken, Rothebühler Weg 14. Nov. 1944.

Chief: Oberbauleiter SCHUMANN (succeeded Oberbauleiter Regierungsbaurat SCHNETZLER in Nov 1944)

UNCLASSIFIED

R. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND VI (EGD VI)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI VII, XIII and XVII.
(by Party Gau) Gau 19; München-Oberbayern (VII)
30: Schwaben (VII)
2: Bayreuth (XIII)
7: Franken (XIII)
15: Main-Franken (XIII)

UNCLASSIFIED

20: Nieder-Donau (XVII)
22: Ober-Donau (XVII)
41: Wien (XVII)

HQ: München, Deutsches Museum.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Baudirektor Prof. HERMANN GIESLER.

Deputy Chief: Einsatzleiter Baudirektor GIMPLE.

History: EGD VI also known as EG München was established about July 1944. It controls three OT Einsätze, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI VII, XIII, XVII. Its chief, Hermann GIESLER is a brother of Paul GIESLER, Ministerpräsident of Bayern and Gauleiter of Oberbayern.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI VII

Extent: Upper Bavaria, Swabia.

HQ: München. Co-operates with RI VII, München, Prinz Ludwigstrasse 14. Jan 1945.

History: Official designation believed to be "EINSATZ BAYERN".

OBI. LOCATIONS:

Augsburg

HQ: Augsburg. Co-operates with RK Augsburg, Bahnhof Strasse 6. Jan. 1945.

München

HQ: München. Co-operates with RK München, Schack Strasse 1. Jan. 1945.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XIII

Extent: Franken (Main, Upper and Middle), Upper Palatinate, Lower Bavaria.

HQ: Nürnberg. Co-operates with RI XIII, Nürnberg, Spittlertorgraben 5-7. Jan. 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Nürnberg

HQ: Nürnberg. Co-operates with RK Nürnberg, Kontumazgarten 18. Jan. 1945.

Regensburg

HQ: Regensburg. Co-operates with RK Regensburg, Von Strauss Strasse 33. Jan. 1945.

Würzburg

HQ: Würzburg. Co-operates with RK Würzburg, Residenzplatz 1. Jan. 1945.

OT REICHSSCHULE PLASSENBURG

HQ: Plassenburg near Kulmbach.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

History: Established in the nineteen twenties as an SS ideological centre, and was used by members of the Nazionalsozialistische Bund deutscher Technik (National Socialist League of German Technicians, founded by Fritz TODT) as a research and discussion centre. It was taken over by the OT sometime in 1944 for the training of newly appointed ranking OT personnel for positions of responsibility.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XVII

Extent: Upper and Lower-Danube.

HQ: Wien. Co-operates with RI XVII, Wien III, Richthofengasse 3.
Jan. 1945.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Linz

HQ: Linz. Co-operates with RK Linz, Langgasse 17. Jan. 1945.

Wien

HQ: Wien. Co-operates with RK Wien, Richthofengasse 3 (Wien II)
Jan. 1945.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Wien

HQ: Karl-Lueger Platz 5.

Chief: Dr. RICHTER.

S. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND VII (EGD VII)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI IVb, VIIIA, VIIIB and Protektorat.
(by Party Gau) Gau 32: Sudetenland (IVb)
21: Niederschlesien (VIIIA)
23: Oberschlesien (VIIIB)
Protektorat.

HQ: Prague.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Dipl.-Ing. SCHLEMPP.

History: EGD VII was established about July 1944. It controls four Einsätze, the boundaries of which coincide respectively with those of RI IVb, VIIA, VIIIB and Protektorat (Böhmen und Mähren)

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI IVb.

Extent: Sudetenland.

HQ: Reichenberg. Co-operates with RI IVb, Reichenberg,
am Schloss. Jan. 1945.

History: Official designation believed to be "EINSATZ SUDETENLAND".

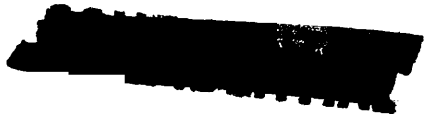
OBL LOCATIONS:

Reichenberg

HQ: Reichenberg. Co-operates with RK Reichenberg, am Schloss.
Jan. 1945.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI VIIIA.

Extent: Lower Silesia.

HQ: Breslau. Co-operates with RI VIIIA, Breslau. Schweidnitzer Stadtgraben 21. Nov. 1944.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Breslau

HQ: Breslau. Co-operates with RK Breslau, Schweidnitzer Stadtgraben 21. Nov. 1944.

GERATELAGER

(TOOL DEPOTS)

Breslau

HQ: Breslau-Poepelwitz.

Chief: Haupttruppführer RINSCHLER.

OT LEITSTELLEN

(OT BRANCH OFFICES)

Breslau

HQ: Strasse der SA 162.

Chief: Frontführer STACHOWETZ.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI VIIIB.

Extent: Upper Silesia.

HQ: Kattowitz. Co-operates with RI VIIIB, Kattowitz, Därerstrasse 21. Nov. 1944.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Bad Charlottenbrunn

HQ: Bad Charlottenbrunn. Oct. 1944.

Kattowitz

HQ: Kattowitz. Co-operates with RK Kattowitz, Därerstrasse 21. Jan. 1945.

AUSRÜSTUNGSLAGER

(EQUIPMENT DEPOTS)

Lauban

HQ: Ausrüstungslager KERZDORF bei Lauban.

Chief: Haupttruppführer NEUMEISTER.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI PROTEKTORAT

Extent: Bohemia and Moravia

HQ: Prag. Jan. 1945.

UNCLASSIFIED



OBL LOCATIONS:

Brno

HQ: Brno. Oct. 1944.

Pilsen

HQ: Pilsen. Oct. 1944.

Prag

HQ: Prag. Jan. 1945.

T. EINSATZGRUPPE DEUTSCHLAND VIII (EGD VIII)

Extent: (by Rüstungsinspektion) RI XVIII, and the Operational Zone Alpenvorland und adriatisches Küstengebiet.
(by Party Gau) Gau 11: Kärnten
28: Salzburg
31: Steiermark
35: Tirol-Vorarlberg.
Operational Zone Alpenvorland und adriatisches Küstengebiet.

HQ: Salzburg. Jan. 1945.

Chief: Einsatzgruppenleiter Oberregierungsbaurat MICHAHELLES (succeeded Ministerialrat Dr. FUCHS late in 1944 or early in 1945).

Deputy Chief: Einsatzleiter Regierungsbaurat LOREY. Jan. 1945.

History: EGD VIII, known also as EG "Alpen", was established about July 1944, when it absorbed Einsatz Ost (also called Einsatz Alpen) which had formed part of Einsatzgruppe Italien. It controls, beside the Alpenvorland and Adriatic Coastal Region, one Einsatz, the boundaries of which coincide with those of Rüstungsinspektion XVIII.

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO RI XVIII

Extent: Carinthia, Salzburg, Styria, Tyrol and Vorarlberg.

HQ: Salzburg. Co-operates with RI XVIII, Salzburg, Hofstallgasse 5d. Jan. 1945.

Branch offices located in Corvara, Bozen, Montorio (Verona), Milan, and Siebeneich.

OBL LOCATIONS:

Graz

HQ: Graz. Co-operates with RK Graz, Hofgasse 12. Jan. 1945.

History: The facilities of the SS Bauleitung (SS Works Directorate) in Eisenerz are at its disposal.

Innsbruck

HQ: Innsbruck. Co-operates with RK Innsbruck, Rennweg 13. Jan. 1945.

UNCLASSIFIED

History: OBL Abschnitte (Sub-sectors) reported active at Feldkirch, Dornbirn, Hohenems, Rankweil, Kappl, Pfunds Tirol) and at Adelbergshöhe, Schafsberg, Roglskopf, Höchst, Pfänderberg (Vorarlberg).

Isonzo (see EG Italien)

Istrien (see EG Italien)

Klagenfurt

HQ: Klagenfurt. Co-operates with RK Klagenfurt, Miessthaler Strasse 11. Jan. 1945.

Krain (see EG Italien)

Salzburg

HQ: Salzburg. Co-operates with RK Innsbruck, Rennweg 13. Jan. 1945.

TRAINING CAMPS AND SCHOOLS

OT REICHSLEHRLAGER FRIESACH

HQ: Friesach (Kärnten)

EINSATZ EQUIVALENT TO OPERATIONAL ZONE ALPENVORLAND UND ADRIATISCHES KUSTENGEBIET.

ABSCHNITT (SECTOR) LOCATIONS:

SONDRIO.

U. SONDEREINSATZ RIESE

SONDEREINSATZ FLOS

History: Exact location of Sondereinsatz (Special Einsatz) Riese and Sondereinsatz Flos unknown, but believed to have been located in Western Germany, possibly in EG RUHRGEBIET (absorbed in July 1944 by EG Deutschland V). Sondereinsatz Riese was called evidently after the name of its chief, believed to be GUENTHER RIESE, one time deputy chief of OBL CHERBOURG. Sondereinsatz Flos was named after Einsatzleiter Dipl. Ing. FLOS, whose latest assignment was that of deputy chief of EGD IV.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE A

Classification of Occupations

It has been found expedient for the sake of clarity to divide this list of technical and administrative occupations in the OT into three separate parts.

Part 1 contains a list of the occupations proper, each being listed alphabetically in German. Then follows its English equivalent and, in a third column, the OT Code Number of each occupation (consisting in most cases of a letter of the alphabet followed by a digit).

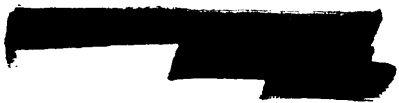
In Part 2 these Code numbers are listed, again alphabetically, with the equivalent OT Occupational Classification in the opposite column. These Code Numbers constitute a classification upon the basis of which wages are computed.

In Part 3 there is a partial list of the Code Numbers and the equivalent OT ranks which they represent.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

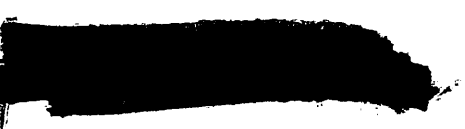


1. Occupations

<u>German Listing</u>	<u>Translation or Approximate English Equivalent</u>	<u>Code Number</u>
A		
Abbrecher	breaker	L6
Abdichtungshilfspolier	caulking foreman	L2
Abkarrer	drayman	L7
Ableger	layer	K1
Abnehmer	remover	L7
Abräumarbeiter	clearer	L7
Abräumer	clearer	L7
Abrechner	checker	T3
Abrechnungstechniker	checker-technician	T3
Absacker	unloader	L6
Absackhelfer	assistant unloader	L7
Abschneider	cutter	L7
Absetzer	displacer	L7
Anstreicher	painter	L5
Arbeitsvorbereiter	planner	T3
Architekt	architect	T5
Asphaltabdichter	asphalt layer	Ab
Asphaltabdichtungshelfer	asphalt caulking assistant	H
Asphaltabdichtungskocher	asphalt caulking boiler	H
Asphaltabdichtungsvorarbeiter	asphalt caulking foreman	L3
Asphaltfuger	asphalt rabetter	L6
Asphaltierer	asphalt worker	L5, Ab
Asphaltviervorarbeiter	asphalt foreman	L3
Asphaltkocher	asphalt boiler	H
Aufkäufer	buyer	K3
Ausfahrer	hauler	L6
Ausröster	de-ruster	L7
Autobusfahrer	busdriver	L5, L8
B		
Bäcker	baker	L5
Baggerführer	dredging machine driver	L4
Baggerhelfer	dredging assistant	L6
Baggerhilfsarbeiter	dredging handyman	L7
Baggermaschinist	dredging machine specialist	L4
1. Baggermeister	dredgemaster 1. class	L3
2. Baggermeister	dredgemaster 2. class	L4
Baggerschmierer	dredger oiler	L6
Barackenarbeiter	barracks worker	L8, 2
Barackenwächter	barracks guard	L8, 3
Barackenwärter	barracks orderly	L8, 3
Barkassenführer	boatman	L4
Bauabrechner	building accountant	T4
Bauchemiker	building chemist	T4
Bauführer	buildings foreman	T3, T4
Bauhilfsarbeiter	assistant worker	L7
Bauhofverwalter	building depot manager	K3
Bauleiter	builder	T5
Baumaschinenführer	building machine driver	L4
Baumaschineninspektor	building machines inspector	T4
Baumaschinenkonstrukteur	building machines draftsman	T4
Baumaschinentechner	building machines technician	T3
Baumaschinenvorarbeiter	building machine foreman	L3

© T and K classifications vary slightly according to different sources but not more than one grade up or down the scale.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

B (cont'd)

Baumaschinist	building machine mechanic	L6
Baumaschinisthelfer	assistant building machinist	H
Bauplaner	building designer	T4
Bauschreiber (selbst.)	construction clerk (ind.)	K3
Bauschreiber	construction clerk	K2
Baustellen Oberrechnungsführer	chief clerk of works	K4
Baustellenrechner	clerk of works	K2
Baustellenrechnungsführer	clerk of works	K3
Baustellenschreiber	construction site clerk	K1
Baustofflaborant	building material specialist	T3
Baustoffprüfer	building material inspector	T2
Baustuckateur	building stone worker	Lb, L5
Baustuckeur- Hilfspolier	assistant stonemason	L2
Baustuckateur- Vorarbeiter	stonemason foreman	L3
Bautischler	carpenter	Lb, L5
Bauzeichner	building draftsman	T2
Beifahrer	drivers mate	L7
Berechnungstechniker	costs technician	T3
Beschickerbedienung	furnace workman	L7
Beschickermischer	furnace material mixer	L7
Bestelltechniker	order technician	T3
Betonabzieher	concrete layer	L6
Betonbauer	concrete mixer	Lb, L5
Betonbauhelfer	concrete mixers-mate	L6
Betonhilfspolier	assistant concrete foreman	L2
Betonierer	concrete worker	L6
Betonstrassenhilfspolier	assistant concrete road maker	L2
Betonstrassen- Vorarbeiter	concrete road foreman	L3
Betonstrassenwerker	concrete road maker	Lb, L5
Beton-Vorarbeiter	concrete headworker	L3
Betriebsbuchhalter	works bookkeeper	L4
Betriebshandwerker	works employee	L5, L6
Betriebsingenieur- assistant	assistant works engineer	T2
Betriebsschlosser	works locksmith	Lb
Betriebstechniker	works technician	T3
Bilanzbuchhalter	auditor	K5
Bitumenwerker	bitumen worker	Lb, L5
Bitumenwerker- Vorarbeiter	Bitumen foreman	L5
Bohrarbeiter	drilling worker	H
Bohrgehilfe	drilling assistant	Lb
Bootsmann	boatman	L6
Bordsteinmacher	curbstone mason	L6
Bossierer	brickmaker	L6
Bote	messenger	L6
Brecherwärter	quarry overseer	L7, L8, 2
Bremsbergarbeiter	mine brakeman	L6
Bremser	brakeman	L7
Brenner	moulder	L7
Bruchsteinschläger	quarry stone breaker	L4, L5
Brunnenbauer	well sinker	L6
		L4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

B (cont'd)

Brunnenbauer (angel.)	well sinker (skilled)	H
Brunnenbaugeselle	well sinker apprentice	Lb
Brunnenbauhelfer	well sinkers mate	H
Brunnen-Bauvorarbeiter	well sinker-foreman	L3
Brunnenbohrmeister	master well driller	L2
Buchhalter	bookkeeper	K3
Buchungsmaschinen- angestellter	booking machine operator	K2
Bürodiener	office porter	K1
Bürohilfe	office assistant	K1
Bürovorsteher	accountant	K5

C

Chemiker	chemist	T4, T5
----------	---------	--------

D

Dachdecker	slater	L4
Dampfwalzenführer	steamroller driver	L5
Decksmann	deck hand	L7
Diesellokführer	diesel locomotive driver	L6
Dolmetscher	interpreter (fair in German- French)	D3
Dolmetscher	interpreter (fluent in German- French)	D4
Dolmetscher	interpreter (in special fields, i.e. of other interpreters)	D5
Drahtseilsäger	cable sawer	L7
Drainierer	drainer	L6
Drehofenbeschicker	rotary furnace tender	L6
Drittelsführer	(untranslatable)	L2

E

Einfahrer	tester (of motor vehicles)	L6
Einhefter	filing clerk	K1
1. Einkäufer	buyer	K4
2. Einkäufer	buyer	K3
Einlasser	fixer	L7
Einleger	inlayer	L7
Einrichter	arranger	L2, L5
Einroster	pile worker	L7
Einschaler	boarder	L6
Einsumpfer	sinker (pile driver)	L7
Eisenbieger	iron bender	L6
Eisenflechter	iron braider (steel)	L6
Elektrohilfsarbeiter	electricians mate	L7
Elektrokarrenfahrer	electric trolley driver	L6
Elektromaschinenlokfahrer	electric machine driver	L6
Elektrmeister	master electrician	L1

A4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

E

Entwurfstechniker	planning technician	T3
Erdarbeiter	earth worker	L7
l. Expedient	head forwarding clerk	K4
Expedient	forwarding clerk	K2

F

Färber	dyer	L7
Fahrstuhlwärter	lift attendant	L6
Faktorist	clerk	K2
Fassadenputzer	facade plasterer	L5
Feldmesser	surveyor	T4
Felsarbeiter	rock worker	L6
Feuerungsbauer	furnace builder	L4
Feuerungsbauhelfer	furnace buildings worker	H
Feuerungshilfspolier	assistant furnace foreman	L2
Feuerungsmaurer	furnace bricklayer	L4
Feuerungsvorarbeiter	furnace foreman	L3
Fördermann	mine hoisting worker	L7
Former	moulder	L5
Formersortierer	moulds sorter	L7
Formgebungsmaschinenabfahrer	moulding machine tender	L7
Formschmied	pattern maker	Lb
Fotolaborant	photo laboratory assistant	K2
Frisör	barber	L5
Fugenmacher	rabbeter	(Not known)

G

Gärtner	gardener	L5
Gartenarbeiter	gardenworker	L7
Gasofengeneratorstocher	gasfurnace generator stoker	L6
Gasschweisser	welder	(Not known)
Gaswerksofenbauhilfspolier	assistant foreman for gasworks furnaces	L2
Gaswerksofenbauvorbearbeiter	gas furnace building foreman	(Not known)
Gattersäger	frame maker	L7
Gebietssachbearbeiterin	area specialist (female)	K3
Gehaltsbuchhalter	wage bookkeeper	K3
Gehaltsrechner	wage computer	K2
Generatorenheizer	generator fireman	L6
Geräteführer	tool keeper	L4
Geräterechnungsprüfer	tool accounts inspector	K3
Gerätetischler	tool joiner	Lb, L5
Geräteverwalter	tool storekeeper	K4
Gips	plasterer	Lb, L5
Gipsformenmacher	plaster-mould maker	L6
Gipsershilfspolier	assistant plastering foreman	L2
Gipservorarbeiter	plastering foreman	L3
Glaser	glazier	L6
Gleisarbeiter	track worker	L7
Gleisbauarbeiter	track building worker	L6
Gleisbauhilfspolier	assistant track building foreman	L2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

G (cont'd)

Gleiswerker	gauge worker	Lb, L5
Gleiswerkervorarbeiter	gauge workers foreman	L3
Grossbrunnenbauer	well builder	L4
Grubenarbeiter	mine worker	L7
Gusasphaltkocher	liquid asphalt boiler	H
Gusasphaltleger	liquid asphalt layer	L6

H

Hagensetzer	hedge planter	L7
Handlanger	handyman	L7
Handschleifer	hand grinder	L5, L6
Handstrichbetriebseinträger	painting apprentice	L7
Harker	raker	H
Hauer	hewer, miner	L6
Hauptbuchhalter	chief accountant	K5
Hauptgehaltsbuchhalter	chief salaries accountant	K4
Hauptkassierer	chief cashier	K5
Hauptlohnbuchhalter	chief wages accountant	K4
Hauptregistrator	chief registrar	K3
Hauptrevisor	chief inspector	K4
Hauptstatistiker	chief statistician	K4
Heizer	fireman	L6
Heizungsmonteur	heating system assembler	L3
Hilfsabrechner	assistant clerk	T2
Hilfsauführer	assistant building master	T3
Hilfsbaumaschinenmeister	assistant building machine foreman	L2
Hilfsbaumaschinist	assistant building machine mechanic	H
Hilfsbohrer	assistant driller	L6
Hilfsbohrmeister	assistant drill foreman	L2
Hilfsbruchmeister	quarry foreman	L2
Hilfsbuchhalter	assistant bookkeeper	K2
Hilfsgasschweisser	assistant gas welder	H
Hilfsgeräteführer	assistant tool keeper	L4
Hilfshandwerker	assistant craftsman	L6
Hilfskassierer	assistant cashier	K2
Hilfskoch	assistant cook	L8, 2
Hilfskonstrukteur	assistant designer	T2
Hilfslaborant	assistant laboratory student	T2
Hilfslagerführer	assistant camp leader	K2
Hilfslichtbogenschweisser	assistant electro welder	H
Hilfsmeister	foreman	L2
Hilfspolier	assistant foreman	L2
Hilfsrechnungsprüfer	assistant accounts inspector	K2
Hilfsschachtmeister	assistant pit overseer	L2
Hilfsstatistiker	assistant statistician	K2
Hilfsstoffprüfer	assistant material inspector	L6
Hilfstechniker	assistant technician	T2
Hilfstunnelschichtmeister	assistant tunnel drill foreman	L2
Hochbauhelfer	building handyman	L6
Hofarbeiter	handyman	L7

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

I

Ingenieur	engineer	T5
Installateur	plumber	L4
Inventarverwalter	storekeeper	K3
Isolierer	insulator	L5

K

Kalkbrenner	lime burner	L6
Kalklöcher	lime slaker	L6
Kalkmüller	lime worker	L5
Kalksortierer	lime sorter	L7
Kalkulationstechniker	costs technician	T3
l. Kalkulator	chief cost clerk	T4, K5
Kanalbauer	canal builder	L5, L6
Kanalbauhelfer	canal building handyman	H
Kanalmaurer	canal bricklayer	L4
Karteiarbeiter	file clerk	K2
Karteiführer	file keeper	K2
Kassendiener	pay office porter	K1
Kassierer	cashier	K3
Keillochmacher	bolthole maker	L6
Kesselschmied	boiler smith	Lb
Kesselschweisser	boiler maker	L4
Kettenbahnwärter	funicular railway guard	L6
Kistemacher	case maker	L6
Kitter	putty maker	L6
Klebeabdichter	caulker	Ab, L5
Klebeabdichtungsvor- beiter	caulking foreman	L3
Kleberhelfer	Caulker's helper	H
Klempner	tinker	L4
Knäppelschläger	clog beater	L6
Koch	cook	L8, 1
Kocher	boiler	L6
Köchin	female cook	L8, 1
Kohlemüller	coal surface worker	L6
Koksofenhilfspolier	assistant coke furnace foreman	L2
Koksofenvorarbeiter	coke furnace foreman	L3
Kommissionsführer	agent	K3
Konstrukteur	designer	T3
l. Konstrukteur	chief designer	T4
Kontorist	clerk	K2
Kontrollmaschinenbediener	control machine tender	K1
Korrespondent	correspondent	K3
Korrespondent	correspondent (with 1 foreign (language))	K4
Kraftfahrer	driver	L8, 2
Kraftfahrzeughandwerker	motor mechanic	L6
Kranführer	crane driver	L4
Kriegsberichter	war reporter	(Not known)
Küchengehilfe	kitchen porter	L8, 3

A7

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

K (cont'd)

Küchenhilfe	kitchen help	18, 3
Kupferschmied	brazier, coppermith	L5

L

Laborant	laboratory student	T
Laborantenassistent	laboratory student assistant	T2
Lagerangestellter	camp employee (depot or store)	K2
Lagerführer	camp leader (depot or store)	K3
Lagerhofvorsteher	store superintendent	K3
l. Lagerist	chief stock-keeper	K3
Lagervorsteher	camp superintendent (depot or store)	K3
Lastkraftwagenbeifahrer	lorrydrivers mate (truckdrivers mate)	L7
Lastkraftwagenfahrer	truck driver	15, 16
Lastkraftwagenführer	truck driver	15
Lehrhauer	miners (hewers) apprentice	16
Leitergerüstbauer	scaffolding worker	H
Leitergerüstbauvormann	scaffolding foreman	H
Lichtbogenschweisser	electro welder	Ab
Lichtpauser	blue print draftsman	T1
Lochmaschinenbediener	punching machine operator	K1
Lohnbuchhalter	wages clerk	K3
Lohnrechner	wages clerk	K2
Lohnschreiber	wages clerk	K1

M

Magazindienstangestellter	depot service employee	K2
Magaziner	depot worker	K2
Magazinhelfer	depot assistant	L7
Magazinvorsteher	warehouse manager	K3
Maler	painter	L5
Maschinenbuchhalter	comptometer operator	K2
Maschineninspektor	machine inspector	T3
Maschinenschläger	mechanic	L6
Maschinenschleifer	machine sharpener	L6
Maschinenschlosser	machine (engine) fitter	Lb
Maschinenschmierer	lubricator	L6
Maschinenschreiber	typist	K1, K2
Maschinensteinschleifer	mechanical whetstone operator	L6
Maschinenwärter	machine attendant	L6
Maschinist	machinist	15, 16
Massenmacher	mass producer	L7
l. Massenmacher	chief mass producer	L6
Masstechniker	quantity surveyor	T3
Matrose	seaman	L6
Maurer	bricklayer	Lb, L5
Maurer-Hilfspolier	assistant bricklayer's foreman	L2
Maurer-Vorarbeiter	bricklayer's foreman	L3
Mietrechner	rental clerk	K2
Mineur	miner	Ab, L5

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

M (cont'd)

Mineurhelfer	assistant miner	H
Mischer	mixer	L6
Mörtelbereiter	cement mixer	H
Montagehelfer	assembly assistant	H
Montageinspektor	assembly inspector	T4
Monteur	assembler, engine-fitter	L4
Möhlenhilfsarbeiter	assistant miller	L7
Mühlsteinmacher	grindstone maker	L6

N

Nachrichten-Führer	communication supervisor (male)	K4
Nachrichten-Führerin	communications supervisor (female)	K3
Nachrichten-Leiter	chief of communications	K3
Nachrichtennädel	girl operator (communications)	K1
Natursteinschleifer	stone polisher	L5

O

Oberbauführer	chief building foreman	T4
Obermonteur	senior fitter	L1, L2
Obernachrichtennädel	senior girl operator (communications)	K2
Oberpolier	senior foreman	M0
Oberschachtmeister	senior pit overseer	M0
Oberwachmann	senior guard	L7
Öler	lubricator	L7
Ofenbauer	furnace builder	L4
Ofenbauhilfspolier	assistant furnace building foreman	L2
Ofenbauvorarbeiter	furnace building foreman	L3
Ofeneinsetzer	furnace layer	L6
Ofenhilfsarbeiter	assistant furnace worker	L7
Ofenmaurer	furnace bricklayer	L4

P

Packer	packer	L6
Packerhelfer	packers handyman	L7
Packmeister	packing foreman	M
Pauser	tracer	T1
Personenkraftwagen-fahrer	car driver	L6
Pflasterer	paver	Lb, L5
Pflasterer-Hilfspolier	assistant paver foreman	L2
Pflasterer-Vorarbeiter	paver foreman	L3
Pflasterrammer	paving beetle attendant	H
Pflastersteinmacher	pavement stone mason	L6
Pflastersteinvor-schläger	pavement stone cutter	L6
Pförtner	doorkeeper	L8
Photograph	photographer	T3
Planierer	planner	L6
Platzarbeiter	site workman	L7
Platzmeister	in charge of site	M

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

P (cont'd)

Polier	foreman	M, L1
Postabfertiger	mail clerk	K1
Postengeselle	apprentice	L3
Presser	presser, crammer	L6
Prüffeldangestellter	tester	T2, T3
Putzfrau	charwoman	L8, 2

R

Rammarbeiter	ramm worker	H
Rammführer	pile driver, rammer	L4
Rammhelfer	ramm laborer	H
Rammhilfsmeister	assistant pile-driver's foreman	L2
Rammvorarbeiter	pile-driver's foreman	L3
Rangierer	shunter	L7
Rechenmaschinenangestellter	calculating machine operator	K2
Rechnungsführer	accounts clerk	K3
Rechnungsprüfer	accounts checker	K3
Regierungsamtman	government magistrate	A
Regierungsbaurat	government building counsellor	A
Regierungsoberinspektor	government chief inspector	A
Registrator	registrar	K2
Registaturangestellter	registry employee	K2
Registaturhilfsangestellter	assistant registry employee	K2
Reiber	grinder	H
Reinemachefrau	charwoman	L8, 2
Revisor	examiner, auditor, inspector	K3, K4
Ringofenausnehmer	circular furnace cleaner	L5
Ringofeneinsetzer	circular furnace layer	L5
Rohrinstallator	pipe layer	Lb, L5
Rohrleger	pipe layer	L5
Rohrschweisser	tube or pipe welder	L4
Rüster	equipper	H
Säurebauhelfer	acid labourer	H
Säurebau-Hilfspolier	assistant acid foreman	L2
Säurebau-Vorarbeiter	acid foreman	L3
Säurebauwerker	acid labourer	Ab
Sandgräber	sand digger	L7
Sandlader	sand loader	L7
Sandstrahlbläser	sand-blaster	L7
Sanitäter	first aider	L8, 2
Schablonierer	stencil maker	L4
Schachtmeister	pit overseer	L1, M
Schachtofenbeschicker	pit-furnace stoker	L6
Schachtofenkalkzieher	pit furnace decarboniser	L6
Schälfrau	woman who peels (potatoes, onions etc).	L8, 3
Schalungssetzer	cast maker	H
Schienenschweisser	track welder	L4
Schiffer	sailor, navigator, skipper	L5
Schlepper	carrier, porter	L7
Schlepperführer	tug master, tractor driver	L3
Schlosser	locksmith, fitter	Lb, L5
Schlosserhelfer	fitters mate	H

A10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

S (cont'd)

Schmelzschweisser	smelting welder	Ib
Schmied	smith	Ib, L5
Schmiedeschweisser	forged	L4
Schmierer	oiler, greaser, lubricator	L6
Schneider	tailor	L5
Schornsteinbauer	chimney builder	L4
Schornsteinbauhelfer	chimney building helper	H
Schornsteinbau-Hilfspolier	assistant chimney building foreman	L2
Schornsteinbau-Vorarbeiter	Chimney building foreman	L3
Schornsteinmaurer	chimney brick layer	L4
Schottermacher	stone breaker	L6
Schotterschläger	stone breaker	L6
Schrankenbediener	railway gate operator	L7
Schreiner	joiner	L5
Schriftzeichner	copyist	L4
Schuhmacher	shoemaker	L5
Schurer	stoker	L6
Schutenschiffer	barge master	L7
Schwarzstrassen-Hilfspolier	assistant macadam-foreman	L2
Schweisser	welder	L5
Seilbahnarbeiter	cable railway worker	L7
Seilbahnhilfsarbeiter	cable railway labourer	L7
Seilbahnwärter	cable railway attendant	L6
Sekretär	secretary	K3
Sieber	sifter	L6
Sielmaurer	drainage bricklayer	L4
Silohilfsarbeiter	silolabourer in grain warehouse	L6, L7
Sortierer	sorter	L6
Sortiermaschinenbediener	sorting machine operator	K1
Spachtler	spattler	H
Spaller	cleaver	L6
Spezialbohrarbeiter	specialist driller	L4
Sprenger	blaster	L6
Sprengmeister	blast foreman	L5
Spritzer	squirter, syringer	H
Spälfeldarbeiter	sewage farm labourer	L7
Spälfeldvorarbeiter	sewage farm foreman	L6
1. Spälmeister	drainage master (sewage farm)	L3
2. Spälmeister	drainage master (sewage farm)	L4
Stapler	goods yard loader	L7
Statistiker	statistician	T4, K3, K5
Statik-Techniker	statics technician	T3
Steinbohrer	stone driller	L5, L6
Steinbohrgehilfe	stone drillers mate	L7
Steinbruchhilfsarbeiter	quarry labourer	L7
Steinbrecher	stonebreaker, quarry worker	L5, L6
Steindreher	stone turner	L6
Steinfräser	stone fraiser	L4
Steinhauer	stone mason	H
Steinhobler	stone polisher	L6
Steinholzhelfer	hardwood layer's help	H
Steinholzleger	hardwood layer	L5
Steinkipper	stone setter	L6
Steinmetz	stone mason	L3
Steinmetzhilfspolier	assistant stone mason foreman	L2
Steinmetzvorarbeiter	stone mason foreman	L3

All

UNCLASSIFIED



German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

S (cont'd)

Steinpolierer	stone polisher	L6
Steinsäger	stone cutter	L6
Steinschläger	stone breaker	L6
Steinschrifthauer	stone engraver	L4
Steinschrotter	stone breaker	L6
Steinsetzer	stonelayer, paviour	L5, Lb
Steinsetzerhelfer	stone layers mate	H
Steinsortierer	stone sorter	L6
Steinsortierergehilfe	stone sorters mate	L7
Steinspalter	stone cleaver	L6
Steinsprenger	stone blaster	L6
Stenotypist (eine Fremdspr.)	shorthand typist with 1 foreign language	K3
Stenotypist (zwei Fremdspr.)	shorthand typist with 2 foreign languages	K4
Stenotypistin	shorthand typist (female)	K2
Steuermann	helmsman, pilot mate	L4
Stösser	pounder, compounder	L6
Stoffprüfer	material examiner, inspector	L5
Stopfer	stopper, filler, stuffer	L7
Strassenbauhelfer	road makers labourer	L6
Strassenbaumeister	road building master	L1
Streicher	wool comber	L6
Stuckateur	plasterer	L5
Stückzeitrechner	piece work checker	K2

T

Tapezierer	upholsterer	L5
Techniker	technician	T3
Teerkocher	tar boiler	H
Teervorarbeiter	tar foreman	L3
Teerwerker	tar worker	Ab, L5
Telefonist	telephonist	K1
Telefonist i.Zentr.	telephonist in tel. exchange	K2
Termintechniker	schedule technician	T3
Terrazzoarbeiter	terrazzo worker	L3
Terrazzofacharbeiter	terrazzo specialist	L3
Tiefbauarbeiter	excavation worker	L7
Tiefbauhelfer	earthworks worker	L6
Tiefbauvorarbeiter	earthwork foreman	L3
Tischler	joiner, cabinet maker	L5
Töpfer	potter	L5
Tonhacker	clay hewer	L7
Tonlader	clay loader	L7
Traktorenführer	tractor driver	L6
Transportarbeiter	transport worker	L7
Türensetzer	door fitter	L7

V

Verblendsteinmacher	tile maker	L6
Verbrennungsmaschinenloführer	steam loco driver	L6
Verlader	loader	L7
Vermessungstechniker	surveyors technician	T3
Vermessungszeichner	surveyors draftsman	T2



UNCLASSIFIED

German Listing

Translation of Approximate English Equivalent

Code Number

Verputzer	polisher	H
Versandmeister	transport officer	M
Versetzer	shifter	L4
Versetzhelfer	shifters assistant	L6
Vervielfältiger	duplicator	K1
Vorarbeiter	foreman	L6
Vorhandwerker	foreman craftsman (leading craftsman)	L3
Vorschweisser	welder foreman	L3
Vorsteher von Büro Abtl.	office manager	K4

W

Wachführer	senior watchman	I6
Wachman	guard, watchman	I8, 2
Wächter	watchman	I8, 2
Wärmeisolierer	heat insulator	I6
Wäscher	cleaner	L6
Wagenschieber	wagon pusher	I6
Wagenschmierer	wagon greaser	L7
Waggonverwieger	wagon's weigher out	I6
Walzenwerfer	roller operator	L7
Weichensteller	point shifter	L7
Werkstattschreiber	workshop clerk	K1
Werkstattstuckateur	workshop stucco worker	L4
Wiegemeister	weight master	M
Wischer	wiper	Ab

Z

Zeichner	draftsman	T1
Zeichnungsregistrator	plan registrar	K1
Zeitnehmer	timekeeper	T3
Zementarbeiter	cement worker	I6
Zementfacharbeiter	cement specialist	L4
Zementierer (Zementeur)	cement worker	L5
Ziegler	brick worker	L5
Zimmerei-Hilfspotier	assistant carpenters foreman	L2
Zimmerei-Vorarbeiter	foreman carpenter	L3
Zimmerer	carpenter	Lb, L5
Zufahrer	carter, driver	L7
Zulanger	helper	L7
Zuschläger	beater, striker	L6

2. Classification Code Numbers

A	Administrative Berufe	Executive or administrative occupations
Ab	Anlernberuf	Apprentice with 1 - 2 years trade training
D	Dolmetscher	Interpreter
H	Helfer	Assistant (see L 6)
K	Kaufmännischer Beruf	Business man

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



K 1

Employee with mechanical experience only

K 2

Employee with slight business experience but unable to work on own initiative.

K 3

Employee who can handle difficult tasks on own initiative only needing general directives.

K 4

High officials with wide practical and specialist experience who are in charge of independent constructional units and construction sites.

L 1

Meister

Master workman

L 2

Hilfsmeister

Master's assistant

L 3

Fachvorarbeiter

Craftsman foreman

L 4

Spezialfacharbeiter

Craftsman specialist

L 5

Facharbeiter

Craftsman

L 6

Angelernter Arbeiter

Trained (skilled) laborer

L 7

Hilfsarbeiter

Assistant laborer

L 8 (1,2,3)

Sonstige

Others

Ib

Lehrberuf

Apprentice with 3 years trade training.

M

Master (senior) foreman or overseer with at least one year's experience as assistant foreman or assistant overseer, appointed to his firm as foreman or overseer. Also master workman who has passed a master's examination

MO

Head foreman or head overseer with at least five years experience as a master. Also head craftsman who is in charge of two or more master craftsmen.

T

Technischer Beruf

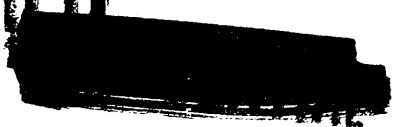
Technical Trade or Occupation

T 1

Technical employee in charge of mechanical work.

UNCLASSIFIED





T 2

Employees with basic technical and drafting experience working under direct instructions.

T 3

Employees who handle difficult technical jobs independently and on own initiative receiving only general directives.

T 4

Employees with wide specialist and practical technical experience who are in charge of independent construction units and sites.

T 5 or TH

High official in complete charge of a technical department and carrying full responsibility.

3. Code Numbers and Equivalent Ranks

<u>Code Number</u>		<u>Rank</u>
K 1	Vorarbeiter	- Obermeister
K 2	Vorarbeiter	- Obermeister
K 3	Obertruppführer	- Frontführer
K 4	Frontführer	- Hauptfrontführer
T 1	Vorarbeiter	- Obermeister
T 2	Meister	- Truppführer
T 3	Haupttruppführer	- Oberbauführer
T 4	Oberbauführer	- Bauleiter
T 5 or TH	Hauptbauführer	- Oberbauleiter
M	Obermeister	- Obertruppführer
MO	Truppführer	- Haupttruppführer



UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE B.

Personal Documents of the OT.

Following is an alphabetical list of all personal documents and personnel records of the Organisation Todt which have up to this date been received by MIRS. Each document listed will be described in brief as to its significance as well as form and appearance. All the documents listed are on file in MIRS(a) and may be inspected there. The number following the title of the document is MIRS(a) file number and should be referred to.

Titles of documents will be preceded by letters indicating their general nature within the Organisation Todt administration system. Following is the key to those letters:

- A will denote an OT administrative paper kept by the OT
- F will denote firms' papers handled and kept by the firm
- AF will denote reports sent by firms to the OT
- P will denote personal identity documents
- N will denote NSKK - OT documents.

A ANTRAG AUF DIENSTREISE and GENEHMIGUNG (820)

Request for permission to travel on duty and approval of request. This paper is issued by the Einsatzgruppe West, OBL Cherbourg. It concerns travel in occupied territory. Contains personal data, information concerning trip and purpose of travel. It is signed by the applicant and approved by the Dienststellenleiter. It is a full-page, standard size document. Color: white with black print.

A ANTRAG AUF U-K-STELLUNG FÜR DIE ORGANISATION TODT (1028)

Request for deferment from the army for continued service with the O.T.

Contains detailed personal and family data, status and position in the OT, statement of military fitness, previous military service, Wehrpass (service record) data. This document has been received in two different forms. Both are of standard, office stationery size. Color; white with black print.
light pink with black, mimeographed print.

AF ANTRAG AUF FREIWILLIGE WEITERVERSICHERUNG BEI DER DEUTSCHEN KRANKENKASSE OT-WEST (1030)

Application of voluntary continuance of health insurance. Contains the usual information required by insurance companies and is indorsed by the Betriebsführer and bears official stamp of the employing firm. It is of standard office size. Reverse side contains details of procedure for application. Color: white, rough paper. Mimeographed.

P ARBEITER AUSWEIS OT-EINSATZGRUPPE ITALIEN (517)

OT worker's identity card for section: Italy. Two-page, four-side identity document containing personal data, place of employment. This Ausweis is issued to Italian personnel and states that bearer is exempt from military training and service and will be used on Italian territory only. Bearer is permitted to disregard curfew hours when proceeding from and to place of employment. Paper is to be used

B1

UNCLASSIFIED



in connection with Personalausweis of stated number. It is signed by the Bauleiter. The back page of this document contains controlstamps which must be renewed at intervals of 14 days. Ausweis also entitles bearer to receive food rations.
Color: light green, black print, stiff paper.

- A ARBEITSEINSATZ-STATISTIK DER OT-DIENSTSTELLEN u. d. IM
- F OT-EINSATZ STEHENDEN FIRMEN (EINSCHL. d. NACHUNTERNEHMER) (1035)
manpower statistics of OT-sectors and firms attached to the OT.

This standard-size, two-page, four-side document lists OT personnel broken down into various types of employment and qualifications, male or female workers, Germans and foreigners, classification of pay, listing of nationalities, etc. It includes actual as well as required strength (Ist-und Sollstärke). The backpage consists of a Merkblatt zur Arbeitseinsatz-Statistik der Organisation Todt or detailed instructions as to the handling of this form.
Color: white with black print.

- A ARZTLICHE BESCHEIDNIGUNG (1037)
Medical certificat.

Issued by OT Einsatz Marseille, this paper may be filled out to state that man is fit or unfit for duty, that he requires a period of rest, that he is to report to medical officer again, that he has been transferred to hospital, etc.
Color: white with black print.

- A AUFNAHMEBOGEN FÜR FREMDLÄNDISCHE ARBEITSKRÄFTE (MÄNNER UND FRAUEN) (1017)
Registration form for foreign workers (men and women)

Lists personal data, number of identity papers (if none available, two passport photos must be enclosed), vocational qualifications, special address for payments required for Holländer and Flamen.
Color: light blue, thin second-sheet paper, third-of-standard office size.

- P AUSWEIS (828)
Identity card

Bearer of card is employed with OT at the West Coast. He is authorized to enter the territory of OBL "Normandie". The reverse side of this card bears photo and right and left fingerprint, as well as bearer's signature.
Color: white, black print, red-hatched vertical line through center.

- P AUSWEIS FÜR DEN GRENZÜBERTRITT, NUR FÜR HOLLÄNDISCHE ARBEITER (694)
identity card for crossing of border (for Dutch workers only)

States name and home address of Dutch worker for whom paper is issued. Entitles for trip from Cherbourg to Rotterdam and return. Entitles bearer to cross the "NO-Line" as well as Belgian-French and Belgian-Dutch border. All official departments are requested to afford aid and protection to bearer. Official stamp and signature. Paper bears inscription: "Holland-Arbeiter".
Color: white with two red diagonal lines crossing it. Black print.

- P AUSWEIS (510)
Identity card

Bearer is authorized to enter grounds of OBL. The particular OBL (in this instance "St. Wendel-Saarbrücken) is



UNCLASSIFIED

filled in with rubber stamp. Issuing officer: Der Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen. Photo is attached to reverse side.

Color: light gray with black print.

P AUSWEIS (729)
Identity card

Bearer is authorized to enter grounds of OT OBL Cherbourg. The card is valid only in conjunction with an official identity paper (Personalausweis) and only for the period of time stated on reverse side of document. Issuing office: OBL Cherbourg, SS-Verbindungsführung. A photo is attached to front of Ausweis.

Color: This Ausweis has been received in three systems of coloring:

Yellow with red diagonal line seems to indicate that bearer is a German and a member of the OT proper.

A blue Ausweis is issued to foreigners and seems to indicate a regular OT member also.

A red Ausweis is also issued to foreigners, but seems to indicate that bearer is a Firmenangehöriger or member of a firm working for the OT.

A BERECHNUNGSMERKMALE (1024)
Pay card

This large filing card contains personal data as well as a complete record of pay, special allowances, furloughs, ration money, etc.

Color: light brown with black print.

P BEREITSTELLUNGSBEFEHL (1009)
Alert instructions

Card tells bearer where to report and what fighting position to take up (including designation of foxhole) in event of alert. It states his capacity as a fighting man (in this instance: rifleman). Issuing officer: Der Oberbauleiter, I. A. Der Stützpunktkommandant.

Color: light brown with black print.

P DIENSTBUCH (43)
Paybook.

A EINKLEIDUNGSBEIHILFE (1011)
Clothing allowance.

Document is in check form. Issuing office: Organisation Todt Zentrale.

Color: Faded green with black print. Red registry number.

A EINSTELLUNGS-STAMMKARTE (869)
Induction registration card

Contains personal data, qualifications, etc.

AF ERFASSUNG DER DIENSTBÜCHER (1033)
Control of Dienstbücher (paybook)

Lists number of paybook, number of identity disk, other personal data, nationality, vocation, name of employing firm, and OBL with fieldpost number. Issuing office: OT Einsatzgruppe West.

Color: white, ordinary thin paper with black print.

A ERINNERUNG BETR. STÄRKEMELDUNG (1039)
Reminder to send strength report

Postcard sent to OT unit by the Deutsche Krankenkasse OT-West.

Color: light green

UNCLASSIFIED

B3

UNCLASSIFIED

P ERSATZKARTE (624)

card to replace Dienstbuch

The Ersatzkarte can be opened up to unfold into four squares each of which is of the size of the Dienstbuch. It contains space for the most important entries, such as personal data, dates and locations of service or employment with the OT or subordinated firms, medical records, vaccinations, etc. Ersatzkarten number may, and Erkennungsmarken (identity disk) number does appear on head of card. The card also contains the Dienstbuch regulations which ordinarily appear on back cover (inside) of the Dienstbuch. In addition to that, the regulations for the Ersatzkarte state that the card may temporarily replace the Dienstbuch. It is governed by the same regulations as the Dienstbuch and entries must be made and kept up-to-date. Card must be given up as soon as Dienstbuch becomes available again. The Ersatzkarte then is returned by the issuing unit to: Erfassungsamt der Organisation Todt, Berlin-Charlottenburg 19, Avus. In October 1942 all paybooks (Dienstbücher) of non-German members of the OT were pulled in and Ersatzkarten were issued instead. There has not subsequently been a re-issue of paybooks to foreign personnel. Since then, however, Ersatzkarten of German members have been found. Whether these were merely replacing lost or temporarily withdrawn paybooks or whether Ersatzkarten were issued to everybody at a later date temporarily when a control (Erfassung) of all books was ordered, is not clear.

Later on a 16 page NACHTRAG (same type of paper, color, and print as the Dienstbuch) was issued and stapled into the Ersatzkarte. This additional paper is more or less a shortened edition of the original Dienstbuch. It contains all important items, such as details of service or employment, service contract (Verpflichtung), receipt of weapons and equipment or clothing, leaves, and official entries.

Nachtrag number is stamped into the Ersatzkarte.

The Ersatzkarte provides space for date, signature, seal, and paybook number to indicate that and when information contained in Ersatzkarte has been transferred into re- or newly issued Dienstbuch.

P ESKARTE FÜR STABSKÜCHEN (1007)

Mealtickets for Hq. kitchen

Numbered mealtickets with letter F. M. and A denoting Frühstück (breakfast), Mittagessen (lunch) and Abendessen (dinner) respectively. Letter R may denote Reise (travel). Issued by Einsatzgruppe West, OBL Normandie. Color: light green.

N FAHRNACHWEIS (1013)

trip ticket

Plain, white form with black print listing vehicle and description, place of loading and unloading, etc. Issuing office: NSKK-Gruppe Todt.

N FAHRZEUGABSTELLUNG UND MIETBERECHNUNG (1014)

Listing of vehicles and calculation of rent.

White form with black print. Issued by NSKK-Gruppe Todt.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- A **FESTSTELLUNG ZUM ZWECKE DER SICHERSTELLUNG (1034)**
Statement for deferment (permanent) from service in the army in favor of permanent service with the OT.
This document - marked "for OT personnel only" (Für OT-Eigenes Personal!) - lists personal data in great detail, all Wehrpass and draft data, OT dates and places of service, and application for OT-front service (Front-einsatz). The purpose of the paper is to apply for Sicherstellung (exemption) of man from army service. The original is sent to: Organisation Todt, Zentrale, Referat Personalamt, Berlin-Charlottenburg 13, Avus-Nordschleife.
Entry of exemption is to be made in form of rubber stamp on pages 39 or 40 of OT-Dienstbuch.
Color: white, standard office size paper with red diagonal on front side of paper.
- A **FRAGEBOGEN ZUM ANTRAG AUF VERLEIHUNG DES VERWUNDETEN ABZEICHENS (1032)**
Questionnaire for the application for wound-decoration.
Contains personal data, circumstances of injury, etc.
Color: white, standard office size paper with black print.
- A **FRAGEBOGEN FÜR DIENSTGRADEINSTUFUNG (1020)**
Questionnaire for placement into proper rank.
Contains personal data, educational qualifications, service in the OT, previous service in the old and in the new army, rank last held, decorations, Wehrpass data, Membership in the NSDAP, efficiency report, and proposed rank. The mimeographed document is issued by the Einsatzgruppe West OBL Cherbourg and signed by the Betriebsführer.
- A **FRAGEBOGEN FÜR ERKENNTUNGSMARKEN (1016)**
Questionnaire for identity disks.
Document lists firm, OBL, personal data, and previous identity number if any.
Color: light green with black print.
- A **FRONTLOHNUNG (856)**
front pay (pay received when serving in actual Einsatz)

Document states the bearer, belonging to Wehrsold-gruppe Nr.....received stated amounts for Frontlohnung, clothing allowance, etc. The pay office is advised to make payment and entry. The various books in which entries are to be made are listed
This document is issued by OT Einsatzgruppe West, Einsatz Normandie. OBL is to be filled in.
Provision for signature acknowledging receipt of payment is made on lower left of paper.
Entries are required in: Tag Nachweis, Hauptbuch AB, Sachbuch, Vorschussbuch, Verwahrbuch.
Color: white with black print.
- P **GUTSCHEIN FÜR EIN ESSEN (1010)**
Meal ticket
These particular tickets are issued by the Einsatzgruppe West OBL Cherbourg.
Color: Tickets have been received in red and in yellow.
- P **GUTSCHEIN FÜR OT-AUSRÜSTUNGSSTÜCKE (1012)**
Coupon for OT clothing and equipment
This document is in check form. It contains a list of the various items which may be procured. The price is then written in. Issued by the OT-Ausrüstungskammer.
Color: light grey. Paper is secured by design and eagle with inscription of "Organisation Todt".
This document is always made out in duplicate.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

P GUTSCHEIN FÜR 10 LITRE MARKENÖL (951)

Coupon for 10 litres of branded oil.

Color: light green with white margin. Heavy, black print. Special OT sign and Hoheitsabzeichen in background.

P GUTSCHEIN FÜR FAHRSCHEIN (EISENBAHN) (1036)

Permit to receive free R.R. ticket.

Issued to the OT by the Mitteleuropäisches Reisebüro. Lists number of seats required, name of person using ticket, frontier crossings, OT fieldpostnumber and signature. It is valid in France, Belgium and Holland. Paper is held in three languages (French, Belgian, Dutch).

Color: white with black print and margin.

A KARTE (1027)

or card

AF

This card lists personal data, family information, nationality, Ausweis Numbers and dates of issue, 1st, second and third employer. Reverse side contains signature of the first employer, special remarks, and general remarks and changes.

Color: very light yellow with black print. Stiff paper.

A KRANK BZW. GESUNDMELDUNG (845)

Sick report or recovery report.

The report is made to the Org. Todt-Zentrale, Personalamt Abt..... Berlin, über Einsatzgruppe West.

Color: yellow with black print. Title line in red print.

P KRIEGSURLAUBSSCHEIN (847)

Military leave paper

This document is similar to the ordinary army paper of its kind. The only real distinctive feature is a large superimposed stylised OT in the middle of the front. It is valid for free leave travel with small military train ticket (kleiner Wehrmachtfahrschein). Contains personal data, length of leave, destination, general regulations, signature and official stamp. Reverse side contains detailed leave regulations, space for entry concerning special allowances for rations, etc. permission to wear civilian clothes (if granted), report entry at destination, and entry of receipt of ration cards (Reichsurlauberkarten). Color: white with black print. Green-hatched vertical line through middle of front. Red, superimposed OT centered on green line.

Note: Where the special OT paper is not available, the ordinary army Kriegsurlaubsschein is being used instead. It is then made out to the "OT-Angestellten ..."

P MARSCHBEFEHL (731)

Special travel orders

This paper represents a special order for OT man travelling on duty. Two different specimen have been received. The first one is a full-sized standard paper. It lists the unit by fieldpost number only. States bearer's name and some personal data, place where bearer is to report, purpose of duty travel, route to be taken, date of travel and of return, vehicle used (if R.R. what class, train number, etc.) ration allowances, previous regular pay or advance pay. All army and police departments are requested to assist the bearer whenever necessary.

The second paper received is only half-size. It is of Einsatzgruppe West, O.B.L. Normandie, Frontführung, Abtlg.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Frontleitstelle and contains only name of bearer, Fieldpost number, route, purpose of trip, vehicle used (print lists "ship", but this is crossed out and R.R. is substituted).

P **MARSCHBEFEHL UND AUSWEIS (1008)**

Special travel order and identity paper.

States that bearer has to report to the OKM for the execution of important military tasks. Aid by all official stations is requested. This travel order is valid only in conjunction with OT-Dienstbuch Nr. ... or a special paper showing membership in the OT. It entitles bearer to cross into occupied territory once, as well as to travel through PARIS and stop there for a short period of time (kurzfristiger Aufenthalt). This interruption is only permissible when necessary as waiting time between trains. Paper is issued by: Der Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen, Organisation Todt Zentrale, Berlin W 8, Pariser Platz 3. (dated 20.1.1943.)

Color: full-size, white sheet with black print.

P **MARSCH-UND FAHRBEFEHL (827)**

Special travel order by motor vehicle.

This paper is valid only for distances not to exceed 50 km. It states the vehicle used, driver, route, purpose of travel, date. Paper is signed (in this instance) by NSKK Kolonnenführer. It is issued by: Der Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen, Org. Todt, Einsatzstelle (in this instance: Ostküste). Reverse side contains instructions as to intermediate places where driver is to report, ration and ration stamps received, petrol coupons, etc.

Color: white with black print. Gültig nur bis 50 km Entfernung is in red. Half-size soft paper.

P **MELDUNG AN DAS WEHRBEZIRKSKOMMANDO/WEHRMELDEAMT (522)**

Report to the draft registration office.

This document consists of a double postcard of which the original is presumably mailed to the Wehrbezirkskommando/Wehrmeldeamt, while the copy can be expected to be kept by the OT member.

The postcard serves to register and proclaim the sender's membership in the Organisation Todt. It states his name, date of birth, responsible draft offices, degree of military fitness, residence, and OT Einsatz.

Color: light yellow with red print.

A **PERSONALABGANGSMELDUNG (855)**

Report of personnel's completed service.

Paper states that OT member has completed his service or employ in a particular station. Reason may be either discharge or transfer. Working papers are requested to be transferred. The Abgangsmeldung is addressed to Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen, Organisation Todt-Zentrale, Ref. 23b und c, BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 13, Avus-Nordschleife.

Color: light pink with black print. Standard office size.

A **PERSONALBOGEN (844)**

Personal record sheet.

Four page form of standard office size giving detailed personal and family data, financial status, membership in various party organizations, membership in pro-Nazi organizations, educational qualifications, OT records and career, any previous army service, all Wehrpass information, previous indictments or penal record, etc. This record is sworn to by the OT member.

This particular sample is of Einsatzgruppe West.

Color: white with black print.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERSONALFRAGEBOGEN ZUR DIENSTBUCHAUSSTELLUNG (1031)

Personal questionnaire used to furnish Dienstbuch (paybook). Standard office-size paper contains personal data, family information, vocation, pay, service with the OT, and medical classification at time of induction. Document is printed on both sides. Righthand top of front bears a box containing Dienstbuch Nr., date of issue, identity disk number and date of its issue.
Color: white with black print.

A PERSONALKARTE (1021)

Personal record card.

Record card showing all personal information including pay, transfers, and salaries. These cards probably are not standard and may vary from one personnel office to another. This may be assumed especially since the OT is not a very clear-cut, unified organization, but seems to make use of material for administration as circumstances demand. This particular card is of the OBL Denmark.
Color: aquatone.

A PERSONALKARTE (1022)

Personal record card.

These are similar, but not identical to the preceding card. They originated with Einsatzgruppe West. Copies of various sizes and color have been received. The information contained on them is similar to the preceding card. It seems pointless to go into a detailed description of documents of this kind.

A PERSONALKARTE (576)

Personal record card.

This card makes a greater effort at classification according to qualifications, etc. It is divided into fields containing respectively: personal data, vocational information, OT career, leaves, promotions, efficiency report. (Otherwise refer to the previous two documents).

A PERSONALZUGANGSMELDUNG (843)

Report of assignment of new personnel.

This document may best be described as the exact opposite of the PERSONALABGANGSMELDUNG listed and discussed above. It is directed to the O.T. Einsatzgruppe West, Personalabteilung and sent by the OBL Cherbourg.
Color: pink with black print. Third of standard length office paper.

AP REISEANTRAG (1038)

Application for permission to travel.

Request of firm to the OT OBL Gefolgschaftsstelle MARSEILLE to grant permission to one of their employees to travel. Document makes provision for travel with either a Marschbefehl (special travel order) or an Urlaubschein (leave paper) with Fahrschein (R.R. ticket). It states destination and dates for trip both ways, as well as purpose of journey. Provision is made for approval or disapproval of request.
Color: white with black print.

A REISEKOSTENRECHNUNG (854)

Account of travelling expenses.

This account-sheet lists days, times, type of journeys, and itemized account of expenses incurred. The reverse side contains a more detailed statement and various certifying entries and signatures. The document is always furnished, at least, in duplicate.
Color: white with black print. Standard size office paper.

UNCLASSIFIED B8

P SONDERAUSWEIS D (829)

Special identity paper used on duty travel.

The Sonderausweis D for the OT is the same one as used by the Wehrmacht. As a matter of fact, the sample received so far is the army document with the stylized OT stamp placed in the middle of its front. This paper is valid for duty travel only. It states bearer's name and field-post number, route to be taken, destination, dates of travel and return trip. All official departments are asked to assist bearer to the best of their ability. A rubber stamp includes the necessary information concerning train and class to be used. The reverse side lists various more detailed regulations, security rulings, behaviour, and procedure in case of illness, entries regarding pay, allowances, and rations, etc. Amount of currency which bearer may carry on his person must be entered.

For additional regulations concerning the use of the Sonderausweis D and other travel papers used by both Wehrmacht and OT, see MIRS(a)/RL/1/44 (DOCUMENTS CARRIED BY GERMANS WHEN TRAVELLING ON LEAVE OR ON DUTY).

Color: white with black print and red OT stamp.

AF STÄRKEMELDUNG (1015)

or Strength report.

A Document is used both by firms in reporting to the OT (as shown in sample on file) and by the OT itself. There are no indications that this is a standard form used in every instance. In the document at hand personnel are listed by various vocational and functional capacities as well as by nationalities. For the latter classification abbreviations are used, and these are explained on lower left of the report. Further information contained on the form includes: actual and required strength (Ist - und Sollstärke), illness, leave, and absentees.

Color: blue. However, as pointed out above, it cannot be assumed that this form is in any way standard.

STÄRKEMELDUNG DER BELEGESCHAFT AN DIE DEUTSCHE KRANKENKASSE OT-WEST (1019).

Strength report of personnel to the German health insurance agency of the OT-West.

This report lists the total number of employees as of a certain date. One form includes a breakdown of personnel by nationalities, the other one only considers the overall figures.

Color: One form: white with black print.

The other form: beige with black print, red diagonal and red heading: Achtung, auch Rückseite ausfüllen.

P TANKNACHWEISKARTE (935)

Fuel control card.

This card is issued by the OT - Einsatzgruppe West. It is carried by the driver. Listed on outside leaf of document (it is held in booklet form consisting of one leaf - four pages) is the following information: vehicle, owner, registry number of vehicle, make of vehicle, type of fuel used, horse-power, tonnage, and "Einsatz". The card must be produced when fuel coupons are being requested, at filling stations, and during routine control actions.

On the inside all fuel consumed by vehicle is listed.

This includes all details of type and quantity of fuel, mileage covered, coupons used, etc.

P URLAUBSCHEIN (730)

Leave paper.

Two different forms have been received,

The first one is printed on rough white paper. It contains merely name of worker, date of birth and length and date of leave. It is issued by Organisation Todt Dienststelle and fieldpost number, and is signed by Frontführer i.A.

UNCLASSIFIED

Haupttruppführer.

The second form received is white with two yellow diagonals crossing it. It is for French or Belgian OT members only. Bearer may visit his place of residence, but is not authorized to select any other destination. He travels with a civilian R.R. ticket. The last day on which bearer has received free rations is stated. Document is issued by Einsatzgruppe West and signed by the Frontführer of the Org. Todt. Official stamp is attached.

P VERPFLICHTUNGS-URKUNDE (996)
and Contract.

A This paper rather resembles the covering sheet of an insurance policy. It states that person concerned has become "Sachbearbeiter" (specialist) for OT accounts and is sworn to loyal service to the Reich until he is discharged from the service with and for the OT.

Color: white with black print and gray Hobeitsabzeichen in center of head; gray Organisation Todt seal in lower center. Reverse side contains detailed, seven paragraph work and duty outline (Arbeits und Pflichtenweisung). It is believed that mimeographed forms are used whenever the proper form is not available.

A URLAUB (KARTE) (1025) (1026).

Card listing furloughs of OT man.

This card is self-explanatory. Since varying forms have been found, it must be assumed that there is no standard form of this kind. A close description therefore is not of value. Card contains furloughs received, number of days man is entitled to request, days granted for travelling, special leaves (Sonderurlaub).

A VERPFLICHTUNGSBESCHEID (1018)

and Order drafting man into OT.

P This order is in accordance with a decree of the GBAF of 8.10.43. It lists name, date of birth, nationality, address, and employer of prospective OT member and informs him that from date stated for an unlimited period of time he will be obliged to serve in the OT OBL CHERBOURG in a stated capacity. Violation of that order, he is furthermore informed, will be punished. If signature is refused, subject does not become relieved of his duty to serve. Copies are sent to subject, labor office (Arbeitseinsatzdienststelle) of home district, and OT OBL CHERBOURG.

The reverse side of the Verpflichtungsbescheid contains the order in French and Dutch.

Color: white with black print.

A VORSCHLAG FÜR DIE VERLEIHUNG VON KRIEGSAUSZEICHNUNGEN AN ANGEHÖRIGE DER ORGANISATION TODT (821).

Recommendation for the award of military decorations to members of the OT.

Card contains personal data, career in OT, present occupation and service, present rank, dates and places of previous service in OT or firms working for OT, previously received decorations, date of recommendation, various types of decorations, detailed reasons as to why man should be decorated, signature of OT-Einsatzleiter, and official stamp.

Color: yellow with black print.

A Vorschlagsliste FÜR DIE VERLEIHUNG (1029)

Recommendation for decorations.

This paper makes provision for recommendation for the award of the following decorations:

Kriegsverdienstkreuz
Eisernes Kreuz 1939
Verwundetenabzeichen
Kriegsverdienstmedaille

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Several of the decorations are given in various degrees. It then lists the already granted decorations in the unit as compared with total strength.

The recommendation is directed to Organisation Todt-Zentral (Ordenskanzlei), BERLIN - CHARLOTTENBURG 13, Avus-Nordschleife. More detailed instructions as well as a note that all recommendations are to be treated as strictly confidential are to be found on the bottom of the first page of a total of four pages.

The second page lists personal data of the recommended personnel. Page three is to show a brief, but clear statement as to why the men are recommended for special distinction.

Color; white with black print.

The above listed documents are representative of OT papers. They cannot, however, be regarded as complete. There is a certain lack of uniformity, because documents, it seems, are frequently printed by local printing firms according to the special likes and designs of some Oberbauleiter or other. The best, therefore, that can be done is to show what types of documents have thus far been received.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE C.

OT Personalities.

The following list contains the names of all ranking OT personnel identified up to January 1945. Various individuals of NCO rank have been included because of the responsible position which many of them held in directing labour gangs.

The information includes, in order, name, academic degree if any, and known rank or title, followed by the assignment held on the date shown in brackets. In order to avoid inaccuracies German terms have been used. For abbreviations see ANNEXE E.
Fa. = Firma (Firm)

ACKERMANN, Dipl. Ing. Leo - Hauptbauführer
Chief of BL Adolf (ALDERNEY) (Mar 44.)

ADAM, Landesbaurat - Bauleiter.
Chief of (Einsatz III) ABL 1, KRASNODAR,
EG Russland - Süd (Jan 43).

ADAM, Obertaurat, Landesbaurat.
Chief of Einsatz Ruhrgebiet (Jan 44) later EG
Deutschland III "Hansa".

ADAM, OT War Correspondent (Jun 44).

ADAMS - Hauptsturmführer.
SS Verbindungsführer (liaison officer)
between OT and SD at RENNES.
Chiefly concerned with sabotage.

ADLER, Adam - SS-Untersturmführer.
In charge of camp on ALDERNEY (May 43)
Old party member.

ADRIAN, War Correspondent (June 44).

ALBERT, Fritz - Hauptbauführer.
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Oltsch & Co. (Jul 44).

ALBRECHT, Dr.ing.
Chief of Wasserstrassenamt KIEW, Einsatzgruppe Russland Süd
(May 43).

ALDINGER - OT-Haupttruppführer and SA-Sturmabteuführer
Leader of OT-training camp in SCHEVENINGEN,
Neuve Parklaan 28-30.

ALETAN-TEUBERT, Dr. - War correspondent (June 43).

ALEXANDER - Frontführer
Verbindungsführer, Einsatzgruppe Jacob (Oct 42)

ALKEN, Dr. - Oberstfrontführer
In charge of Abt. Frontführung in EG Italien.

ALLEMAND, Maurice - Obertruppführer

ALMSTADT, Dr.ing. Leiter des Einsatz V. Oberabschnitt I
Einsatzgruppe Russland Süd (May 43)

C 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALONAS,

in Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6) der OEL CHERBOURG
(Jun 43).

ALTHAUS - Oberaurat

Linienchef in Einsatzgruppe Nord-Russland (May 43)

ALTINGER - Regierungsaurat

Chief of Einsatz Mittelnorwegen in Einsatzgruppe
Wiking (May 43).

ALTMANN, Max - Oberbauführer

Einsatz Rouen, OT Einheit Stöhr (Jul 44).

ALVERMANN - OT-Frontführer.

Bauleitung Adolf (ALDERNEY) Leiter des CVL (May 44).

AMBERGER - Baurat.

Bauleiter der ABL Waldbeutal in OEL Paula (May 43).

AMBROS, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of OT-Geräte Lager SCHOENWEIDE (Sep 43).

AMORT, Dipl. Ing.

Second in Command of OEL Herbert in Einsatz KERTSCH in
EG Russland-Süd.

ANDERS - Nachschubleiter

in Einsatzgruppe West (Nov 43).

ANDRES - SS-Obersturmführer

Abschnittsführer in LE HAVRE (Jan 44). In charge of
Erziehungslager (correction camp) in OCTEVILLE.

ANDRES - Haupttruppführer

LOTTINGHEM, Pas de Calais.
Formerly in charge of fortification building in NARVIK.

ANDRES - Frontführer.

OEL ROUEN (May 44)

ANKE, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of ABL 7
in Einsatzgruppe Russland Süd (May 43).

ANSELM,

Head of section: Zement, in Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-
OTZ (1944)

APPELSHAUSER

In charge of personnel files in Amt Frontführung of
OEL BERGEN.

ARETZ, Willi - Truppführer.

Transferred from Bauleitung TROUVILLE to EINSATZ ROUEN (Jun 44)

ASCH, Baurat

Chief of Einsatz XV in Einsatzgruppe Russland Süd (May 43)

AURICH, Albert - OT-Meister,

Chief of the SK in OEL Paula.

AUSSNER, Ing.

Chief of HL Silobau-Banain in Einsatzgruppe Südost (May 43)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AUTENRIETH, Regierungsbaurat.

Chief of OEL Alta in EG Wiking (May 43)

AUTERMANN, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL22 EG Russland Süd (May 43)

AXT, Dipl. Ing., - OT-Oberbauführer.

Chief of the technical bureau in OEL CHERBOURG (May 44)

BACK - NSKK-Obersturmführer

Adjutant in Abschnittsführung West, OEL CHERBOURG.

BACHMEIER, Regierungsbaurat.

Head of section: Bekleidung und Ausrüstung (clothing and equipment) in Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

BADEMEISTER, Fr.

Bauleiter of OT Bauleitung LE HAVRE (May 43).

BAHRSCH, Otto - Haupttruppführer,

in Frontführung Caen (Apr 44).

Born 4 Apr 99.

BAUERLE

Abchnittsbauleiter in Valognes, OEL CHERBOURG (Oct 43)

BAHLE, Regierungsbaumeister.

Chief of Einheit Stuttgart in EG Russland Mitte (May 43).

BALDEWEIN, Dr. Helmut

Stabsarzt in OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).

Born 2 Feb 13.

BALZER - SS-Untersturmführer

Flamenbetreuer (welfare officer for Flemings) (Aug 41).

BALZER, Dipl. Ing.

In Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6) of OEL CHERBOURG (May 44)

BANGERTER, Baurat,

Chief of ABL 1 in EG Russland Süd (May 43).

BANK, von der - Frontführer.

Einsatz Nord-West in EGW (Jan 44).

BARTELS, Bauinspektor.

Chief of ABL DANNES OEL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44).

BARTH, Jakob, - Haupttruppführer

Abteilungsführer of SK in ST. NAZAIRE (May 44).

Born 19 Feb, 99.

BARTH

In Abrechnungsstelle HAZEBROUK in OEL Nord West (Jun 42)

BASENACH, T. - Truppführer

Lagerführer of the camp Süd-Amerika in OEL CHERBOURG (Sep 43).

BAUDISCH, Baurat.

Head of section: Eisen und N.E. Metalle (ferrous and non-ferrous metals) in Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BAUER - Haupttruppführer.
Kommandoführer of a OT Schutzkommando (SK), OEL CHERBOURG
(Dec 43).

BAUER, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of Einsatz IVb in EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

BAUER - Frontführer,
In HAZEBRUCK (Jun 44).

BAUM,
In Abteilung Technik: Vertragsabrechnung (T7) of OEL
CHERBOURG (May 44)

BAUM, Erwin - Haupttruppführer
in OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 25 Jun, 83.

BAUMAN
Lagerführer at Mesnil au Val, OEL CHERBOURG (Jan 44).

BAUMANN, Hans - Bauleiter.
Einsatz Rouen, OT Einheit Grun and Bilfinger (Jul 44).

BAUMANN, Wilhelm - Oberfrontführer
Cashier of OEL CHERBOURG.
Born 7 Mar, 07.

BAUME, Bauleiter
Bauleiter of (Einsatz IVb) ABL 5
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

BAUMEISTER, Dr.
In charge of Personalbüro in OTZ (1944)

BAUMGARTEL, Dr.
Medical Officer of OEL ST. MALO, BREST and CHERBOURG
(Oct 43).

BECHER - Obertruppführer.
Lagerführer in OEL Theoderich in EG Italien (Jan 44).

BECHLER - Obertruppführer
OEL Adria Süd (VI) in EG Italien (Apr 44).

BECHSTADT, Kurt
Bauleiter in AMIENS (Jul 42).

BECHSTEDT, Curt
Bauleiter with Firma Strabag in OEL CHERBOURG (Dec 43)

BECKER - Haupttruppführer.
In charge of OT-Frontführerschule HOENOW (May 43)

BECKER - SS-Hauptsturmführer
Verbindungsführer of the SS in Einsatz Mitte, LORIENT
(Aug 44).

BECKHOFEN, van, L.T. - OT-Meister
OEL CHERBOURG.

BEELE - Frontführer
Chief of Section Frontführung in OEL Alarich in EG Italien
(Feb 44).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HERRINGER - Bauleiter

Bauleiter of HL DeBeer in OEL Holland (Jan 44).

HEISSEL, Karl - Oberbauführer

OT Einheit Burmann in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44).

HEISSENBERG - Haupttruppführer.

Ausrüstungsstelle Cherbourg (Feb 44).

HELEN, Dr.,

Medical Officer in OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

BELLERT - Obertruppführer

In charge of Nachschublager TOULON in Einsatz MARSEILLE (Jul 44).

HENDER

Gruppenausrüstungsleiter (EG equipment officer) in EGW, (Feb 44).

HENGEL, Richard - Bauleiter

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Oltsh & Co. (Jul 44).

HENKERT - Bauleiter

Strassenbautruppführer in OEL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44)

HENSE, Dipl. Ing. - Oberbauleiter

Einsatzgruppe West, OEL CHERBOURG (Sep 43).

BERGER, Karl - Bauführer, Vermessungs-Oberinspektor.

In Abteilung Technik, Vermessung (T6), OEL CHERBOURG (May 44)

Born 20 Mar, 93.

BERGMANN, Bauingenieur - Haupttruppführer,
ERICQUESEC.

BERNARD-SCHMIDT

Administrative officer in OEL BERGEN, EG Wiking.

BERNECKER - Gruppenbauleiter.

Führer of Eisenbahntrupp 3. (Aug 43).

HERR, Baurat,

In Abt. Nachschub of E.G. Italien.

BERTHOLD, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of AEL LeTHREPORT in OEL ROUEN (Jan 44).

BERTRAM

Inspektor of the Arbeitseinsatz at Feldkommandantur CAEN (Oct 43).

HETTNER - NSKK-Hauptsturmführer,

In NSKK Abschnittsführung Kaukasien (Mar 43).

HETZER

In charge of Zentral-verpflegungslager of Amt Frontführung in OEL BERGEN.

HEURMANN, Heinrich

Bauleiter, Firmenleiter, OT Einheit Berneberg (Jan 44).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BEYER, Dipl. Ing.,

Chief of AHL REPPARFJORD in Einsatzgruppe Wiking
(May 43).

BIALAS

Lagerführer in BARNEVILLE STRAND (May 44)

BICKEL

Chief of Bauleitung DIEPPE in OEL ROUEN (May 43).

BICKELHAUPT - Bauleiter

Bauleiter in (Einsatz III) AHL 2
EG Russland Süd (May 43).

BIERTZ - SA Obersturmführer

Frontführer, Eisenbahnhaupttrupp 3 KOM Einsatz (Aug 43)

BIESEN - Obertruppführer,

Chief of Nachrichtenwesen in OEL Alarich in EG Italien
(Feb 44).

BILGER, Regierungsbaurat.

OEL ST. MALO (Jan 44). Chief of Einsatz XXXIV in EG
Russland Süd (May 43).

BILGER, Baurat

Chief of OEL ST. MALO prior to Jul. '44 (Jun 44).

BINGEMANN, Ing.

In Abteilung Technik of OEL CHERBOURG (Jun 43).

BIRK Bauleiter

Bauleiter in (Einsatz III) AHL 5, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

BIRKENHOLZ, Dr. Carl, Ministerialrat

Sozialreferent of GB-Bau (Jul 42). In charge of Arbeitsein-
satz (manpower allocation) of the Rüstungsamt (armament
office) (Nov 44).

BIRKMAN

Abschnittsleiter (Jun 43).

BIRNBAUM, Dr.

Medical officer in OEL Nordwest & Aundingham (Oct 43).

BIRTEL, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of AHL VADSOE in EG Wiking (May 43).

BISCHOFF - Obertruppführer.

EG Italien (Apr 44)

BITTMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Bauleitung "Adolf" (Isle of Alderney)
belonged to OEL Normandie.

BITZ, Heinrich - Obermeister

Fa. Schmidt (May 44).

BLAKENHAGEN - Haupttruppführer,

In charge of Bestandslager PLESKAU in EG Russland-Nord
(May 43).

BLANKENHORN

Chief of Bauleitung Le HAVRE in OEL ROUEN in EG West
(May 43). Chief of Bauleitung BEAUVAIS in Einsatz ROUEN
EGW.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BLASS, Alois Obertruppführer
In Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44),
Born 10 Aug, 95

BLAUFUSS, Dr.
Medical Officer of OEL Belgien Office in BRUEGGE
(Oct 43)

BLEES, E. - Haupttruppführer,
Einheit Fa. Blees, CAEN, Betriebsführer, OEL CHERBOURG
(May 44)

BLENCK, H.
War Correspondent.

BLEY, Baurat
Chief of Einsatz XVIII, EG Russland-Süd MELITOPOL
(May 43).

BLOCH - Haupttruppführer,
Frontführung of OEL CHERBOURG (May 44)

BLUM, Dipl.Ing.
Chief of Einheit 83 in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

BOCKEMUEHL, Dipl.Ing.
Chief of HB-Einheit 20, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

BODENS - Haupttruppführer
Chief of OT-Ausrüstungslagers, BERLIN-HALENSEE
Johann-Georg Strasse 19, (May 43).

BOECKER, Klaus
War correspondent.

BOEHM
CHERBOURG

BÖHM, Otto - Obertruppführer.
Lagerführer Lager Wolfgang Schulte, BRIGNOLES,
OEL MARSEILLE (May 44).

BÖHM, Paul - Bauführer.
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Stohr (Jul 44).

BOELL, Johann - Truppführer
Fa.Scheidt (May 44).

BOESCH - Staffelführer.
KW-Abt.68 (Jan 44).

BOGAERT, Marcel - OT-Meister
Lagerführer (Dec 43).

BÖHLE
In charge of the Hauptwerkstätte in OEL BERGEN.

BOHR, Direktor
Chief of Hauptabteilung Personal in OTZ (Sep 43).
Transferred to Reich Ministry for Armament, succeeded
by Dr.Baumeister (Mar 44).

BOLTE,
Bauleiter of Firma Wegener in OEL BERGEN in EG Wiking.

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

BONGARTZ - SS-Oberstaffelführer
Abschnittsführer of the NSKK TRANSPORTGRUPPE TODT,
Abschnittsführung West, PARIS AVE. des
Champs-Elysees 79. (Apr 43).

BONGERS,
Head of section: Personaleinsatz (manpower allocation) in
Hauptabt. Verwaltung und Personal in Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

BONIN - Obertruppfuehrer.
OEL CHERBOURG.

BONSEN, Ing. - OT-Oberbauführer,
OEL CHERBOURG (Dec 43), Bauleiter in Abschnitt Mitte,
Abschnittsbauleiter in EL West, Fa.Hochtief (May 44).

BONWETSCH, Prof.Dr.,
im Gruppenstab of EG Russland-Süd (Oct 43).

BORGER, Ing.
In Baugemeinschaft West, OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

BORNEMANN, Julius, Reg.Vermessungsrat - Oberbaufuehrer
Chief of Vermessung (T6) of Abteilung Technik in OEL
CHERBOURG (Jun 43).
Born 10 Aug, 80.

BOSSE, Dr.Ing. - OT-Einsatzleiter,
Beauftragter für Frankreich des Reichsministers für
Bewaffnung & Munition.

BRADE, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of OEL AGRAM in EG Suedost (May 43).

BRAMBACHER, Bau-Ingenieur,
Chief of AEL TROUVILLE in OEL ROUEN (Jan 44).

BRAND, Herman - Haupttruppfuehrer SK
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).

BRANDENBURG, Peter - Bauleiter
OEL CHERBOURG.

BRANDLEIN, Bau-Ingenieur-Bauleiter.
Chief of AEL Le PORTSEL in OEL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44).

BRANDT - Truppführer
Chief of Leitstelle
WARSCHAU, Tamka 3. (May 43).

BRAUER, Dr. Heinz,
Medical officer in Abschnittsführung West in EG West
(Oct 43).

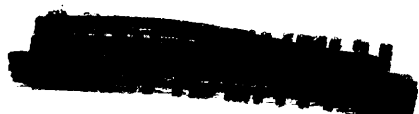
BRAUERS
Chief of Bauleitung Le Treport in OEL ROUEN EGW (May 43)
Chief of Bauleitung Abancourt in Einsatz ROUEN EGW (Jul 44).

BRAUN SS-Obersturmfuehrer,
Oberfrontführer in Frontführung of EGW, PARIS (Jan 44).
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).

BREDOW,
Bauleiter in (Einsatz III) AEL 3 EG Russland-Süd
(May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



BRELL,

Bauleiter of HL Insel GOERRE of OEL Holland (Jan 44).

BREMEHR,

Liaison man for the Oberbefehlshaber in Frankreich to the OEL in ST.NAZAIRE.

BRENNER - Hauptfrontführer

OEL ROUEN (May 44).

BREUER, Heinrich - Haupttruppführer.

SS-Verbindungsführer, OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

Born 12 Sep, 94.

BRINCK, Bau-Ingenieur.

Chief of Aussenstelle C. of EGW in REVIN (Sep 43).

BRUCKER, Ing.,

Bauleiter in OT Einheit Wolfer & Goebel (Nov 43).

BRUEDERER, Gottlieb

Bauführer in OEL CHERBOURG (Jan 44).

BRUESSMAIER,

In charge of OT-Kraftstoffeinsatz Russland-Süd, KRIVOI ROG (Sep 43).

BRUGMANN, Prof. Walter - Einsatzgruppenleiter.

Einsatzgr. R.Sued.

Killed on Eastern Front 26 Jun 44.

BRUNE, Ernst - Haupttruppführer.

at OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44).

BUBENDEY, Dr. Friedrich, Frontführer

OT-Press, Propaganda, BERLIN W.8. Pariserplatz 4.

(Jun 43).

BUCHHEIT, Friedel - Obertruppführer

OEL CHERBOURG.

BUCK

Boss of Wiemar & Trachte in OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

BUHMANN, Alfred - Hauptbauführer.

OT Einheit Buhrmann in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44).

BURCKY - Oberfrontführer,

Chief of Frontführung OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (Feb 44).

BUERGER, Oberregierungsbaurat - Einsatzgruppenleiter

In charge of Hauptabtl. Frontführung in OTZ (Dec 43).

Head of EG OST (1944)

BUERGER - Oberbauleiter

OEL Normandie (Apr 43).

BUMMEL, Eugen Haupttruppführer

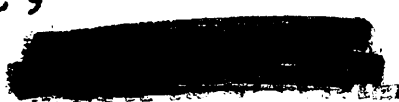
In Einsatz Finland, Bauleitung KUUSAMO (Jun 43).

In OEL CHERBOURG Apr 44 as Bauführer (Firm Baum & Beutgen)

Born 20 Mar, 07. in SPEYER.

Addr. NEUNKIRCHEN/Saar Unten am Steinwald 38.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

BUSCH, Rudolf - Haupttruppführer
at OEL Geiseric in EG Italien (Mar 44)

BUSCHMANN - SA-Obersturmbannführer
SA-Verbindungsführer, Einsatzgruppe West, PARIS (Jan 44)

BUSCHULTE - SS-Hauptsturmführer.
SS-Verbindungsführer vom SS-Hauptamt,
OTZ BERLIN (Sep 43).

BUSSE, Dr.
Lagerführer of camp WANNSEE (1942). Later employed by
OT in CHARLOTTEBRUNN.

BUTLER - Truppführer.
OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

CARDINAL, Dipl. Ing. Ruediger, - Hauptbauleiter.
Oberbauleiter OEL CHERBOURG EGW (May 44)
Rheinlander. Born 1 Mar 09. Formerly connected with
Reichsautobahnen in MÜNCHEN.

CARELS - OT- Meister.
Lagerführer of camp BARNEVILLE (Sep 43).

CAVENEL - Generalinspektor,
Verbindungsführer between OEL MARSEILLE and French firms,
appointed by French Minister for Production and
Transportation.

CHIAPPE, Jean
DAF Zentralbüro-Personalamt, Dienststelle Paris (Nov 42).
Formerly Police commissioner of Paris.

CHMIELEWSKI, von OT- War correspondent.

CHRISTOFFEL, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einheit 71,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

CLASEN - Regierungs Baumeister (s. KLASSEN)
Oberbauleiter of OEL Soissons (Jul 43).

CLEMENS War correspondent.

COLLIN
Lagerführer of camp MAUPERTUS (May 44).
Flemish nationality.

CONRAD - SS-Obersturmführer.
Chief of Urlauberleitstelle in Einsatz Mitte.

CONRADS - NSKK-Scharführer, Haupttruppführer (Jan 44).

CORCHES, Emil
Bau-Ingenieur in Bauleitung Le HAVRE (May 43).

CORDIER, Emil, Bau-Ingenieur.
In Fa Volkel u Heidingsfelder, Bauleitung DANNES (Jan 44).

COSTA, Bau-Ingenieur.
Leiter der ABL DRAG in EG Wiking (May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

DAHLEN, Johann - Obermeister,
Fa. Scheidt (May 44).

DAHLHAUSEN - NSKK - Obersturmführer (Feb 43).

DAHMER, Gustav - Haupttruppführer,
Registrar, OBL CHERBOURG, Absch. Adolf (Jun 43).

DAHTE - Hauptfrontführer.

DALWICK - Freiherr von - Frontführer.

DAMMERS, J. Haupttruppführer.
OT-Firma Brees in CAEN (May 44)

DAUB, Regierungsrat.
Head of section: Vertragswesen (contracts) in Hauptabt:
Verwaltung und Personal of Amt Bau - OTZ (1944).

DAUSCH, Alma
Nachrichten-Maedel-Führerin,
NM-Gebietssachbearbeiterin in EGW since Jun 43,
succeeding Erna STERN.

DEDY Frontführer (Mar 43)
Frontfuehrung Abt. Verpflegung.

DEIS, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of KIVIOELI EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

DELERE,
Head of section: Frontmässige Ausrüstung u. Gasschutz
(field equipment and anti-gas protection) in Hauptabt.
Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

DELLERT - Abschnittsbauleiter.

DENIS - Generalinspektor.
Verbindungsführer between OBL BREEST and LORIENT and French
firms.
French collaborator.

DENNHARDT In charge of Eisenlagerverwaltung in OBL BERGEN

DENTGES, Ing.
Chief of Leitstelle Bukarest in EG Suedost (May 43).

DENZEL - Haupttruppführer.
OBL Cherbourg in Abteilung Technik, Vermessung (T6),
(May 44).

DEPPE, Ing. Joseph, Bauleiter
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44).
Born 1 Sep 03.

DESCH, Dipl. Ing., Friedrich,
With the Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bau-
wirtschaft (deputy for the control of the building
industry) (Jul 42). Later transferred to Technisches
Amt - Schiffbau of Organisation SPEER.

DEUTSCHEIN
Chief of R23, Dienstbuchreferat in 5. Hauptabt.
Personalburo in OTZ (1944).

C 11

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DIEBOLD, Ing.

Abteilung Technik. Vermessung T6 OEL CHERBOURG
(Jan 44).

DIECKMANN, Ludwig - Haupttruppführer, prompt: Frontführer
OEL CHERBOURG, Frontführung: Zentralverpflegung-
Lager (Jun 44).
Born 19 Nov, 06.

UNCLASSIFIED

DIEKELMANN - Bauleiter.
EVREUX in Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44).

DIENER - Hauptfrontführer
Einsatzgruppe West (Mar 44).

DIETENBECK Truppführer
Interpreter in Französische Frontführung in OEL
CHERBOURG (Feb 44).

DIETENBECK, Franz Frontführer,
OEL CHERBOURG, ARP work (Nov 43).

DIETRICH
Einheitsführer of St.Einheit 92 in EG Russland-Mitte
(May 43).

DIGEL, Architekt.
Einsatzgruppe West (Nov 43).

DILLEN, Gustaaf - Truppführer,
Flemischer Verbindungsführer in Flaem. Frontführung
of OEL CHERBOURG. (Jan 44).

DINGLEDEIN, Adolf - Frontführer
in OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).
Born 11 Mar, 05.

DIRICHS, Magistrats-Oberbaurat
Chief of AEL KRISTIANSUND in EG Wiking (May 43).

DITT - SS-Verbindungsführer.

DOBLER, Hermann,
With the OT in KATTOWITZ, later in PRAGUE.
Arrested by the Nazis in 1938, spent six months in
DACHAU. 47 years old, Austrian.

DOERICK Haupttruppführer.
In charge of OT-Ausrüstungslager in POTSDAM, Alte
Zauche 67 (May 43).

DOELECKE, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of AEL VARA in EG Wiking (May 43).

DÖRING - Obertruppführer,
Abt. Technik OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (May 44).

DOERR, Albert - Haupttruppführer,
in OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).
Born 16 Feb, 19.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOHMEN, Liselotte Nachrichten-Mädel-Führerin.
In charge of Nachrichten-Mädel in OEL Marseille (Jun 43).

DOHNT, Herman - OT Meister.
Cherbourg. Flemish nationality.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DOLDT, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of HB-Einsatz Doldt in EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

DOMKE, Dr. Ing.
Chief of Einheit 73, EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

DORSCH, Dr. Ing., Xaver - Ministerialdirektor,
Head of "Wehrbauten u. Ausland" (defence construction and foreign countries) in Generalinspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen (Inspector general for the German road network) (1943). Chief of Amt Bau-OTZ and SPEER's deputy as GB Bau (1944).

DOSS, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of (Einsatz XVI) ABL DNEPROPETROWSK EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

DREISIG - Bauleiter.
Strassenbautruppführer, OEL AUDINGHAM (Jan 44).

DRESSLER
Chief of Einheit 94, EG Russland Süd (May 43).

DREWS, Baurat
Chief of ABL Slurzk in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

DUENNEBAKEN, Baumeister
Chief of ABL AALESUND in EG Wiking (May 43).

DURSELEN - Haupttruppführer,
In charge of ARP matters in Frontführung OEL CHERBOURG (Dec 43)

DURWEN
Chief of ABL ST. JEAN de Luze in OEL BAYONNE (May 43).

DUWE, Baudirektor.
In Hauptabt. Baubüro of OTZ (1944).

EBBETS - Frontführer
Bauleitung 2, OEL Geiserich, EG Italien (Mar 44)

EBERLEIN, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of EL Bergbau in EG Südost (May 43).

EBERT - Haupttruppführer
OEL ROUEN (May 44).

EBINGER - Obertruppführer.
Chief of Leitstelde RIGA in EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

ECKERT - Bauleiter
Bauleiter of EL IJMUIDEN in OEL Holland (Jan 44).

EDER, Ing. - Bauführer.
Bauleitung Ost (May 44).

EGER, Heinrich - Frontführer.
EVREUX in Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44).

EGER, Victor von Bauführer

EGLAU, Oberregierungsbaurat
Deputy of the OT to the Chief of Transport of the Armed Forces.

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~EHREKE~~

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Friedrichsmeyer (Jul 44).

EICH - Regierungsbaurat

Chief of ABL POLOZK in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

EICHHOLZ - Oberbaurat

Bauleitung in OEL Paris in EGW (Aug 44).

EINENCKEL, Oberst

Liaison Officer to the OT from the Reich Marshall

EISEL, Dr.

Medical Officer of OEL Holland in DELFT (Oct 43).

EISENEIS, Friedrich - Frontführer

OT Einheit Kallenbach in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44).

EITEL, Dipl.Ing.

In Abteilung Technik of OTZ, EGW Paris (Apr 43).

ELBRACHT - NSKK Sonderführer

Abschnittsführung West, PARIS (Jul 44).

ENDERS, Dr.ing.,

Chief of (Einsatz IVb) ABL9, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

ENDROES, Oberbaurat

Nachschubleiter in OTZ., also Gebietsbeauftragter for
Russland-Nord. (May 43).

ENGELS - Obertruppführer

Bauleitung 1 Egger, OEL Herzog (V), EG Italien (Apr 44).

ENGLERKAMO, Ing. Alfons, Hauptbauführer

OEL CHERBOURG, Deputy Chief of Abteilung Technik (Jan 43).
Born 25 Nov 07.

ENZENBERG, Dr. Graf von,

Worked in the administration of the OT at MINSK and later in
KATTOWITZ.
About 40 years old Viennese anti Nazi.

ERBARTH-KLINGER

Executive Secretary of OEL BERGEN, in EG Wiking.

ERLACHER - Bauleiter,

Abschnittsbauleitung GUERNSEY (Aug 44).

ERTL, Dr.Ing. - Oberbauleiter

Oberbauleiter of BBL ERTL and Einsatz KERTSCH,
Russland-Süd (Sep 43).

Einsatzleiter of Einsatz MARSEILLE in EGW
Specialist in bridgebuilding projects. (Aug,44).

ESCH, Wilh. - Haupttruppführer

Fa. Scheidt, CAEN (May 44).

ESSER, Johann - Truppführer

Fa. Scheidt. (May 44).

ESSER, Dr.

Deputy to EGW PARIS (Apr 43).

ESSER Bauleiter

Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 43).

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ETMEYER, Bauleiter,
In Einsatz Wiking, Norway (Jul 43).

EUEN, Ernst v. Haupttruppführer,
Administrative official in OEL CHERBOURG (Jun 43).

EUGENE, Joachim - Obertruppführer,
Einsatzgruppe West (Mar 44).

EVERS
Chief of SARAJEVO in EG Südost (May 43).

EWERT - Oberbauret
Chief of Gruppenstab in DNEPROPETROWSK.

FABIG
Bauleitung TROUVILLE in OEL ROUEN (May 43).

FAEWICK
Chief of Bahnhof Saloniki EG Südost (May 43).

FASSONGE, Albert - Frontführer
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Grun & Bilfinger (Jul 44).

FASTRICH - Truppführer
CHERBOURG (Firma Simon).

FEIGE - Hauptfrontführer
OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44).

FEIL
Sozialbeauftragter, EG West, OEL Normandie.

FELDMANN,
Chief of HL LEPEL in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

FELLENBERGER, Regierungsbaurat
Leiter der ABL OREL in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

FENN, Bau Ingenieur
Chief of ABL Kohle 1, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

FEUCHTINGER, Dr. Ing.
Chief of Bauleitung Wiking.

FICH Haupttruppführer
Chief of Disziplinarabteilung in Frontführung of OEL
ROUEN (Feb 44).

FICKE
Abschnittsbauleiter (May 44).

FICKERT, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Norwegen in EG Wiking (May 43).

FIEBIGER, Julius
Chief of a ZVL in OEL "B" MARSEILLE (1943)

FINDEISEN, Bauleiter
Bauleiter of HL Süd, OEL Bruges (Jan 44).

FINK, Baurat
Chief of HL STRUER, Einsatz Dänemark, EG Wiking
(May 43).

015
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

- FINK - Frontführer
Chief of Leitstelle LEMBERG, Ferstenstr. 55 (May 43).
- FINKEL - Oberstammführer
- FISCHER, Gen Ing.
Chief of EG Italien.
- FISCHER,
Baurat in OTZ (Mar 43).
- FISCHER - Haupttruppführer
OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).
- FISCHER - Oberbaurat EG Jakob (Chief).
- FLETEMEYER - Bauleiter
Bauleiter of ABL ROYAN in OEL Paula (May 43).
- FLIEGNER 7 Oberfrontführer
Einsatz KERTSCH (Herbert), EG Russland-Süd (Mar 43).
- FLIEGNER - Stabsfrontführer, SS-Ostuf
In charge of Referat Wehrführung (in Abt. Frontführung)
of EG Italien.
- FLIERL - Hauptfrontführer
In Abt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik of EG Italien.
- FLOCKEN, Erich, Dr. Med. - Oberstarzt
Einsatzgruppe Russland-Sued
Died 26.5.44.
- FLOS, Dipl. Ing.
Chefingenieur der OTZ Berlin (May 43)
Deputy to Einsatzgruppenleiter Baudirektor SCHMIDT in
EG Deutschland IV "Kyffhauser" (Jun 44).
- FÖDE - Bauleiter
Bauleitung Holzverkohlung Riviera Abschnitt St. MAXIMIN,
Einsatz MARSEILLE (Mar 44).
- FOERST, Dipl. Ing.,
Bauleiter of ABL Gustav in OEL St. MALO (Nov 43).
- FOEISTER, Wilhelm, Baumeister
in Firm Bauforster, OEL Normandie (1942)
Einsatz West (Apr 43).
- FOHRMANN - Bauleiter
Bauleiter (im Einsatz III) ABL6
EG Russland-Süd (May 43).
- FONTANE, Regierungsbeurat
Chief of (Einsatz IVb) ABL8, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).
- FORTMANN, Wilhelm Bauführer (Sep 43).
- FRANCK, Eduard Obertruppführer der SK (Apr 44).
- FRANKE, Max-Emil - Obertruppführer
Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44).
Born 20 May 97.

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

FRANKE

Bauleiter in OS in OEL HERGEN in EG Wiking.

FRANZIUS - Frontführer

Chief of Leitstelle Helsinki in Einsatz Finland (May 43).
Chief of Leitstelle HAMBURG, Grosse Reichenstrasse
(1944).

FREIWALD, E.

Lagerführer, OEL Cherbourg (May 44).

FRENA, Bauingenieur,

Chief of AEL LAGMANNSVIK in EG Wiking (May 43).

FREUND Truppführer

In OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44).

FREY, Josef Truppführer

In OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44).

FREYBERGER, Baudirektor

Chief of EL Duenawerke, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

FREYHOLD, Dr., von Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Baugruppe Giesler, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

FRIEDL - SA-Sturmführer

OEL CHERBOURG.

FRIEDRICH,

Head of section: Führernachwuchs (officer replacements)
in Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

FRIEDRICH - Frontführer

EG West, PARIS. Frontführung Gasschutz. (May 44).

FRIEDRICH, Heinrich - Bauleiter (Nov 43).

FRIEDRICHSMEYER, August Hauptbauführer

Einsatz ROUEN. OT Einheit Friedrichsmeyer (Jul 44).

FRINGS, Peter - Obertruppführer

Fa.Scheidt. (May 44).

FRITZSCHE, Erich - Frontführer

EG West (Jun 43).

FROESE, Oberbaurat

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) Oberabschnitt NIKOLAJEW, Russland-Süd (May 43).

FROEB - Haupttruppführer,

Chief of Leitstelle Wiking in Einsatz Finland (May 43).

FROHN - Haupttruppführer

Chief of Leitstelle REVAL in Einsatz Finland (May 43).

FROST, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) AEL7, in Russland-Süd (May 43).

FROWEIN,

Head of section: Schutzkommando (Security Guard) in
Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

FUCHS - Obertruppführer
Lagerführer in OEL Nord (Sep 44)
Strong Nazi, brutal, hated foreigners.

FUCHS, Ing.
EGW, Baustelle GRAVILLE.

FUCHS, Dr., Oberregierungsbaurat
Gebietsbeauftragter Wiking (or West) in OTZ Berlin (May 43).

FUCHS, Dr.Ing., Ministerialrat,
Chief of Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VIII "Alpen".

FUEHRIG, Bau-Ingenieur.
Chief of AEL ST. VALERY en CLAUZ in der OEL ROUEN (Jan 44).

FUEHRMANN, Dr.Dipl.Ing.,
Chief of Einsatz VI, EG Russland Süd (May 43).

FUNK - Frontführer,
In OEL SAARBRÜCKEN (Dec 44).

FURCK, Baurat
Chief of (Einsatz IVA) AEL 23, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).
Chief of Aussenstelle Rom in EG Italien.

FURIG - Bauleiter
Strassenbautruppführer, OEL AUDINGHAM (Jan 44).

GABERDIEL - Hauptfrontführer
OEL AUDINGHEM (Apr 42). LILLE (Jul 44).

GADEGAST,
Abteilung Technik: Lageraufbau (T9), OEL CHERBOURG
(May 44).

GAEDKE - SS-Hauptsturmführer
Verbindungsführer of the SS in OT-Einsatz Kanalküste,
Northern France (Aug 44).

GÄRTNER, Dr. B.W.
Head of Hauptausschuss Bau (Apr 44).

GALETZKI, Richard - OT Meister
In charge of communications in OEL "B", Einsatz MARSEILLES
(1943)

GALLUS,
In charge of OT Verpflegungslager PARIS, EGW (Aug 41).
Head of section: Verpflegung (rations) in Hauptabt.
Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

GANSER, Arnold - Obertruppführer
Fa.Scheidt.

GANTSCHKE - Frontführer,
Bauleitung l Egger, OEL Herzog(V), EG Italien (Apr 44).

GATTERBURG, Graf von
Tarnbeauftragter der Wehrmacht für OT-Bauten, OEL
CHERBOURG (Dec 43).

GAUDERER, Dipl.Ing.
Chief of (Einsatz V) AEL Kohle 2 in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED
GEBAUER, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of BARANOWITSCH in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GEHRMANN, - Baurat d.Lw.

Deputy to Einsatzleiter in Einsatz Oberrhein (Nov 44).

GEIGER, Baurat

Chief of ABL KRITSCH in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GEISELHARDT, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Bauleitung Wizerness (Schew) in Einsatz N.W.
(Nov 43).

GEISSDOERFER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit ESSEN in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GEISSLER

Vermessungsingenieur in Abteilung Technik: Vermessung
(T6), OEL CHERBOURG. (May 44).

GEISSLER,

Chief of Einheit 47, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

GELLENBERG, Bau-Ingenieur

Chief of ABL LE HAVRE in OEL ROUEN (Jan 44).

GELUCK - Truppführer,

Waffenwart in Frontführung OEL CHERBOURG (Feb 44).

GENET - Generalinspektor

Verbindungsführer between OEL Nord-West and French firms,
French Collaborator.

GEORGI - NSKK-Haupttruppführer

In OEL CHERBOURG, Nachrichtenleiter (Feb 43).

GERBIK, Rene - Obertruppführer

ERICQUEBEC.

GERHARD, Ing.

Chief of KIRKENES in EG Wiking (May 43).

GERLICH, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 2, in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

GERMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Eisenbahneinsatz II in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

GERTIS, Dipl. Ing. Hauptbauleiter

Chief of BEL Gertis (CHERSON) in EG Russland Süd (May 43).

GEYER, Bau-Ingenieur

Bauleiter of ABL TOULON in OEL MARSEILLES (May 43).

GIASLIAN, Artio

In charge of camp MEYRARGUES, OEL MARSEILLES (May 44).

GIENAPP, Herbert - Oberfrontführer

In charge of employment of forced labour.

OEL CHERBOURG, deputy to Leiter der Frontführung,
(Jun 43 to May 44).

Born 10 Oct 09.

GIESER, Hermann - OT-Haupttruppführer

Abteilung Technik: Chief of Baustoffprüfung (T4),
OEL CHERBOURG (May 44)
Born 14 Feb 06.

UNCLASSIFIED

GIESLER, Prof. - General-Baurat.
EG Russland-Nord (May 43).
Later Chief of Deutschland VI.

GIMPLE, Regierungsbaurat
EG Russland-Nord.
Einsatzleiter Baudirektor GIMPLE mentioned as deputy to
Prof. GIESLER in EG Deutschland VI (Jun 44).

GITTINGER - Hauptbauleiter
Oberbauleiter of OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (Dec 43).
Bauleitung l Egger in OEL Herzeg (V) in EG Italien
(Apr 44).

GITTINGER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Aussenstelle WALCHEREN in OEL BRUGES (Jan 44).
Was chief of OEL in CHERBOURG.

GLÄSER, Oberregierungsrat,
Head of section: Vermessungswesen (survey) in Hauptabt.
Chefingenieur of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

GLUECKERT, Oberbaurat.
Chief of Einsatz XII (SHITOMIR) and Einsatz XIV
(CHERNIGOV) in EG Russland-Süd (1943).
Oberbaurat in OEL CANNES (Feb 44).

GÖCKER, Dr.
Head of section: Lohn und Tarifwesen (payscales and
tariffs) in Hauptabt. Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik of
Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

GOEDHART, Baudirektor
Abschnittsbauleiter in AEL Adolf (Alderney) in OEL
CHERBOURG (May 43).

GOEPFL, Kurt - Haupttruppführer
Bauleiter, OEL CHERBOURG, Abs. Adolf (Jun 43).

GOERGEN - Obertruppführer
In charge of camps 2 Kaserne, AEL BRIGNOLES, OEL MARSEILLES
(Aug 44).

GOERSCH - SA Hauptsturmführer
Einsatz Nord-West (France) (Dec 43).

GÖTZ - Obertruppführer
Bauleitung l Egger OEL Herzeg (V) EG Italien (Apr 44).

GÖTZELMAN,
Referent Nachrichtenwesen in OEL BERGEN in EG Wiking.

GOLD, Dipl. Ing.
Linienchef Dg.X.AEL 2, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

GOOTZ, Oberingenieur
Chief of EL NISCH in EG Südost (May 43).

GOSE, Otto - OT-Haupttruppführer
Abteilung Technik: Installation (T5)
Baustellenleiter, OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).
Born 6 Jun 94.

GRAEFF, Dr.,
Chief of Zementnachschiebestelle of EG West (May 43).

C 20
UNCLASSIFIED



- GRAEF, Dipl. Kaufmann
Chief of Abteilung Transportwesen in OTZ, EGW PARIS
(Apr 43).
- GRAF - Haupttruppführer,
Chief of Abteilung Quartieramt in OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43).
- GRAF, Regierungsbaumeister
Chief of Einheit 62 (OELRIG)
EG Russland-Süd (May 43).
- GRAF, Bauingenieur
Chief of HB-Einheit 10, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).
- GRAMM, Max - Oberbauführer,
Abschnittsbauleiter, Bauleitung Süd, France (Jan 44).
Born 26 Aug 89
- GRASER, Reg.Rat
Einsatzgruppe West (Nov 43).
- GRAVERT, Baudirektor
Chief of OEL TOENSBURG in EG Wiking (May 43).
- GREFFRATH, Bau-Ingenieur.
Abteilung Technik: Vertragsabrechnung (T7), OEL CHERBOURG
(May 44).
- GRIENEBERGER von,
Chief of AEL Julius in OEL ST. MALO (Jan 44).
- GRIMM, Oberregierungsbaurat
Linienchef Dg.IX in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).
- GROEB - Frontführer
In charge of OEL Nord (Aug 44).
- GROPE, Hans - Frontführer.
Tech. Abt. EG West (Jun 43).
- GROSCH, Kurt - Haupttruppführer,
In OEL CHERBOURG (Jan 44).
- GROSS, Albert - Haupttruppführer
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).
Born 15 Jul 10.
- GROSS, Dipl.Ing.
Chief of OEL Herbert, EG Russland Süd (May 43).
A Dipl.Ing. GROSS representative of the chief of the OTZ
at Army General Staff.
- GROSS, Bauingenieur
Chief of Einheit KOLN in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).
- GROSSKOPF - Truppführer,
Camp administrator (ZVL) in Frontführung OEL CHERBOURG
(Feb 44).
- GROTTE, Reg. Baurat
In charge of OEL METZ/Einsatz Westmark-Moselland (Nov 44).
- GRUBER, Dr., Oberregierungsbaurat
Head of section: Allgemeine Baustatik in Hauptabt. Chefin-
genieur of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

UNCLASSIFIED

GRUBER, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of BL MOSTAR in EG Südost (May 43).

GRUEMMER, Jakob Haupttruppführer.
Fa. Scheidt, CAEN.

GRÜN - Frontführer
Bauleitung l Egger OEL Herzog, EG Italien (Apr 44).

GRÜNING, Ob.Reg.Baurat
In charge of OEL SCHLETTSTADT/Einsatz Oberrhein (Nov 44).

GRUETZNER, Heinz - Haupttruppführer,
Fa. Scheidt, CAEN.

GRULICH, Baurat
Chief of Hafenamt CHERSON in EG Russland Süd (May 43).

GSAENGER, Dipl. Ing. - Bauleiter
Betriebsführer der Fa. Sager & Werner in OEL CHERBOURG.
(May 44).

GUDERMUTH - Sonderführer
Chief of (Einsatz I) ABL 5b in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

GÜNTHER - Obertruppführer -
Chief of Propaganda branch of EG Wiking.

GUIARD - Oberfrontführer,
Chief of Abteilung Bekleidung in EGW PARIS (Apr 43).

GUIART - Einheitsführer
Chief of Einheit 39 in EG Russland-Mitte.

GURCKE, Dr. Sonderführer,
Interpreter in EGW, PARIS.

GUTEROD, Regierungsbaurat
In the office of Chief OTZ (1944).

GUTHAUSEN
War Correspondent.

HAACKEN, Heinrich - Haupttruppführer
Fa. Scheidt in CAEN. (May 44).

HAGG, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of ABL STAVANGER in EG Wiking (May 43).

HACH, Regierungsbaumeister
OEL MÜNCHEN, OT-Reichsautobahnen.

HAEFNER, Gustav - Haupttruppführer
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).
Born 8 Jan 02.

HAMMELING
Abt. Nachschub, Einsatz Nord West in EGW (Apr 44).

HAESLER, Architekt
Chief of ABL GOSSEN in EG Wiking (May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

HAHNE, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of ABL NAEVERNES in EG Wiking (May 43).

HAHNENSTADT, Heinrich - Haupttruppführer
In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).
Born 26 Feb 01.

HAKELBERG, Baurat
Chief of Einsatz HAKELBERG, EG Jacob (Oct 42).

HALBERSTOCK,
In charge of OT-Leitstelle in Amt Frontführung of
OBL BERGEN.

HALBFASS, Bauleiter
Bauleiter in (Einsatz III) ABL4, EG Russland Süd (May 43).

HALLENSTÄINER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Bauleitung TOMMERNES in OBL NARVIK II, Einsatz
Norwegen, EG Wiking.

HAMM,
Medical Officer in OBL BERGEN in EG Wiking.

HAMMER - Frontführer,

HAMPE, Dr., Oberregierungsbaurat
Chief of Einsatz VIII, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

HANAK, Ing.,
Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 9 in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

HANDT, Baurat
Chief of ABL SETE in OBL MARSEILLES (May 43 - Jul 44).

HANGER, Willi - Haupttruppführer,
Lagerführer in Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44)

HANSCHKE, Regierungsbaurat
Bauleitung l Egger, OBL Herzeg (V)

HANSEN - Frontführer
EG West (Mar 44).
Connected with propaganda in Africa.

HANSER - Frontführer (Sonderführer)
Deputy chief of section Hauptfrontführung in EG Wiking.

HAPS, Dipl. Ing. - Bauleiter,
Abschnittsbauleiter der ABL II, NETTUNO in OBL Alarich in
EG Italien (Feb 44).

HARDT, Ludwig - Haupttruppführer
Betriebsführer of Firma Hardt, CAEN (May 44).

HARRIES, Bauingenieur
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 1, EG Russland-Süd, (WINNIZA)
(May 43).

HARTANG - Obertruppführer
Chief of Propaganda branch of EG Wiking.

UNCLASSIFIED



HARTMANN, Regierungsbaurat
Oberbauleiter of OEL Nord West, ST. OMER (May 43).
Became later deputy to Einsatzgruppenleiter (Apr 44).

HARTWIEG, Oberregierungsbaurat
Chief of Einsatz Weissruthenien in EG Russland-Mitte
(May 43).

HASECLEVER, Bauleiter
Abschnittsbauleitung JERSEY (Aug 44).

HASPEL - Verwaltungsführer
Einsatzgruppe West (Nov 43).

HAUER
In Abt. Technik (Referat Vermessung) of EG Italien.

HAUSSMAN, Major - Oberbaurat
Chief of OEL BERGEN in EG Wilking (May 43).

HAUT, Baurat
Chief of Einsatzgruppe Deutschland I.

HAUT, Dipl. Ing.
Baurat EGW, OTZ PARIS (Feb 43).
Probably identical with the man above.

HAYDN, Dr.
In charge of Lazarett TEICHWOLFRAMSDORF in Thüringen
(May 43).

HEBBEN, Johann - Obertruppführer
Lagerführer, Abs. Adolf (Jun 43).
OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).
Responsible for the evacuation of Jews from CHERBOURG to
HAZEBRUCK: reports of atrocities during transport.

HECKEL, Rudolf
Bauleiter on RR-Station at COUVILLE, OEL CHERBOURG (Dec 43).

HEHL, Regierungs-Baumeister a.D.
Abteilung Technik: Vertragsabrechnung (T7) (May 44).

HEHL, Adolf - OT-Bauführer
In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).
Born 5 Jan 95.

HEIBECK - Einsatzleiter
Chief of Einsatz III in EG Russland-Süd (May 43).
Born 27 Feb 97. Died 26 May 44.

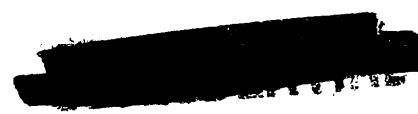
HEIDE, Friedrich - Haupttruppführer
Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney) (May 44)
Born 14 Apr 00.

HEIDECKER,
In charge of Bestandslager MANNHEIM, MANNHEIM
Industrieafen, Inselstrasse 10, (May 43-44).

HEIDENRICH, Dr. Ing.
Chief of HB-Einsatz HEIDENREICH in EG Russland-Süd
(May 43).

HEIDENTHAL, Franz - Haupttruppführer,
Fa. Scheidt, CAEN (May 44).

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED



HEIDRICH, Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz V) ABL f. Energie, EG Russland-Süd
(May 43).

HEIER - Obertruppführer

Chief of BL REVAL-KOHTU, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

HEIGWER - Hauptfrontführer,

Chief of Abteilung Finanzwesen in OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43).

HEILER, Josef - Obertruppführer,

Rechnungsführer on ALDERNEY (Nov 43).

HEIM, Dr.,

In Abt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik of EG Italien.

HEINLOTH, Ing.

Abschnittsbauleiter in Bauleitung Mitte.

HEINRICH - Haupttruppführer

In charge of "discipline" in Hauptfrontführung in EG
Wiking.

HEINRICHS, Forstassessor,

Chief of Sondereinsatz Wolga, Dienststelle in OTZ BERLIN
(May 43).

HEINRICHS - Oberstfrontführer

Head of section: Steine (Stones) in Hauptabt. Nachschub
of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

HELCHER, Josef - Obermeister

Fa. Scheidt.

HELD SS-Obersturmführer

Chief of NSKK-Personalstelle in Abschnittsführung West
of NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS (Apr. 43).

HELD, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of ABL HARSTADT in EG Wiking (May 43).

HELFMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einsatz Panther in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

HELL, Ing.

In Abteilung Technik of OEL CHERBOURG (Jun 43).

HELLENBRAND - Haupttruppführer

Chief of Frontführung in OEL Geiserich in EG Italien.

HELLENSTAINER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of ABL TOEMERNES in EG Wiking (May 43).

HELLER, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of OEL MOI RANA in EG Wiking (May 43).

HELMPRECHT, Bauinspektor

Chief ABL FREDRIKSTAD in EG Wiking (May 43).

HEMBRICHT - Sonderführer

Chief of the OT at FREDRIKSTAD (Norway) (Jul 43).

HEMPFEL - Obertruppführer

OEL ROUEN (Jan 44).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HENKES,
Bauleiter in RYLKE, OEL BERGEN in EG Wiking.

HENN - Kreisbaurat
Chief of ABL SANDNESJOEN in EG Wiking (May 43).

HENNE, Willi, Ministerialrat (Direktor)
Chief of EG Wiking, Norway (1944).
A Oberregierungsrat HENNE, Deputy Chief of Section
Wehrbau & Ausland (Jan 44).

HENNEBERG - Obertruppführer
Chief of Leitstelle PLESKAU, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

HENTZLER - Frontführer
Abt. Finanz, EG West (Jun 43).

HEPP, Regierungsbaumeister.
Oberbauleiter in OEL Mitte, LORIENT (Jul 43).

HERBERT
In charge of an Einsatz in EG Russland-Süd.

HERKENRATH, Heinrich, Obering.- Oberbauleiter
In Baugesellschaft Malchow G.m.b.H. OEL CHERBOURG (Nov 43).

HERMANN, Baurat Bauassessor
Chief of OEL TRONTHEIM, EG Wiking (May 43).

HERMANN - Frontführer,
Chief of Leitstelle STETTIN, Grabowerstr. 2 (May 43).

HERR, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of ABL DRONTHEIM (F) in EG Wiking (May 43).

HERZOG - Truppführer,
in OEL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44).

HESSE, Baurat,
Sub Chief of section "Technik & Verkehr" in EG Wiking
(after 1942).

HETZER, Curt, Sonderführer,
Publisher of "OT-Schulungsdienst" BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 13,
Avus Nordschleife.

HEUELING, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of ABL WITEBSK H in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

HEUER Dr.,
Einsatzgruppe Hansa, Abtl. Arbeitseinsatz u Sozialpolitik
(Jul 44).

HEUER, Bauinspektor,
Chief of EL HOLSTEBRO in Einsatz Denmark, EG Wiking (May 43).

HEUSER - Frontführer
Chief of Hauptausrüstungsstelle RIGA in EG Russland-Nord
(May 43).

HEUSS,
Liaison man of the Oberbefehlshaber in Frankreich OEL
LA ROCHELLE.

HILD, Bernhard Obermeister
Fa.Scheidt. (May 44).

UNCLASSIFIED



HILDEBRAND, Regierungsbaurat
Linienchef Dg.XII, AEL 1, in EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

HILPERT - Truppführer,
SK Lager 1 Stadion. AEL BRIGNOLES, OEL MARSEILLES
(May 44).

HINKSTADT,
Head of section: Steine (stones) in Hauptabt. Nachschub
of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

HINTEREGGER, Dipl. Ing.
Einheit WIEN, EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

HIRSCHDCHS - NSKK-Sturmführer (Nov 42)

HIRTH - Oberbauleiter
Chief of BEL HIRTH, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

HOCHSTETTER, Rudolf - Bauleiter
Nachschubsleiter in OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).
Born 13 Jun 08.

HOEFER, Erich - NSKK - Haupttruppführer Oberbauführer.
In charge of distribution of fuel in CHERBOURG peninsula.
Born 15 Jul 95.

HOEHN, Direktor,
In Abteilung Nachschub (electricity) of EGW OTZ PARIS
(Apr 43).

HOETZEL, Dipl.Ing.
Bauleiter of AEL FOUGERES in OEL ST. MALO (May 43).

HOTZL, Dipl.Ing.
Chief of OEL Mitte in EGW.

HOEVELMANN Bauinspektor
(Einsatz XIII) AEL FORSEUN, EG Russland-Süd (May 43).

HOFFMANN,
Head of section: Transportleitung (transport control) in
Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944).

HOFFMANN, Ing.
Chief of HL Westrampe in EG Südost (May 43).

HOFFMANN, Ing.
Oberbauleiter of OEL Paula LA ROCHELLE (Jul 43).

HOFFMAN Hans - Haupttruppführer
OT Einheit KALLENBACH in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44).

HOFFMANN, Johann - Haupttruppführer
Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney) (Apr 44).
Born 25 Feb 07.

HOFFMANN - Truppführer,
In charge of Bestandlager SPANDAU, BERLIN-SPANDAU,
Feldstrasse 52 (May 43).

HOFFNER
Lagerführer at FRANQUILLE (Jun 44)



UNCLASSIFIED

HOFMANN - Obertruppenführer

Liaison officer for the Oberbefehlshaber in Frankreich
to OEL BORDEAUX (Aug 43).

HOFMANN, Thomas - Haupttruppenführer

In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).
Born 11 Oct 96.

HOFMANN, Ing.

Chief of EL Ibari, Einsatz Finland (May 43).

HOFSTATTER, Baurat

In Abt. Nachschub of EG Italien.

HOHENSEE, Bauinspektor.

Bauleiter of EL CALAIS in OEL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44).

HOHEUSSLE, Baurat

Chief of Einsatz HOHEUSSLE EG Russland-Nord (May 43).

HOITZ, Ing. OT-Bauleiter

OEL CHERBOURG, Abschnittsbauleiter in Abschnitt Mitte
(Nov 43).

HOLDER, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of OEL Theoderich (XII) in EG Italien (Dec 43).

HOLTHUIS

Chief of the press section of OT in PARIS (Aug 43).

HOLTZ,

Abschnittsbauleiter in Oberbauleitung CHERBOURG (Dec 42).

HOMANN, Karl, - Meister

With Gruppe Nordwest nr. BOULOGNE,
Beat conscripts, left for Germany in mid Aug 44.

HOMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) AEL TAGANROG, EG Russland-Süd
(May 43).

HONSBURG Truppenführer

OEL CHERBOURG (Jan 44).

HOPFENHEIT, Robert - Frontführer,

In Frontführung of Einsatz MARSEILLES (Jun 43).

HOPP, Dr. - NSKK-Oberstaffelführer.

HORN - Truppenführer,

Lagergruppenführer in Abschnitt ST. MAXIMIN, Einsatz
MARSEILLES (Jun 44).

HOUBEN, Peter - Haupttruppenführer,

Fa. SCHEIDT.

HUEL

Kreisleiter & amtlicher Landesgruppenleiter OT EGW.

HUEGSEN

Chief of Abtl. Transportflotte SPEER of OEL BERGEN in
EG Wiking.

HUENNECKE, Ing.

Chief of AEL DRONTHEIM in EG Wiking (May 43).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



HUENEMOERDER

Betriebsführer of Raebelwerke in OEL CHERBOURG (May 44).

HULSTEIJN, Wouter

OT-War Correspondent (May 44).

HUMMEL, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit FRANKFURT in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43).

HUNDHAUSEN,

War correspondent, Propagandastaffel, Einsatzgruppe West (Feb 44).

HUNGSBERG Oberfrontführer,

Chief of Abteilung Rechnungsführung in OTZ EGW PARIS (Apr 43).

HUTH, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of OEL SKOLPJE in EG Südost (May 43).

ICKS,

Abschnittsfrontführer (Apr 43).

ILG - NSKK-Oberstaffelführer .

Chief of NSKK Transportgruppe Abschnittsführung West of EGW OTZ in PARIS (Sep 43).

ILSEMANN, Regierungsbaurat

Gebietsbeauftragter of EG Südost in OTZ BERLIN (May 43).

IMM, Direktor, Reichsbaurat.

Baurat in OTZ BERLIN. in Abt:
Hauptabteilung des Chefingenieurs:
Beauftragter für den Einsatz der
Bauwirtschaft.

JACOBS, Alfred - Meister

Unterlagerführer in OEL CHERBOURG (Dec 43).

JACQUES, Walter-Haupttruppführer

Marketender, OEL CHERBOURG, Abs. Adolf (Jun 43).

JAEGER Dr.

In Abt. VI of 3 Hauptabt. Administration of OTZ (1944).

JAESCHKE, Willy, Dipl. Ing.

Construction firm. (Jun 43).

JAGERSBERGER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BEL JAGERSBERGER, EG Russland-Süd, NIKOPOL (May 43).

JAKOBSKRUEGER, August - Haupttruppführer

In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).
Born 25 Apr 18.

JANDL, Stadtbaurat

Chief of AEL ENGAN in EG Wiking (May 43).

JANKE, Kurt - Haupttruppführer

In OEL CHERBOURG (Apr 44).
Born 29 Aug 85.

JANSSEN, Oberinspektor

Einsatzgruppe Wiking (from fall 1942 on).

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED



JAQUINOT, Ing.
Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6), OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

JEBENS, Willy - Dipl. Ing. - Einsatzgruppenleiter
In E G Russland-Stüd since Feb. 43
Died 26 May 44.

JERUSALEM - SS- Rottenführer
In SS-Verbindungsführung, OBL CHERBOURG

JESSING - Bauleiter
Chief of BL HOEK van HOLLAND in OBL Holland (Jan 44)

JIRGENS, Viktor, Baurat - Oberbauführer
Deputy to Nachschubleiter, OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)
Born 2 June 04.

JOCHHEIM, Johann,
Lagerführer of Baustelle 31
Transferred to Kaserne ROUEN (June 44)

JOCHHUM - Bauleiter,
Glos MONFORT in Einsatz ROUEN (June 44)

JOEHLE, Bauingenieur
Chief of Aussenstelle, Nebenstelle D of EGW in ST. DIE
(Sep 43)

JOHN von, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Eisenbahneinsatz I in E G Russland-Mitte (May 43)

JOKISCHE, Head of section:
Nachrichtengebietenführung Reich, in Hauptabt.
Nachrichtenwesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

JONAS, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Bauleitung ST. POL in Einsatz NW,
Einsatzgruppe W. (Nov 43)

JORDAN - Deputy of OBL BERGEN in EG Wiking & Chief
of section, construction

JOST, Heinrich - Lagerführer in DIEPPEDALE, Einsatz ROUEN (June 44)

JUNGFLEISCH, Oberregierungsrat,
Head of section: Sozialversicherung, Versorgung u.
Fürsorge in Hauptabt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik
Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

KABLET, Dr.
Medical Officer in OBL MARSEILLES (1944)

KÄMMERER - SS-Hauptsturmführer
EGW, OBL Mitte, LORIENT (Jan 43)

KASEHAGEN - Chief of OBL Belgien (BRUGES) in EG West (Feb 44)

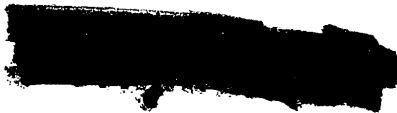
KASSMAIER - Technische Sachgebiete in EGW (Aug 41)

KAISER - Dipl. Ing.
In Techn. Abteilung of EGW OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

KAISER, Josef, Bauführer
OT Einheit Schottle & Schuster in Einsatz ROUEN (July 44)

KAISER, Werner, Bauleiter, Einsatz Westküste
(Feb 44)

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



KALDER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Technische Abteilung in EGW OTZ PARIS (Sep 43)

KALTENSTADLER, Nachschubleitung EGW (Jul 44)

KALTER, Dipl. Ing.
In charge of Abteilung Nachschub in EGW, OTZ PARIS
(Apr 43)

KARLICHE, Ing.
Abteilung Technik: Vermessung, OBL CHERBOURG
(May 44)

KARNETZKI - Geschäftsführer of the OT (Feb 44).

KASPERS, Wilhelm,-Obertruppführer
in OBL Alarich, EG Italien (Mar 44)

KASPERZAK - OT-Meister.
Kommando Paula in PONTIFY (Apr. 43)

KAUFMANN, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einsatz KAUFMANN in EG Russland Mitte (May 43)

KAUSCHE, In Abt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik of EG Italien

KEHL, Bauinspektor,
Chief of (Einsatz XIII) ABL BILA-ZERKWA,
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

KEHNSCHERPER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 4a,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KEHR, - In Abt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik
of EG Italien

KEHRER, Baurat
Bauleiter of ABL SADO in OBL Paula (May 43)

KEIDEL, Ing.
Chief of Einheit JEWE,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

KELLER - Liaison man for the Oberbefehlshaber
in Frankreich to OBL LORIENT.

KELLER, Dr. Ing.
Leitstelle ROVANIEMI in Einsatzgruppe Wiking (May 43)

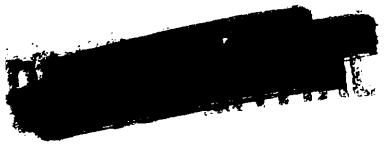
KELLMAN - Frontführer,
In TRIER (Nov 40)

KENTEMANN, Chief of Bauleitung FECAMP in OBL ROUEN.
(May 43) Chief of BL MOTTEVILLE (Jul 44)

KERN - Haupttruppführer
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 52,
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

KESSEL, Martin - Obermeister
Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

KESTING, Stadt-Ingenieur,
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 20
EG Russland Süd (May 43)



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KESTLER, Dr. Ing.
Liaison Officer to the OT delegated by
Gen. of Engineers JACOB

KEUTER - Oberfrontführer
Deputy Chief of Abteilung Unterkunft in
OTZ EGW PARIS (Apr 43)

KIEFE - Haupttruppführer
Frontführung in OBL Süd, EG West (Jan 44)

KIESS, Bau-Assessor,
in OBL Theoderich in EG Italien (Jan 44)

KIESSLING - Obertruppführer
Quartiermeister in Frontführung OBL
Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44)

KIND, Fritz - Oberbauführer.
OT Einheit Friedrich in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

KINDEL, Bauingenieur
TROUVILLE - head of Sager and Woerner

KINGEL, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einheit LINZ
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

KIPP, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einheit 13, in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KIRBERG, Baumeister
Chief of ABL NAMSOS in EG Wiking (May 43)

KIRES - Baubeauftragter
In charge of OBL KOBLENZ Einsatz Westmark-
Moselland (Nov 44)

KIRMOFF, Dr.
Bauleitung l Egger. OBL Herzog (V)
EG Italien (Apr 44)

KIRST, Karl - Obertruppführer
Lagerführer in OBL Nord (Sept 44)

KIRSTEIN - Obertruppführer
Lagerführer of Lager 2 Kaserne, ABL
BRIGNOLES, OBL MARSEILLES (May 44)

KITLINSKI - Baurat
Chief of (Einsatz XI) ABL LUZK,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KITTINGER, Baurat
Chief of (Einsatz XV) ABL NOWY BUG,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KITTLER, Gerhard,
Betriebsführer of Fa. Eisenrieth in OBL
CHERBOURG (May 44).

KLASENER, Dipl. Ing.
In charge of OBL REUTLINGEN, Einsatz
Württemberg (Nov. 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

KLASSEN - Prev. Chief of OBL W3 (VENDOME) in EGW 1943
later chief of OBL W2 (SOISSONS), EGW

KLEIN, Dr.
Chief of section "Technik & Verkehr" in EG Wiking
till 1942.

KLEIN, Baurat
Chief of Hafenamts NIKOLAJEW in EG Russland Süd (May 43)

KLEIN, - Regierungsbaupinspektor
Deputy Chief of Bauleitung 5 BOCCIA in OBL
Theoderich in EG Italien (Dec 43)

KLEINEBERG, Bauleiter (Apr 43)

KLEINWEICHER Bernhard Ing. - Oberbauführer
Chief of Statistik & Meldewesen (T1 & T3) in
Abteilung Technik of OBL CHERBOURG (Jan 43)
Born 29 Oct. 97.

KLEINJOHANN, Erich
Bauleiter with Firma Wiemer & Trachte
(Mar 44)

KLINK, Georg - Obertruppführer
Assistant commander of camp for forced labour,
nr. BOULOGNE (Oct 44)
Guilty of atrocities

KLITSCHER - Obertruppführer
OBL ROUEN (May 44)

KLOTZER, Ing. - Haupttruppführer
Chief of Berichtswesen, Techn. Büro & Kartenwesen
in OBL Alarich in EG Italien (Feb 44)

KLUGAR, - Regierungsbaurat
Verbindungsführer Nord, EG Russland Nord (May 43)
One KLUGAR mentioned as being in charge of an
Einsatz in EG Süd, Russia.
Einsatzleiter KLUGAR deputy to Einsatzgruppenleiter
HAUT in EG Deutschland I (Jun 44)

KLUGE, Erich - Frontführer
Oberbauleiter, OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 19 Apr 99

KLUMPP, Karl - Haupttruppführer
Einsatz ROUEN (Frontführung) (Jun 44)
Born 17 Dec 00

KNECHT, Dr.
Hauptgeschäftsführer of Wirtschaftsgruppe
Bauindustrie, TELTOW nr. BERLIN, Katzbachstr. 16
(May 44)

KNIERIEMEN - Haupttruppführer
In pay office for foreigners
Abschnittsfrontführung in CAEN (Mar 44)
was Lagerführer in Mar 42.

KNIPFEL, Klaus - Haupttruppführer,
in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 22 Feb 92

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

KNIPPING - Head of section Nachschub in OBL BERGEN,
EG Wiking

KNOCHE, Josef - Ing. - Oberbauführer
Chief of Elektroabteilung in OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)
Born 13 Sep 02.

KNOELKE, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of ABL NADWA in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KNOELL, Regierungsbaurat
Oberbauleiter of OBL AUDINGHEM (Jul 43)

KNOERLEIN, Dr. Ing.-Regierungsbaurat,
Chief of ABL Süd in EG Südost (May 43)
Organizer of EG Italien (Jun 43)

KNOFF, Dipl. Architekt
Chief of Baugruppe Giesler, Einheit IV,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

KNIFY, Bauleiter
Abschnittsbauleitung RENNES (Aug 44)

KOBBE, Ing.
Chief of OBL NARVIK I in EG Wiking (May 43)

KOBRAS, - Head of section: Unterkunft (billets) in
Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

KOCH, Bauleiter
Brückenbautruppführer, OBL AUDINGHEM
(Jan 44)

KOCH, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Bauleitung WATTEN (KW) in Einsatz
Nord-West, EG West (Nov 43)

KOCH, Abschnittsbauleiter, OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 43)

KOCH, - In charge of Transportwesen-Holz in OBL
BERGEN

KOHLER, Truppführer,
Gas-Luft-Feuerschutz in Frontführung
OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

KOHLER, - In charge of Konstruktion und Bauleitung
in OBL BERGEN.

KOEHLING, Baurat
Chief of BL HJOERRING, Einsatz
Denemark, EG Wiking (May 43)

KOEHN, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of Wasserstrassenamt MOSYR,
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

KOENEMANN, - Einsatzleiter in EGW (Mar 44)

KONIG, Obertruppführer
Frontführung, OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

KOENIG, Karl - Haupttruppführer
OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)
Born 13 Oct. 96.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

KONNECKE, Paul - Bauführer
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit Oltsch & Co.
(Jul 44)

KOESER, Bauingenieur
Chief of (Einsatz V) ABL I,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KOHL, Mvor, Dr.
Einsatzgruppe West. Section Arbeitseinsatz
und Sozialpolitik (Aug 43)

KOHL, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of Bauleitung MOLODETSCHENO in Einsatz
Weissruthenien, EG Russland-Mitte.
Chief of Einheit KASSEL in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KOHLER, Ing.
In Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6),
of OBL CHERBOURG (June 43)

KOHLMANN, Lt.
In Abteilung Nachschub
(gravel) of OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43)

KOHN, Construction engineer, supervising fortification
work at YLVINGEN near the island of Vega
in Norway (Aug 42)

KOLING, Chief of OBL NORD in EG Wiking

KONNERTZ, Theo - Haupttruppführer
In Abschnittsfrontführung "Adolf",
OBL CHERBOURG (June 43)

KONRAD, In charge of Transportwesen-Kies in OBL
BERGEN.

KORFF - Haupttruppführer der SK
SK-School in FONTIVY

KORTE, Baurat
Chief of ABL MINSK in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KORTEN - Haupttruppführer
Chief of Aussenstelle in BRUSSELS of
OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

KORTEN, von
Bauleiter of ABL LOIRE in OBL CHERBOURG
(May 43)

KOSHOFER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einheit 29 in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KOSTEN - Haupttruppführer
Aussenstelle BRUSSELS. , Rue Royal 54

KOULEN, Theodor, Ing. - Bauführer
Abteilung Technik: Elektroversorgung (T10)
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

KOZIEL, Otto, Bau.-Ing.
In charge of supplies in OBL 'B' in Einsatz
MARSEILLES (1943)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KRADZER, Oberbaurat
Chef OBL Nord (Aug 44)

KRAMER, Dr.
Oberregierungsbaurat
Chief of administration in the OTZ
Succeeded by Dr. BAUMEISTER in 1944.

KRAMER - Frontführer,
Chief der Frontführung of OBL Theoderich
in EG Italien (Dec 43)

KRAETZER, Regierungsinspektor
Secretary of EGW in OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

KRAHMANN - Sonderführer
Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 6 in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KRANKENHAGEN - Hauptsturmführer
In charge of M/T depot unit in Abschnittsführung West,
NSKK Gruppe TODT (Jul 44)

KRANZ, Ing.
Chief of BL Chromium in EG Südost (May 43)

KRANZ, Kurt - Ing. Bauführer
Bauleitung West, (Jul 43)
Born 10 Jun 00.

KRATZ - Baurat.
In charge of construction in OBL Nord.

KRATZER, Regierungsbaurat - Oberbauleiter
In charge of constructions at BREST, OBL Nord.
(Jun 43 - Aug 44)

KRAUS - Baurat
Bauleiter of BL DEELEN in OBL HOLLAND
(Jan 44)
Baurat OT, PARIS (Feb 44)

KRAUSE, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of (Einsatz ZI) in ABL BREST-LITOWSK,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

KRAUSE - Haupttruppführer
Chief of Arbeitereinsatz (employment of labour)
in EG Wiking

KRAUT - Baurat in EGW (Feb 44)

KREBS, Regierungsbaumeister
Chief of Einheit 11 in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KREIN, Anton - Stabsfrontführer
Chief of Frontführung in OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)
Born 31 Jan 07

KREISER, - Direktor of OT-Krankenkasse (Health insurance)
West in PARIS (Mar 44)

KREITMEYR - Oberfrontführer
Nachrichtenföhner of EGW in PARIS
Champs-Elysee 33 (Mar 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



- KRETZER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einsatz Kretzer in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)
- KREUTZBRUCK, Max, von
Regierungsbaurat
Bauleiter of BL West, OBL CHERBOURG
(May 44)
Born 14 Aug 01.
- KRIEGLER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of BL KUUSAMO, Einsatz Finland
(Mar 43)
- KRUEGER - Sonderführer
Chief of ABL 6 in EG Russland-Süd
(May 43)
- KRUSEMANN, Karl - Haupttruppführer
Abteilung Nachschub, OBL CHERBOURG
(May 44)
Born 3 Jan 91
- KRUMBHORN - Frontführer
Leiter des OT-Hauptlagers EICKKAMP,
BERLIN-GRUNEWALD (May 43)
- KRUMMEL, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of ABL LUINAHAMARI in EG Wiking (May 43)
- KRUTSCH - NSKK-Oberstaffelführer
- KUANEN, Johannes - OT-MEISTER
OBL CHERBOURG
- KUBALL, Franz - OT-Führer
BARNEVILLE (May 44)
- KUBLER, Dr. - Oberbauleiter
Was Chief of OBL Alarich in EG Italien,
returned later to OBL Seefalke
- KUBLER, Fritz, Dipl. Ing. - Oberfrontführer
Nachschubleiter OBL CHERBOURG
(Jul 42)
- KUEHNE, Willy - Haupttruppführer
OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 26 May 03.
- KUEHNE, Bau-Ingenieur
Chief of ABL LYRE in OBL ROUEN
(Jan 44)
- KUHNEL, Willi - Frontführer
In Frontführung of OBL 'B', Einsatz
MARSEILLES (1943)
- KUNZEL, Reg. Baumeister
In charge of OBL BRUCHSAL, Einsatz
Oberrhein (Nov 44)
- KUERTH, Ing.
Chief of BL THESEN in EG Südost
(May 43)



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KUMPF, Oberregierungshaurat
Verbindungsführer Süd
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)
In charge of EG BRUGMANN (Jul 44)

KUNATH, Dip. Ing.
Chief of BL Schuluchtstrecke in
EG Südost (May 43)

KUNDE - Obertruppführer
In Frontführung OBL Geiserich in EG
Italien (Mar 44)

KUNDE, Dr.
Head of Section: Teer (tar) in Hauptabt.
Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

KUNDT, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of BBL KUNDT in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

KUNER, Architekt Abteilung Technik
OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

KUNZ - Oberführer der NSKK
Abschnittsführer West, CHERBOURG (Apr 44)

KUPFERSCHMID, Dr. Ing.
Technische Abtl. in EGW, Verbindungsführer
to the Höhere Pionier Führer (Jul 44)

KURP, Stadtbaurat
Chief of OBL CHRISTLANSUND in
EG Wiking (May 43)

KURT, Christian, Bauingenieur
BRICQUEBEC Formerly at LOTTINGHAM, PAS DE CALAIS.

KURTZ - SS-Hauptsturmführer
SS-Verbindungsführer in Aussendienststelle Nord, BREST
(Aug 44)

KUTSCHE Bauleiter
In BL West, OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

KUZOLLA
In charge of EG Nord, Russia.

KWAPITZ, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of ABL BERGEN-SUD in
EG Wiking (May 43)

LABANDT - SA-Obersturmführer
In charge of Abt. Unterkunft (billeting) in Einsatz
KERTSCH.

LABONTE - Hauptruppführer
OBL ROUEN (May 44)

LAFONTAIN - Truppführer
Deputy Chief of Arbeitereinsatz (employment of labour)
in EG Wiking.

LAMBERT - SS-Standartenführer
EGW Abt. III Frontführung OTZ PARIS
(Sep 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

LAMBERT, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einheit 17 in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

LANG, Bauinspektor
Chief of ABL DIEPPE in OBL ROUEN
(Jan 44)

LANG, Dr. Baurat
Chief of Einsatz XVI, Dniepropetrovsk
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

LANGE, Dipl. Ing (?) - Hauptbauführer
Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V) in EG
Italien (Apr 44)

LANGE, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of BL KAUFEN
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

LANGE, - Sonderführer
Chief of Baugruppe GIESLER, Einheit III
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

LANGE, Hugo - Obertruppführer
Einsatz NW in EG West (Jun 44)

LANGEMAYER, Oberbaurat,
Head of section: Lager für Baustoffe u. Geräte,
in Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

LANGER - NSKK-Sturmführer
C.O. 1. Komp. NSKK Legion SPEER, OBL
Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44)

LANGER, Dipl. Ing. Nachschubleiter
in Einsatz KERTSCH, OBL West
(Aug 43)

LARSEN, Otto, - Bauingenieur - Haupttruppführer
TOULON. Formerly employed at LOTTINGHEM.
Danish Nationality

LASAGRANDE, Prof. Dr.,
Head of Hauptabt. Chefingenieur, of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

LATZENHOFER, Dipl. Ing.
Oberbauleiter im Einsatz KERTSCH (Oct. 43)
Chief of OBL Alarich (XV) in EG Italien
(Jan 44)

LAUER, Kurt - NSKK-Obertruppführer (Jul 43)

LAUS, Hans - Oberfrontführer
In charge of ZVL Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (Jan 44)
Born 4 Oct. 00.

LAUTERJUNG,
Chief editor of "Der Frontarbeiter" in EGW (Aug 41)

LEGERET, Dipl. Ing.
In Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (T6)
of OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)

C 39

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LEHLE - Haupttruppführer
Chief of ABL CHERSON in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

LEHMANN,
In OTZ BERLIN (Jun 42)

LEHMEKER, Dr. - Einsatzleiter
In Einsatz Württemberg (Nov 44)

LEITER,
In charge of Abrechnungsabteilung, OBL CHERBOURG

LENZ, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of (Einsatz XII) ABL WINNITZA
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

LENZ, Heinrich - Oberbauführer
Abschnittsbauleiter in Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney)
(May 44)
Born 10 Jul 10.

LENZ, Ing.
Chief of ABL HAMMERFEST in EG Wiking (May 43)

LENZNER, Alfred - OT Meister
In SK of OBL 'B' Einsatz MARSEILLES (1943)

LEONHARDT, Dr.
Head of section: Banforschung u. Baunormung
(Research and Standardisation) in Hauptabt.
Chefingenieur of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

LEATHER - OT-Meister
Liaison man of Holl. Frontführung
to OBL CHERBOURG (Jan 44)
Dutch collaborator

LETZ, Baurat
Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 5 in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

LETZELTER, Jakob - Oberfrontführer
OBL CHERBOURG

LEUBNER, Wilhelm - Haupttruppführer
in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 10 Jul 05.

LEUCHT, Bauinspektor
Chief of Bauleitung 3 and 4 (MONTEROTONDO and FIANG)
in OBL Theoderich (XII) EG Italien
(Dec 43)

LEUTHARDT - Oberfrontführer
Frontführung III EGW:
Betreuungsführer (Feb 44)

LEVEQUE, Liaison Officer between OBL VENDOME and French firms,
appointed by the French Minister for Production and Transport
French collaborator

LEY Regierungsrat,
Gen. Insp. f.d. deutsche Strassenwesen
Abteilung WIESBADEN (Apr 40)

LEYH - Haupttruppführer
Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V) EG Italien (Apr 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

LICKEFETT - SA-Sturmabführer (Nov 42)

LIEBERMANN - Regierungsbaurat
Oberbauleiter of OBL ROUEN (Jul 43)

LIETS - Oberbauleiter, Einsatz BBL ERTL
EG Russland-Süd (Apr 43)

LINDEN van der.
In charge of food and quarters in EGW (Aug 41)

LINDENBERGER - Oberfrontführer
In charge of subsection: timber, in Abteilung
Nachschub of EGW, OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

LINK, Direktor
In charge of subsection: cement, in Abteilung Nachschub of
OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43)

LINK - Nachrichtenführer
Chief of communication section BERLIN

LINKE - Abschnittsfrontführer (Dec 42)

LION, Bauingenieur
Chief of Einheit 10 in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

LOBIN, Max - Bauleiter
OBL CHERBOURG

LOHR,
Bauleiter of BL S'GRAVENZANDE in OBL HOLLAND (Jan 44)

LOHNER - Truppführer
Bestandslagerleiter (in charge of depot) in Frontführung,
OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

LONGERICH,
Bauleiter of BL SCHOUWEN in OBL HOLLAND (Jan 44)

LONGUET - Obertruppführer
Chief of Französische Frontführung (May 44)
French collaborator

LORBEER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of (Einsatz XVI) ABL Saporoshje and BL Kriwoj-Rog
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

LUDEWIG, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of Einsatz KULKA,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

LUDWIG, Ewald - Haupttruppführer
Bauleiter in Einsatzstab, OBL CHERBOURG,
Abs Adolf (Jun 43)

LUECK - Oberstaffelführer
Chief of administration in
Abschnittsführung West of NSKK-Transportgruppe TGGT,
PARIS (Apr 43)

LUECK
Einheitsführer of Einheit 87 in
EG Russland-Mitte (1943)

041
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LUDEKE, [REDACTED] pführer

in Frontführung of OBL Geiserich, EG
Italien (Mar 44)

LUEDTKE, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit BERLIN 2 in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

LUERS, Dr. Ing., Stadtbaurat

Einsatzleiter in Einsatz Polarbereich,
EG Wiking (May 43)

LUSKY, Ing. - Haupttruppführer

Abschnittsbauleiter in BL I, TERRACINA in
OBL Alarich, EG Italien (Feb 44)

LUTZ - Oberbauleiter

Einsatz ERTL (May 43)

LUTZ, Baurat

Chief of OBL SEINE in EGW (Aug 44)

MAEDEL, Willi - Obermeister

Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

MAHNERT - Haupttruppführer

Instructor at the OT-Training School in THE
HAGUE, N. Parklaan 28-30

MAHRT, Bauinspektor

Chief of BL ESBJERG, Einsatz
Denemark, EG Wiking (May 43)

MAIER,

War correspondent (Aug 42)

MAIER,

Chief of ABL RUE in OBL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44)

MAIER-DORN,

Head of section: Schulung u. politische Ausrichtung
(indoctrination) in Hauptabt. Frontführung of Amt
Bau-OTZ (1944)

MAISCHACK, Paul - Obermeister

Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

MALENAAR, Dr.

Head of section: Gesundheitsfürsorge u. Sankrastaffel,
in Hauptabt. Sanitätswesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

MANGOLD, Oberregierungsinspektor - Oberstabsfrontführer

Chief of Abteilung Verwaltung (administration) in OTZ,
EGW PARIS (Apr. 44 - May 44)

MANN, Rudolf Baurat

Abt. Lageraufbau (camp construction) OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 24 Sep 02

MANTEL, Regierungsbauinspektor

Chief of Bauleitung 5, BOCCEA in OBL
Theodrich, EG Italien (Dec 43)

MANTERNACH - Oberfrontführer

Frontführung of OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43)
OBL HOLLAND, EGW (Nov 43)

Bauleitung l Egger, OBL Herzeg (V) EG Italien (Apr 44)

UNGLAUBIG
MARKL, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of BL Ostrampe-Strasse in
EG Südost (May 43)

MARSCHALL, Oberregierungsrat,
Head of section: Allg. Verwaltung, Organisation
u. Gesetzgebung in Hauptabt. Verwaltung und Personal
of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

MARTIN, Liaisonman for the Oberbefehlshaber
in Frankreich to OBL SOISSONS

MARTIN, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of HB-Einheit 70 in
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

MARTIN, Regierungsbaumeister
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 4,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

MARTINY, SK-Mann
In charge of camp Hans Sachs

MARINIAK - Bauführer
Bauleitung Holzverkohlung (charcoal production)
Riviera, Abschnitt St. MAXIMIN, Einsatz MARSEILLES (Mar 44)

MASSA, L. Truppführer
Fa. Hardt. CAEN

MASSANECK
Bauleiter of Arge DRESBACH in OBL BERGEN,
EG Wiking

MAURER - NSKK-Sturmf. & Hauptkolonnenführer
Liaison Officer of EGW to Transportgruppe TODT,
Abschnittsführung West (Apr 43)

MAYER,
Abschnittsbauleiter, Eisenbahntrupp 3
(Aug 43)

MAYER, Anton - Haupttruppführer
In Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)
Born 25 Aug 96

MEERS, Dr. med. OT-Arzt
Abteilung Sanitätswesen OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

MEFFERT - Oberbaudirektor
Einsatzgruppenleiter of EG Russland-Mitte
(May 43)

MEIER, R. Oberscharführer & Hauptkolonnenführer of the NSKK
KW-Hauptkolonne 8, KW-Staffel 64 (Apr 44)

MEIERHOEFER,
Chief of Leitstelle PARACIN in EG Südost
(May 43)

MEINE, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of HBL MEINE in
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

MEIS, Karl
SS-Untersturmführer, OT-Oberfrontführer
Head of SS Verb. Stelle, CHERBOURG (Sep 43)
Born 1 May 01

UNGLAUBIG
43

UNCLASSIFIED

MEISER

In charge of OT Unterkunfts-lager (camp) PARIS,
EGW (Aug 41)

MEISSNER, Dipl Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 3 in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

MELMS Regierungsbaurat

Chief of Einsatz Denmark in
EG Wiking (May 43)

MENG, von, Dr. Ing.

Nachschub: Zement in EG West 1942/43

MERCK, Karl - Obertruppführer

Bauführer, OBL TOULON (Feb 44)

MERKLE, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of OBL FAUSKE in
EG Wiking (May 43)

MERTENS,

Head of section: Personalverwaltung in Hauptabt.
Verwaltung und Personal of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

MERTENS, Theodor - Oberbauführer

OBL CHERBOURG

METZNER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einsatz METZNER in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

MEYER - Obersturmführer

Chief of SK in Norway

MEYER - Sturmführer

In charge of Kraftwagentransportregiment
53/52 Kompanie ROME in OBL Alarich
EG Italien (Feb 44)

MEYER - NSKK-Oberstaffelführer

In command of Transportgruppe TODT at
St. NAZAIRE (1944)

MEYER, Baurat

Chief of Einsatz "Freie Fahrt" in
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

MEYER, Eduard - Haupttruppführer

Chief of Fa. Wayss & Freytag in
OBL CHERBOURG
Born 9 Apr 02

MEYER, Wilhelm

In Abteilung Technik: Hochbauten (surface construction)
T8, of OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43 - Apr 44)
Born 13 Nov 03

MICHAEL

EG West (Jan 44) Abt. Nachschub

MICHAHEELES, Oberregierungsbaurat

Chief of Einsatz Finland (May 43)
Einsatzleiter ORER MICHAHEELES mentioned as
deputy to Min. Rat Dr. FUCHS in EG Deutschland VIII (Jun 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNGLAUBLICH



MICHELS - Obertruppführer
OBL CHERBOURG

MICHELS - Haupttruppführer
Chief of Leitstelle GUSTROW,
GUSTROW/Mecklenburg, Krückmannstr. 12
(May 43/44)

MILLER, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of ABL ROGNAN in
EG Wiking (May 43)

MOELLER, Bau. Ing.
Chief of BL CLAIRMARAIS (Cla) in
Einsatz NW. Einsatzgruppe West
(Nov 43)

MOVES, Stadtgenieur
Bauleiter of ABL WIMEREUX in OBL
AUDINGHEM (Jan 44)

MOHR, Dr.
Beauftragter der OT beim Transportchef des
OKH (Deputy of the OT to the
Chief of transport of the OKH) (Feb 43)

MOTITZ, Architekt
Chief of (Einsatz V) Oberabschnitt II
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

MORLOK, Regierungsbaumeister
Chief of ABL BODOE in
EG Wiking (May 43)

MUCKE, Stadtbaumeister - Bauleiter
Chief of ABL le TOUQUET in
OBL AUDINGHEM (Jan 44)

MUELHOPT Dr. Ing.
Chief of Vertragsabteilung (contracts) T7, OBL
CHERBOURG (May 44)

MULLER, Dr.,
Head of section: Drahtnachrichtennittel in Hauptabt.
Nachrichtenwesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

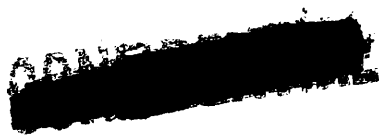
MULLER, Regierungsbaurat
Deputy chief of section Bau & Technik in OBL Theoderich
Italien (Dec 43)

MULLER, Bau-Ing.
Chief of Bauleitung 8 in Einsatz IV a,
EG Russland-Süd

MULLER, Bauinspektor
Chief of Bauleitung LUBNY of Einsatz XIII,
EG Russland-Süd

MULLER, Baurat
Chief of Bauleitung CAUMONT-LA BOUILLE
in OBL ROUEN (May 43 - Jul 44)

MUELLER, Regierungsbauinspektor,
Chief of Schneeforschungsstelle (snow observation),
Russland Nord (May 43)



UNGLAUBLICH
C 45

UNCLASSIFIED

ER, Bauleiter in Kalandseid, OBL
BERGEN, EG Wiking

MULLER, Baurat
Chief of Bauleitung ROWNO in Einsatz XI,
EG Russland-Süd

MUELLER
In charge of camp "Splendid"
WIMEREUX (May 41)

MUELLER - Frontführer
Chief of ABL 5a, in Einsatz I.,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

MUELLER, Dr., Baurat
Chief of Hafenamt KRIM in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

MULLER, Max
Frontführer & Hauptsturmführer
DG IV, VINNITSA (Russland)

MULLER, Otto - Obertruppführer
Chief of Frontführung DIEPPEDALE in
Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44)

MULLER, Ulrich - Oberfrontführer
OT Einheit BUHRMANN in Einsatz ROUEN
(Jul 44)

MULLER, Walter - Frontführer
OT Einheit ELBAU in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

MUELLER, W. - Truppführer
Fa. Blees, CAEN

MUNSTER, Edgar - Frontführer
OT Einheit SCHOTTLE & SCHUSTER in
Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

MUESSING, in Abteilung Technik: Lageraufbau (T9)
Unterkunftsbeauftragter (in charge of billeting)
of OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)

MULERT von - Haupttruppführer
Bauleiter OBL CHERBOURG (Jul 42)
Abschnittsbauleiter of Abschnittsbauleitung GRANVILLE
(May 44)

MUNCK, Bauleiter

MUNDORF, Peter-Obermeister
Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

MUNDT, Ilse
In charge of Referat Frauenbetreuung (welfare of females)
in 5 Hauptabt. Personalbüro of OTZ (1944)

MUNZERT - Haupttruppführer
Nachschubleiter in BL TOULON,
Einsatz MARSEILLES (Jul 44)

MUSMANN, Baurat
Bauleitung l Egger, OBL Herzog (V),
EG Italien (Apr 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NADL - Truppführer

Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzeg (V),
EG Italien (Apr 44)

NAGEL - NSKK-Gruppenführer

Chief of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, BERLIN, OTZ (1944)

NAIDEN, Dr. Wistscheslaw,

Medical Officer in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 16 Aug 92.

NASCHOLD, Dr. jur., Regierungsbaumeister

Wirtschaftsgruppe,
Bauindustrie des Westgebiets (Dec 43)

NAUD, Liaison officer between OBL CHERBOURG & ROUEN and French firms,
appointed by the French Minister for Production and
Transport.

Address: 2 rue Duguay-Trouin, ROUEN
French Collaborator

NAURATH, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) Oberabschnitt
STALIND Russland-Süd (May 43)

NAVARINI, von Baurat

Chief of Einsatz XV. NIKOLAJEV
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

NAWRATIL

Chief of Einsatz Navratil PETROWSKOHE
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)
A Oberbauleiter NAWRATIL mentioned as being
in charge of OBL SCHWARZWALD, Einsatz Oberrhein
(Nov 44)

NEGER, Dr. - Regierungsbaurat

Chief of ABL BOBRUISK in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

NEUBAUER, Baurat

Chief of (Einsatz XIII) ABL KIEW,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

NEUMANN,

Bauleiter of BL NORDWJJK in OBL HOLLAND
(Jan 44)

HEUMEISTER - Haupttruppführer

Chief of OT-Ausrüstungslager (equipment depot)
KERZDORF bei LAUBAN/SCHLESSEN (May 43)

NEUMÜLLER, Willi,

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit OLTSCHE & Co.
(Jul 44)

NEYER, Haupttruppführer

Deputy of the OT at the Hungarian Honved-Ministry at
BUDAPEST (Jan 43)

NICOLAY - SS-Hauptsturmführer

Chief of SS-Verbindungsführung of EGW,
OTZ PARIS (Sep 43)

NIEDER, War correspondent, Propagandastaffel,
EGW (Feb 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NIEDIK, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einheit STETTIN in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

NIES, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Leitstelle SOFIA
EG Südost (May 43)

NIKOLEI, Peter - Frontführer
OT Einheit SCHOTTLE & SCHUSTER in Einsatz
ROUEN (Jul 44)

NOBIS, Peter - Obermeister
Fa. Scheidt, (May 44)

NOELKE, With Einheit Simon
CHERBOURG.

NOHL - Frontführer, (Jun 42)

NOLL, Baurat
Chief of Einsatz XIII, (KIEV)
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

NOLTE, Regierungsrat,
Chief of Prüfdienst (Inspection),
OT-Zentrale (Oct 42)

NOTHARDT - Haupttruppführer
Bauleitung 4, OBL Geiserich, EG Italien
(Mar 44)

NOWAK, Oberingenieur
Chief of BL Ostrampe-Bahnbau in
EG Südost (May 43)

NOWAK - Obertruppführer,
Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V),
EG Italien (Apr 44)

OBBARIUS, Magistratsrat
Chief of OBL ANDALSNES in
EG Wiking (May 43)

OBERBECK - Haupttruppführer
Chief of Leitstelle TILSIT,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

OBEREMPT,
In charge of Bestandslagers (equipment depot)
SCHOENWEIDE, BERLIN-JOHANNISTHAL,
(May 43)

OBLIGSCHLAGER-ENGLERT,
In charge of construction work in OBL
BERGEN

OCHMANN, Ing.
Chief of HB-Einheit 40,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

OECHSLER - NSKK-Sturmführer
Liaison officer of KW-Staffel 64 to
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

OELERT,

Bauleiter of BL MORDIJK in OBL
HOLLAND (Jan 44)

OELKE,

Bauleiter of RAEERWERKE
OBL CHERBOURG (Dec 43)

OELTJEN - Obertruppführer & Hauptkolonnenführer
der NSKK
KW-Hauptkolonne 4, KW Staffel 64 (Apr 44)

OELTZE, Baumeister

Chief of ABL CHRISTIANSAND in
EG Wiking (May 43)

OESER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BBL OESER in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

OVRIN-JASUND,

In charge of Brennstoffbeschaffung (fuel supply)
in OBL BERGEN

OPFERDINGER,

Abschnittsbauleiter TREGASTEL

OHE, von der, Regierungsbaumeister

Chief of Beschaffungsstelle RIGA,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

OLIVIER, M.

Representative of the French government
with the OT in CHERBOURG (Apr 43)
French collaborator

OOSTENRYCK Josef - Frontführer

In Frontführung, TOULON (Feb 44)

OPPERMANN - Haupttruppführer

OBL Geiserich in EG Italien (Feb 44)

ORILISKI, Dipl. Ing. - Haupttruppführer

Abschnittsbauleiter of ABL III, OSTIA in
OBL Alarich, EG Italien (Feb 44)

OSCHMANN, Otto - Frontführer

OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 17 May 95

PAETZMANN - NSKK-Obertruppführer & Hauptkolonnenführer (Jan 44)

PALASIO,

Medical officer of Bauleitung CAEN (May 44)
Born 10 Mar 13

PANKA - Hauptfrontführer

Finanz Abt. EG West (Jun 43)
In Hauptabt: Verwaltung und Personal of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

PANTENIUS

Abt. Technik in OBL BELGIUM in EGW (Oct 43)

PANZER, Ing. - Frontführer

Beschreibung Bauleiter of Abschnitt "Adolf" (Aug 43)

PAPP - NSKK-Hauptsturmführer

NSKK-Gruppe TODT, BERLIN (Sep 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAPROTKA - Obertruppführer
Zahlstellenleiter (chief cashier) in Abt. Verwaltung
in OBL Alarich, EG Italien (Feb 44)

PAUL - Oberbauleiter
OBL Bahnbau in EGW (Aug 44)

PAUL, Henri
Dentist of Bauleitung Adolf, OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)
Born 22 Sep 07.

PEIN, von,
Betriebsführer of Fa. Deutsche Bau A.G.
in OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

PEINEN (or PLEINEN), von
Baurat d.Lw.
Deputy to Dr. LEHMEKER in Einsatz Württemberg (Nov 44)

FELZL
Medical Officer in OBL MARSEILLES
(Oct 43)

FENNER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of (Einsatz XII) ABL OWRUTSCH,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

PETERS,
Deputy Frontführer in OBL BERGEN, EG Wiking

PETRIC,
Chief of Leitstelle SL. BROD in EG Südost

PFAUE, Baudirektor
Chief of Einsatz IVa WINNIZA
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

PFEIFFER, Baurat
Chief of Einsatz IVa Oberabschnitt KIROWOGRAD,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

PFERRER,
OT Bilderichter (Press photographer) (May 44)

PFISTERER,
In charge of EG Süd, Russia. Also mentioned as
Verbindungsführer Mitte.

PFLANZER,
Abschnittsbauleiter on "Adolf" (Apr 42)

PICKARD - Obertruppführer
In charge of canteen in Frontführung OBL
CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

PICKERT - Haupttruppführer
In Nachschub of OBL EMILIA (XI), in
EG Italien (Apr 44)

PICKHARDT, August - Haupttruppführer
in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 16 Sep 11

PIELERT - Hauptsturmführer
Chief of Lkw-Sondereinsatz in Abschnittsführung
West of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS (Apr 43)

UNCLASSIFIED
PILZ

Liaison man for the Militaerbefehlshaber in
Frankreich to OBL BAYONNE

PILZ - Haupttruppführer,
Chief of Durchgangslagers (transit camp) HANGOE,
Einsatz FINLAND (May 43)

PIPO, Dr. Oberregierungsrat,
Head of section: Grundsätzliche Personalangelegenheiten,
in Hauptabt. Verwaltung u. Personal of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

PIRATONI - Obertruppführer
Französische Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

PITZ, Peter - Obermeister
Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

PLACHY - Truppführer
OBL PONENTE (VII),
EG Italien (Apr 44)

PLANKL Dipl. Ing.,
Oberbauleiter of OBL MARSEILLES
(Feb 44)

PLASMANS
In Flämische Frontführung in PARIS (Oct 43)
Flemish Nationality

PLATE, Fritz - Haupttruppführer
OT Einheit REMPKÉ in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

PLESS, Wilhelm - OT-Haupttruppführer
Abteilung Technik: T1 Berichtswesen (reports, classified
documents), OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)
Born Aug 86

PLETSCHER,
In charge of Abrechnung (auditing)
in OBL BERGEN

PLOCH, Otto - Haupttruppführer
in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 29 Jan 95

POLLMANN - Truppführer
OBL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44)

POETSCH, Ing.
Chief of Einheit 21
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

POHL, W. - Truppführer
Frontführung (CAEN).

POITZ, Liaisonman for the Oberbefehlshaber in
Frankreich ROUEN.

POMMERENCKE, Karl
Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit ERUN & BILFINGER (Jul 44)

POMMERING, Ing.
Chief of ABL INARI in EG Wiking
(May 43)

PONGARTZ, Johann - Obermeister
Fa. SCHEIDT (May 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

POPPEL, Regierungsbaurat
Linienchef Dg. VIII Bauleitung SMOLENSK
in EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

POSCHMANN, Dr.
Chief of medical service in OTZ BERLIN (1944)

PRAGST - Hauptsturmführer & Hauptkolonnenführer der NSKK
KW-Hauptkolonne 6 (Apr 44)

PREUSS, Willy - Oberfrontführer (Feb 44)

PROBST - Oberbaurat
Asst Einsatzleiter, EG West (Aug 44)

PROBST, Dipl. Ing.
Oberbauleiter of OBL Süd, in ST. NAZAIRE

PURKHARDT, Emil
War correspondent (Aug 42)

PUTTMAN
In charge of camp construction in OBL BERGEN in EG Wiking

QUAST
Oberbauleiter of OBL MOEHNE, Einsatz Ruhrgebiet
(May 43 - Jan 44)

QUETZL,
Chief of Bauleitung SERQUEX, Einsatz ROUEN, EGW
July (1944)

RABITSCH, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of ABL SOGNEFJORD,
EG Wiking (May 43)

RABOVSKY
Regierungsbaurat - Oberbauleiter
OBL Nordwest (Jun 42)

RABUT,
Verbindungsführer between OBL SOISSONS and French
firms.
French collaborator

RADASEWSKY
Chief interpreter, OTZ BERLIN

RADEMACHER - Lagerführer
OBL CHERBOURG (Oct 43)

RADTKE - Frontführer
In Abt. Arbeitseinsatz u. Sozialpolitik of EG
Italien

RAETSCH
Chief of (Einsatz XI) ABL PROSKUROW,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

RAMBOW - Haupttruppführer
Bauleitung l Egger, OBL HERZEG (V)
EG Italien (Apr 44)

RAMM
Bauleiter of Firma ZIMMER, OBL BERGEN in
EG Wiking

[REDACTED]

RANSCH,

Chief of communication school
KAGEL, KAGEL ueber STRAUSBERG 2. (May 43)

RATAY, Ruth

Head of women's work in OT Einsatzgruppe West

RATZ, Reg. - Baudirektor

Chief of OBL NARVIK II, (May 44) in
EG Wiking

RAUSCHIED, Leo - Obermeister

Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

RAUTE, Dipl. Ing.

Wasserstrassenamt (bureau for waterways) GOMEL
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

REBSTOCK, Regierungsbaurat

Leiter des Einsatz I, KIEV
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

RECH, - SA-Hauptsturmführer

Frontführer of OBL Alarich in EG Italien
(Mar 44)

REDDLICH, Walter - Haupttruppführer

Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney) (May 44)
Born 6 Feb 86

REDLICH, Ing.

In BL OSWIECIM (AUSCHWITZ)
Familiar with details of extermination camp there.

REGEL,

Chief of Einheit 61
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

RECH - Frontführer

Einsatz Westküste (Jun 44)

REICH, Regierungsdirektor

Chief of Einsatz IX KRIVOI ROG
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)
Reg. Dir. REICH Chief of Einsatz Rhein-Main
(Nov 44)

REICHE, Erwin - Stabsfrontführer

OBL CHERBOURG (Mar 44)
Born 16 Jul 95

REICK - SS-Hauptsturmführer

Verbindungsführer in OT Einsatz
Normandie in ST. MALO (Aug 44)

REIMANN - Frontführer

Kaserne ROUEN (Jun 44)

REIMANN, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit BERLIN I in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

REIN

Chief of (Einsatz XII) ABL SHITOMIR
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

[REDACTED]

C 52 [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

REINHARDT - Obertruppführer

In charge of OT-Ausrüstungslager (equipment depot)
"Reichsadler", BERLIN-WANNSEE

REINHARDT, A.

OT War correspondent (Aug 42).

REINHOLDT - Frontführer & SS-Obersturmbannführer

OBL Mitte (Jan 43)

REINSTAEDTER,

Chief of Einheit 43,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

REISSIG, Herbert - Haupttruppführer

In charge of the Nachrichtenbaukolonne (communication
construction column) in OBL CHERBOURG (Oct 43 - Apr 44)
Born 30 May 20.

RENAUD,

Verbindungsführer between OBL ST. NAZAIRE and
French firms.
French collaborator

RENKEN, W. - Truppführer

CAEN

RENNER, Dr. Ing. Oberregierungsbaurat

Chief of OBL NORDLANDBAHN in EG Wiking
(May 43)

RENSING, Oberbaurat,

Chief of Referat Technik in EG Deutschland VI
(MUNICH) (Jan 45)

RETTIG, Friedrich - Hauptbauführer

OT Einheit SCHÖTTE & SCHUSTER in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

REUBER - Obertruppführer der NSKK

RHODE, Oberbaurat

Chief of OBL KIRKENES in EG Wiking
(May 43)

RHODEN - Obertruppführer

Bauleitung l Egger, OBL Herzog (V) EG Italien
(Apr 44)

RICHEY,

Abschnittsbauleiter (Oct 43)

RICHTER,

Bauleiter of Firma CARL BRANDT in OBL BERGEN
in EG Wiking

RICHTER, Regierungsbaurat

Chief of ABL NORDREISA in
EG Wiking (May 43)

RICHTER Dr.,

Chief of Leitstelle WIEN,
WIEN I, Dr. Karl-Lueger Platz 5. (May 43)

RICHTER Dipl. Ing. K.

Chief of Abt. V4(T) and V4(W), Vertrag und
Preisbildung (contracts and price control) in 3.
Hauptabt Administration of OTZ (1944).

UNCLASSIFIED

RICKLEFFS, Bauingenieur
Chief of Einheit KOTHLA-JAERVE
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

RIED, Frontführer
Frontführung, Einsatz Nord-West,
(Nov 43)

RIEDL, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of OBL BELGRAD in
EG Südost (May 43)

RIEKERT, Friedrich - Frontführer, SA-Sturmbannführer
Bauleitung CAEN (Oct 43)

RIES, Elektro-Ingenieur
Luftwaffen-Nachrichten-Bauleitung (airforce communication construction)
(Oct 43)

RIESE, Dipl. Ing. Günther - OT-Bauleiter
Chief of Abteilung Technik, OBL CHERBOURG, EG West
Born 7 Jan 09.

RIETZSCH, Dr.
Chief of Verwaltungsgruppe, OBL CHERBOURG
(Sep 43)

RIMENSCHMAN, Bauingenieur
TOULON, formerly at LOTTINGHEM, Pas de Calais.

RINSCHLER - Haupttruppführer
In charge of Gerätelagers (equipment depot) Breslau -
POPELWITZ

RIST, Eugen - Frontführer,
In Frontführung of Einsatz Kanalküste (Jan 44)

RITTER, Josef
Lagergruppenführer (supervisor of camps on EG level) Lager ZVL,
ABL LA CELLE, Einsatz MARSEILLES (Mar 44)

RITTMANN, Harald, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of OT Einheit O. RITTMANN, Hoch & Tiefbau
in OBL ROUEN (Apr 44)

ROBEL,
Head of section: Beschaffungsstelle (procurement office)
in Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

ROBEL, Regierungsbaumeister
In charge of Gerätelager (equipment depot) UCKINGEN,
UCKINGEN bei DIEDENHOFEN (Lothringen) (May 43)

ROBERT - Frontführer,
TROUVILLE

ROBITZKAT, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einheit NURNBERG in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

ROCHOW, Maschineningenieur
Linienchef Dg. X ABL 3,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

55
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RODENBERG, Dr. - NSKK-Sturmführer
Medical officer for Abschnitt West (Oct 43)

ROEMER, Lorentz - Haupttruppführer
Fa. Scheidt, CAEN (May 44)

ROESELER, Wilhelm - Obermeister
Fa. Scheidt (May 44)

ROHRER
Chief of Einheit 37 in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

ROHRWIG, Dr. von
OT war correspondent (Jun 42)

RONCA Dr.
Chief of medical service in OBL Theoderich,
EG Italien (Dec 43)

ROSCHER, Susanne
In charge of Nachrichten-Mädel (women signals auxiliaries)
in OBL ST. MALO (Jun 43)

ROSE, Provinzial Baurat
Chief of ABL DOWSK in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

ROSEGGER, Walter, Dr. - SS-Untersturmführer i.SD
Stabsfrontführer in RAB camp BERLIN - WANNSEE
(Aug 44)

ROSENBAUER - Sonderführer
Chief of Einheit I, ABL 3 in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

ROSKOTHEN or ROSTKOTHEN, Baudirektor - Einsatzgruppenleiter
m.d.W.d.G.b. of EG Deutschland II (Jun 44)

ROST, Baurat
Chief of Bauleitung AIRE (A1) in Einsatz NW, EGW
(Nov 43)

ROTH, Dipl. Ing.,
with KRUPP, Baustelle GRANVILLE

ROTHER - Obertruppführer
In charge of Staatsgut (public domain) WESSELOVO,
Sondereinsatz Wolga (May 43)

ROTHFUSS,
Betriebsführer of Fa. Rothfuss in
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

ROTT
Chief of Einheit 91 in
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

ROTT - Frontführer
Chief of Einsatz X WINNEZA-GNIWAN
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

ROTTLAND. L.
Beauftragter des Reichsinnungsverbandes des
Bauhandwerks (Deputy of the National Guild of the
Building Industry).

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNRECORDED
RUBY, Reg. Baurat
In charge of OBL WIESBADEN, Einsatz
Rhein-Main (Nov 44)

RUECKER, J. Dipl. Ing.
OT War correspondent

RUEHL,
Bauleiter of Brueckenbau (bridge construction unit), 89
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

RUESS,
Bauleiter of Einheit Süd (Timber)
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

RUMMLER Provinzial Baurat
Chief of Einsatz Rummeler in
EG Russland Mitte (May 43)

RUNGE - SS-Untersturmführer
SS-Abwehrbeauftragter (intelligence officer) in
OBL CHERBOURG

RUOFF, Oberregierungsbaurat
Chief of Einsatz VII KIEV
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

RUPPRECHT, Karl,
Bauleiter OBL CHERBOURG

SAETTELE, Joseph - Frontführer
OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
SA man from Cologne

SAMSCHKOFF, Hans - Bauführer
OBL CHERBOURG

SARLEY, Baudirektor
Oberbauleiter of OBL BRUEGGE (Jan 43)
OBL ST. MALO (Jan 44?)

SATTELMAIR Dr.
OT War correspondent (Jun 44)

SAUER, Reichsamtsleiter
BERLIN

SAUCKEL, Fritz - Reichsstatthalter and Bauleiter
Generalbevollmächtigter für den
Arbeitseinsatz, (plenipotentiary general for manpower
Allocation)

SAURIER, Baudirektor
Chief of Einsatz Oberrhein,
succeeded by THIELE (Nov 44)

SAWINSKI, Karl - Oberbauführer
OT Einheit LONHOLDT in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

SCHAAF,
Bauleiter of BL SCHEVENINGEN in OBL HOLLAND
(Jan 44)

SHAFER, Josef - Obertruppführer
Kurierdienst (courier service) EG West (Jun 43)

SCHAEFER - Haupttruppführer
In charge of Ausrüstungslager (equipment depot) Grunower
Mühle, GRUNOW, Post STERNBERG (Neumark) (May 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHAFFLER, Oberbaurat
In charge of OBL SAARBRÜCKEN, Einsatz
Westmark-Moselland (Nov 44)

SCHAPIER
Inspektor in OT EGW PARIS

SCHARDT, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 21,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHÄTTEL, Erich, Ing.
Abschnittsbauleiter
EGW OBL CHERBOURG (Mar 44)
Born 17 Jun 05

SCHAUERMANN - Haupttruppführer
In charge of Ausrüstungslager (equipment depot)
STARGARD
STARGARD (Pommern), (May 43)

SCHAUPP - Haupttruppführer
In charge of Verpflegungslager (food depot) PLESKAU in
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SCHEBESCH, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of OBL SKOPLJE, BL 2 in
EG Südost (May 43)

SCHIEER, Regierungsbauinspektor
Chief of Bauleitung 1 VITERBO in OBL
Theoderich, EG Italien (Dec 43). Also reported as chief
of Bauleitung 2, FABRICA.

SCHIEB, Major-Baurat
Chief of OBL ST. MALO (Aug 44)

SCHIEDT, Peter - Haupttruppführer
Betriebsführer, OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

SCHLENZ, Martin, Stadtbauinspektor
In Abteilung Technik: Vertragsabrechnung T7 of
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)
Born 22 Nov 96.

SCHLICKOPF - Haupttruppführer
Frontführung CAEN, (May 44)

SCHENK - Haupttruppführer
Chief of Leitstelle
EYDTKAU/Ostpreussen (May 43)

SCHENK, Freiherr-Regierungsbaurat
In charge of Wasserstrassenamt (waterways bureau) PINSEL,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHENK, Baurat
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) Oberabschnitt
WINNIZA, EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHETELIG
Referent Maschinenwesen (machines) in OBL BERGEN,
EG Wiking

SCHICK
Bauleiter of Firma HEIL in OBL BERGEN,
EG Wiking

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHICKEL

Chief of Einheit 59,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHICKER

Bauleiter of BL I in OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

SCHIEBER, Dr. Staatsrat
BERLIN

SCHIEFER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit Hannover in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SCHIFFER C. - Haupttruppführer
Betriebsführer of Fa. Arge SCHIFFER
in OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)
PW

SCHIKORA, Lt.

Chief of Baugruppe GIESLER, Einheit 1
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SCHILD, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz V) ABL IWAN K.
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHILLER, Architekt

Bauleiter of ABL WISSANT in OBL AUDINGHEM
Railway construction (Jan 44)

SCHILLER

In Bauleitung ST. POL in OBL Nord-West (1943/44)

SCHIMPF - Sonderführer

Chief of (Einsatz I), ABL 2 in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SCHINTZ - Frontführer

Chief of Abteilung Verkehrsdienst (traffic service)
in EGW PARIS

SCHLAGETHER,

Einheitsführer of Einheit 41, in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SCHLAGHEHAN, Rudolf - Frontführer
OBL Mitte (Sep 44)

SCHLIMMER, Rudolf - OT-Haupttruppführer
in OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 9 Jul. 90.

SCHLEMP, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einsatzgruppe Deutschland VII

SCHLIEMANN

OT war correspondent (Jun 43)

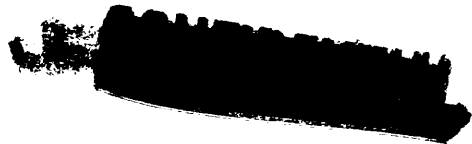
SCHMAEHMANN

War correspondent (Jun 44)

SCHMALBRUCH, Stadtbaurat

Chief of (Einsatz V) ABL IWAN D3,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

UNCLASSIFIED



SCHMELL,

SS-Verbindungsführer of OBL CHERBOURG

SCHMELTER, Dr.

Reichstreuhänder (Reich Trustee) of the OT
In Hauptabt. Arbeitseinsatz, Sozialpolitik
OTZ BERLIN, (Sep 43)

SCHMID, Ing.,

Head of section: Festungs- und Industriebau (fortifications
and industrial building) in Hauptabt. Cheffingenieur of Amt
Bau-OTZ (1944)

SCHMID, Regierungsinspektor

Chief of section Verwaltung (administration)
Theoderich in EG Italien (Dec 43).

SCHMIEDER - Hauptsturmführer

In charge of Verwaltungsschule (administration school)
OT Stammlager, BERLIN-GRUNEWALD, Jagen 57-58.

SCHMIDT - Obertruppführer

In Disziplinarstelle (disciplinary section) of
Frontführung, OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)

SCHMIDT, Architekt

Chief of Einheit "Weisser Sumpf"
Sondereinsatz Wolga (May 43)

SCHMIDT, Herbert - Frontführer

OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 27 Aug 06.

SCHMIDT, Alfred - Oberstaffelführer

In EG West (Jun 43)

SCHMIDT - Obersturmführer

SS Verbindungsführer at FORNICHET near
ST. NAZAIRE (Aug 44)

SCHMIDT - Haupttruppführer

In camp BARNEVILLE

SCHMIDT, Baudirektor

Chief of Einsatzgruppe Deutschland IV "Kyffhäuser".

SCHMIDT, Oberbaurat

Chief of OBL MO'I RANA in Einsatz
Mittel-Norwegen, EG Wiking

SCHMIDT, Dipl. Ing.

Deputy to Reg. Dir. REICH in Einsatz
Rhein-Main (Nov 44)

SCHMISCHKE - SS-Standartenführer

Frontführung, Einsatz Seefalke,
EG Italien (Jan 44)

SCHMITT - Oberfrontführer

EGW, Einsatzgruppenstab Abt. Verpflegung (rations)
(Apr 44)

SCHMITT, Heinrich - Frontführer

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit OLTSCH & Co. (Jul 44)

UNCLASSIFIED



[REDACTED]

SCHMITT, Otto, Ing.
LOTTINGHEM, Pas de Calais

SCHMITT, Dr. Oberbaurat
Deputy to Leiter of Einsatz Westmark-Moselland
(Nov 44)

SCHMITZ, Franz
OT-Haupttruppführer & SS Unterscharführer
In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
SS-Verbindungsführer in ST. NAZAIRE (Aug 44)
Born 28 May 06

SCHMUCK - Staffelführer
In charge of Staffel 61(?) in HOLLAND,
Transportgruppe TODT, NSKK (1944)

SCHNEEBERGER Regierungsbaurat
Chief of Sonderstab SCHNEEBERGER
EG Russland Süd (May 43)

SCHNEEGASS - Frontführer
In Frontführung of OBL BERGEN, EG Wiking

SCHNEIDER - Frontführer
Abt. Technik, OBL Geiserich, EG Italien (Mar 44)

SCHNEIDER - Obertruppführer
OBL Nord (Aug 44)
Fanatical Nazi

SCHNEIDER - SA-Oberführer
Disziplinarsachbearbeiter, OBL Normandie (Aug 42)
Chief of Frontführung in OTZ BERLIN (Sep 43)
Frontführer West (Jun 44)

SCHNEIDER, Ing.
Bauleiter OBL CHERBOURG
In Abteilung Technik: Elektroversorgung (electricity supply)
TIO (Jun 43).

SCHNEIDER, A. - Truppführer
Fa. Harät, CAEN.

SCHNEIDER
Chief of St.-Einheit 93 in EG Russland-Süd

SCHNEIDER Bauführer
in Bauleitung LOTTINGHEM, Einsatz Nord-West
in EGW (1943/44).

SCHNETZER, Reg. Baurat
In charge of OBL TRIER Einsatz Westmark-Moselland
(Nov. 44)

SCHÖLLER - Frontführer
Chief of Frontführung in OBL Geiserich,
EG Italien (Mar 44)

SCHOENHOEFER, Ing.
OT-Haupttruppführer
Abschnittsbauleiter in Bauleitung West.

SCHOENLEHEN, Ministerialdirektor
BERLIN. Gebietsbeauftragter for EG
Russland-Mitte, OTZ BERLIN (May 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHOLTEN, Ministerialrat

In Amt Bau, BERLIN W 35, Potsdamerstr. 88/90 (Apr 44)

SCHRAMAIR, Regierungsbaudirektor

Chief of OBL MOERSVIK,
EG Wiking (May 43)

SCHRAMM

Head of Firma "Emil Ludwig"
(Jul 44)

SCHRAMME, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BL RAGOVICA in
EG Südost (May 43)

SCHREIMER von - Frontführer

Chief of Frontführung in OBL
BAYONNE (Nov 43)

SCHREINER - Haupttruppführer

Gerätelager (equipment depot) CALAIS (Sep 42)

SCHRENK, Bauamtsdirektor

In charge of OBL NEUSTADT/WEINSTR. in
Einsatz Westmark/Moselland (Nov 44)

SCHRINK, Bauamtsdirektor

Chief of ABL KOBRYN in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SCHROEDER - Bauleiter

In BL OSWIECIM (AUSCHWITZ)
Familiar with details of extermination camp there

SCHROEDER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Leitstelle RASTENBURG/Ostproussen, Hotel Stadt
KOENIGSBERG (May 43)

SCHROEDER - Truppführer

Bauleitung l Egger, OBL Herzog (V)
EG Italien (Apr 44)

SCHROEDER

Bauleiter of AASANE in OBL BERGEN,
EG Wiking

SCHUENEMANN, Stadtbauinspektor

In Aussenstelle BESANCON of
EGW (Sep 43)

SCHUERING, Dipl. Ing.

Gebietsbeauftragter Finnland in OTZ BERLIN
(May 43)

Was succeeded as Gebietsbeauftragter Wiking in
tye OTZ by OBR Dr. FUCHS

SCHUERMEYER,

In charge of Abrechnung (auditing) in OBL BERGEN

SCHÜTTE, Dr.

Bauleitung ST. POL in Einsatz NordWest in EGW (1943)

SCHÜTZ - Untersturmführer

in SS-Verbindungsführung EGW.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHUEMACHER - Truppführer

Fa. SCHEIDT

Liaison with local military, OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

SCHUEMANN, Hans

War correspondent

SCHULTE Dr.

Leiter der Rechnungsstelle (pay office)

Ost in OTZ BERLIN, SW68 Kochstrasse 13

(May 43)

SCHULTE, Bergrat - Oberbauleiter

MARSEILLES(Dec 43)

SCHULZ, Erich - Frontführer

Einsatz ROUEN, OT Einheit STÖHR (Jul 44)

SCHULZ, Baumeister

Chief of ABL FECAMP in OBL ROUEN (Jan 44)

SCHULZ, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 4 in

EG Russland-Stüd (May 43)

SCHULZE, Oberbaurat

Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 10 in

EG Russland-Stüd (May 43)

SCHULZE, Walter - Haupttruppführer

Abt. Finanz EG West (Jun 43)

SCHULZE-FIELITZ - Staatssekretär (state secretary)

BERLIN.

SCHUMACHER, Regierungsinspektor

Liaisonman for the Militärbefehlshaber

in Frankreich in Arbeitseinsatzdienststelle (office for manpower allocation) of the

OT, OBL CHERBOURG (Mar 44)

SCHUNK, Jak - Haupttruppf.

Fa. HARDT, CAEN

SCHUNK,

Liaisonman for the Oberbefehlshaber

in Frankreich to the OBL BREST

SCHUSTER

Chief of Bauleitung 3, OBL Geiserich, EG

Italien (Feb 44)

SCHWARZ - Bauleiter

Eisenbahnbautruppführer in Einsatz NordWest (Jan 44)

SCHWARZ, Ing.

Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (survey) T6,

OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

SCHWICHTENBERG - Bauleiter

In Baugesellschaft MALCHOW G.m.b.H.

OBL CHERBOURG (Nov 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SCHWIDDESEN, Adolf - Haupttruppführer
Fa Scheidt, CAEN (May 44)

SCHWIEGK, Dr.
War correspondent

SEEGER
Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (survey)
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

SEEGER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of OBL SALONIKI in
EG Südost (May 43)

SEESER, Baurat
OT-Hochbau (surface construction)
SIMFEROOL (Apr 43)

SEIBT - Obertruppführer
OBL Geiserich in EG Italien (Feb 44)

SEIDLER
Chief of Bauleitung 7, GROSSETO in OBL
Theoderich, EG Italien (Dec 43)

SEILER, Robert Dr. - Oberbauleiter
In OBL "B",
Einsatz MARSEILLES (1943)

SENEFF, Bau-Ingenieur
Abteilung Technik: Lageraufbau (camp construction) T9 (May 44)

SENGEN - SA Oberführer
Head of section Hauptfrontführung in EG Wiking

SENGER, Otto - Frontführer
Head of OT-Leitstelle & Arbeitseinsatz (manpower allocation)
in Frontführung of OBL CHERBOURG (Jan 44)
Born 27 Jun 12

SENSENSCHMIDT, Werner - Stabsfrontführer
Editor of "Vertrauliche Mitteilungen" ("Confidential Information")
of the Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion
Amt Bau - OTZ
BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG 9.

SERA, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of BL Bauindustrie in
EG Südost (May 43)

SEYD - Generalkapitän,
Chief of Transportflotte SPEER,
promoted to Grosskapitän (Jan 44)

SIEBEN - Haupttruppführer
Betreuungsführer CHERBOURG

SIEBERG - Frontführer
OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 44)

SIEG
Lagerführer of Erziehungslagers (educational camp) I,
OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)

C 64

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SIEGERT, Dipl. Ing.
With KRUPP, Baustelle GRANVILLE

SIEGERT, Baumeister
Chief of ABL BERGEN - Nord in
EG Wiking (May 43)

SIEVERS, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of ABL LARVIK in
EG Wiking (May 43)

SILBER, Franz
Bauleiter in BBL ERTL
EG Russland-Süd (Mar 43)

SILBERMAN, Dr.
NSKK-Sturmführer
Gerichtsführer (court officer) in
Abschnittsführung West (Jul 44)

SILVESTER, Regierungsbaurat
Chief of Leitstelle PRESSBURG,
EG Südost (May 43)

SIMMACHER, Heinrich - Bauleiter
In Bauleitung DANNES, (Jan 44)

SIMON, Reichsbahnrat
Oberbauleiter of OBL W3, VENDOME (Jul 43)

SINS - Haupttruppführer
In charge of Ausrüstungsstelle (equipment depot)
PLESKAU in
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SITTE, Regierungsbaurat
Deputy Chief of OBL Theoderich (XII) in
EG Italien
Chief of section: Bau & Technik (Dec 43)

SITZT SS-Sturmführer
In charge of PKW-Einsatz in Abschnittsführung
West of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS (Apr 43)

SOBANSKI, Helmut - Stadtbaumeister - Haupttruppführer
Abschnittsbauleiter CAEN (May 44)
Born 25 Jan 00.

SOELINER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einheit MÜNCHEN in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SOMMER, Hans, Kreisbaumeister - OT-Frontführer
Bauleitung West, OBL CHERBOURG
Born 5 Jul 13
Since May 44 transferred to Wehrmacht

SOMMER Regierungsbaunassessor
Linienchef Dg.XII, ABL3,
Unterabschnitte 3 A & 3 B, EG
Russland-Nord (May 43)

SOMMERER, Oberbaurat
Chief of Eisenbahneinsatz I,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SORG, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of BL VARAZDIN in
EG Südost (May 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SOWALSKI - Bauleiter

Security and Training officer at OBL ST. MALO
(Aug 44)

SPALLEK, Bau-Ingenieur

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 6
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

SPANGENBERGER, Oberreichsbahnrat - Oberbauleiter

OT Generalinspekteur für das Deutsche
Strassenwesen (Inspector general for German highway system)
Oberbauleiter of OBL ST. MALO (Jul 43)
A SPANGENBERGER mentioned as being in charge
of an Einsatz in EG Mitte, Russia

SPECK, Emil - Haupttruppführer

Zementnachschiebung (cement supply) EG West, OT Einheit Plastiment
(Jun 43)

SPEER, Albert.

Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion (Reich Minister
for Armament and War Production) and successor of Fritz TODT.
Born 19th March 1905 in MANNHEIM, Baden. Attended the Technical
Institutes at KARLSRUHE, MÜNCHEN and BERLIN. Obtained his
engineering degree (Dipl. Ing.) from the last named and stayed
on for three years as a research student and faculty assistant.
Joined the Nazi party in 1932 and formed a personal friendship
with HITLER and GÖRING. His early activities were in the field
of architecture and ornamentation. His best known work in this
respect is the Reichskanzlei (Reich Chancellery) as reconstructed
by him.

Like TODT, SPEER rose rapidly after the outbreak of war; in
fact it was apparent that he regarded himself as a rival of TODT
and a competitor for some of the official recognition which was
bestowed on the latter by the Nazi leaders, especially in the
field of transport. When TODT was killed in an aeroplane accident
on 8th February 1942, SPEER succeeded to all posts, appointments,
ranks and titles held by the former. A list of these and a
review of his career is given in the text, I A7 - 10.

SPEICHER, Dr. - OT-Gruppenarzt

Chief medical officer in EGW OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

SPELKUS,

Bauleiter of BL2 in OBL HOLLAND (Jan 44)

SPITTMANN, Alex - Oberbauführer

OT Einheit REMFKE in Einsatz ROUEN (Jul 44)

SPOERL - Hauptbauleiter

OBL ROUEN (May 44)
Indoctrination lecturer

SPOERL, Bauamtsdirektor

Linienchef Dg. VII in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

SPRENG - SS-Hauptsturmführer

NSKK-Staffelführer
Deputy to Abschnittsführer West
of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS,
(Apr 43)

SPROSS, Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (survey) of
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SPRUNCK, Jakob - Frontführer
Hauptquartiermeister (chief quartermaster)
in OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)
Born 4 Mar, 05.

STACHOWETZ, Oberleutnant
In charge of Leitstelle BRESLAU,
Strasse der SA 162 (May 43)

STADIE - Oberfeldmeister
Gruppenausrüstungsleiter (quartermaster on EG level) of
EG Italien.

STADTFELD, Johann - Haupttruppführer
In OBL PONENTE (VII) EG Italien (Apr 44)

STAHL, Hauptmann,
Head of section: Funk (radio) in Hauptabt. Nachrichtenwesen
of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

STARKE, Dipl. Ing.
OT representative with Firma BERGER
Fanatical Nazi

STARRAC, Dr.
Medical officer of OBL BISCAYA, BAYONNE
& Arsenal TARBES (Oct 43)
office in BORDEAUX

STAUDENRAUSCH, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Einheit 27,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

STECKHAUSER
In EG Nord, deputy to KUMPF.

STEFFENSKY, Ing. - Haupttruppführer
In charge of work on fortifications
at YLVINGEN near the island of Vega,
Norway (Aug 42)

STEIN, - Obertruppführer
Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzeg (V),
EG Italien (Apr 44)

STEINBACH - Haupttruppführer
From dissolved Sondereinsatz SCHNEIDER in EG
Italien to Einsatz Seefalke (Mar 44)

STEINBACHER - Haupttruppführer
In charge of Bautrup 626a (Jul 43)
Mentioned in connection with OT Gerätelager (equipment depot)
GALATZ.

STEINFURTH, Baurat
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) Oberabschnitt
KRIVOI-ROG, EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

STEINGENS, Dr.
In EGW Abt. Arbeitseinsatz & Sozialpolitik (allocation of labour
and social politics) (Mar 44)

STEINHOFF, Ilse
OT Photographer

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STEINKE, Baumeister

Chief of BL LARISSA in
EG Südost (May 43)

STELTER, Wilhelm - Haupttruppführer

Transferred as Frontführer from Bauleitung DIEPPE to
GISORS (Jun 44)

STELTJID

Lagerführer (camp leader) (Jan 44)

STERN, Erna

In charge of women signal auxiliaries
in EGW until Jun 43.

STERZL, Ing.

Leiter der BL SAVEBRUECKE-TOEFLER,
EG Südost (May 43)

STEPZER, Christian- Frontführer

PW (Jan 44)

STEWIEN, Oberregierungsbaurat

Gebietsbeauftragter for EG Russland-Süd
in OTZ BERLIN (May 43)

STIEMERT,

Chief of OBL SKOLPJE BL 4, in
EG Südost (May 43)

STOBBE-DETHLEFFSEN,

Chief of Amt Bau, replaced by DORSCH (1944)

STOECKER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit DANZIG,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

STOERKEL, Emil

In administration of Abs. Adolf,
OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)

STOETZEL, Ing.

Chief of ABL LAKSELV in
EG Wiking (May 43)

STOLZ

Chief of BL ATHEN in
EG Südost 105 Syngros Ave (May 43)

STRACKE, Bau-Ingenieur

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL 2 WINNIZA
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

STRACKE

Beauftragter für die OT Frontarbeiter - betreuung
(OT Deputy for morale and welfare) in EGW.

STRANGHONER

Frontführer in Einsatz HAKELBERG
(Oct 42)

STRITTER, Dr.

Verbindungsführer (liaison officer) in
EG Italien

STRITZL, Heinz, Abschnittsbauleiter

in Abteilung Technik: Installation,
OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

Born 5 Mar 05.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STRUDER, Dipl. Ing.
Linienchef Dg. XII, ABL 2,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

SÜSSER,
Chief of OBL BALINGEN (Sep 44)
Employed in his sector 2000 inmates from
concentration camp NATZWELLER

SÜSSER, Reg. Baurat
In charge of OBL BIBERACH Einsatz
Württemberg (Nov 44)

SYNAK
Bauleitung I Egger, OBL Herzeg (V)
EG Italien (Apr 44)

TAMARA,
Woman in charge of female employees
in Lager CARTERET OBL CHERBOURG (May 44)

TAMUSSIN
Oberauleiter of Einsatz Nord-West in EG West
(Aug 44)

TERRADAS, Jose Dr.
In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 9 May 12

TEUTSCHBEIN
Sicherungsführer (security officer)
in OBL ROUEN

THEUNER
Chief of BL KORLACE in
EG Südost (May 43)

THEUNISSEN, Gert. H.
War correspondent (Jun 43)

THEILE, Hans
Commander of camp Gruppe Nordwest, nr. BOULOGNE
(Apr - Aug 44)

THEILE Dipl. Ing.
Linienchef Dg. XII
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

THEILE,
Succeeded Oberbaudirektor SAURIER as chief of
Einsatz Oberrhein (Nov 44)

THIEM
Leiter der Dienststelle Glasfabrik (glass factory)
in Sondereinsatz Wolga (May 43)

THIES
Chief of Einheit 53,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

THOMAN, Josef
In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)

THOMANN, Josef
Bauleitung Adolf (Alderney) (May 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THOMAS, - Regierungsbauinspektor
Chief of Bauleitung 6, FOLIGNO,
OBL Theoderich in EG Italien (Dec 43)
Later in Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V), EG
Italien (Apr 44)

THOMAS, Georg
Head of Rüstungsamt (armament office) Reichsministerium
für Rüstung and Kriegsproduktion (Reich ministry for Armaments
and War Production). He is reported as head of
Wehrwirtschaftsamt (office for war economy) of the OKW.
Age about 55.

THOTE, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of ABL ROESVIK in
EG Wiking (May 43)

THYROLF, Dipl. Ing.
Beauftragter der OT beim General der
Pioniere und Festungen (Deputy of the OT to the General
of Engineers and Fortifications). (1944)

TIEF, Ing.
Chief of BL OLYMPOS in
EG Südost (May 43)

TIEMANN
Head of section: Medikamentenversorgung (medical supplies)
in Hauptabt. Sanitätswesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

TIETZ
In Hauptfrontführung EG Russland-Süd

TIGGES, Ing. Anton
Bauleiter in Abschnitt Ost (Feb 44)
Born 15 July 01.

TILMANN
In charge of camps "B" in EGW.

TIMME, Provinzial Oberbaurat
Chief of Einsatz XI LUZK in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

TISCHLER, Ing.
Chief of OBL SKOLPJE, BL 3 in
EG Südost (May 43)

TODT, Fritz.
Founder of the OT. Born 4th September 1891 in PFORZHEIM,
Baden. Obtained the degree of Dr. Ingenieur from the MUNICH
Technical Institute, and entered the German Army in 1914
as Lt. of the Reserve. Transferred to the Air Force, was
wounded in August 1918 in air combat, received the Iron Cross
and the Order of the House of Hohenzollern, but still held the
rank of Leutnant at the Conclusion of World War I. Shortly
after, he entered the employ of the construction firm, Sager
und Woerner at MUNICH, a concern specializing in tunnel and
road construction, and became its manager. He joined the
Nazi party as early as 1922, soon won Hitler's friendship and
confidence and was one of the founders of the Nationalsozial-
istischer Bund deutsches Technik (Nazi League of Technicians)
He was an active figure amongst Nazis, laying plans for a Third
Reich which was to become economically self-sufficient.
A professional paper written by him around 1930 and entitled,
Proposals and Financial Plans for the Employment of One Million Men
obtained wide circulation, mainly through Nazi party propoganda
efforts, in spite of the fact that it was based on a similar

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

study issued by the German Ministry of Economics as early as 1923. The paper laid the foundation for the construction of the Reichsautobahnen (Reich Express Highway System).

TODT rose rapidly after the outbreak of war and at the time of his death had become one of the chief personalities controlling German war production. He died on 8th February 1942, in an aeroplane accident, survived by his wife (nee MOLL, of MUNICH) a son and a daughter. His Government posts and Party ranks and titles are listed in the text in IA4.

TONGES,

In Bl 3, OBL Geiserich, EG Italien
(Mar 44)

TOENGES

Chief of (Einsatz XII) ABL ZWIAHEL
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

TRAEUPTMANN, Max

Fa. Scheidt, CAEN

TRAMBAUER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einheit 25,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

TRIPODI, Dr.

Chief of Arstewesen (medical services) in Frontführung
OBL Geiserich, EG Italien (Mar 44)

TRON, Wilhelm

Einsatz ROUEN (Frontführung) (Jun 44)

TROST

Bauleiter of BL 4, in OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

TYROLF see THYROLF.

ULLMANN,

From dissolved Sondereinsatz SCHNEIDER in EG
Italien to Einsatz SEEFALKE (Mar 44)

UMKEHR, Josef

Einsatz ROUEN (Frontführung) (Jun 44)
Born 2 Mar. 99.

UMLAUF, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Nachschub (Supplies) in OBL Alarich in
EG Italien (Feb 44)

UMSTAEDTER

In charge of Lager 1, Stadion ABL BRIGNOLES, OBL
MARSEILLES (May 44)

UNTERWEGER

In charge of Baustoffbeschaffung (supply of building materials)
in OBL BERGEN

USCHMANN, Ernst

Einsatz ROUEN (Frontführung) (Jun 44)
Born 19 May 05.

UWESON,

Frontführung OBL CHERBOURG (Mar 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

VALENTIN,

Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL5
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

VALERIUS

Oberbauleiter of Einsatz BALTOEL,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

VALKEWITSCH, Boris, Dr.

In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 17 Oct. 12.

VANDERFUHR

Bauleiter of ABL ST. MAXIMIN, Einsatz MARSEILLES
(May 44)

VEIT

Eisennachschub (section: supply of iron) of OTZ,
PARIS (May 44)

VICTOR

Frontführung of BL BRIGNOLES in Einsatz
MARSEILLES (Jun 44)

VIERTELHAUSEN, Dipl. Ing.

in Abteilung Technik: Vermessung (survey) T6.
OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)

VIGANO,

Head of section: Rechtswesen (legal matters) in Hauptabt.
Verwaltung u. Personal of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)
Lawyer.

VOCKE, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Baugruppe, Giesler, Einheit Ia,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

VOGEL,

Chief of ABL TROMSOE in
EG Wiking (May 43)

VOGL, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of EG Südost (May 43)

VOGLER,

Head of section: Treibstoffversorgung (fuel supply) in
Hauptabt. Nachschub of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

VOIGT

Hauptbauleiter of OBL EDER in Einsatz
Ruhrgebiet (May 43 - Jan 44)

VOIGT

In charge of Wasserstrassenamt (waterways bureau)
TSCHERNIGOW,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

VOLKS

Chief of OBL SKOLPJE,
EG Südost (May 43)

VOLZ

Leiter der ABL LISTA in
EG Wiking (May 43)

WAGNER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Bauleitung 3 of Einsatz IVb in EG Russland-Süd.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

WAGNER, Oberregierungsbaurat
Oberbauleiter of OBL BORDEAUX (Jul 43)

WAGNER, Dr. Dipl. Ing.
In charge of Abteilung Technik in OBL
CHERBOURG (Jun 43)
Bauleiter of BL Mitte (May 44)

WAGNER, Dr. Egon
Bauleitung CAEN (May 44)
Born 3 Aug 16.

WAGNER - Sonderführer "K"
Bauleitung I, CALAIS
(Mar 41)

WAGNER II, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Bauleitung CALAIS in Einsatz NW,
(Nov 43)

WAGNER, Georg, Dipl. Ing.
Bauleiter of ABL SOULAC, in OBL BORDEAUX
(May 43)

WAGNER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of EG Deutschland V.

WAGNER,
Chief of Hafenbau (port construction) Einsatz WAGNER in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WAHL,
Leiter der HB-Einheit 80, in
EG Russland-Nord (Apr 43)

WAIBEL, Heinrich - Frontführung
of Einsatz ROUEN (Jun 44)
Born Aug 95

WAISER
In charge of Referat BRUCKENBAU (bridge construction)
in EG Italien

WALLUSCHEK, Von, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of (Einsatz IVb) ABL 6,
EG Russland-Süd, (May 43)

WALTER, A.
In charge of Bauhof PESCHIERA
in OBL GARDA, EG Italien (Feb 44)

WALTER
In charge of Gefolgschaftsstelle (employees' office) WEST
NEU-ISENBURG

WALTER, Ing.
Bauleiter of ABL DINARD, OBL ST. MALO

WAND
Chief of (Einsatz I) ABL 1 in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WARZECHA, Admiral (?)
Chef Kriegsmarine Wehr (Chief of Naval Defences) and liaison
officer between chief of Amt Bau-OTZ and C-in-C of German
Navy.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

WATZINGER, Karl

Einsatz Tatingen, Einsatzgruppe West, Jun 44.

WATZKE, Baudirektor

Chief of Einsatz II (PORTAVA)
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WAUBKE,

Chief of Einheit 23, in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WEBER, Ing.

Chief of ABL MAALOY in
EG Wiking (May 43)

WEBER, Reg. Dir.

Chief of Einsatz Westmark-Moselland (Nov 44)

WECHNER, Dr.

Head of section: Strassenbau, Verkehrs- und Winterdienst,
in Hauptabt. Chefingenieur of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

WECKERT, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of HB-Einheit 50 in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WECKMANN,

Verkehrsdienst (traffic service) EGW (Jan 44)

WEDEKIND, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of Einsatz WEDEKIND in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WEHN, Dr.

Deputy Chief of Technische
Abteilung in EGW, OTZ PARIS (Sep 43)

WEHRLE, Dr.

Chief of Abt. F.2. (Furloughs) of 4. Hauptabt
Frontführung in OTZ (1944)

WEIGAND, Ing.

Chief of BL WAFDOS in
EG Südost (May 43)

WEIN,

Chief of Beschaffungsstelle (procuring office) REVAL,
in EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

WEINAUR

Adjutant, NSKK Transportgruppe TODT,
Abschnittsführung West, CHERBOURG (Apr 43)

WEINDORFER

Nachschubleiter in OBL CHERBOURG
(Jan 43)

WEINZIERS, Bauleiter

in Einsatz HERBERT XXX, JALTA (Apr 43)

WEIS see WEISS

WEISE

Abschnittsbauleitung West, DINARD (Aug 44)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

WEISS or WEIS, Karl - Einsatzgruppenleiter
Head of EG West, Generalingenieur with the
Oberbefehlshaber West (Jun 44)

WEISS, Dr.
Gruppenarzt (medical officer on Gruppe level) in RIGA,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

WEISSEL,
Chief of Einheit 67, EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WEISSENSEE
Chief of BL THISTEDT, Einsatz Denmark,
EG Wiking (May 43)

WEITZEL,
Head of section: Ausbildung u. Ersatz (training and
replacement) in Hauptabt. Nachrichtenwesen of
Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

WENDEL
Chief of BL JAENISKOSKI, Einsatz Finland
(May 43)

WENDEL, Dr.,
Head of section: Zahnärztliche Versorgung (dental care)
in Hauptabt. Sanitätswesen of Amt Bau-OTZ (1944)

WENDLER
In charge of camp 3, Cloche d'Or. BRIGNOLES
OBL MARSEILLES (May 44)

WENGLER
Bauleitung 1 Egger, OBL Herzog (V) EG
Italien (Apr 44)

WENZEL,
Deputy Chief of Bauleitung 4, FIANO, in OBL
Theoderich, EG Italien (Dec 43)

WERNER, Hans, Dipl. Ing.
Oberbauleiter of OBL BAYONNE (Jul 43)

WERNER, Erich
With OT Einsatzstab VII in PRAGUE
Old Party fighter

WERR,
Head engineer of Techn. Abteilung
EGW, OTZ PARIS (Apr 43)

WERTH - Hauptsturmführer
In charge of M/T repair services in Abschnittsführung
West, of NSKK Transportgruppe TODT, PARIS (Apr 43)

WESTERWINTER,
Chief of Nebenstelle E. in ST. CHAMPAGNOLE,
EGW. (Sep 43)

WETZ,
In Frontführung of OBL ROUEN (Feb 44)

WEYHMANN,
Beauftragter f.d. Bauwirtschaft (deputy for the building
industry), EG Italien

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



WIBBELS In Abrechnungs-Abteilung (auditing section) of
OBL Normandie
EG West (Mar 42)

WICHENDORF von,
Gebietsbeauftragter (regional deputy) Italien

WICHMANN,
Chief of (Einsatz) II, ABL 7, in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WICHT,
Linienschef Dg. X. ABL. 1,
EG Russland-Nord (May 43)

WIDMANN, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of Vertragsabteilung (section: contracts)
PARIS, OTZ (Sep 43)

WIECK
Bauleiter of BL DEN HELDER in OBL HOLLAND (Jan 44)

WIECZOREK, Dr.
Head of press and propaganda in EGW,
OT PARIS, (Apr 43)

WIEHL
Chief of (Einsatz XIII) ABL POLTAWA,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

WIENDICK, Prof. Dr.
Oberbauleiter of OBL HOLLAND, offices in ROTTERDAM
HAGUE & DELFT (Jul 43)

WIESELER, Fritz
In OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)
Born 19 Jul 05.

WILHELM, Dipl. Ing.
Nachschubleiter in Einsatz MARSEILLES (Mar 44)

WINARSKI
In charge of Gerätelager (equipment depot) in OBL BERGEN

WINDT, Albert
In OT-Einheit SCHOTTLE & SCHUSTER in Einsatz ROUEN
(Jul 44)

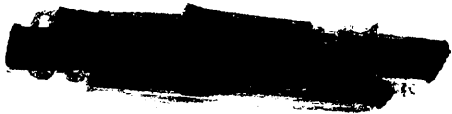
WINTER - Oberfrontführer
Deputy chief of Abteilung
Bekleidung (uniforms) of OTZ, EGW PARIS (Apr 43)

WINTER, Architekt
Bauleiter of ABL LA. BENNE, OBL BAYONNE
(May 43)

WINTERGERST, Ing.
Bauleiter in Abschnitt CAEN (Jun 43)

WOEBE,
Chief of (Einsatz II) ABL 8, in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

^{c 76}
UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

WOEPKING,
Chief of ABL HAUGESUND,
EG Wiking (May 43)

WOLF,
Chief of ABL KRAAKMOEN,
EG Wiking (May 43)

WOLF,
Asst. Chief OBL Nord (Aug 44)

WOLF,
Head of the Nachrichtendienst (secret service) Einsatz
CHERBOURG (Feb 43)

WOLFGARTEN,
Chief of BL LOTTINGHEM Einsatz NW,
EGW (Nov 43)

WOLLENWEBER, Walter
in charge of the quarry in Abs Adolf, OBL CHERBOURG
(Jun 43)

WOLLSCHIED,
Head of Leitstelle AACHEN,
(May 43)

WOLTER,
Deputy Oberbauleiter of OBL Alarich in EG Italien
Retired on 16th Feb. 1944.

WOLTER,
In Bauleitung l Egger, OBL Herzeg (V) EG Italien
(Apr 44)

WOLTER, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of ABL DINARD in OBL ST. MALO (Jan 44)

WOLTERS, Regierungsbaurat,
Chief of Sonderbau WERLIN,
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

WOLTERS, Dr.
Head of Hauptabteilung Kultur, Presse &
Propaganda in OTZ BERLIN (Sep 43)
Transferred to Reich Ministry for Armament (Mar 44)

WORLITSCHKEK, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of BL RASKA in
EG Südost (May 43)

WUESTLING
Bauleiter of BL 3 in OBL BRUGES (Jan 44)

WULZ
Verkehrsdienst (traffic service) EGW (Jan 44)

WURCHE, Dipl. Ing.
Chief of BL ORACHA in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)

ZAHN,
Chief of (Einsatz IVa) ABL3, in
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

ZAHN, August, Ing.
In Abteilung Technik of
OBL CHERBOURG (Jun 43)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZAHRADNIC,

Chief of (Einsatz XV) ABL KIROWOGRAD,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)

ZEICHNER,

In Verwaltung (administration) of dissolved
OBL Geiserich in EG Italien (Mar 44)

ZEISBERGER, Dipl. Ing.

Chief of BL SCHEITELSTRECKE in
EG Südost (May 43)

ZELLISSEN, E.

War correspondent (Jun 42)

ZEPPENFELD

Abrechnungsleiter (chief auditor) OBL Normandie (Mar 42)

ZICKER

OBL CHERBOURG (Feb 44)
Abschnittsbauleiter of BL Ost (May 44)

ZIEGLER,

SS-Verbindungsführer (liaison officer) OBL MARSEILLES
(Mar 44)

ZIMMER, Walter

In charge of camp Hans Sachs,
OBL CHERBOURG (Apr 44)

ZIMMERMANN, Eugen, Bau-Ing.

Abschnittsbauleiter in Abschnitt Arsenal OBL
CHERBOURG (Jun 43)
Bauleiter of BL Nord (May 44)
Born 23 Nov, 10.

ZMOELNIC Dr. Ing.

Head of Sondereinsatz ZMOELNIG at NIKOLAJEW,
EG Russland-Süd (May 43)
Hauptbauleiter Dr. ZMOELNIG in charge of OBL
HEILBRONN Einsatz Württemberg (Nov 44)

ZINNIKUS, Dr

Medical officer of OBL Süd & Paula,
at ST. NAZAIRE (Oct 43)

ZINTH

Head of Einsatz Zinth in
EG Russland-Mitte (May 43)
Mentioned as OT-Verbindungsführer with
OBL Südwest, under EG Italien

ZSCHIEDRICH

Liaisonman for the Oberbefehlshaber in
Frankreich with OBL MARSEILLES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE D.

OT Firms

The following list of firms does not claim to be complete. Non-German establishments have not been included, although it is realized that they had a large share in the work that was done by the OT in the West. As to German firms, only those which available documentary evidence proves under contract to the OT, are listed.

The firms are in alphabetical order, the name and address being followed by the type of work they are engaged in. In many cases it has been found advisable to show the German designation with the translation in brackets.

ALBERT, F.

NEUNKIRCHEN/Saar, Am Biedersberg,
Hoch- und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

ALT, Hans

LEBACH/Saar, Herman Göringstr.,
Surface and underground construction.

ANGELE & SCHMID

STUTTGART/BAD CANNSTATT, Neuheimerstr. 37,
Hoch- und Tiefbau, Eisenbeton und Brückenbau (surface and underground constructions, concrete structures, bridges).

ARBEITSGEMEINSCHAFT DER LANDSCHAFTSGÄRTNER

STUTTGART/VAIHINGEN,
Working combine of gardeners (landscaping).

AMBRUSTER, Karl

FREIBURG i.Br., Kirchstr.1,
Lageraufbau, Bunkerbau (camp construction, pillboxes).

BAIERLE, Edmund

MÜNCHEN,
Mechanische Entrostung und Eisenanstriche (mechanical derusting and painting of ferrous metals).

BASSOW, Hans Heinrich

LÜBECK,
Betonbauten (concrete constructions).

UNCLASSIFIED

BAU-ERBES

UNCLASSIFIED

BAD KREUZNACH,
Beton- und Stollenbau (concrete structures and tunnelling).

BAUGEMEINSCHAFT WEST

KÖLN, Mackabäerstr. 65, and
BRUGGEN/ERFURT,
Lageraufbau (camp construction).

BAUGESELLSCHAFT MALCHOW see MALCHOW.

BAU-STAHLGEWEBE G.m.b.H.

DÜSSELDORF/OBERKASSEL, Burggrafenstr. 5,
Steel netting,
Remarks: Factories in DÜSSELDORF, GLEIWITZ O/S, GELSENKIRCHEN,
HAMM, KÖLN/MÜHLHEIM, WALDNIEL/Ndrh., BRUCK/Steiermark.

BELLINGHAUSEN, Peter

HENNEF a.d.Sieg, Bonnerstr. 32,
Hoch- und Tiefbau (surface and underground constructions).

BERGER, Julius, A.G.

BERLIN-GRUNEWALD, Bettinastr. 4,
Underground constructions,
Remarks: Branches in WIESBADEN (Wilhelmstr.38), RASTATT, FRANKFURT a/M.

BETON UND MONIERBAU A.G. see KÜBLER, Karl

BEUCHEL, Georg

ERFURT,
Baumaschinen- und Motorenwerk (construction machines and motor
works).

BLATZHEIM, Hans

GODESBERG/Rhein, Rheinallee 15a,
Tiefbau (underground construction).

BLEES

STOLBERG-BÜSBACH, Adolf Hitlerstr. 1,
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction)

BLUM, Kaspar

SCHÖNECKEN/Eifel
Malermeister (painters).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
BLUME, [REDACTED]

HAMBURG 36, Meurerwall 73/75,
Hafenumschlagsarbeiten (loading and unloading of ships).

BOCK, Hermann

ERFURT,
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

BÖHM, Richard

GOTHA
Hoch-, Tief- und Eisenbetonbauten (surface, underground and
concrete constructions).
Remarks: owner REY, Ludwig.

BOERSCH, o.H.G.

KASSEL, Kurfürstenstr.8,
Strassenbau (road builders),
Remarks: branches in DÜSSELDORF, ESSEN and MARIENBAD.

BRASS-BERNEBURG,

HANNOVER-LINDEN, Beethovenstr. 7,
Kiesgewinnung, Sandstrahl (gravel production, sand blasting).

BRANDT, Carl

DÜREN (also located in SAARBRÜCKEN),
Hoch-, Tief- und Eisenbetonbau (surface, underground and
concrete constructions).

BRANDT, Fritz

KÖLN,
Sanitary installations.

BROWN, BOVERY & CO.

MANIHEIM, Augustaanlage 32,
Motorfabrik, Kraftanlagen (motor manufacturing plant, setting
up of power stations).

BURMEISTER, Gustav

HAMBURG-LOKSTEDT I, Suderfeldstr. 24-42,
Tiefbau, Strassenbau, Steinhauerei, Kiesgrubenbetrieb (underground
construction, road building, masons, gravel production).

BUSSENIUS, A. & O., o.H.G.,

KÖLN,
Stahlbau, Schweisswerk, Wasser- und Wärmeanlagen (steel structures,
welding works, water and heating installations).

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED D 3 [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

BUTZER, Heinrich, o.H.G.,

**BERLIN,
Bauunternehmen (construction firm).**

CONRAD, Fritz

**SAARGEMÜND, Josef Bürckelstr. 68,
Lageraufbau (camp construction).**

DEGLER, Dipl. Ing. Franz

**RASTATT/BADEN, Murgtalstr.18,
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).**

DEGLER & SCHMARSEL,

**RASTADT,
Bunkerbau, Panzergraben (construction of pillboxes and tank traps).**

DEILMANN, C., G.m.b.H.,

**DORTMUND-KURL,
Mining.**

DEUBAU (DEUTSCHE BAU) A.G.,

**BERLIN, W.50, Tauentzien 16,
Hafenausbau, Tiefbau- und Eisenbetonbauten (work on harbour
installations, underground and concrete constructions).
Remarks: Large concern employing many subcontractors.**

DEUTSCHE ASPHALT A.G., (DASAG),

**BRAUNSCHWEIG,
Producers of asphalt.
Remarks: factories at ESCHERSHAUSEN and LOBSANN.**

DEUTSCHE ASPHALT UND TIEFBAU A.G.,(DEBAG),

**BRAUNSCHWEIG,
Asphalte and underground construction firm.
Remarks: branches in BERLIN, BREMEN, FRANKFURT a/M., HAMBURG
(Bleichenbrücke 10), HANNOVER, LEIPZIG, MÜNCHEN,
SAARBRÜCKEN, STUTTGART.**

DIETRICH, BAUNTERNEHMUNG,

**LAUBACH/Taunus,
Hoch- und Tiefbau, Holzhaus- und Barackenbau (surface and
underground construction, erection of wooden houses and
barracks).**

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DITTMEN, Kommanditgesellschaft,

SCHMELS/Saar,
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

DORTMUNDER UNION A.G.,

DORTMUND,
Stahlbau (steel construction).

DÜRR & ROSETZY

STUTTGART,
Strassenbau (road building).

EBENRECHT, Wilhelm,

LEIPZIG, Mariettastr. 56,
Beton-Kunststeinwerk (concrete and stone works).

EGGERS & CO., G.m.b.H.,

HAMBURG, Hornerlandstrasse 358,
Stahlbau (steel construction).

EIGEN,

VOLLMARSTEIN,
Bunkerbau, Eisenbetonbau, Hochbau (pillboxes, concrete surface and
underground construction).

EISENREITH, Karl, G.m.b.H.,

BERLIN, W.8., Mohrenstrasse 6.
Tiefbau, Hochbau, Beton- und Eisenbetonbau, Strassenbau (underground
surface, concrete constructions, road builders).

ENSLE-OSTERTAG

HEILBRONN, Austrasse 14,
Eisenbahn-Arbeiten, Hoch- und Tiefbau (work on railways, surface
and underground construction).

ESSER, Gebr.,

BEDBURG-ERFURT
Hoch- und Tiefbau, Strassenbauten, Industrieanlagen (surface and
underground constructions, road building, industrial installations).

FAKLER, Albert

MEMMINGEN/ALLGÄU,
Anstreicherarbeiten (finisher).

[REDACTED]

D UNCLASSIFIED

FICHTER, August, o.H.G.,

FRANKFURT a/M, Marienstrasse 3,
Tiefbau (underground construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

FISCHER, Bernhard, Kommanditgesellschaft,

DUISBURG, Friedrich-Wilhelmstr. 66,
Eisenbeton und Tiefbau (concrete and underground construction).

FÖRSTER, Wilhelm (BAUFÖRSTER)

BAD KREUZNACH,
Construction firm.

FOURNEL & ZUMBRUCH

RHEYDT,
Malerarbeiten, Tarnung (painters, camouflage specialists).

FRERICKS, Bernard,

BERLIN, SW 68, Kösterdamm 8.
Montageunternehmen (assembly plant).

FROEHLICH, Heinrich

KASSEL-NIEDERZWEHREN, Korbacherstrasse 75/77,
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

FRÖH, Max

ACHERN/BADEN,
Hoch- und- Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (surface and underground construction,
pillboxes).

FUCHS, Wilh.,

KOBLENZ, Markenbilbckenweg 16,
Bunkerbau, Wasserversorgung (pillbox construction, water supplies).

GARRE & SÖHNE,

DORTMUND-APLERBECK, Rodenbergstr. 17,
Kiesgewinnung, Erdarbeiten, Bunkerbau (gravel production, excavations,
pillbox construction).

GASSEN, Franz,

KÖLN-MÜHLHEIM, Düsseldorferstr. 14,
Tiefbauarbeiten (underground construction)

GEHLEN, Kommanditgesellschaft,

KAISERSLAUTERN,
Stollenbau (mining).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED


GEISSLER, Albert

EINWEILER/Saar,
Timber firm.

GERDUM & BREUER

KASSEL, Kronprinzenstr. 5,
Eisenbetonbau (concrete constructions).

GROSS, Max,

BERLIN, Judenstr. 18-19,
Tiefbau und Bagger (underground constructions and dredging).

GROSSDEUTSCHE SCHACHTBAU UND TIEFBOHR G.m.b.H.,

MÜHLHEIM/Ruhr, Sandstr. 126/140,
Tunnel und Bergbau (tunnelling and mining).

GROTH & CO.,

STOLP/Pommern,
Eisenbahnbau (railway builders).

GRÜNZIG, G.m.b.H.,

AACHEN-STOLBERG,
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

GRUSSER, Christoph,

LUDWIGSHAFEN, Oppau-Mozartstrasse 29,
Eisenbetonbauten (concrete structures).

GUGGENBERGER, Dr. Alfred,

AUGSBURG, Viktoriastrasse 2,
Pappe und metallfreie Bautenisolierungen (insulation of buildings by
using cardboard).
Remarks: Depots and workshops at SCHWABENMÜNCHEN b/AUGSBURG, Burgstrasse 11.

HAERER & MAYER,

SCHWÄBISCH-HALL,
Strassenbau (road building).

HANAUER, Hugo Johannes,

BERLIN/CHARLOTTENBURG 4, Wilmersdorfer Strasse 95,
Hoch- und- Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

HARDT, Ludwig,

PIRMASENS, Bogenstr. 17a,
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction)

UNCLASSIFIED

HAUCK, Max

WÜRZBURG, Eppstrasse 13,
Eisenbahnbau (railway construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

HEBEL, Josef,

STRASSBURG-MEMMINGEN,
Hoch- und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

HEILMANN & LITTMANN, Bau A.G.,

STUTT GART, Kanonierweg 128,
Tunnelbauten, Schachtanlagen (tunnelling and shaft installation).
Remarks: Identical with: Grossdeutsche-Schachtbau A.G.)

HELM,

SAARBRÜCKEN, Mozartstr. 17,
Elektrotechnisches Unternehmen (Electro-technical firm).

HELMUS, A. G.m.b.H.,

COESFELD in Westfalen,
Strassenwalzbetrieb, Neuzeitlicher Strassenbau (road builders).

HERBERTS & CO., Dr.K.

WUPPERTAL,
Farbenfabrik (dye factory).

HEUER, Kommanditgesellschaft,

BERLIN. W.15 Lietzenburgerstr.
Holz-Hall-und Industriebau, Lageraufbau (wooden structures, camp construction).

HIPPELI, Arthur,

GÖTTINGEN, Latzestr. 32,
Gartengestalter (landscape architect).

HOCHTIEF A.G.

KÖLN-LINDENTHAL, Robert-Kochstr.61,
Hoch- und- Tiefbauten (surface and underground constructors).
Remarks: Branch in SAARBRÜCKEN.

HOFFMANN, Fritz,

PIRMASENS, Bogenstrasse 17a,
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

HOFFRITZ CO., Richard,

SCHWEINFURT, Friedhofstrasse 7,
Barackenbau, Zimmerer (barracks construction, carpenters).

UNCLASSIFIED



HOLZMANN, Philipp, A.G.,

FRANKFURT a/M.,
Hoch- und- Tiefbau, Beton und Strassenbauten,
Remarks: Offices at BERLIN, HAMBURG.

HORSCH, Claus & Sohne.,

TRIER, Gilbertstrasse 60,
Eisenbeton-, Hoch- und Tiefbau (concrete. surface and
underground construction).

HOSS

BITBURG/WAXWEILER,
Bauunternehmen (construction firm)

INTERNATIONALE BAUMASCHINENFABRIK, A.G.,

NEUSTADT, an der Weinstrasse,
Baumaschinen (construction machines).

JENTESS,

FRIESDORF,
Brunnenbau (well builders).

JOCHIMSKI,

BERLIN,
Lageraufbau (camp construction)

JORDAN, M.,

KARLSRUHE,
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

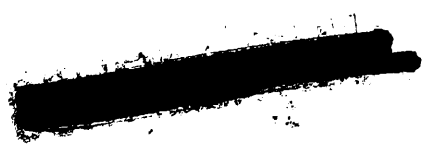
JUNG, Albert,

TRIER, Eberhardstr. 55,
Bauunternehmer, Eisenbetonbauten (construction firm,
concrete structures).

KAYMER, Willi,

MÜNCHEN-REIYDT,
Tiefbau (underground construction).

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

KEHL & CO.,

DUISBURG-HAMBORN, Kaiser-Wilhelmstr. 262,
Bunkerbau, Hoch-Tief-und Eisenbetonbau (pillboxes, surface,
underground and concrete constructions).
Remarks: Reportedly worked on secret weapon sites.

KNAPE,

MÜNCHEN,
Eisenbahn- und Gleisbau (railway and track builders).

KNIFFLER, Heinrich,

SAARBRÜCKEN 1, Zähringerstr. 16,
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

KNOP Wilh.,

DORTMUND, Lätzowstr. 46,
Grossanstrich-Sandstrahlarbeiten (finishing and sand-blasting).

KOCH, Adolf,

FREIBURG in Br. Schwarzwaldstr. 5,
Dinendekoration und Verdunkelungsanlagen (interior decorator, and
black-out installations).

KOCH & MAYER,

HEILBRONN,
Betonbau (concrete constructions).

KOESTER & ADOLPHS,

WUPPERTAL,
Kabelarbeiten (cable works).

KRECHEN Johannes,

KÖLN,
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

KRÖCKEL, Karl,

KAISERSLAUTERN,
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

KRONIBUS, F. & N.,

KASSEL,
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
KUBALL, Franz,

STOLP/Pommern, Friedrichstr. 35,
Kiesgewinnung (gravel production).

KARL KUEBLER A.G.,

STUTTGART,
Beton und Monierbau (concrete constructions).

KUNSTER & SOHN, Jakob,

OLDENBURG,
Construction firm.

KURZ,

ULM a/DONAU,
Bauunternehmung und Landschaftsgestaltung (construction firm
and landscaping).

KURZ & MÜLLER

NURNBERG,
Tiefbau (underground construction).

LAHME C.,

KASSEL, Koblenzerstr. 30,
Tiefbau und Eisenbetonbauten (underground and concrete construction).

LAMBERT J. & SÖHNE,

TRIER,
Gartenbaubetrieb (gardeners).

LAMBERTI, B.,

MÜNCHEN,
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

LATSCHA, Wilhelm,

LINZ/DONAU, Fröbelstr. 26,
Lageraufbau (camp construction).

LENZ & EHRHARDT.,

WIESBADEN, Dotzheimerstrasse 102,
Imprägnierungen (impregnations).

LIESENKLAS, Hermann,

KIRCHHELLEN (Westf.),
Tiefbauunternehmer (underground construction).

LINDEMANN, August,

KÖLN-RADERTHAL, Brählerstr. 298,
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

LITWINSCHUH & BONK,

GERSWEILER/Saar,
Building materials, makadam, cement.

LUCHTERHAND,

NEUSTADT a. d. Weinstrasse,
Stahlschalung (steel cases ?)

LUDWIG, Emil,

MÜNCHEN 15, Paul-Heysesstr. 27,
Eisenbetonbau (concrete construction).

MAAR,

KAISERSLAUTERN,
Construction firm.

MALCHOW, Baugesellschaft m. b. H.,

KÖLN-MÜHLHEIM, Militär-Ringstr. 4.,
Stollenisolierung (insulation of tunnels).

MATROWITZ & CO., Kommanditgesellschaft,

BERLIN-TEMPELHOF,
Baunternehmen (construction firm).
Remarks: On 23 May 44 entire firm transferred to NORWAY.

MEYER, Fritz,

ANGERBURG/Ostpr.
Strassen und Tiefbau (road and underground construction).

MEYER Oskar & CO.,

ESSEN,
Vulkanisier-Anstalt (vulcanisation).

MICELS & COLLIGNON,

DÜSSELDORF, Kreuzstrasse 22,
Schlosserei (locksmiths).

UNCLASSIFIED

MICKA, Dipl.Ing. Heinrich,

SAARBRÜCKEN 1, Gutenbergstr. 22,
Hoch-Tief-und-Eisenbetonbau (surface, underground and
concrete construction).

MICKELEIT, Gebr.,

KÖLN-ZOLLSTOCK, Vorgebirgstr. 115,
Installations.

MOLL, Leonhard,

MÜNCHEN 15, Lindwurmstr. 129/131,
Baunternehmung, Betonbau (construction firm, concrete structures).

MÜHLHEIMER STRASSENBAU,

MÜHLHEIM,
Strassenbau (road building)

MÜLLER, Alfred, Kommanditgesellschaft,

VÖLKLINGEN-SAAR,
Baunternehmung (construction firm)

MÜLLER & CO. G.m.b.H.,

ESSEN,
Hoch-und-Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

MÜLLER, Otto,

KÖNIGSBERG, Pr., Ottokarstr.8,
Hoch und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

MUENDGENS & SÖHNE,

BAD KREUZNACH,
Tiefbau (underground construction).

MUSSGANG,

BRAUNSCHWEIG,
Grossmalerei, Tarnung (painters, camouflage).

NEUMAYER, Jakob,

REBTRICH/SAAR,
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

NUSSBAUM, Josef,

TRIER, Pferdemarkt 5,
Schlosserei (locksmith).

UNCLASSIFIED

OHLIG, o.H.,

WUPPERTAL,
Erd- und Bunkerarbeiten (excavations, pillboxes).

PFALZ, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

LUDWIGSHAFEN/Rhein, Werderstr.41,
Hoch und Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,
pillbox construction).

PHILLIPPI, Albert,

SAARBRÜCKEN 3, Grossherzog-Friedrichstr.10,
Anstreicherarbeiten (finishers).

PLASTIMENT, G.m.b.H.,

BINGS-BLUDENZ,
Building materials.
Remarks: Branch at KARLSRUHE, Erbprinzenstr. 31.

POLENSKY & ZÖLINER,

BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG, Kaiserdamm 75/76,
Bauunternehmer (construction firm).
Remarks: Branches in BEUTHEN, BREMEN, Breslau, DORTMUND,
HALLE, HAMBURG, KASSEL, KÖNIGSBERG, KÖLN,
MAGDEBURG, MÜNCHEN, WIEN.

FOOTH-HELDMANN,

HOMBURG/Saar, Schillerstr.10,
Eisenbetonbau (concrete construction).

RAEBEL-WERKE A.G.,

BERLIN-TEMPELHOF, Teilstr.9-10,
Eisenbetonbau, Hoch- und Tiefbau (concrete, surface and
underground construction).

RATHIENS, Dr.Ing.S.,

SCHAIDT 1/Pf.,
Tiefbauunternehmer (underground construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

REGENSBURG, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

REGENSBURG, Weissenburgerstr.49,
Hoch und Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,
pillbox construction).

RÖHRIG NACHFOLGER W. STURHAN,

GLOGAU,
Hoch- und Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,
pillbox construction).

ROELING,

BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG,
Tiefbau (underground construction).

ROETTGER & CO.,

KÖLN,
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

ROSS, Leo,

KARLSRUHE-RHEINHAFEN, Nördliche Uferstr.9,
Baugeräte (building equipment).

ROTHFUSS, J.,

HEIDELBERG, Zeppelinstr. 5,
Hoch und Tiefbau, Eisenbetonbauten, Bunkerbau (surface,
underground, concrete pillbox construction).

ROTTLAND, A.L.,

BAD WÖRISHOFEN, Hauptstr. 29a, and DÜREN, Kölner Landstr.309,
Bauunternehmen (construction firm).

ROTTLAND-LINDEMANN, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

DÜREN/Rheinland. KÖLN/Raderthal,
Tiefbau (underground construction).

SAGER & WOERNER,

BERLIN-CHARLOTTENBURG, Badenallee 31/33,
Hoch und Tiefbau, Strassenbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,
road, pillbox construction).

Remarks: A big firm employing on the average 10,000 men.
Branches in STUTTGART (Herdweg 37), FREIBURG i.Br., and
MÜNCHEN. Known to have worked on secret weapon sites
in the PAS DE CALAIS area.

SAMSON & SÖHNE,

VOLLMARSTEIN-NEUNKIRCHEN/Saar, Wellesweilerstr.97,
Tiefbau (underground construction).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

SCHEIDT, Peter (& SCHNELLEN),

STOLBERG (Rh.).

Hoch und Tiefbau, Eisenbetonbauten, Bunkerbau, (surface, underground, concrete and pillbox constructions).

SCHIFFER,

HEILBRONN, Gästloffstr. 27,

Eisenbetonbau (concrete construction),

Remarks: Arbeitsgemeinschaft consisting of:

G.A. MÜLLER, KIRLACH, BADEN, WILHELM SCHIFFER,
HEILBRONN, GUSTAV VETTER, PHILIPPSBURG.

SCHIKOFFSKY & CO.,

SAARBRÜCKEN, Königin Luise Strasse 47,
Eisenbahnbau (railway construction)

SCHMARSEL, (Arge. Degler & Schmarsel),

RASTADT,

Bunkerbau, Panzergraben (construction of pillboxes and tank traps).

SCHMIDT, Adolf,

SAARBRÜCKEN 3,

Tiefbau (underground construction).

SCHMITZ & SOHN,

AACHEN,

Lageraufbau (camp construction).

SCHMITZ-ERPENBACH,

BONN,

Lageraufbau, Tischlerei (camp construction, carpenters).

SCHNEIDER & CO.,

GNESSEN., Wallastr. 2,

Eisenbetonbauten (concrete construction).

SCHNEIDER & SCHUMACHER,

DÜREN/Rheinland,

Tarnarbeiter, Gärtner (camouflage, gardening).

SCHNELLEN, Gustav,

DÜSSELDORF, Gartenstr. 24,

Hoch- und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).

UNCLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED



SCHOMMER, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

WAWERN,
Hoch- und Tiefbau, Bahnbau, Bunkerbau (surface, underground,
railway, pillbox construction).

SCHOETTLE & SCHUSTER A.G.,

BLIESKASTEL,
Tiefbau und Eisenbetonbau (underground and concrete
construction).

SCHUMACHER, Heinrich,

MÜHLHAUSEN,
Hoch, Tief, Eisenbetonbau (surface, underground,
concrete construction).

SCHWERM & LANGE,

SCHEID (Eifel),
Hoch-, Tief-, Beton und Eisenbetonbau (surface, underground and
concrete constructions)

SEIDENSPINNER (Arge Landschaftsgärtner Stuttgart),

STUTTGART,
Tarnarbeiten (camouflage specialists).

SIMON, A.,

KÖLN, Giessenerstr. 31,
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

SIMON, & FUCHS.

KÖLN, Giessenerstrasse,
Eisenbahnbau (railway construction).

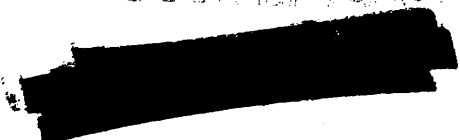
STARK & CO., vorm Rheinische Baugesellschaft,

HELLENTHAL,
Construction firm..

SPIECKER, Fritz,

OLDENBURG,
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

UNCLASSIFIED D.17



UNCLASSIFIED

STIER, Paul,

STUTTGART-VEIHINGEN,
Gartengestalter (landscaping).

[REDACTED]

SPOEHR, Karl,

MÜNCHEN,
Hoch-, Tief, Eisenbeton und Strassenbau (surface, underground,
concrete, road construction).

STRABAG (Strassenbauaktiengesellschaft),

WEIMAR/NIEDERLAHNSTEIN, Koblenzerstrasse 30,
Strassenbauten, Erdarbeiten, Lageraufbau (road builders,
excavations, camp construction).

STURHAHN, W.,

GLOGAU,
Eisenbetonbauten, Bunkerbau (concrete, pillbox construction).

STUTTGART-NORD-EITEL, Arbeitsgemeinschaft,

STUTTGART,
Beton und Eisenbetonbauten, Erdarbeiten (concrete constructions,
excavations).

SUEDDEUTSCHE BAUMASCHINEN GESELLSCHAFT,

STUTTGART, Königstrasse 1,
Building machines.

TERBRAK, Hermann,

KARLSRUHE-DURLACH-STRASSBURG,
Baunternehmung (construction firm).

THOR,

HAMBURG, Alsterdamm 10,
Tiefbau und Eisenbetonbauten, Tunnelbauten (underground and
concrete constructions, tunnelling).

TSCHAPEK, Eugen,

WIEN XVI, Thaliastr. 102,
Chem. techn. Fabrik (chemical and technical products).

TUNNEL & TIEFBAU,

ESSEN, Kaninenberg 11,
Stollenbau (tunnelling).

VASSEN, H,

GEMÜND-EIFEL,
Tiefbau (underground construction)

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

VEREINIGTE UNTERTAGE U. SCHACHTBAU (VERUSCHACHT) G.m.b.H.,

ESSEN, H...
Steinbau (mining).

WALTER, Dipl.Ing.Karl.,

BERLIN-DAHLEM, Altensteinstr. 36a,
Spezial Baugeschäft (building material).

WAYSS & FREYTAG A.G.,

STUTTGART, Herdweg 14,
Eisenbetonbauten (concrete structures).

WEINER, Friedrich,

FREIBURG im Riesengebirge, Hebsackstrasse 6,
Kiesgewinnung (gravel production).

WEISS & BOCK,

DÜREN, Marienstrasse,
Hoch- Tief und Eisenbetonbauten (surface, underground
and concrete construction).

WESTDEUTSCHE STEININDUSTRIE (Arge),

LINZ a/Rhein,
Steinbruchbetriebe (exploitation of quarries).

WESTDEUTSCHE WEGEBAUGESELLSCHAFT,

TRIER,
Construction firm.

WETTERHOLM, R,

KÖLN- Junkersdorf, Am Römerhof,
Tarnfirm (camouflage specialists).

WICKERT, August,

NEUSTADT a.d.Weinstr.
Anstrich Tarnung, Sandstrahl (finishing, camouflaging, sand
blasting)

WIENER & TRACHTE,

DORTMUND, Markischestr. 59,
Bunkerbau, Eisenbeton und Betonbauten, Lageraufbau (pillbox,
concrete, camp construction).

WINTERLING, H.G.,

PLAUEN, Kreis Zwickau, Sachsen,
Baumaschinen (building machines).

WIRTH, Hermann,

KÖLN,
Bauunternehmung (construction firm).

WIRTZ & CO.,

AACHEN, Erster Roter Hag Weg 27,
Bunkerbau (pillbox construction).

WITT, J.,

SAARBRÜCKEN 2, Wiesenstrasse 1,
Hoch-Tief und Betonbau, Stollenbau (surface, underground,
concrete constructions, tunnelling).

WOLFER & GOEBEL,

ESSLINGEN a/N. Schelztorstr. 28,
Hoch und Tiefbau (surface and underground construction).
Remarks: Branches at: STUTTGART (Zeppleinstr.123),
SAARBRÜCKEN (Paul-Marienstr.24), KÖNIGSBERG (Steindamm 179),
THORN /Westpr. (Schildergasse 1).

WRONSKI, K.v.,

KÖLN 15, Ubierring 61a,
Bauunternehmung, Bahnbau (construction firm, railway construction).

ZUEBLIN, Eduard & Co.,

DUISBURG,
Tiefbau, Bunkerbau (underground, pillbox construction).

ZUNTSCHWENDT UND HESS,

LANDAU/Pfalz,
Betonbauten (concrete constructions).

ABBREVIATIONS.

The following is a list of abbreviations commonly found in OT documents. The greater part of this list is peculiar to the OT: to facilitate the interpretation of OT documentary material, however, some abbreviations of a more general nature have been also included.

1. German Abbreviations

A

A	Afrikaner	African
ABL	Abschnittsbauleitung Abschnittsbauleiter	Local Supervisory Staff Chief of an ABL (see above)
Af	Ausfallstunden	Time lost
AO	Auslandorganisation	Party Organisation for Germans Abroad
AOG	Arbeits-Ordnung Gesetz	National Labor Law Regulations
A-RdErl	Arbeitsrunderlass	Work Directive
Arge	Arbeitsgemeinschaft	Working Combine
A St	Arbeitseinsatz Statistik	Manpower Allocation Statistics
Ast	Abwehrstellung	Defense Position

B

B	Bau Brücke Bunkerbau Belgier	Construction (Works) Bridge Pillbox construction Belgian
BB	Baubüro	Construction Office
	Baustellen-Betrieb	Construction Site Operations
BBL	Brückenbauleitung	Bridge Construction Sector HQ
BD	Baudirektor	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials
Bes. Verg.		
Gr.	Besondere Vergütungs- Gruppe	Special Wage Scale Table
BI	Bauingenieur) Bauinspektor)	Grades in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials
BL	Bauleitung	OT Sub-Sector
BLW	Bauleistungswerte	Constructional Efficiency
B-Mann	Bestrafte Mann Bewachungspflichtiger Mann	Penal Detachment Member Member of OT Specially Guarded Detachment
BPVO	Baupreisverordnung	Building Costs control
BR	Baurat	Grade in Construction Civil Service
Bst.SP	Baustab Speer	Baustab Speer
Bw	Barackenwärter	Barracks orderly
Bwü	Barackenwächter	Barracks guard
Bzb	Bezirksbüro	District Office

C

C	Cementarbeiter	Cement worker
Cf	Cementfacharbeiter	Skilled Cement worker

D

D	Deutscher	German
DAF	Deutsche Arbeitsfront	German Labour Front
DASAG	Deutsche Asphalt A.G.	Trade Name of an OT Firm

UNCLASSIFIED

DEBAG	Deutsche Asphalt und Tiefbau A. G.	Trade Name of an OT Firm
DERUBAU	Deutsch-Rumänische Baugesellschaft	German-Rumanian Building Association
DEUBAU	Deutsche Baugesellschaft	Trade Name of an OT Firm
DG	Durchgangsstrasse	Trunk Highway
Dipl. Ing.	Diplom Ingenieur	Engineer with University Diploma
Du.	Duplikat	Copy
D-Zug	Durchgehender Zug	Through Train

E

E	Einheit Einsatz	OT Unit or Firm Commitment or Allocation of Construction or Manpower. Area Control Staff, Army Level
EB	Erdarbeiten	Excavations
EBD	Eisenbahnbau Eisenbahnbaudienststelle Eisenbahnbetriebsdienst	Railway Construction Railway Construction Office Railway Operating Service
EG	Einsatzgruppe	Area Control Staff, Army Group Level
EGD	Einsatzgruppe Deutschland	Area Control Staff, Army Group Level in Germany
EGW	Einsatzgruppe West	Area Control Staff, Army Group Level West
ELBAU	Elektrizitätsbau	Electrical Construction
EMV	Einheitsmietsvertrag	Standard Rent Contract

F

F	Fernbleiben	Absence (Used also in case of Absence without Official Leave)
Fa	Frontführung	Front Area Personnel Section
FD	Firma	Firm
FD	Fern D Zug	Express train
Fl	Flechter	Braider
FPN	Feldpost Nummer	A. P. O. Number
Fr.	Franzose	Frenchman
FvD	Führer vom Dienst	Duty Officer

G

GBA	Generalbevollmächtigter für den Arbeitseinsatz	Plenipotentiary-General for Manpower Allocation (Fritz SAUCKEL)
G. Blatt gesch.	Gesundheitsblatt geschieden	Health Record Divorced
gfm	Gefolgsschaftsmitglied	(Annexe F) Member of Army Auxiliary

H

H	Hauptunternehmer	Chief Contractor
	Heimat	Home
	Heizer	Stoker
	Holländer	Dutchman

E2

UNCLASSIFIED

Hako	Hafenkommandeur	Port Commander
HASE	Halbarischer Sonderein- satz	Special Unit containing 50% Non-Aryan Workers
Hb.	Hochbau	Above Ground (Surface) Construction
Hsb.	Hilfssachbearbeiter	Assistant Specialist
Hi-Wa	Hilfswachtmann	Assistant Guard
Hiwi	Hilfswilliger	Volunteer Ostarbeiter (See Table I, No.20)
Hp	Hilfspolier	Assistant Foreman
Hptf	Haupttruppführer	OT rank approximately equivalent to Top Sgt
Hsb.	Hauptsachbearbeiter	Specialist in charge
Htrf	Haupttruppführer	(see Hptf)
HU	Hauptunternehmer	Chief contractor
HVD	Hauptverkehrsdirktion	Chief Transport Directorate (Military)

I

I.	Italiener	Italian
i.H.	im Hause	In the building (Term used in interdepartmental correspondence)

J

Jg	Jugendlicher	Juvenile
Jud.	Jude	Jew

K

K	Kaufmännisch	Commercial
k	Kraftfahrwesen	Motor Transport
k or Kd	kommissioniert	Deputised
Ka	Kommandierend	Commanding
Ka	Kabelgraben	Cable Trench
Kam.	Kameradschaft	Fellowship or SK unit of section strength
KdF	Kraft durch Freude	Strength Through Joy
Kdf	Kameradschaftsführer	SK rank approximately equivalent to Corporal
KEA	Kraftfahrersatzab- teilung	Motor Transport Replacement Bn.
Kf	Kameradschaftsführer	(see KdF)
KG	Kriegsgefangener	Prisoner of War
Kh	krank im Heimatsort	Ill in Zone of the Interior
Ki	Kiesgewinnung	Gravel Pit Excavation
Kk	Krank im Krankenhaus	Ill in Hospital
KLEA	Kraftfahrlehrersatz- abteilung	Motor Transport Demonstration Replacement Bn.
Ko	Koch	Cook (Male)
Kö	Köchin	Cook (Female)
Kr	Krank in Revier	Ill in Sickbay
KRA	Kraftwagenleitung	Motor Transport HQ
Ku	Krank im Unterkunftsart	Ill in Billets
Kü	Küchenhilfe	Kitchen Orderly
KVA	Küstenverteidigungs- abschnitt	Coastal Defence Sector
KVR	Kriegsverwaltungsrat	War-Administration Counsellor
KVUA	Küstenverteidigungs- Unterabschnitt	Coastal Defence Sub- Sector

UNCLASSIFIED

L Lageraufbau Camp Construction
Leitung Executive Directorate
Leadership
Leiter Chief, Head, Leader
LAZ Lohnabrechnungszeitraum Wage Settlement Period
LER Landesbaurat Grade in Construction Civil Service
L. D. N. Leiter des Nachrichten- Signals Communications
Betriebes Operational Chief
LKW Lastkraftwagen Truck, lorry
LL Leistungslohn Efficiency (output) Pay
LS Luftschutzleiter Air Raid Protection Chief
Leiter
LV Vertreter des Oberbau- Deputy Oberbauleiter
leiters

M

M Meister OT rank approximately
(Fach-) Meister equivalent to Corporal
Expert Mechanic or
Craftsman (see P-Polier)
M 1 Maschinist 1. Klasse Mechanic 1st grade
Ma Maurer Bricklayer
MBF Militärbefehlshaber Military Commander
M. E. Meines Erachtens In my opinion
mtl. monatlich Monthly
MVOI Militärverwaltungs- Senior Inspector in
oberinspektor Military Administration
MVOR Militärverwaltungs- Military Administration,
oberregierungsrat Senior Counsellor
MVR Militärverwaltungsrat Military Administration
Counsellor

N

N Nachrichten Signals Communications
Nachschub Supply
Nachunternehmer Sub-Contractor
NA Nachrichten-Abteilung Signals Communications
Section
Nalei Nachrichtenleiter Signals Communications
Chief
NE Nicht Eisen (Eisernes) Non Ferrous Metal
Metall
NM Nachrichtenmittel Signals Communications
Operator (Female)
NSBZ Nationalsozialistische National Socialist
Betriebszelle Factory Cell (DAF Unit)
NSKK Nationalsozialistische National Socialist Motor
Kraftfahrkorps Corps
NSKK-OT NSKK-Gruppe Todt OT Branch of the National
Socialist Motor Corps
NU Nachunternehmer Sub-Contractor

O

OB Oberbaurat Grade in Construction Civil Service
OBL Oberbauleitung Basic OT Construction
Sector and Administrative HQ

E4

UNCLASSIFIED



OBL	Oberbauleiter	Chief of an OB (see above)
OLW	Öffentliche Luftwarnung	General air alert
OM	Obermeister	OT rank approximately equivalent to Sgt.
	Oberfachmeister	Occupational grade equal to Oberpolier
ORBR	Oberregierungsbaurat) Grades in Civil Servant hierarchy of Construction officials
ORR	Oberregierungsrat	
	Oberreichsrat	Grade in Civil Service
OT	Organisation Todt	Todt Organisation
OTM	OT-Mann	OT member without rank (private)
OTRAG	OT Transport-Gruppe	OT Transport Branch (see also NSKK-OT)
Otrf. or Otrpf	Obertruppführer	OT rank approximately equivalent to Staff Sgt.
OTZ	Organisation Todt Zentrale	OT Central HQ BERLIN
O. U.	Ortsunterkunft	Local Quarters
o. V. i. A.	oder Vertreter im Amt	or Deputy in Office

P

P	Polier	Pit Overseer Foreman (sometimes referred to as Fachmeister or Meister, see M)
PBI	Provinzialbauinspektor	Grade in Construction Civil Service
PKW	Personalkraftfahrzeug	Personnel Carrier
PLA	Personal-Lohnführung für Ausländer (NSKK)	Finance Office for Foreigners (NSKK-OT)
Po.	Pole	Pole
PS	Pferdestärke	Horse-power
PStB	Personalstärkeberechnung	Personnel Strength Report

R

R	Rammarbeiter	Driller
RA	Reichsangestellter	Civil Servant
RAB	Reichsautobahnen	(Annexe F) Reich Express Highway System
RAM	Reichsangestellter f. Militär Verwaltung	Civil Servant in Military Administration
RAT	Reichsangestellter-Tarif	Civil Servant Pay Tariff
RBA	Regierungsbauassessor) Grades in Civil Servant hierarchy of Construction Officials
RBD	Regierungsbaudirektor	
R. D.	Reichsdeutscher	Citizen of German Reich
Ref.	Referat	Sub-Section or Section in charge of a Referent
	Referent	Specialist Official
Reg.	Regierungs	Governmental
Rg	Regenstunden	Work stoppage due to hours of rain
RGBL	Reichsgesetzblatt	Official Law Journal
RR	Regierungsrat	Grade in Construction Civil Service
Rr	Rückreise	Return journey
RTOBAU	Reichstarifordnung für das Baugewerbe	Government Pay Regulations for the Building and Construction Industry
RTOLL	Reichstarifordnung über den Leistungslohn	Government Regulations governing Efficiency Wage Pay





Ru.	Russe	Russian
Rü. -		
Betrieb	Rüstungsbetrieb	Armament Industry
RVB	Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks	National Guild of Building Craftsmen
RVR	Regierungsvermessungsrat	Grade in Construction Civil Service

S

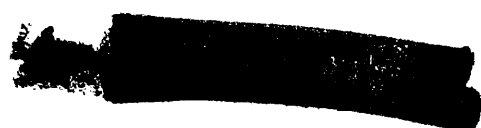
S	Sanitätswesen	Medical Service
	Sperrbetriebe	Highest Priority Industries
Sani	Sanitäter	Medical Orderly.
Sankra	Sanitätskraftwagen	Ambulance
Sb.	Sachbearbeiter	Specialist
S. B.	Sicherungsbereich	Security Area
Scha	Schachtmeister	Shaft overseer
		Foreman (Polier is the more commonly used German term)
Schl	Schlosser	Fitter, Locksmith
Schl.		
Fach	Schliessfach	Post box, safe
Schm	Schmied	Smith
Schr	Schreiner	Joiner, Carpenter
SD	Sicherheitsdienst	Security Service of SS
Sdf.	Sonderführer	Specialist Officer (or enlisted man)
SK	Schutzkommando	Security Guard
S. -Nr.	Schlüssel nummer	Key (number)
So.	Sonstige	Others
Sp.	Spanier	Spaniard
SS	SS Verbindungsführer	SS Liaison Officer
St.	Stellenbau	Emplacement Construction
	Einsteller	Personnel Assignment Classifier
Str.	Strassenwesen	Highway system
	Strassenbau	Road construction
Strabag	Strassenbau Aktien- gesellschaft	Trade name of an OT Firm

T

T	Bahntransport	Railway transportation
	Technik	Technical Aspects of Construction
		Technical Section in an OT HQ
	Technisch	Technical
	Tiefbauarbeiter	Worker in subterranean construction
Tb	Tiefbau	Subterranean constructor
tgl	täglich	Daily
TOA	Tarifordnung A	Pay Scale A
Trf.	Truppführer	OT rank approximately equivalent to Sgt. (see Trf.)
Trpf.	Truppführer	

U

U	Unterkunft	Billets, Local Quarters in the Field
	Urlaub	Leave, Furlough



UNCLASSIFIED

U (Cont'd)

U	unerlaubtes Entfernen	Absent Without Official Leave
Ü	Übungs- und Ordnungsdienst	Training and Disciplinary Service
UK or Uk	unabkömmlich	Indispensable (Deferred from active military service)
Unterk	Unterkunft	Billets, Local Quarters, In the Field

V

V	Verwaltung	Administration
	Vorarbeiter	Foreman
VDA	Verwaltungsdienstanzweisung	Administrative Instructors
VDI	Vermessungsdienstingenieur	Grade in Civil Service
		Hierarchy of Construction Officials
Verh.	Verheiratet	Married
Verm.	Vermessung	Surveying
Veruschacht	Vereinigte Untertag- und Schachtbau G. m. b. H.	Trade name of an OT-firm
Verw.	Verwitwet	Widowed
	Verwaltung	Administration
vf	verstärkt Feldmässig	Reinforced terrain
V-Mann	Vertrauensmann	Confidential or Undercover Agent
VO	Verordnung	Decree Regulation
VOI	Vermessungsoberinspektor	Grade in Construction Civil Service
Vorsch.	Vorschuss	Advance (pay etc.)
V-		
Stellung	Vergeltungsstellung	V-site
VT	Vermessungstechniker	Grade in Construction Civil Service

W

W	Wächter	Watchman
	Wirtschaft	Economy, Industry
Wa	Wache	Guard
Waf	Wacheführer	Guard NCO
WBK	Wehrbezirkskommando	Recruiting District HQ
WDSstO	Wehrmachtsdisciplinarstrafordnung	Military Disciplinary Law
WGB	Wirtschaftsgruppe	Economic Group: Construction Industry
	Bauindustrie	
WVD	Wehrmachtsverkehrsdirektion	Armed Forces Transport Office
Ww.	Wasserwirtschaft	Water Economy

Z

Z	Zimmerer	Carpenter
z. K.	zur Kenntnisnahme	To acknowledge
KVL	Zentralverpflegungslager	Main Food Depot

E7

UNCLASSIFIED

 2) Abbreviations of Vichy 

Agencies cooperating with OT

ASAC Action Social aux Chantiers
(Social Service for Labour)

C.O.B.T.P. Comite d'Organisation Du Batiment et Travaux Publiques
(Office of the Organisation for Construction and
Public Works)

CP Centre paysan
(Agricultural Workers' Centre)

CR Commissionnaire regional
(Regional Commissioner of the National Labour Service)

CSFE Centre social franco-europeen
(Franco-European Social Centre)

CSP Centre syndicaliste de Propagande
(Syndicalist Propaganda Centre)

FOTA Federation des Ouvriers travaillant en Allemagne
(Federation of French Workers in Germany)

FST Front social du Travail
(Social Labour Front)

GTE Groupement de Travailleurs etrangers
(Foreign Worker Groups)

LVF Legion volontaire francaise, Waffen SS
(Legion of French Volunteers, Waffen SS)

MOE Main d'Oeuvre encadree
(Classified Worker Groups)

OT(P) Organisation territoriale (province)
(Territorial (Provincial) Organisation of the RNP)

P.P.F. Parti Populaire francais
(French National Party)

RNP Rassemblement National Populaire
(National Popular Party)

S.D.S.A. Societe des services automobiles
(Motor Transport Services Association)

SGMO Secretariate General a la Main d'Oeuvre
(Secretary General for Labour)

S.L.D. Service de Liaison de Defense des Entrepreneurs
francais aupres d'OT.
(Office for Liaison and Protection of French Contractors
in the OT)

SNCF Service nationale de Chemin de Fer
(National Railways Service)

SSCT Service social de Chantiers de Travaux
(Social Service at Factories and Work Sites)

UNCLASSIFIED

STO Service du Travail Obligatoire
(Compulsory Labour Service)

TE Travailleurs etrangers
(Foreign Workers)

3) Belgian Collaborationist Agencies

ONT Office national du Travail
(National Labour Service)

SVTW Service volontaire de Travailleurs wallons
(Voluntary Labour Service of Walloon Workers)

UTMI Union de Travailleurs manuel et intellectuels
(Union of Manual and Office Workers)

VAVV Vrijwillige Arbijdgers voor Vlaanderen
(Volunteer Workers of Flanders)

VOS Vlaamsche oud strijders.
(Flemish World War I Veterans)

4) Dutch Collaborationist Agencies

A. N. F. B. Algemeen Nederlandsche Fascistenbond
(General Dutch Fascist League)

GAB Gemeente Arbeids Bureau
(County Labour Office)

NAD Nederlandsch Arbeids Dienst
(Dutch Labour Service)

NAF Nationaal Arbeids Front
(National Labour Front)

N. F. Nationaale Front

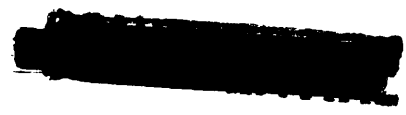
NSB Nationaal Socialistische Beweging
(National Socialist Movement)

N. S. N. A. P. Nationaal Socialistische Nederlandsche Arbeider Partij
(National Socialist Worker Party)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE F



Definition of Terms Used in the OT

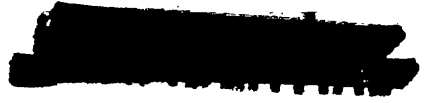
Abgeordneter	German official assigned to the OT on detached service.
Abrechnung	Accounting.
Abrechnungsstelle	Accounting Office.
Abschlagsrechnung	Fortnightly Quittance Accounts
Abschnitt	(1) NSKK-OT Sector on EG level. (2) NSKK-OT Unit on EG level.
Abschnittsbauleitung	(1) Local Construction Sector. (2) Local Supervisory Staff.
Abschnittsführung	Staff of an NSKK-OT Abschnitt.
Abteilung	(1) Legion SPEER Unit, Bn Level. (2) Section of an OT HQ (3) Foreign Worker Formation, composed of 3 Bereitschaften.
(SK) Abteilung	Schutzkommando Unit on EG level.
Abwehr	Intelligence.
Abwehrbeauftragter	Intelligence Officer (Administrative).
Abwehrstellung	Defense Position.
Abzüge	Deductions.
Akkordarbeit	Piece Work.
Aktenplan	Filing Arrangement.
Aktion Frankreich	Compulsory Transport Act (1944) (of French Workers to Germany).
Amt	Bureau.
Amt Bau-OTZ	Bureau Construction-OTZ (OT Central HQ).
Amtsgruppe	Section of a Bureau (in the SPEER Ministry).
Amtsgruppe Bauplanung und Baueinsatz	Section, Construction Planning and Commitment.
Amtsgruppe Verwaltung und Personal	Section, Administration and Personnel.
Amtsgruppe Entwicklung	Section, Development.
Amtsrat	Civil Counsellor.

UNCLASSIFIED



Angestellte	Office Employees.
Anhaltlager	Temporary Arrest Camp of Deserters.
Anschriftenverzeichnis	Address Index.
Ansprüche	Claims.
An und Rückreise	Travel Time.
Anwerbstelle	Recruiting Office.
Arbeiter	Worker, Manual Labourer.
Arbeitet für org. Todt.	Brassard Inscription "Works for OT".
Arbeitsabteilung	See Abteilung (3).
Arbeitsamt	Labour Office.
Arbeitsamt Nebenstelle	Branch Labour Office.
Arbeitsausfall	Lost Time at Work.
Arbeitsbereitschaft	March Formation of a Body of Foreign Workers on their way to and from work (see also Bereitschaft).
Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik	Manpower Allocation and Social Policy.
Arbeitseinsatzstatistik	(Semi-Monthly) Worker Strength Report.
Arbeitsgemeinschaft	Working Combine of a Group of OT-Firms (Arge).
Arbeitskluft	Work Clothes, Fatigues, Overalls.
Arbeitsrunderlass	Work Directive.
Arbeitsstelle	Place of work.
Arbeitstrupps	Labour Detachments.
Arbeitsuntauglich	Physically unfit for Work Duty.
Arbeitsversäumnis	Unpunctuality at Work.
Arbeitszeit	Working time.
Arge (Contraction of Arbeitsgemeinschaft)	Working Combine of a Group of OT-Firms.
Aufbanlager	A dump where stores are held for use in the building of Lager (Camps) in OEL.
Auftragsbedingungen	Job Specifications.
Ausfallstunden	Time Lost at Work.
Ausgleichzulage	Bonus
Auskämmungskommission	Commission for Weeding out and Requisitioning of superfluous Manpower (in France).

UNCLASSIFIED



Ausländische Arbeiter	Foreign (OT) Workers.
Auslandsorganisation	Party Organisation for Germans Abroad.
Ausrüstungslager	Equipment Depot.
Ausrüstungsleiter	Quartermaster Sergeant.
Ausrüstungsstelle	Equipment Headquarters.
Ausstattung	Stores Accommodation.
Aussendienststellenleiter	Chief of Branch Personnel Office.
Aussenstelle	Branch Office.
Ausweichlager	Emergency Depot or Camp.
Ausweisstelle	Pass Office.
Azione Grazziani	Italian Labour Agency.
Barackennachschub	Barracks Supplies.
Bau	Construction.
Bauabschnitt	Construction Sub-Sector.
Bauamtsdirektor	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Bauassessor	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Baubeauftragte beim Reichsverteidigungs-kommissar (BR)	Building Deputy to the Reich Defense Commissioner.
Baubeauftragte im Gau	Construction Deputy in each Party Gau.
Baubeauftragter Ruhr des Generalbevollmächtigten Bau	Construction Deputy for the Ruhr of the Plenipotentiary General for Construction.
Baubevollmächtigte des Reichs Ministers SPEER	Construction Plenipotentiary of Reich Minister SPEER.
Baubüro	Construction Office.
Baudirektor	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Baudispositionen	Assignment of Project Locations.
Baueinheit	Firm contracted to OT: OT-firm.
Baueinsatz	(1) The Collective Building Sites traceable to one Firm or Arge in an OBL. (2) Commitment to or Allocation of Construction Projects.
Baufacharbeiter	Skilled construction worker.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Bauführer	(1) Assignment: Construction Supervisor (Junior Rank). (2) OT Rank equivalent to Lt.
Bauführung	Construction Supervision.
Baugruppe	Term employed by Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie (q.v.) for an OT Sector on OBL level.
Bauherr	Construction Landlord (OT).
Bauhilfsstoffe	Secondary Building Materials.
Bauingenieur	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Bauinspektor	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Baukolonne	March Formation of a Worker Column of 20 men.
Baukontrolle	Building Control (Periodic Inspection).
Bauleistungswerte	Construction Efficiency.
Bauleiter	(1) Assignment: Construction Supervisor (Senior Rank). (2) OT Rank equivalent to Major.
Bauleitung	(1) Sub-Sector of an OBL. (2) Sub-Sector Control Staff.
Baunebengewerbe	Industries Allied to the Construction Industry.
Baupreisbildung, Verordnung über	Regulations governing Building Price Control.
Baupreisverordnung	Regulations Governing Building Construction Costs.
Baurat	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Baustab (SPEER) NSKK	NSKK Transport Unit of Baustab SPEER.
Baustelle	Construction Site.
Baustellenausweis	Construction Area Pass.
Baustellenbetreuung	Welfare of Workers on the Construction Site.
Baustellenbewertung	(Monthly) Construction Report.
Baustoffprüfung	Testing of Building Materials.
Bautagebuch	Daily Work Journal
Bautechniker	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Bautrupp	Construction Detachment.

UNCLASSIFIED



Bauvorhaben	Projected Construction.
Bauwerk	A Building or a specific piece of Construction on a Baustelle.
Bauwesen	Construction Industry, Economy and Control.
Beamter	Government Official.
Beauftragter	Deputy in Charge.
Der Befehlshaber der Sicherheitspolizei und des Sicherheitsdienstes (SD) beim Militärbefehlshaber in Frankreich	The Commander of the Security Police and the Security Service with the Commanding General in France.
Beifahrer	Assistant driver.
Beihilfeanträge	Applications for monetary allotments.
Beitragsnachweiskarte	Membership card.
Bekleidung and Ausrüstung	Clothing and Equipment.
Bekleidungskammer	Clothing office.
Bekleidungszentrale	Main clothing office.
Belegschaft	Membership.
Beobachtungsstand	Observation point.
Berechnungsmerkmale	Basic Factors governing Pay Computation.
Bereitschaft	March Formation of a body of (foreign) Workers of 100 to 150 men.
Bereitschaftsführer	Worker Company Leader.
Bergmannkompanie	Miners' Company.
Bergungsregiment	Rescue and Salvage Regiment.
Beschaffungsabteilung	Procurement Section.
Besoldung oder Vergütungsgruppe	Wage Group.
Besonderes Vorhaben	Special Building Project.
Bestandslager	General Depot.
Betreuung	Welfare Administration and Indoctrination.
Betreuungsführer	Welfare and Morale Officer.
Betriebsführer	Executive Manager.
Betriebsobmann	Rank in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF).
Beuteware	Captured or Requisitioned Material.



UNCLASSIFIED
Bevollmächtigter für
die Maschinenproduktion

Plenipotentiary for the Production
of Machinery.

Bevollmächtigter für
Zwangsarbeit

Plenipotentiary for Forced Labour.

Bewachte Bereitschaft

Specially guarded Worker Formation.

Bezirksbauleitung

Term employed by Wirtschaftsgruppe
Bauindustrie for an OT HQ on OBL
level.

Bezüge

Drawings for Expenses.

Bilanz

Financial statements.

Binnenflotte

Inland Waterway Fleet.

Blitzmädel

see Nachrichtenhelferin.

Brückenbauleitung (BBL)

Bridge Construction Sector HQ.

Buchungsplan

Priority Programme.

Büro

Office.

Büroführer

Administrative Officer.

Bunkerbau

Pillbox Construction.

Chantiers de Jeunesse

French Youth Labour Organisation.

Comite d'Organisation du
Batiment et des Travaux
Publiques (COBTP)

Office of the Organisation for
Construction and Public Works
(French).

Devisen

Foreign Currency.

Derubau

see Abbreviations.

Deutsche Arbeitsfront
(DAF)

German Labour Front.

Deutsche Krankenkasse

German Health Insurance Company.

Deutsches Wohnungshilfswerk

German Housing Auxiliary Project.

Dienstbekleidung

OT Clothes & Uniform.

Dienstbuch

Pay and Identity Book.

Dienstbuchstelle

Pay and Identity Book Issuance
Office.

Dienstgelder

Service Pay.

Dienststellenkartei

Index of Office Personnel Cards.

Dienststellung

Assignment.

Dienstuniform

Basic Uniform.

Dienstverpflichtete

Conscripts.

Dienstverpflichtungsschein

Labour Conscription Form.

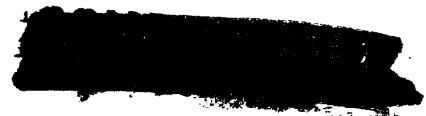
Diplom Architekt

University trained Architect
(Academic Degree).

UNCLASSIFIED



Diplom Ingenieur	University trained Engineer (Academic Degree).
Diplom Kaufmann	University trained Businessman (Academic Degree).
Disziplinarstelle	Disciplinary Office.
Disziplinordnung	Disciplinary Regulations.
Disziplinarsachbearbeiter	Specialist on Disciplinary Matters.
Durcharbeit	24 Hour Working Schedule.
Durchgangslager	(1) Quarantine Camp. (2) Transit Camp.
Durchgangstrasse	Through Route or Trunk highway.
E & Fo Betriebe	Priority Classification of Agriculture and Lumber Industries.
Einheit	Unit or OT Firm.
Einheitsmannschaftsführer or Mannschaftsführer	OT-Firm Personnel Officer.
Einheitsmietvertrag	Standard Rental Contract.
Einsatz	(1) Commitment (Operational). (2) Allocation (of Manpower, Firms). (3) Sector of a special or temporary nature. (4) Area Control Staff (Army Level).
Einsatzarbeiter	Established worker.
Einsatzarzt	Medical Officer (General rank).
Einsatzdienststelle	Manpower Control Office.
Einsatzgeld	Allowance for Foreign Workers for defrayal of personal expenses in a foreign country, corresponding to the OT Sold of the German Workers.
Einsatzgruppe	Area Control Staff, Army Group level.
Einsatzleiter	Chief of Einsatz.
Einsatzleitung	see Einsatz (4).
Einstellungsverfügung	Contract which a member of the "Legion SPEER" signs.
Eisenbahn	Normal gauge Railway.
Eisenbahneinsatz	Railroad Construction Sector.
Eisenlager	Iron Supply Depot.
Eisernes Sparen	"Iron" Savings Accounts.
Elektroversorgung	Electrical Installation and Maintenance.



UNCLASSIFIED

Elektrowirtschaft	Electrical Power Supply.
Entfernungszulage	Travel Allowance to and from Work Site.
Entlassungsbeihilfe	Discharge Allowance.
Entlassungslager	Discharge Camp.
Entschädigung	Compensation.
Entwesungstrupp	Decontamination Unit.
Erfassung der Bestände	Unused Material Report.
Erfassungstempel	Registration Stamp (found on first page of OT Dienstbuch).
Erholungsheim (Kurhotel)	Convalescent Home.
Erholungsurlaub	Convalescent Leave.
Erkennungsmarke	Identification Disc.
Ersatzabteilung	Replacement Battalion.
Ersatzbeträge	Compensation.
Ersatzkarte	Substitute Pay and Identity Book, mostly issued to Alsations and German Poles.
Ersatzteillager	Spare Parts Depot.
Erschwerniszulage	Bonus for Dangerous Work.
Erziehungslager	Disciplinary Camps.
Facharbeiter	Specialist Craftsman.
Fachfremde Arbeiter	Workers skilled in Trades other than the Construction Industry.
Fachgebiet	Specialty.
Fachmeister	Expert Mechanic or Craftsman.
Fahrbereitschaft	Transport Unit.
Fahrgeld	Car Fares.
Familienausgleichkasse	Family Allowances section of the Pay Office for Foreign Workers.
Familienbeihilfe	Family Allowance.
Familienversicherung	Family Insurance.
Federführendes Unternehmen	Deputised Firm in an Arge.
Feldbahn	Narrow gauge (auxiliary) Railway.
Feldgendarmarie	Military Police.
Feldkommandantur	Military District Command.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Feldpostnummer (FPN)	Field Post (APO) Number.
Ferntransportstaffel	Long Distance Transport Bn.
Festungsbautrupp	Fortress Construction Detachment.
Festungspionier	Fortress Engineer.
Firmenabrechnung	Financial Statements (of OT-Firms).
Firmenangehörige	Firm Personnel.
Firmenangestelltentarif	Pay Scale for Firm Employees.
Firmeneigenes Personal	see Firmenangehörige.
Firmeneinsatz & Bau- dispositionen	Allocation of Firms to Construction Sites.
Firmenstammpersonal	Permanent Firm Staff.
Fliegerausfall	Time lost through air attack.
Flüchtiger Arbeiter	Deserter.
Flughafenbezirk	Air Port District.
Flughafenkommandantur	Air Port Regional Command.
Frauenbetreuung	Welfare of Female Personnel.
Freiangelegter	Free Agent Employee.
Freiwillige	Volunteer.
Fremdländischer Ausländer	Foreign Worker in Country alien to him.
Friedensgebühren	Peace Time Wages.
Fritz TODT.	see TODT.
Frontarbeiter	Front Zone Worker.
Frontarbeitersold (Wehrsold)	Front Line Duty Allowance.
Frontarbeitertarif	Front Zone Worker Pay Scale.
Frontbezüge	Front Line Pay.
Fronteinsatz	Front Area Commitment.
Frontführer (OBL)	(1) Front Area Personnel Officer. (2) OT Rank equivalent to Lt.
Frontführerschule	Frontführer Training School.
Frontführung	Front Area Personnel Section.
Frontleitstelle	Personnel Allocation Office (Front Area).
Frontlöhnung	Front Line Pay (for Service Abroad).
Frontzulage	Front Line Bonus.
Führeranwärter	Officer candidate.

UNCLASSIFIED



Führerschule	Leader Training School.
Führer vom Dienst	Duty Officer.
Funker	Radio Man.
Gas, Luft, Feuerschutz	Gas, Air Raid, Fire Protection.
Gauarbeitsamt	District Labour Bureau.
Gauleiter	Chief of a Party Gau.
Gaueobmann	Rank in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front).
"GBAF Schutzkorps (SK)"	Guard Units employed in Aktion Frankreich (q.v.).
Gebietsbeauftragter	Regional Deputy.
Gebietsingenieur	Army District Liaison Engineer at OBL.
Gefolgschaft	Personnel Cadre.
Gefolgschaftmitglied	Member of Personnel Cadre.
Gefolgschafts Betreuung	Personnel Welfare.
Gefolgschaftsmietglied im Öffentlichen Dienst	Civil Service Employee.
Gefolgschaftsstelle	Personnel Services Office.
Gehaltssätze	Scales of Wages.
Generalbaurat	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Generalbevollmächtigter für den Arbeitseinsatz (GBA)	Plenipotentiary General for Manpower Allocation.
Generalbevollmächtigter für die Wirtschaft	Plenipotentiary General for Public Economy.
Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft	Plenipotentiary General for the Regulation of the Building Trades.
Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft im Vierjahresplan	Plenipotentiary General for the Regulation of the Building Trades in the Four-Year Plan.
Generalbevollmächtigter für die Rüstungsaufgaben im Vierjahresplan	Plenipotentiary General for Armaments within the Four-Year Plan.
Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen	Inspector General for German Roadways.

UNCLASSIFIED

Generalinspekteur für die OT bei der Zentralinspektion für die Betreuung der Ausländischen Arbeitskräfte der DAF	OT Inspector General of DAF Central Inspectorate, Welfare Administration and Indoctrination of Foreign DAF Members.
Generalinspektor für die Reichshauptstadt	Inspector General for the Planning and Rebuilding of BERLIN.
Generalinspektor für Wasser und Energie	Inspector General for Water Installations and Water power.
Generatoreinbau	Power Station Installation.
Geräte	Tools.
Geräteabrechnung	Tool Inventory.
Geräte Kartei	Equipment File.
Gerätelager	Tool Depot.
Geräte Meldung	(Semi-monthly) Report on unserviceable Equipment.
Gerätmietvertrag	Contract for Lease of Tools and Machinery.
Gerät Inventar	(Semi-monthly) Equipment Inventory.
Grossprogramm	Large Construction Project.
Grossrevier	Dispensary.
Grundvergütung	Basic Compensation.
Gruppenbauleitung	WGB term for an OBL.
Gruppenbetriebsobmann	Rank in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front).
Hafenamt	Harbour Bureau.
Hafenbau	Harbour Construction.
Hauptabteilung	Bureau.
Hauptausschuss Bau	Central Committee for Construction.
Hauptbetriebsobmann	DAF Rank changed in Summer 1944 to: Oberbauleitungsbetriebsobmann (q.v.).
Haupterfassungslager	Main induction camp.
Hauptlager	Main camp.
Hauptquartiermeister	Chief Billeting Officer.
Haupttring	Main Ring (in SPEER Ministry).
Hauptunternehmer	Main Contracting Party.

F 11

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Hauptverkehrsdienst	Chief Transport Directorate (Military).
Haus der Kameradschaft	Fellowship House.
Hausverwaltung	OBL Quartermaster's Office.
Heim	Convalescent Hospital.
Heimatbezüge	Home Monetary Allotments.
Hilfsarbeiter	Auxiliary labourer.
Hilfslagerführer	Assistant Camp Supervisor.
Hilfspolier	Assistant Foreman.
Hilfsmannschaft	Foreign Workers in a German Bautrup.
Hilfssacharbeiter	Assistant Specialist.
Hilfswillige (Hiwi)	Volunteer Ostarbeiter.
Hinterbliebenenhilfe or Fürsorge	Bounties to Families of Deceased OT Workers.
Hinterbliebenen und Vermisstenbezüge	Allowances for Families of Workers Killed or Missing in Action.
Hitler Jugend (HJ)	Hitler Youth Movement.
Hochbau	Above-Ground (Surface) Construction.
Höhere Führer	Officers of General Rank.
Hoheitsabzeichen	National Emblem.
Holzgas	Producer Gas.
Holzverkohlung	Wood Carbonisation.
Hundertschaft	Century (March Formation of approx. 100 Foreign Workers).
Im Dienst der Org. TODT.	Brassard Inscription "In OT service".
Inseleinsatz	Construction Sector on an Island.
Invalidenversicherung	Disability Insurance.
Inventar	Inventory.
Judenabgabe	Levy on Jews.
Judenbetreuer	Administrative Officer for Jewish Workers.
Kaliindustrie	Limestone Industry.
Kasino	Officer's Mess.
Kassenleiter	Finance Officer.
Katastropheneinsatz	OT Commitment in the case of Major Air Raid Damage.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Kaufmännische Abteilung	Commercial Section.
Kennziffern	Equipment Markings.
Kleidergeld	Clothing Allowance.
Kolonne	Column (20 Workers).
Kolonnenführer	Leader of a column.
Komitee für Sozial Frieden	Committee for social peace.
Komitee und Liga	Committee and League (part of Aktion Frankreich, q.v.).
Kontingenteabteilung	Quota Section.
Kraftfahrer	Driver.
Kraftfahrwesen	Motor Transport.
Kraftstoffnachschub	Fuel Supply.
Kraftwagenleitung West (Kra-West)	Early designation for NSKK-OT Unit in EGW.
Krankenkasse	Health Insurance.
Krankenkassenverband	Health Insurance Association.
Kreis	(1) District in the Regional Organisation of the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front). (2) Subdivision of a Party Gau.
Kreisbaumeister	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Kreiskulturbaumeister	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Kriegsberichter	War Correspondent.
Kriegsdienstbeschädigungen	Injuries or Illness suffered in Line of Duty.
Kriegsgebiet	Theatre of Operations.
Kriegsverwendungsfähig	Fit for combat duty.
Küchenchef	Mess Sergeant.
Küchenleiter	Kitchen Chief.
Kurzeinsatz	Short Term Commitment or Contract.
Kurzmontage	Short Term Job.
Lager	Camp.
Lageraufbau	Camp Construction.
Lagerbetreuung	Camp Routine Welfare.
Lagerführer	Camp supervisor.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Lagerstärkemeldung?	(Bi-Monthly) Camp Strength Report.
Lagerschule	Camp School.
Lagerverwaltung	Camp Administration.
Lagerwesen	Camp Administration (a more comprehensive term than the above).
Landbaubeauftragter	Deputy for Agriculture and Planting.
Landesbaurat	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Lastkraftwagen-Staffeln (LKW)	Lorry or Truck Battalions.
Lebensmittelkartenstelle	Food Ration Card Office.
Legion SPEER	Part of the OT Transport Branch.
Lehrlager	Training Camp.
Leihweise erhalten	Received on Loan.
Leistungslohn	Efficiency Pay.
Leistungsvertrag	Efficiency Output Contract.
Leistungsverzeichnis	Works Schedule.
Leistungszulage	Efficiency Bonus.
Leistungszusammenstellung	(Monthly) Work Progress Report.
Leitstelle	(1) Branch Office. (2) Personnel Allocation Office.
Leitung	(1) Executive Directorate. (2) Leadership.
Lichtpausen	Photostats.
Liga für Soziale Ordnung & Gerechtigkeit	League for social security and justice.
Linienchef	HQ on OBL-Einsatz level responsible for maintenance of supply routes in its sector, e.g., Durchgangstrasse (DG: Through Route).
Lohnabrechnung	Pay Records.
Lohnabrechnungszeitraum	Wage Account Period.
Lohnausfall	Loss of Wages.
Lohnausfallentschädigung	Compensation for Time Lost.
Lohnausgleich	see Lohnnebenkosten.
Lohnbüro	Pay Office.
Lohnempfänger	Wage Earner.
Lohnerfassung	Pay tariff.

F 14

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Lohngebietseinteilung	Wage Scales on Geographical Basis.
Lohnnebenkosten	Extra Allowances.
Lohnsteuer	Tax on Wages.
Luft- & Feuerschutz	Air Raid and Fire Protection.
Luftschutzbauten	Air Raid Shelters.
Luftgaukommando	Air District HQ.
Luftwaffe Feldbauamt	GAF Field Construction Bureau.
Magistratsbaurat	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Mangelleistung	Inadequate Output.
Mannschaften	Enlisted Men/Other Ranks.
Mannschaftserziehung	Education and Training.
Mannschaftsführer or Einheits-Mannschafts- führer	Personnel Officer (in an OT-Firm).
Marine Bauamt	German Navy Construction Bureau.
Marketenderei	Post Exchange.
Marketenderware	Canteen or PX goods.
Marschanzug	Travel Suit.
Maschineningenieur	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Meldehund	Messenger dog.
Meldewesen	Registration and Reports.
Militär Befehlshaber Frankreich	Commanding General of France.
Miliz	Militia.
Minderleistung	Inadequate Work Output.
Ministerialdirektor	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government officials.
Ministerialrat	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government officials.
Mischling	Part Jew.
Mitgliedsbuch	Membership Certificate.
Mittelohn	Mean Hourly Wage.
Mobileinsatz (Mobiler Einsatz)	Mobile Method of Operation.
Monatsgehalt	Monthly Pay.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Motortransportbrigade SPEER see NSKK Motortransportbrigade SPEER.
Motortransportbrigade TODT see Transportkorps SPEER.
Motortransportstandarte SPEER see NSKK Motortransportbrigade SPEER.
Motortransportbrigade TODT see Transportkorps SPEER.
Nachrichtenbetriebswesen Signals Communications Administration.
Nachrichtenf hrer Chief of Signals Communications Section.
Nachrichtenf hrerin Female communication supervisor.
Nachrichtengebietsf hrung Communication Zone Command.
Nachrichtenhelferin Signals Communications Assistants (Female).
Nachrichtenkameradschaft Communication unit.
Nachrichtenleiter see Nachrichtenf hrer.
Nachrichtenm del Signals Communication operator (female).
Nachrichtenwesen Signals Communications Administration.
Nachschub Supply.
Nachschubslager General Supply Depot.
Nachschubsleiter Head of Supply Section.
Nachunternehmer Sub-contracted Party (Party of the second part).
Nachzahlung After payments.
Nationalsozialistischer (N.S.) Bund deutscher Technik National Socialist League of German Technicians.
Nationalsozialistischer F hrungsoffizier (NSFO) National Socialist Indoctrination Officer.
Nationalsozialistisches Kraftfahr Korps (NSKK) National Socialist Motor Transport Corps.
NSKK Ausbildungswesen NSKK Training.
NSKK Disziplinarwesen NSKK Discipline.
NSKK Einsatz NSKK Operational Commitment.
NSKK Gericht (West) Trials & Discipline Section in NSKK Abschnittsf hrung West.
NSKK Hauptkolonne NSKK Unit (Company Level).
Kolonne NSKK Unit (Platoon Level).
Kraftwagenhauptkolonne NSKK Unit (Company Level).
Transporthauptkolonne NSKK Unit (Company Level).

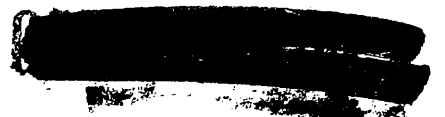
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



NSKK Motortransportbrigade SPEER	Originally the transport unit for Baustab SPEER; partly incorporated into NSKK-OT.
NSKK Motortransportbrigade TODT	see Transportkorps SPEER.
NSKK Motortransportstandarte SPEER	see NSKK Motortransportbrigade SPEER.
NSKK Motortransportstandarte TODT	see Transportkorps SPEER.
NSKK Transport.	see (1) NSKK Motortransport (2) Transportkorps SPEER.
NSKK Verbindungsführer	NSKK Liaison Officer to the OT.
Nebenstelle	Branch Office.
Nichteiserne (Ne) Metalle	Non-ferrous Metals.
Oberabschnitt	A designation for a Construction Sector on the level of an Oberbauleitung; generally replaced by the latter term.
Oberbauleitung	Basic OT Construction Sector and Administrative HQ.
Oberbauleitungsbetriebsob- mann	Rank in the Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF: German Labour Front).
Oberbaurat	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Oberingenieur	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Oberpolier	Senior Foreman in the OT.
Oberregierungsbaurat	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction officials.
Oberregierungsrat	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government Officials.
Oberreichsrat	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government Officials.
Oberschachtmeister	Senior Foreman in the OT.
Ordnungskommando	Special Security Unit of the Schutz- kommando.
Ordnungspolizei (Orpo)	Regular Police (National)
Organisation TODT (OT)	TODT Organisation.
Ortskrankenkasse	Local Branch for Health.
Ostarbeiter	OT Workers from parts East of the Ukraine & White Ruthenia.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Ostbauvertrag	"East" Contract (a type of contract made between the OT and Firms employed in Russia, Poland and parts East).
Ostmontagevertrag	see Stundenlohnvertrag.
Ostwall	The equivalent in Russia of the Siegfried Line or Westwall.
OT Eigenes Personal	OT personnel proper (organic personnel).
OT Sold (Wehrsold)	Basic Military Pay.
Org. Todt - Zentrale (OTZ)	OT Central HQ, BERLIN (changed in June 1944 to Amt Bau-OTZ).
Passierscheinstelle	Pass Issuance Office.
Patengau	Regional Division used in connection with Aktion Frankreich (q.v.).
Personal & Haushalt	Personnel & Budget Sub-Section.
Personalabteilung	Personnel Section.
Personalangelegenheiten	Personnel Matters.
Personalbüro	Personnel Administration Office.
Personal Kartei	Personnel Files.
Personalstelle	Personnel Sub-Section.
Pionier Festungsbaustab	Army Fortress Engineer Staff.
Plankammer	Planning Room (Blue Prints).
Planungsamt	Plans and Blueprints Office.
Polier	OT Foreman.
Preisbildung	Price and Cost Control.
President des Gauarbeit-santes	District Labour Bureau Chief.
Provinzialbauinspektor	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Provinzialbaurat	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Prüfung	(1) Audit (2) Inspection.
Prüfungskommission	Examining Commission.
Quartieramt	Billeting Office.
Rahmenbau	Standardised Frame Construction.
Rahmenbauvertrag	Frame Construction contract.
Rangstufe	Grade
Razzia	Compulsory Labour Service or Forced Labour Raiding Party.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Rechnungsprüfer	Inspector of Accounts, Auditor.
Rechtsabteilung	Legal Department.
Rechts - und Disziplinar- stelle	Legal and disciplinary Sub-Section.
Referat	Sub-Section or Section in charge of a Referent (q.v.).
Referent	Specialist Official.
Regelbauten	Standardised Construction.
Regen & Omnibus Ausfall	Working Time Lost through Rain and Travel.
Regiearbeiter	Government Monopoly employee.
Regierungsbauassessor	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Regierungsbaudirektor	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Regierungsbaumeister	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Regierungsinspektor	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government Officials.
Regierungsrat	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government Officials.
Regierungsvermessungsrat	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Reichsarbeitsdienst (RAD)	Reich Labour Service.
Reichsarbeitsministerium	Reich Labour Ministry.
Reichsaufsichtsamt für das Kreditwesen	Reich Bureau for the Control of Credit Institutions.
Reichsautobahnen (RAB)	Reich Highway System.
Reichsbahn	National Railways.
Reichsbahnsekretär	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government Officials.
Reichsbaurat	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Reichsbeauftragter für den Holzbau	Reich Deputy for Timber Construction.
Reichsbehörde	Government Office.
Reichsgruppe Industrie	Autonomous Industry Group (on National Level).
Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks	National Guild of Building Craftsmen.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Reichsinnungsverbände des Handwerks	National Association of Craftsmen's Guilds.
Reichsjugendführung	Reich Youth Directorate.
Reichskommissar	Reich Commissioner.
Reichsminister für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion	Reich Minister for Armament and War Production.
Reichstrasse	National Highway.
Reichstreuhand für die Arbeit	Reich Trustee for Labour.
Reichsversicherung	National Insurance.
Reichsverteidigungsausschuss	Reich Defence Committee.
Reichsverteidigungskommissar	Reich Defence Commissioner.
Reichswirtschaftskammer	Reich Economic Chamber.
Reichswirtschaftsministerium	Reich Ministry of Economics.
Reisekosten	Travel Money.
Reisekostenstufen	Travel Status.
Revier	Dispensary.
Richtlinien für die Bemessung der Geräte- vorhaltung (Geräte- mieten)	Directives concerning Rates for Renting Tools and Machinery.
Rohstoffamt	Raw Materials Bureau.
Rohstoffe	Raw Materials.
Rot - Spanier	"Loyalist Spaniard".
Rüstungsamt	Armaments Bureau.
Rüstung & Beschaffungsstab	Armament and Procurement Staff.
Rüstungskommission	Armament Commission.
Rüstungsinspektion	Armament Inspectorate.
Rüstungs & Verpflegungs- betriebe (Rd und V Betriebe)	Armament and Food (Essential) Industries.
Rüstungsunterkommission	Armament Sub-Commission.
Sachbearbeiter	Specialist.
Sachgebiet	Field of Competence (Administrative)
Sammellager	Collecting Point.
Sand & Kiesindustrie einschliesslich Nassbaggereien	Sandpit and Gravel Industries including Water Dredging Industry.

F 20

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Sanitätskrankenwagen (Sankra)	Ambulance.
Sanitätswesen	Medical Services.
Schachtmeister	OT Foreman.
Schachtmeisterlohnliste	Payroll made up on the Basis of a Record of Workers present, Hours worked etc., kept by the Foreman.
Schartenbau	Construction of Hedgehog Positions.
Schiffahrt	Water Transportation.
Schiffsingenieur	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Schlussrechnungen	Final Accounts.
Schneefräsenbau	Snow Plough Construction.
Schneezäunenerhaltung	Snow Fence Maintenance.
Schulung	(1) Training. (2) Disciplinary Training.
Schulungslager	Disciplinary Camp.
Schutzkommando (SK)	Security Guard (see also SK).
Schutzkorps	Obsolete form: see Schutzkommando.
Secretariat General a la Main d'Oeuvre, Direction de la Main d'Oeuvre Encadree, Bureau des Mutations	General Secretary for Labour, Control of Labour, Office of Transfers (Vichy Government Post).
Selbstkostenerstattungs- vertrag	Cost Reimbursement Contract.
Selbstverpflegung	Per Diem Status.
Services de Liaison et de Defense des Entrepreneurs Francais Aupres d'OT	Office for Liaison and Protection of French Contractors in the OT.
Services des Ponts et Chaussées	French Highway and Bridge Repair and Maintenance Department (in the Vichy Ministry of Production and Transport).
Service Regional des Assurances Sociales	(French) Health Insurance Agency.
Service Social de Chantiers de Travaux	(French) Social Service for Labour.
Sicherheitsdienst (SD)	Security service of the SS.
Sicherstellung	Deferment from Active Military Duty.
Sicherungsführer	Military Security Officer.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SK Bereitschaft	Security Guard Unit (Company level).
SK Kameradschaft	Security Guard Unit (Squad level).
SK Streifenkommando	Security Guard Patrol.
SK Wachabteilung	SK Special Guard Unit.
SK Zug	Security Guard Platoon.
Sofortprogramm	(Building) Programme with highest Priority Rating.
Sonderbauten	Special Construction (e.g., V-sites).
Sonderbauvorhaben	Special Construction projected.
Sondereinsatz	(1) Special OT Operational Commitment. (2) Area Control Staff, Army Level (Special Sector).
Sonderführer	Specialist Officer (or Enlisted Man).
Sonderregelung für das Küstengebiet	Special Pay Scale for Coastal Region.
Sonderstab	Special Staff.
Sonder Treuhänder der Arbeit für die OT	Special Labour Trustee for the OT.
Sonderurlaub	Emergency Leave.
Sonderzeichnung	Special Blueprint.
Sozialbeauftragung	Administrative Supervision of a Hundertchaft (q.v.).
Sozialbetreuung	Social Welfare.
Soziale Abgaben	Deductions for Social Services.
Sozialpolitik	Social Policy.
Sozialversicherung	Social Insurance.
Sparberechtigt	Privileged to Keep Savings Account.
Sparingenieur	Efficiency Engineer.
Sparstoffkommissar	Materials Efficiency Commissioner.
SPEER Stab für die Ruhr	SPEER Special Staff for the Ruhr Region.
Sperrbetriebe	Industries with highest Priority Rating.
SS Polizei Regiment TODT	SS Police Regiment TODT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SS Verbindungsführung	SS Liaison (with the OT).
SS Verwaltungs & Wirtschaftshauptamt	Central Economic Authority of the SS (SS Administrative and Economic Department).
Staatenlose	Men without Nationality.
Stabsführer	Senior Ranking Officer.
Stadtbauinspektor	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Stadtbaumeister	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Stadttingenieur	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Stammlager	(1) Permanent Camp. (2) Induction Camp.
Stamm-Mannschaft	see Firmenstammpersonal.
Stamm Personal	see Firmenstammpersonal.
Stationäreinsatz	Stabilised Method of OT Operation.
Statistik	A Sub-Section in the Technical Section.
Stellungsbau	Building of Fortified Positions.
Stollenbauangelegenheiten	Subterranean Tunnelling.
Strassenbau	Road Construction.
Strecke Kommando	Company sector.
Streifenkommando	Special (SK) Security Unit.
Stützpunkt	Strong point.
Stundenlohn	Hourly Wages.
Stundenlohnvertrag	Hour-Wages Contract.
Tarif	Tariff, Pay Scale.
Tarifordnung	Tariff, Pay Scale Regulations.
Tarnmatten	Camouflage Nets.
Technik	Technical Aspects of Construction.
Technische Abteilung	Technical Section.
Technisches Amt	Technical Bureau of SPEER Ministry.
Technische Nothilfe (Teno)	Technical Emergency Corps.
Technischer Angestellter	Technician Employee.
Technisches Büro	Technical Office.
Tiefbau	Subterranean Construction.

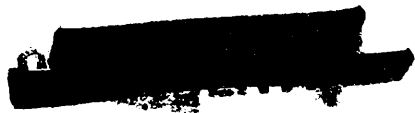
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Tiefbauingenieur	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Dr. Fritz TODT Ehrennadel	Fritz TODT Honor Pin.
Fritz TODT Preis	Fritz TODT Prize.
Transport	See NSKK Motortransport-
Transportflotte SPEER	Waterways Transport Fleet of the OT.
Transportkorps SPEER	Latest designation of OT Motor Transport branch.
Transportleitung	Transport Directorate.
Transportspanier	"Loyalist Spaniards" in NSKK-OT.
Transportstandarte	see NSKK Motortransportstandarte.
Transportverträge	Transport Contracts.
Treibstoff	Fuel.
Trennungszulage	Allowance on travel or non-travel status when OT Subsistence and Quarters are not at all or only partly furnished.
Treuhänder der Arbeit	Trustee for Labour.
U Boot Stützpunkte	Submarine Bunkers.
U Meldungen	Daily Absence without Leave Reports.
Umsatzsteuer	Tax.
Unabkömmlich (UK)	Classified "Essential" in connection with Deferment from active Military Service.
Unentschuldigtes Fehlen (or) Entfernung	AWOL.
Unterabschnitt	Operational Sub-Sector on ABL level; term replaced by that of Abschnittsbauleitung.
Unterführer	(OT) NCO.
Unterhaltungsberechtigte	Survivors entitled to Subsidies.
Unterkunft & Ausstattung	Billets & Stores Accommodation.
Unterkunftspersonal	Camp Cadre.
Unternehmer	Firm under OT contract or sub-contract.
Verbindungsführer	Liaison Officer.
Verbindungsstab (Armee)	Liaison Staff of Army Military Administration (in Unoccupied France).
Verkehr	Transport.
Verkehrsdienst	Railroad and Motor Vehicles Traffic Office.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Vermessung	Surveying.
Vermessungsdienstingenieur	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Vermessungsingenieur	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Vermessungspinspektor	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Vermessungsoberspektor	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Vermessungsrat	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Vermessungstechniker	Grade in the Civil Servant Hierarchy of Construction Officials.
Vermisstenbezüge	Pay Allowance for Families of Workers Missing in Action.
Verordnung	Decree, Regulation.
Verpflegung	(1) Rations. (2) Supply of Rations.
Verpflegungsabrechnung	Rations Accounts.
Verpflegungskarten	Food Ration Coupons.
Verpflegungslager	Rations Depot.
Verpflegungszuschuss bei Nichtteilnahme an der Gemeinschaftsverpflegung	Subsistence Allowance when OT messing facilities are not available.
Verpflichtungsbescheid	Certificate of (Labour Service) Obligation.
Versicherung	Insurance.
Versorgung	Benefits.
Versorgungsrente	Social Security Benefit.
Versorgungsverfahren	Claim of Benefits.
Verteidigungsstand mit Panzerkuppel	Strong Point with Pillbox.
Vertragsabteilung	Contracts Sub-Section (on EG level).
Vertragsurkunde	Legal Agreement.
Vertragswesen	All Matters pertaining to Contracts.
Vertrauensmann	Undercover Agent or Agent-Provocateur amongst Worker Groups.
Verwaltungsinspektor	Grade in Civil Servant Hierarchy of German Government Officials.

UNCLASSIFIED

F-25

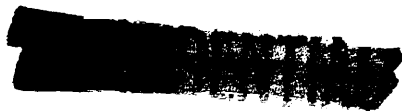


UNCLASSIFIED

Verwaltungssachbearbeiter	Administrative Specialist.
Volksdeutscher	Person of German Ancestry.
Vorarbeiter	Senior Workman.
Vorbestrafter	Previously convicted man.
Vorgesetzte Dienststelle	Next higher office in echelon.
Vorprüfdienst	Preliminary Checking of Accounts of OT-firms (done at OBL level).
Wachabteilung	see SK Wachabteilung.
Wasserstrassenamt	Waterways Bureau.
Wegegelder	Travel Allowances.
Wegezeitenentschädigung	Travel Time Allowance.
Wehrausbildung	Combat Training.
Wehr- & Ausbildungsgemeinschaft	Combat Training Combine.
Wehrbezirksamt	District Recruiting Office.
Wehrbezirkskommando (or Wehrbezirkskreis?) Ausland	District Recruiting HQ for Germans Abroad.
Wehrerziehung	Military Training.
Wehrmichtsausschuss	Armed Forces Committee.
Wehrmacht Meldeamt	Military Registration Office.
Wehrmachtsfahrtschein	Armed Forces Travel Tickets.
Wehrmachtsgefolge	Armed Forces Auxiliary.
Wehrmachtsgut	Armed Forces Property.
Wehrsachbearbeiter	Military Specialist.
Wehrsachgebiet	Military Field of Competence (Administrative).
Wehrwirtschaftsamt	War Economy Office.
Werkstätte	Workshop.
Wirtschaft	(Public) Economy.
Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie	Economic Group: Construction Industry.
Zentrale Planung	Central Planning Board.
Zentralstelle für Zement und Massivbarräcken	Central Office for Cement and Permanent Hutments.
Zentralverpflegungslager (ZVL)	Main Food Supply Depot.
Ziegelsteinindustrie	Brick Industry.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Zwangsarbeiter

Forced Labourer.

Zulage

Bonus, Extra Allowance.

Zuweisungskommission

Classification and Assignment
Commission (of Aktion
Frankreich, q.v.).

Zwangsarbeitereinsatz

Allocation of Forced Labour.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE G

OT Bibliography Listed by Title

- Arbeitsrechtliche Anordnungen für das besetzte Frankreich Sep. 1942
- Auftragsbedingungen der Org. Todt (Generalinspektor für das Deutsche Strassenwesen) für die Ausführung von Bauleistungen nach Selbstkosten (OT Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag), Oct. 1941
- Auftragsbedingungen der Org. Todt für die Ausführung von Bauleistungen und Leistungspreisen, Feb, Mar. and May 1943.
- Auftragsbedingungen der Org. Todt für die Ausführung von Stundenlohn-Arbeiten
- Besondere Anordnungen der OT Einsatzgruppe Italien, 1944
- Bunkerbau Festland West - Rahmenbauvertrag, July 1943.
- De Arbeids Kamaraad, Weekblad voor de Vlaamsche Arbeiders bij de Org. Todt.
- OT Disziplinar Ordnung
- OT Firmenangestellten Tarif, Oct. 1943
- Der OT Frontarbeiter, Illustrierte Zeitschrift der Org. Todt, 1940
- OT Frontarbeiter Tarif Oct. 1942
- Beuw Koers, Maandblad voor den Nederlandschen Frontarbeider
- Der Kalender des OT Frontarbeiters
- Kriegsweihnacht 1943 der OT - EGW
- Leistungslohnanordnung West, Nov. 1943.
- Leistungsverzeichnis von Beton- & Eisenbetonbauwerken in Org. Todt July 1942.
- Mitteilungsblatt der OT-Zentrale 1942
- Mitteilungsblatt der OT-Zentrale, Verwaltung Ost, 1942
- OT im Einsatz by Hans Schuhmann, 1943
- Politische Informationen, herausgegeben von der OT EG West-Frontführung, 1944.
- Richtlinien für die Behandlung von Kriegsgefangenen im OT Einsatz
- Richtlinien für die Bemessung und Abrechnung der Gerätekosten Oct. 1943
- Richtlinien für die Pflege der Bekleidung und Ausrüstung der OT
- Schulungsdienst für OT Führer, 1942
- Schutzwall Europa, 1942

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Soziale Betreuung der Frontarbeiter der OT, Dec. 1942

Albert Speer by Rudolf Walters

Stoffkosten-Richtlinien, June 1943

Tarifordnung für die OT und das deutsche Baugewerbe im Ausland,
1943

Fritz Todt by Edward Schönleben, 1943

Tra Noi, herausgegeben von der OT-Kriegsberichterstaffel Italien,
1944.

OT Verträge, Vertragsrecht der OT, June 1942

Vertrauliche Mitteilungen des Reichsministers für Rüstung und
Kriegsproduktion, Amt Bau: Org. Todt, July 1944

Verwaltungsdienstanzweisung Ost (VDA Ost), Jan. 1943

Vorläufige Vorschrift für die Bewirtschaftung der Bekleidung und
Ausrüstung der OT, May, 1942.

Several Films and Newsreels on: Life of Fritz Todt

Westwall

Atlantic Wall

G2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEXE H

Das Dienstbuch (Pay and Identity Book)

The OT Dienstbuch was evidently planned to be the OT equivalent of the Wehrmacht Soldbuch. But just as the administrative organization of the OT lacks the efficiency and thoroughness of the Wehrmacht, so the Dienstbuch lacks, through erroneous and missing entries and other administrative bungling, any real importance as a source of records on the individual OT worker and employee. This fact must also have been apparent to the OT itself for several attempts were made to improve the efficiency of the Dienstbuch by changing its form, (there are three different types of Dienstbücher, the page arrangement of which will be discussed separately below) and by adding to the latest two types such additions as a four page Soldbuch or Besoldungsblatt, (identical in content to, but not to be confused with, the Wehrmacht Soldbuch) and various other pages such as Waffenscheine, Ausweise, etc. These were supposed to have been pasted into the Dienstbuch, but most frequently they were merely laid into the book and have been consequently lost.

The earliest Dienstbücher on record were issued shortly after the 20 April 1940 which is the date of the introductory piece, "An den Deutschen Frontarbeiter!" signed by TODT and which is printed inside the cover of all Dienstbücher. This Dienstbuch was probably originally issued to all OT employees, foreigners and Germans alike, but, in October 1942, (possibly as a result of Dr. Alfred SPEER's having taken over the OT after TODT's death in February of that year), all workers from Italy, Alsace and Lorraine, Poland, etc. were made to give up their Dienstbücher and were given an Ersatzkarte. Subsequently, in June, 1943, the EGW (Einsatzgruppe West) ruled that all Dienstbücher and Ersatzkarten were to be recalled and checked and given an Erfassungstempel (registration stamp). At this time the old Dienstbuchnummer (Pay and Identity Book number) was erased or crossed out. Henceforth no Dienstbuch without an Erfassungstempel was considered valid. Books have been found, however, still in use early in 1944, which have had no Erfassungstempel. In all Dienstbücher issued since June 1943, there has been no Dienstbuchnummer entered, the Erfassungstempelnummer having taken its place. Preceding the number of the Erfassungstempel is either a letter F or a letter P, F standing for Firmenangehöriger and P for OT-Eigenes Personal. At the same time most books were stamped with the words, Firmenangehöriger or OT-Eigenes Personal.

The OT Dienstbuch (as well as his Erkennungsmarke (Identity Disc)) was usually given to an OT member in the Abt. Arbeitseinsatz (Men Allocation Section) at the Erfassungslager (Induction Camp) after he had been classified according to occupation and allocation.

Types of Dienstbücher

Three different types of Dienstbücher have been found to be in use and for convenience they will here be given letters A, B and C. They all have in common a greyish-brown cover which bears the words ORGANISATION TODT and DIENSTBUCH at the top and the bottom respectively and in the center is the Hoheitsabzeichen which consists of a stylized spread-eagle, (head turned to its right), standing on a stylized laurel wreath in the center of which is a

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

swastika. On the back of the Dienstbuch is a rectangular space for the signature of the bearer.

Type A

This is the early or "old-type" (pre June 1943) Dienstbuch, comprising 40 pages numbered in the lower left hand and lower right hand corners respectively. Gothic script is used throughout. Description of the pages will be made from top to bottom, unless otherwise designated. Each page is boxed by a thin line, leaving about a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch margin on each side. Only the numbers of the pages and foot-notes are outside of this margin.

Page 1.

In small type the words "Eintragung nur durch die zuständigen Stellen", (Entries to be made only by proper authorities) heads the page. Immediately below this appear the words DIENSTBUCH nr. followed by a space for the number of the book. The Dienstbuch number is usually a four to six digit number preceded by one or two letters. These letters bear a reference to the headquarters where the book was issued. For example WE stands for OT Einsatz Westküste, AA or A2 for AACHEN, Bi for BITBURG, TR for TRIER. No complete list has yet been made.

All of these books which are still valid (see above) carry an Erfassungsstempel, (registration stamp), and this is usually to be found at the top of the page. In the book being analysed, the Dienstbuchnummer is crossed out and the book is marked

Erfasst unter Nr.

Stamp

Signature of Oberfrontführer

The stamp on the left is a small one, $1\frac{1}{2}$ cm (five-eighths of an inch) in diameter, bearing the words Organization Todt, a Hoheitsabzeichen in the center and over this a serial number the exact significance of which has yet to be determined. The name of the holder of the Dienstbuch is entered below this, first and last names, in that order. Below this is the Erkennungsmarknummer, the number given the man at his induction and worn by him on his identity discs.

Below the number is the picture of the holder of the Dienstbuch. This picture, pasted or stapled into the book, is cross stamped in the upper left and the lower right hand corners in such a way that if the picture were to be removed or lost only part of the stamp would remain. If no picture has been pasted into the book, a stamp is placed squarely in the center of the space reserved for it. The stamp used is in large round type, ($3\frac{1}{2}$ cm) and in most cases these pre-1942 books carry a stamp which bears, besides the words ORGANISATION TODT, the inscription DER GENERAL-INSPEKTOR FÜR DAS DEUTSCHE STRASSENWESEN which bears out the historical origin of the OT. The Hoheitsabzeichen with the eagle's head turned to the right, plus a serial number, is also on the stamp. Other inscriptions on the stamps are DIENSTSTELLE FELDPOSTNUMMER _____ or ORGANISATION TODT plus the name of the Einsatz or Oberbauleitung. As the picture was not necessarily put into the book at the time of issue, the stamp over it does not carry any direct reference to the place of issue. Below the photograph of the holder is a space left for his signature.

The space below this line is reserved for all data pertaining to the issue of the book. The word OBERBAULEITUNG is printed into the book and a space left for the name of the OBL, but in most cases

UNCLASSIFIED H.2



the book was issued either at OTZ in BERLIN or through the EGW and a stamp to this effect has been put into the book covering the word OBL. Below the word Oberbauleitung is the customary "Für die Richtigkeit" (certified correct) and below that a space for the place (geographic) and date of issue. Opposite this, in the lower right hand corner of the page is the inscription I.V. (Stempel), and below in small letters, the word Frontführer. In other words, if the book were made out correctly, which seldom seems to be the case, it would contain the name of the OBL, or other HQ where the book was issued. The name of the man who actually made out the book would appear as a witness's signature after the words "Für die Richtigkeit", and the name of the Frontführer would be stamped into the book in the lower right hand corner of the page, the stamp taking the place of the real signature. The place and date would then appear in the lower left hand corner of the page.

Page 2.

This page contains six sections which deal with the following information:

1. Date of birth (day, month, year)
2. Place of birth
District
3. Nationality
4. Marital Status
 - a. Single, married, divorced, widowed
 - b. Dates of birth of children under-age.
5. Home address giving town, district, street and number
6. Name of those to be notified in an emergency. (In this space they often simply enter "siehe 5" (see 5).

Page 3.

This page contains two entries under the heading Tätigkeit unter feindlicher Einwirkung, (Service under enemy action) and is subdivided as follows:

- a. Einsatz Gebiet (District)
- b. Verwundung (Wounds)

Page 4.

This page is divided into two main headings, as follows:

1. AUSZEICHNUNGEN (Decorations)

a)	Schutzwallehrenzeichen, verliehen am	West Wall Honor Medal
b)	Verwundetenabzeichen, " "	Wound Badge
c)	Eisernes Kreuz II Kl, " "	Iron Cross 2nd Class
	Eisernes Kreuz I Kl. " "	Iron Cross 1st Class
d)	Kriegsverdienstkreuz II Kl. " "	War Cross of Merit 2nd Cl.
	Kriegsverdienstkreuz I Kl. " "	War Cross of Merit 1st Cl.
e)	Rettungsmedaille	Life Saving Medal
2. BESONDERE ZUWENDUNGEN (Special awards)

a)	Annerkennungsprämie	Proficiency Reward
b)	Sonstiges	Other allowances



Page 5.

This page is headed Arztliche Untersuchung (Physical Examination) and is divided into six sections, as follows: Blood group; Glasses; Result of physical examination by Home labor Office; Result of physical examination upon entering the OT, (with spaces for date, place and signature of doctor conducting the examination) (date is generally that of date of issue of Dienstbuch); Special physical defects which have developed as a result of work in the OT; and Condition of teeth numbered as follows :

8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

to be designated by the following signs

0-missing, * filled, / defective, KA crowned, Br Bridge

Page 6.

Page is headed IMPFUNGEN (Innoculations) and contains a large space where the date of common Typhus and Paratyphus injections should be entered and stamped. Below this there are four sections, a) Smallpox, date and reaction, b) Dysentery, date and number of CC's, c) Cholera, date and number of CC's, d) Other precautionary and healing injections.

Page 7.

Heading VERMERK (Notation). This page is divided into three sections, each dealing with special training. Section 1. Participation in Special Training Courses, Section 2. Instruction (of a more general nature such as Security, Military Discipline, etc.) and Section 3. Gas Mask examination. This last contains an extra box in the upper right hand corner where the size of the mask is entered.

Pages 8 and 9.

Headed Revier, Krankenhaus, Erholungsheim - Aufnahme, they contain a record of a man's presence in the Dispensary, at Hospitals and Convalescent Homes. The two pages are divided into seven vertical columns which are headed from left to right as follows: 1) Whether dispensary, hospital or convalescent home, 2) Where, 3) Length of stay, from till, 4) Reason for being there (nature of illness), 5) Type of treatment, 6) Notation upon release or transfer, (if returned to duty or not), 7) Signature of the doctor. Large scale dental work is often entered on these pages by means of a stamp.

Pages 10 - 13.

On these pages is the record of a man's pay, (see III E). The record covers a double spread of two sides, (two pages) and is divided into seven vertical and five horizontal sections. The horizontal sections are for separate entries which are made only when a) a man changes his status in the OT or b) he changes jobs. In the vertical columns, reading from left to right the following information is entered: 1) Oberbauleitung, 2) Name of firm, location (usually indicated by Feldpostnummer) or of Duty Station. (This space usually filled out by a rubber stamp). 3) a) Day on which holder began work, b) Status of holder. This is followed by an asterisk and in a footnote at the bottom of the page, the status is thus clarified:

Dienstverpflichtet (Abbrev. D.V: conscripted for service in the OT);
Abgeordnet (Civil Service employee delegated for duty with a firm);
Freieingestellt (part-time worker employed by the firm);
Stammarbeiter (member of the firm in capacity of manual laborer);
Stammpersonal (permanent firm staff). Naturally any man who is in
the category of a Stammarbeiter will also be a Firmenangehöriger, and
his changes of station will be less frequent than a man who is an OT
recruit.

In the fourth column there are two sub-sections; a) Type of
work performed by the man (which has nothing to do with his rank)
b) How he was paid, if by the hour, (Stundenlohn) or by the month,
(Monatsgehalt).

In the fifth column there are again two sections dealing with
a) The day he stopped work and b) the date up to which he was paid.

Column six lists the reason for leaving his job, usually a
transfer, either of the man from one firm to another or the transfer
of the firm from one OBL to another.

The seventh column is for a signature but is usually filled out
by a rubber stamp.

Pages 14 - 17.

Deals with Clothing and Equipment (Bekleidung und Ausrüstung).
Pages 14 and 15 deal with clothing and equipment which is "loaned"
to the OT member either through the OT itself, or, in some books,
through the auspices of the DAF at the induction center, (Leihweise
im Lager durch die DAF erhalten). There does not seem to be any
material reason why this equipment should be parcelled out to a man
through the OT or through the DAF. Every OT member is automatically
made a member of the DAF (and has to pay certain dues) and this is
probably only meant to make a man feel that he is getting something
from the DAF in return. However, as many of the Dienstbücher make
no mention of the DAF in this respect, it can be assumed that it is
a mere technicality and those things which he receives here do not
coincide in any way with the articles listed in the DAF section of
the book on page 28. These articles, fifteen of them, are listed
down the left hand side of the page. At the top of the list is a
space for the date and across the bottom of the page, in vertical
columns is listed the OBL, (and signature of the Clothing Supervisor
(Kammerverwalter)), where the effects were given out. Three-quarters
of each page are devoted to the receipt of the items listed and then,
divided by a heavy black line, one quarter is given for recording
the return of the articles.

Page 18.

This page is divided into two sections. The upper half deals
with shoe repairs and consists of three vertical columns:

- 1. Schuhbesohlung (Shoe repairs)
- 2. Datum (Date)
- 3. Ausgebende Stelle (Issuing unit)

The lower half is reserved for miscellaneous entries (Sonstiges),
such as additional clothing coupons etc.

Pages 19 - 23.

Left blank, these pages are the continuation of the lower half
of page 18. Very rarely will more than one of these pages be filled
out.

UNCLASSIFIED

Pages 24 and 25.

These pages deal with the duties of the German front zone worker (Deutsche Frontarbeiter). They are grouped into ten paragraphs and signed by LEY at BERLIN, the 30th of January 1940.

Page 26.

This page shows whether the man is a Party or Party Organization member, whether he joined the German Labor front and by whom he was last employed.

Page 27.

In the upper half this page indicates when the man was inducted and at what place. The lower half should be filled out when the man leaves the OT. All the entries on this page have spaces left for stamps and signatures.

It should be noted that in most of the Dienstbücher so far examined, neither page 25 nor page 26 had been filled out at all.

Page 28.

This page deals with clothing loaned by the German Labor front. Some of the items on this page have already been covered on pages 14 - 17.

Page 29.

The heading on this page is "Stosstrupp der Werkschar OT". This is a DAF term for a small selected working unit, entirely reliable from the Nazi point of view. The upper part shows the date the man joined such a unit, and the lower half deals with his transfers to various camps while a member of a Stross'trupp.

Page 30.

On this page will be entered the date the man left the Strosstrupp. It consists of three identical horizontal parts, each one having a line for the date and another one for the signature.

Pages 31 and 32.

These pages are reserved for miscellaneous official entries such as courses or lectures the man attended, etc. Most of the time they will be found empty.

Pages 33 - 35.

Each of these three pages contains four identical sections to be filled out when leave is granted. The type of leave is printed on top of every section and has to be either underlined or crossed out.

Pages 36 - 38.

These pages have the heading: Unterkunft (quarters). Changes of quarters should be entered here in the four identical sections of these pages. In fact most of them are left blank. Every section specifies whether the man lives in a camp or privately in a town or village.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Pages 39 to 40.

No printed entries will be found on these two pages. They are mainly used to record miscellaneous items for which no other space has been provided.

Back cover.

This is similar to the back cover of the army Soldbuch and contains instructions as to the use of the Dienstbuch. Those instructions are grouped into five paragraphs.

Type B.

This is the new type of Dienstbuch, comprising 39 pages numbered on the top of every page. Whenever possible reference will be made to the type A Dienstbuch described above.

Page 1.

The page differs from the same page of type A Dienstbuch insofar as there is no picture of the possessor of the book. Instead there are three spaces provided for the serial numbers of

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1) the Erkennungsmarke | (Identity disc) |
| 2) the Wehrpass | (Military passport) |
| 3) the Arbeitsbuch | (Labour book) |

At the bottom of the page the signature of the issuing person as well as his stamp will be found.

Page 2.

Occupying the upper half of this page will be the picture of the possessor. It is either pasted or stapled in. Underneath it, comes the signature as well as a summary description of the possessor.

Page 3.

Identical with page 2 of type A Dienstbuch.

Page 4.

This page deals with appointments and promotions of the holder of the book. It consists of three vertical columns to indicate the date, the new rank and the signature with stamp of the issuing authority.

Page 5.

Here all decorations will be entered. The upper half of the page has three similar columns to page 4, and the lower half is reserved for special decorations the holder may have earned. Space for a stamp and signature is provided.

Page 6.

The results of the medical examinations undergone at induction will be entered here. At the bottom is a space for the dental examination.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Page 7.

Reserved for the results of the medical examination given to the holder when he is discharged. A further space is provided for any special physical defects which will have appeared during his stay in the OT.

Page 8.

Identical with page 6 of type A Dienstbuch.

Page 9.

Reserved for entries relative to delousing. Has three columns giving the date, place and the signature.

Pages 10 and 11.

Identical with pages 8 and 9 of the type A Dienstbuch.

Pages 12 - 15.

Identical with pages 10 to 13 of type A Dienstbuch.

Pages 16 and 17.

Similar to page 3 of type A Dienstbuch with the exception that it has columns printed on it.

Pages 18 - 21.

These pages deal with clothing and equipment which is loaned by the OT to the possessor of the book. Articles are listed horizontally at the top of the pages. Fifty-six articles are thus listed, a much more exhaustive list than the one of the old type of Dienstbuch. The bottom of these pages is reserved for returned clothing.

Pages 22 and 23.

Here clothing "brought" from the OT will be entered. Twenty-two articles are listed here.

Page 24.

This page is devoted to a list of weapons issued. The three columns indicate the date, the kind of weapon and finally the signature. The bottom of the page is similarly arranged and is to be filled out when the weapons are returned.

Page 25.

Similar to page 7 of the type A Dienstbuch, but contains only two items:

- 1) Record of lectures and indoctrinations
- 2) Check of the Gas masks.

Pages 26 to 27.

Identical with pages 24 - 25 of the old Dienstbuch.

Page 28.

Reserved for entries relative to the oath taken at the time of induction.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Page 29.

Left blank, this page is reserved for official entries.

Page 30 - 33.

Four identical pages dealing with the transfers of the owner. Every page has three sections showing his successive assignments.

Pages 34 - 37.

Four identical pages to be filled out whenever leave is granted. Every page has four sections similar to the old Dienstbuch.

Pages 38 and 39.

Reserved for entries relative to payments made to the holder of the book by foreign units. Consists of six columns dealing with the date, the unit, remarks, period for which paid, amount of pay and finally the signature and stamp.

The back cover is identical with the old one.

Type C.

Issued in the summer of 1942 and only very rarely found on OT men. It is very similar to the Type B book and seems to be an advance edition of it.

Pages 1 - 5.

Identical with type B book.

Pages 4 and 5.

Reserved for entries relative to work done by the holder while under enemy action.

Page 6.

The upper half deals with wounds received and the lower half with decorations awarded to the holder of the book.

Page 7.

Identical with page 4 of type B book.

Page 8.

This page is a weapon's license. If signed it entitles the holder to carry a small fire arm.

Page 9.

Identical with page 24 of type B book.

Page 10.

Identical with page 25 of type B book.

H 9

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 11.

The upper half of this page deals with the award of the Facharbeiter-Abzeichen (skilled worker medal) which can be given either in silver or in gold. The lower half deals with special help received, for instance, when leaving the service.

Page 12.

Here entries relative to special training received will be entered. The columns indicate the time spent there, the kind of training and the signature.

Page 13.

Identical with page 6 of type B book.

Page 14.

Identical with page 14 of the type B book.

Pages 15 and 16.

Both identical with page 9 of type B book.

Page 17.

Identical with page 7 of type B book.

Pages 18 - 21.

All identical with pages 10 - 11 of type B book.

Pages 22 - 25.

Identical with pages 12 - 15 of type B book.

Pages 26 and 27.

Identical with pages 30 and 31 of type B book.

Pages 28 and 29.

Deals with transfers to be recorded on the Sicherstellungskarte.
(Deferment from military service card)

Pages 30 - 32.

Identical with pages 34 - 36 of type B book.

Pages 33 and 34.

Very similar to pages 38 and 39 of the type B book. These pages have only five columns, omitting the one in which the unit is shown.

Pages 35 - 37.

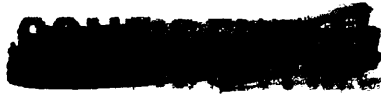
All identical with page 29 of type B book.

Pages 38 - 41.

Identical with pages 18 - 21 of type B book.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages 42 and 43.

Identical with pages 22 and 23 of type B book.

Pages 44 and 45.

Identical with pages 26 and 27 of type B book.

Pages 46 and 47.

Deal with the instructions as to how to keep the book which in the two other types were printed on the back cover.

They are grouped a little differently in ten paragraphs numbered a) to k).

UNCLASSIFIED

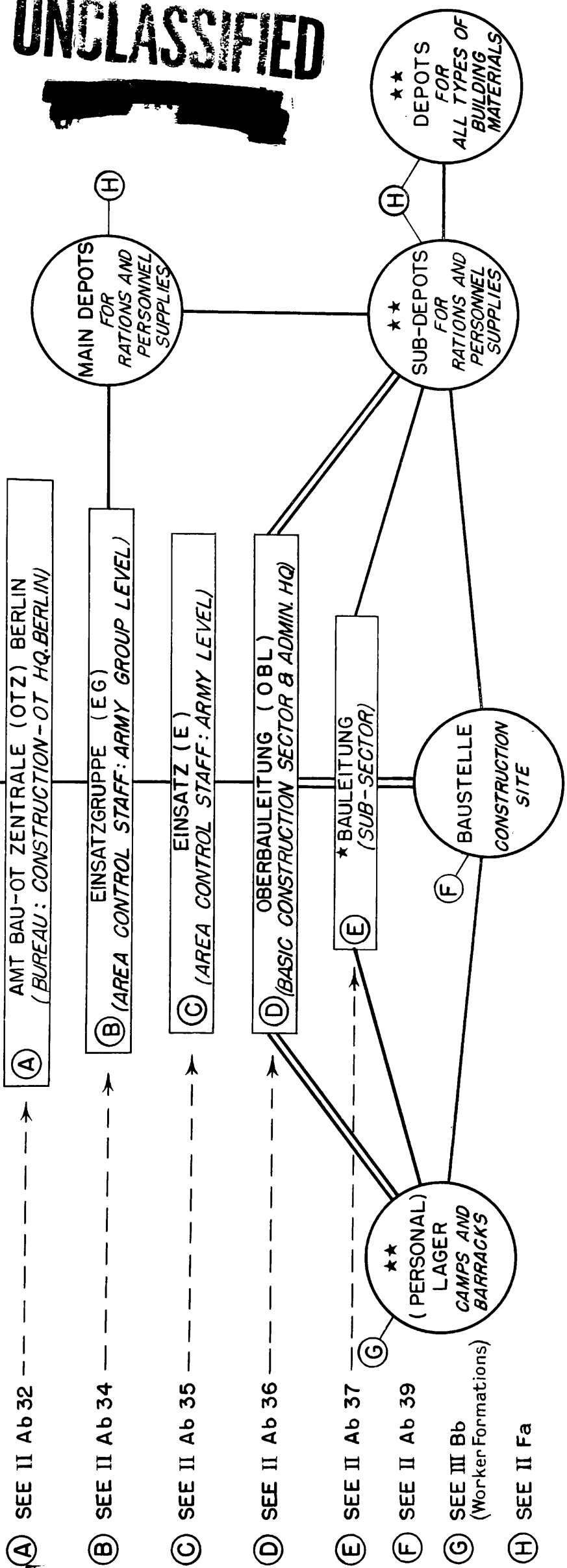


UNCLASSIFIED

CHART I GENERAL ORGANIZATION OF THE OT

REICHSMINISTERIUM FÜR RÜSTUNG UND KRIEGSPRODUKTION
(REICH MINISTRY FOR ARMAMENT AND WAR PRODUCTION)

FOR TEXT OF



(A)

(B)

(C)

(D)

(E)

(F)

(G)

(H)

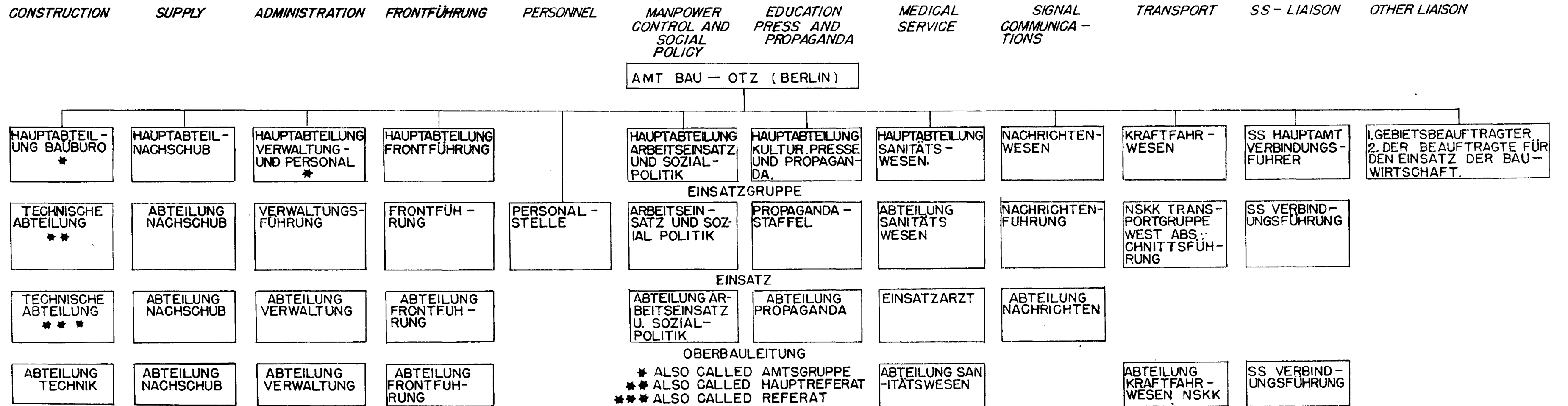
UNCLASSIFIED

* SOMETIMES FURTHER SUB-DIVIDED INTO ABSCHNITTSBAULEITUNG (LOCAL SUPERVISORY STAFF)
** CONTROL BELOW OBL LEVEL AS EXERCISED BY THE OT ADMIN. DIRECTLY, IS EXPRESSED BY
DOUBLE LINE; CONTROL EXERCISED THROUGH OT FIRMS IS EXPRESSED BY SINGLE LINE.

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 2
OT HQ STRUCTURE ON VARIOUS LEVELS

(FOR TEXT SEE II A c)



* ALSO CALLED AMTSGRUPPE
 ** ALSO CALLED HAUPTREFERAT
 *** ALSO CALLED REFERAT

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 3
TABLE OF MOBILE OT UNITS AS ACTIVATED FOR THE 7TH ARMY 18 MAY 1944.

(FOR TEXT: SEE IA 13)

S = SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL G = GERMAN PERSONNEL F = FOREIGN PERSONNEL MV = MOTOR VEHICLES PC = PERSONNEL CARRIERS
 SLOPING FIGURES IN PARENTHESES (5) DENOTES THE NUMBER OF UNITS OF A GIVEN COMPOSITION

UNCLASSIFIED

TYPE	OT NSKK COLUMNS	GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TROOPS				HARBOUR COAST TROOPS				POWER SUPPLY CREW				BRIDGE COAST TROOPS				ROAD CONSTRUCTION TROOPS				DEMOLITION TROOPS				INSTALLATIONS REPAIR CREW				MUNITIONS COLUMN				RAILWAY COAST TROOPS				GUARD DETACHMENTS				WORK COMPANIES				OT NSKK COLUMNS	TYPE
		S	G	F	MV	S	G	F	MV	S	G	F	MV	S	G	F	MV	S	G	F	MV	S	G	F	MV	S	G	F	MV	S	G	F	MV	S	G	F	MV	S	G	F	MV						
1	ST. MALO	1	10	-	1																																					ST. MALO					
	BREST					6	74	1	6																																	BREST					
	ST. NAZAIRE									3	16	120	8(2)																													ST. NAZAIRE					
2	CHERBOURG													5	70	100	14	5	70	100	14																									CHERBOURG	
	ST. MALO													14	33	25	13																									ST. MALO					
	ST. MALO													14	78	20	11																									ST. MALO					
	BREST													7	113	1	13	7	113	1	10	7	83	31	10	7	57	36	5	6	74	1	12	7	93	1	10					BREST					
	LORIENT	8	117	3	10(5)																					8	117	3	10													LORIENT					
	ST. NAZAIRE													6	150	50	15																									ST. NAZAIRE					
	ST. NAZAIRE													6	60	50	15					5	55	50	10																	ST. NAZAIRE					
3	CHERBOURG																													5	70	10	14									CHERBOURG					
	ST. MALO									8	6	24	2																	5	30	100	12	6	14	1	2					ST. MALO					
	BREST	7	92	1	4(3)																																					BREST					
	BREST	6	59	1	4																																					BREST					
	BREST	6	68	1	4																																					BREST					
	LORIENT																													8	128	4	11(3)									LORIENT					
	ST. NAZAIRE																													4	65	85	4									ST. NAZAIRE					
ST. NAZAIRE																													4	100	50	4									ST. NAZAIRE						
4	CHERBOURG																					5	70	50	11																	CHERBOURG					
	CHERBOURG																					5	70	100	14																	CHERBOURG					
	ST. MALO									14	108	55	13																													ST. MALO					
	ST. NAZAIRE	5	150	50	15																																					ST. NAZAIRE					
5	REMAINING GERMAN AND TRUSTED FOREIGN PERSONNEL FORMED INTO WORK TROOPS ATTACHED TO DIVISIONAL AND 7TH ARMY SUPPLY UNITS.																										5																				
6	CHERBOURG																																					25	200	(3)	CHERBOURG						
	BREST																																	25	200	(2)	BREST										
	LORIENT																																	20	150	(2)	LORIENT										
	ST. NAZAIRE																																	20	150		ST. NAZAIRE										
7	CHERBOURG	STAFFEL	64	400 TON LOAD - 20 P.C.																																				CHERBOURG							
	ST. MALO			180 " " 10 P.C.																																				ST. MALO							
	BREST	STAFFEL	65	400 " " 30 P.C.																																				BREST							
	LORIENT	STAFFEL	66	300 " " 20 P.C.																																				LORIENT							
	ST. NAZAIRE	STAFFEL	67	300 " " 20 P.C.																																				ST. NAZAIRE							

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 4a

ORGANIZATION TODT - ZENTRALE (OTZ) BERLIN (AS OF JUNE 1944)

(FOR TEXT SEE II A 24)

KEY TO DEPARTMENTAL ABBREVIATIONS IN OTZ BERLIN

L LEITUNG (EXECUTIVE DIRECTORATE) T TECHNIK (TECHNICAL BUREAU)
 F FRONTFÜHRUNG (FRONT AREA PERSONNEL BUREAU) V VERWALTUNG (ADMINISTRATION BUREAU)
 P PERSONALBÜRO (PERSONNEL BUREAU) A ARBEITSEINSATZ (MANPOWER ALLOCATION)

ALL THE ABOVE ARE HAUPTABTEILUNGEN (BUREAUS); APPARENTLY 1 TO 6 ARE SOMETIMES ALSO REFERRED TO BY NUMBER. THE VARIOUS ABTEILUNGEN (SECTIONS) IN THESE BUREAUS ARE EITHER NUMBERED FROM 1 TO 10. FOR EXAMPLE VI IS A SECTION IN VERWALTUNG AND P3 IS A SECTION IN THE PERSONALBÜRO. OR THEY ARE REPRESENTED BY ADDITIONAL LETTERS. FOR EXAMPLE VA IS A SECTION ABWEHR (INTELLIGENCE) IN VERWALTUNG. THE VARIOUS REFERAT (SUBSECTIONS) IN THE SECTIONS ARE INDICATED BY AN ADDITIONAL ARABIC DIGIT. FOR EXAMPLE V28 IS THE EIGHTH SUBSECTION IN SECTION V2 AND P34 IS THE FOURTH SUBSECTION IN SECTION P3. SUBSECTIONS ARE SOMETIMES FURTHER SUBDIVIDED AND A THIRD DIGIT IS ADDED. IN CASE SECTIONS OR SUBSECTIONS ARE LISTED WITHOUT NUMERICAL CLASSIFICATION, THE LATTER COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED. IN CASES WHERE THE NUMERICAL SERIES ARE INCOMPLETE, IT MUST BE ASSUMED THAT EITHER INFORMATION ON THE MISSING SECTIONS OR SUBSECTIONS IS LACKING, OR THAT THEY ARE NON-EXISTENT.

ORGANISATION TODT - ZENTRALE (OTZ)

IN CHARGE: MINISTERIALDIREKTOR DORSCH

LEITUNG(L) (EXECUTIVE DIRECTORATE) BÜRO DES LEITERS (EXECUTIVE OFFICES)
 IN CHARGE: DR. FRANK (3/44) EXECUTIVE ASSISTANTS: REGIERUNGSBAURAT GUTBROD, OBERSTFRONTFÜHRER (COL.) HEINRICH

ABTEILUNGEN (SECTIONS): TECHNISCHES REFERAT (TECHNICAL SUBSECTION) ORGANISATION (ORGANIZATION)
 NACHRICHTENFÜHRUNG (SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)
 A) VERKEHRSDIENST (RAILROAD AND MOTOR VEHICLES TRAFFIC OFFICE)
 B) PASSIERSCHEINSTELLE (PASSES)
 NACHRICHTENGEBIETSFÜHRUNG REICH (SIGNALS COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND FOR THE REICH)
 VERTRETER DES LEITERS DER OTZ BEIM GENERALSTAB DES HEERES (DEPUTY OF THE CHIEF OF OTZ WITH THE ARMY GENERAL STAFF) DIPL. ING. GROSS
 BEAUFTRAGTER DER OT BEIM CHEF DES TRANSPORTWESENS DER WEHRMACHT (OT REPRESENTATIVE WITH THE CHIEF OF TRANSPORT OF THE ARMED FORCE) OBERREGIERUNGSBAURAT EGLAU
 BEAUFTRAGTER DER OT BEIM GENERAL DER PIONIERE UND FESTUNGEN (OT REPRESENTATIVE WITH THE GENERAL OF ENGINEERS AND FORTRESSES) DR. ING. THYROLF
 VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER DES GENERAL DER PIONIERE UND FESTUNGEN ZUR OT (LIAISON OFFICER FROM THE GENERAL OF ENGINEERS AND FORTRESSES (JACOB) TO THE OT) DR. ING. MAJ. KESTLER
 VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER DES REICHSMARSCHALLS (GORING) ZUR OT (LIAISON OFFICER FROM GORING TO THE OT) OBST. D.LW. (COL. AIR FORCE) EINENCKEL

HAUPTABTEILUNG (BUREAU)	ABTEILUNG (SECTION)	REFERAT (SUBSECTION)
1. BAUBÜRO-CHEFINGENIEUR (CONSTRUCTION OFFICE AND ENGINEER-IN-CHIEF) IN CHARGE: DIPL. ING. FLOS (WHO CONTROLS OT OPERATIONS IN GERMANY)	BRÜCKENBAU (BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION) BAUPLANUNG UND BAUEINSATZ (CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND COMMITMENTS) IN CHARGE: BAUDIREKTOR DUWE SCHNEEZAUNEERHALTUNG (SNOWFENCE MAINTENANCE)	THE ONLY SUBSECTIONS KNOWN TO DATE ARE: T84 - ÜBERTRAGUNGSWAGEN UND TONFILM-WIEDERGABE - APPERATUREN (RADIO AND MOVIE TONE CARS AND EQUIPMENT) T85 - FPN'S UND FELDPPOSTSTEMPEL (RECORDS OF FIELD POST NUMBERS AND FIELD POST RUBBER STAMPS) IT IS NOT KNOWN TO WHAT SECTION THESE BELONG BEYOND THE FACT THAT THE SECTION IS NUMBERED T8.
2. NACHSCHUB (N) (SUPPLY) IN CHARGE: OBERBAURAT ENDROS	KONTINGENTABTEILUNG (QUOTA SECTION) BESCHAFFUNGSABTEILUNG (PROCUREMENT SECTION) DISPOSITIONSABTEILUNG (DISPOSITION OF SUPPLY) TRANSPORTABTEILUNG (TRANSPORT SECTION)	FERNTRANSPORTSTAFFEL (TRUNK HIGHWAY TRANSPORT UNIT)
3. VERWALTUNG (V) (ADMINISTRATION) IN CHARGE: OBERREGIERUNGSRAT DR. KRAEMER (3/44) (SUCCEEDED BY DR. BAUMEISTER)	VI OT WIRTSCHAFTSBETRIEBE (ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES) UMSATZSTEUER (TURNOVER TAXES) VERSORGUNG DER EINSATZE MIT VERPFLEGEKARTEN (FOOD RATION COUPONS) FOR UNITS BETT- UND FLUGKARTEN (SLEEPER AND AIR TRANSPORTATION TICKETS) IN CHARGE: DR. JAEGER V2 ABRECHNUNG NSKK (NSKK ACCOUNTS) MARKETENDERWARENPREISE (CANTEEN SUPPLY PRICES) ENTSCHADIGUNG (COMPENSATION) BUCHUNGSPLAN (PRIORITY PLANNING) SPORTPREISE (SPORT PRIZES) V3 GELDÜBERWEISUNG (MONEY TRANSFERS) ZAHLUNGSREGELUNG (PAYMENTS REGULATIONS) DIENSTGELDER (SERVICE PAY) FRONTARBEITERSOLD (FRONTLINE DUTY ALLOWANCES) WEHRMACHTSKURSE (DEVIEN) (ARMED FORCES, MONEY AND CURRENCY EXCHANGE) V4 VERTRAG UND PREISBILDUNG (CONTRACTS AND PRICE CONTROL) IN CHARGE: DIPL. ING. K. RICHTER V5 BUCHHALTUNG (BOOKKEEPING) V6 RECHTSABTEILUNG (LEGAL SECTION) V7 VERWALTUNG OST (ADMINISTRATION IN THE EAST) (a) INLANDSÜBERWEISUNGEN (MONEY TRANSFERS IN THE INTERIOR OF GERMANY) (b) KASSENABSCHLÜSSE (CASH BALANCES) (c) LOHNSTEUER (INCOME TAXES) (d) RECHNUNGSSTELLE OST (FINANCE OFFICE "EAST") V8 VERPFLEGEABRECHNUNG (FOOD AND RATIONS ACCOUNTS) QUARTIERAMT DER OTZ (BILLETING OFFICE OF OTZ) LEBENSMITTELKARTENSTELLE (RATION CARDS OFFICE) VERWALTUNG DER LEITSTELLEN UND LAGER IM REICHSGEBIET UND GENERAL-GOUVERNEMENT (ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL HEADQUARTERS OR ALLOCATION OFFICES AND CAMPS IN GERMANY PROPER AND IN THE GENERAL GOVERNMENT.) VA ABWEHR (INTELLIGENCE) (G) FAHNENFLUCHT (DESERTION) ETC. V0 DIENSTSTELLENKARTEI (OFFICE PERSONNEL CARD INDEX) AUSKUNFT (INFORMATION)	V7 1 FÜHRUNGS-UND SONDERAUFGABEN (LEADERSHIP AND SPECIAL PROBLEMS) V7 2 INNERE VERWALTUNG UND ORGAN (INTERNAL ADMIN. AND ORGANISATION) V7 3 UNTERNEHMERABRECHNUNG (CONTRACTOR'S ACCOUNTS AUDIT) V7 4 UNTERNEHMERABZAHLUNGEN (CONTRACTOR'S PAYMENTS & PART-PAYMENTS) V7 5 BETRIEBSMITTELNACHWEISUNG RECHNUNGSLEGUNG (ROLLING STOCK INVENTORY AND ACCOUNTING) V7 6 OT-WIRTSCHAFTSBETRIEBE (OST) (ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES IN THE EAST)
4. FRONTFÜHRUNG (F) (FRONT AREA PERSONNEL BUREAU) IN CHARGE SA-OBERFÜHRER SCHNEIDER SUCCEEDED BY BÜRGER	F 2 URLAUBE (FURLOUGHS) IN CHARGE DR. WEHRLE VERPFLEGE (FOOD AND RATIONS) AUSRÜSTUNGSSTELLE (EQUIPMENT OFFICE) FRONTMÄSSIGE AUSRÜSTUNG UND GASSCHUTZ (FRONT EQUIPMENT AND GAS PROTECTION) MANNSCHAFTSERZIEHUNG (EDUCATION AND TRAINING) VERBINDUNGSSTELLE ZU DEN GLIEDERUNGEN DER PARTEI (LIAISON TO THE PARTY FORMATIONS) (O) VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER ZUR SA (LIAISON OFFICER TO THE SA) (D) VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER ZUR SS (LIAISON OFFICER TO THE SS) (C) VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER ZUR REICHJUGEND-FÜHRUNG (LIAISON OFFICER TO THE REICH YOUTH OR HITLER YOUTH DIRECTORATE) IN CHARGE OBERSTAMMFÜHRER FINKEL	
5. PERSONAL-BÜRO - PERSONALCHEF (P) (PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION AND CHIEF OF PERSONNEL) IN CHARGE DR. BAUMEISTER (BAUMEISTER IS ALSO CHIEF ADMINISTRATION OFFICER) SEE ADMINISTRATION ABOVE	P1 PERSONALAMT (PERSONNEL SECTION) P2 (KNOWN TO EXIST, BUT FUNCTIONS NOT IDENTIFIED) P3 PERSONALAMT REICHSGEBEIT (PERSONNEL OFFICE IN GERMANY PROPER) P FRAUENBETREUUNG (WOMEN'S WELFARE) IN CHARGE ILSE MUNDT	ERHOLUNGSURLAUB (RECONVALESCENT LEAVE) BEIHLFEANTRÄGE (ALLOTMENT APPLICATION) SICHERSTELLUNG (UK) (DEFERMENTS FROM SERVICE IN THE ARMED FORCES) HINTERBLIEBENENHILFE (ASSISTANCE TO FAMILIES OF DECEASED OT WORKERS) BETREUUNG UND ENTLOHNUNG (SOCIAL WELFARE AND PAY) VERSETZUNGEN (TRANSFERS) KRANKMELDUNGEN (SICK REPORTS) P23 DIENSTBUCHREFERAT (SERVICE & PAY BOOK RECORDS) IN CHARGE DEUTSCHBEIN AUSWEISWESEN (IDENTITY PAPERS)
6. ARBEITSEINSATZ UND SOZIAL-POLITIK (A) (MANPOWER ALLOCATION AND SOCIAL POLICY) IN CHARGE DR. SCHMELTER	A SOZIALSICHERUNG (SOCIAL INSURANCE) A3 VERSORGUNG UND FÜRSORGE (WELFARE AND BENEFITS) STATISTIK (STATISTICS) SONDER) TREUHÄNDER DER ARBEIT (SPECIAL LABOUR TRUSTEE)	ZENTRALLOHNBÜRO (CENTRAL PAY OFFICE) FAMILIENBEIHLFE (FAMILY ALLOWANCES)
KULTUR, PRESSE UND PROPAGANDA (EDUCATION, PRESS AND PROPAGANDA) IN CHARGE ARCHITEKT DR. WOLTERS		
NACHRICHTENBETRIEBSWESEN (SIGNALS & COMMUNICATIONS)		
SANITÄTSWESEN (MEDICAL SERVICES) IN CHARGE DR. POSCHMANN		
BEAUFTRAGTER FÜR DEN EINSATZ DER BAUWIRTSCHAFT (DEPUTY FOR THE ALLOCATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY) IN CHARGE DIREKTOR REGIERUNGSBAURAT IMM		
SS HAUPTAMT IN OTZ (VERBINDUNGSFÜHRER) (SS MAIN LIAISON BUREAU IN THE OTZ)		
BEAUFTRAGTER DES REICHSARBEITSMINISTERS FÜR SOZIALVERSICHERUNG BEI DER OT (REICH LABOUR MINISTER FOR SOCIAL INSURANCE WITH THE OT) IN CHARGE OBERBAURAT JUNGFLAISCH		

U

CLASSIFIED

D

UNCLASSIFIED

"CURRENT" ORGANIZATION OF AMT BAU - OTZ

(FOR TEXT SEE II Ab 32)

REICHSMINISTER FÜR RÜSTUNG UND KRIEGSPRODUKTION (REICH MINISTER FOR ARMAMENT & WAR PRODUCTION) ALBERT SPEER

----- INDICATES LIAISON OR AFFILIATION WITH THE OT. ----- INDICATES AGENCY IS AN ORGANIC PART OF OT.

NOTE THE GREATER PART OF THE INFORMATION ON THIS CHART HAS BECOME AVAILABLE TOO LATE TO MODIFY THE TEXT OF II A 32 & II A 24 IN GENERAL IT MAY BE ASSUMED THAT AGENCIES LISTED IN THE TEXT AS AFFILIATED WITH THE OT WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN RENDERED ON THIS CHART HAVE BEEN FUNCTIONALLY ABSORBED BY AMT BAU - OTZ.

UNCLASSIFIED

HAUPTBAU BEDARFSTRÄGER (PRINCIPAL CONSUMERS)

CHEF DES AMTES BAU-OTZ (CHIEF OF BUREAU CONSTRUCTION - OTZ) ... VERTRETER DES MINISTERS IN DER OT ... VERTRETER DES MINISTERS ALS GENERAL BEVOLLMÄCHTIGTER BAU MINISTERIAL-DIREKTOR XAVER DORSCH

VERBINDUNGSSTAB DER HAUPTBAU BEDARFSTRÄGER (LIAISON STAFF OF PRINCIPAL CONSUMERS)

BAUPLANUNG UND BAUEINSATZ (CONSTRUCTION PLANNING & COMMITMENT) m.d.W.d.G.b.Oberbaudir DUWE

NACHSCHUB (SERVICES OF SUPPLY) Oberbaurat ENDRÖS

ARBEITSEINSAZ UND SOZIALPOLITIK (MANPOWER ALLOCATION AND SOCIAL POLICY) DR.SCHMELTER

CHEF ING.:INGENIEUR (ENGINEER-IN-CHIEF) PROF. DR. LASAGRANDE.

KRAFT FAHRZEUG EINSATZ (MOTOR VEHICLES)

VERWALTUNG UND PERSONAL (ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL) DR. BAUMEISTER

FRONTFÜHRUNG (FRONT AREA PERSONNEL SECTION) ORBR. BÜRGER

SANITÄTSWESEN (MEDICAL SERVICES) DR. POSCHMANN

NACHRICHTENWESEN (SIGNALS COMMUNICATIONS) LINK

HAUPTAUSSCHUSSBAU: MIT WIRKUNG UND BERATUNG BEI (CENTRAL COMMITTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION: CO-OP & CONSULT. ON:

HEER (ARMY) MARINE (NAVY) LUFTWAFFE (AIR FORCE) G.B. CHEMIE (GEN. PLENIP FOR CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES) VERKEHR (TRAFFIC COMMUNICATIONS) ENERGIE (POWER) BERGBAU (MINING INDUSTRIES) LUFTSCHUTZ (AIR RAID PROTECTION) ZIVILE BAUTEN (CIVILIAN CONSTRUCTION)

PROGRAMMIERUNG UND PROGRAMMIERÜBERWACHUNG (PROGRAMME PLANNING AND SUPERVISION) BAUSTOFFANFORDERUNG (CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL REQUISITIONS) FIRMENEINSATZ (ALLOCATION OF OT-FIRMS) ARBEITEREINSATZ UND UMSETZUNG (ALLOCATION AND TRANSFERS OF MANPOWER) GERÄTEEINSATZ (ALLOCATION OF EQUIPMENT) SOFORTMASSNAHMEN FLIEGERSCHADEN ZIVILE BAUTEN (EMERGENCY MEASURES BOMB DAMAGE CIVILIAN CONSTRUCTION)

EISEN-UND N.E. METALLE (IRON AND NON FERROUS METALS) HOLZ (TIMBER) ZEMENT (CEMENT) STEINE (STONE) TEER (TAR) FERTIGBAUTEILE AUS HOLZ UND BETON (READY MADE PARTS TIMBER AND CONCRETE) TRANSPORTLEITUNG (TRANSPORT) BESCHAFFUNGSEINRICHTUNG (PROCUREMENT OFFICE) GERÄTEEINSATZ (SUPPLY OF EQUIPMENT) LAGER FÜR BAUSTOFF UND GERÄTE (MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT DEPOTS) NACHSCHUBLEISTUNGEN, WIEN, HAMBURG, STETTIN (BRANCH OFFICES OF SERVICES OF SUPPLY: VIENNA, HAMBURG, STETTIN) TREIBSTOFFVERSORGUNG (TRANSPORT FUEL) VOGLER

BESCHAFFUNG VON ARBEITSKRÄFTEN (PROCUREMENT OF MANPOWER) ARBEITERUMSETZUNG (MANPOWER TRANSFERS) LOHN-UND TARIFESEN (PAY SCALES AND TARIFFS) SOZIAL VERSICHERUNG VERSORGUNG FÜR SORGE (SOCIAL INSURANCE, BENEFITS, WELFARE)

FESTUNGS- UND INDUSTRIEBAU (FORTRESS AND INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION) ALLGEMEINE BAUSTATIK (GENERAL CONSTRUCTION COMPUTATIONS) STRASSENBAU VERKEHRS- UND WINTERDIENST SPEZIAL BAUMASSNAHMEN (ROAD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE, SPECIAL MEASURES) VERMESSUNGSWESEN (SURVEY AND GEODETICS) ORR. GLÄSER ELEKTROTECHNIK HEIZUNG, LÜFTUNG, ENERGIE (ELECTROTECHNICS, HEATING, VENTILATION & POWER) BAUFORSCHUNG UND BAUINORDNUNG (CONSTRUCTION RESEARCH AND STANDARDIZATION) DR. LEONHARDT SONDERREFERATE (SPECIAL SUB - SECTIONS)

ALLGEMEINE VERWALTUNG ORGAN UND GESETZGEBUNG (GENERAL ADMIN. ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION) HAUSHALT, FINANZEN UND DEVISEN (BUDGET, FINANCE, FOREIGN CURRENCY) KASSEN-UND ABRECHNUNGSWESEN VORPRÜFDIENST (CASH CONTROL AND ACCOUNTS, PRELIMINARY CHECKING) VERTRAGSWESEN (CONTRACTS) RR. DAUB RECHTSWESEN (LEGAL QUESTIONS) RA. VIGANO GRUNDSÄTZLICHE PERSONALANGELEGENHEITEN (BASIC MATTERS OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION) ORR DR. PIPO PERSONALEINSATZ (PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS) BONGERS PERSONALVERWALTUNG (PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION) MERTENS

SCHULUNG UND POLITISCHE AUSRICHTUNG (DISCIPLINE, TRAINING AND POLITICAL INDOCTRIN) MAIER - DORN SCHUTZKOMMANDO (SECURITY GUARD) FROWEN VERPFLEGUNG (RATIONS) GALLUS BERLEIDUNG UND AUSRÜSTUNG (CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT) RBR. BACHMEIER UNTERKUNFT (BILLETTS) KOBRAS FRONTMÄSSIGE AUSRÜSTUNG UND GASCHUTZ (FRONTZONE EQUIPMENT AND GAS PROTECTION) SONDERREFERAT FUHRERNACHWUCHS (SPECIAL SUB - SECTION: LEADER CANDIDATE MATERIAL) FRIEDRICH

GESUNDHEITSPFLEGE UND SANIKRSTAFFEL (PHYSICAL WELFARE AND MEDICAL UNITS) DR. MOLENAAS ZAHNÄRZTLICHE VERSORGUNG (DENTAL CARE) DR. WENDEL MEDIKAMENTEN-VERSORGUNG (PHARMACEUTICS) Apotheke THIEMANN

DRÄHNACHRICHTENMITTEL (WIRE SIGNALS COMMUNICATIONS) DR. MÜLLER FUNK (WIRELESS AND RADIO) Hptm. STAHL AUSBILDUNG UND ERSATZ (TRAINING AND REPLACEMENTS) PR. WEITZEL NACHRICHTENGEBIETS-FÜHRUNG REICH (CHIEF OF (OT) SIGNALS COMMUNICATIONS IN REICH) OPR. JOKISCH

FIRMENEINSATZ (ALLOCATION OF FIRMS) BAUBETRIEBSKONTROLLE (CONTROL OF CONSTRUCTION TRANSACTIONS) BAUBERICHTSWESEN (INFORMATION PERTAINING TO CONSTRUCTION) ENTWICKLUNG VON MASCHINEN UND BAUMETHODEN (IMPROVEMENT OF MACHINES AND METHODS) GERÄTE BESCHAFFUNG UND GERÄTE INSTANDSETZUNG (PROCUREMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT) VERTRAGSWESEN (CONTRACTS) TARIFFWESEN (SCALES AND TARIFFS) ARBEITER FÜHRUNG (LABOUR MANAGEMENT) BERUFSAUSBILDUNG (VOCATIONAL TRAINING)

VERBINDUNGS-INGENIEURE DER ÖRTLICHEN STELLEN DER HAUPTBAUBEDARFSTRÄGER (LIAISON ENGINEERS OF THE LOCAL OFFICES OF THE PRINCIPAL CONSUMERS)

Table with 8 columns: E G DEUTSCHLAND I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII. Each column lists E G CHIEF and DEPUTY names.

Table with 3 columns: E G WIKING, E G SÜDOST, E G ITALIEN. Each column lists E G CHIEF and DEPUTY names.

GRUPPENBEAUF - TRAGTE DES HAUPTAUSSCHUSSES BAU (DEPUTIES ON E G LEVEL OF THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION)

22 EINSÄTZE (22 AREA CONTROL STAFFS, ARMY LEVEL) CHIEFS OF EINSATZ ARE LIAISON TO ARMAMENT COMMISSIONS AND REICH DEFENCE COMMISSIONERS

INDETERMINATE NUMBER OF EINSATZE CHIEFS OF EINSATZ ARE ALSO ENGINEERS IN CHIEF OF MILITARY FORCES IN THEIR SECTORS

UNKNOWN NUMBER OF OBERBAULEITUNGEN (OBL: BASIC CONSTRUCTION SECTOR WITH ADMINISTRATIVE H.Q)

INDETERMINATE NUMBER OF OBERBAULEITUNGEN

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 5a

ORGANIZATION OF AN EINSATZGRUPPE HQ

(FOR TEXT SEE 11A 26)
 (EINSATZGRUPPE WEST - EGW)
 IN CHARGE Oberbaudirektor WEISS

TECHNIK (TECHNICAL SECTION)
 IN CHARGE DIPL. ING. WERR

LEITENDER INGENIEUR (ENGINEER - IN - CHIEF)
 VERTRETER (DEPUTY)
 U - BOOT STÜTZPUNKTE (SUBMARINE BUNKERS)
 FESTUNGSBAU (FORTRESS CONSTRUCTION)
 TIEFBAU (ABOVE THE GROUND OR SURFACE CONSTRUCTION)
 STATIK (SUBTERRANEAN CONSTRUCTIONS)
 MASCHINENBAU (TECHNICAL COMPUTATIONS)
 BAUSTATIK (CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINERY)
 BAUSTATIK (CONSTRUCTION STATISTICS)
 BODENKUNDE (GEOLOGY)
 BAUSTOFFPRUFUNG (TESTING OF BUILDING MATERIALS)
 PLANKAMMER UND LICHTPAUSEN (DRAFTING ROOM & PHOTOSTATS)
 BAULEITUNG PARIS (CONSTRUCTION SUB - SECTOR PARIS)
 BAUBERICHTWESEN (CONSTRUCTION REPORTS)

NACHSCHUB (SUPPLY SECTION)
 IN CHARGE DIPL. ING. KALTER

EISEN (IRON)
 ELEKTROVERSORGUNG (ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS & MAINTENANCE)
 HOLZ (TIMBER)
 KIES (GRAVEL)
 SPLITT (STONE CHIPS)
 ZEMENT (CEMENT)
 GERÄTE (TOOLS)
 FARBEN (PAINT)
 MASCHINEN (MACHINES)
 BEAUFTRAGTER FÜR HOLZVERKOHlung (DEPUTY FOR WOOD CARBONIZATION)
 MATERIALAUSGABE (MATERIAL DISTRIBUTION)
 TARNMATTEN (CAMOUFLAGE NETS)

FRONTFÜHRUNG (FRONT AREA PERSONNEL SECTION)
 IN CHARGE OBERFRONTFÜHRER LAMBERT

POLITISCHE INFORMATION (POLITICAL INFORMATION)

BÜROFÜHRER (ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER)
 GEFOLGSCHAFTSSTELLE (PERSONNEL SERVICES OFFICE)
 OT LEITSTELLE (PERSONNEL ALLOCATION OFFICE)
 RECHTS - UND DISZIPLINARABTEILUNG (LEGAL & DISCIPLINARY SUB - SECTION)
 SCHUTZKOMMANDO (SECURITY GUARD)
 BETRUEBUNGSFÜHRER (MORALE & WELFARE OFFICER)
 SICHERUNGSDIENST (SICHERUNGSFÜHRER) (SECURITY SERVICE)
 AUSRÜSTUNGSSTELLE (GRUPPENAUSTRÜSTUNGSLEITER) (EG EQUIPMENT OFFICE)
 VERPFLEGUNGSGRUPPENVERPFLEGUNGSLEITER (EG RATIONS OFFICE)
 LANDBAUBEAUFTRAGTER (DEPUTY FOR AGRICULTURE)
 HAUSVERWALTUNG (EG HQ QUARTERMASTER)
 BARACKENWACHSCHUB (BARACKS SUPPLY)
 EINKAUF (PURCHASING OF PERSONNEL SERVICES)
 RUNDUNKBETREUUNG (RADIO SERVICES)
 WEHRAUSBILDUNG (BASIC MILITARY TRAINING)
 NEBENSTELLE LAGER (BRANCH OFFICE)
 UNTERKUNFT (BILLETING)
 IN CHARGE - HAUPTFRONTFÜHRER KOBRA
 BEAUFTRAGTER FÜR UNTERKUNFT UND AUSSTATTUNG (DEPUTY FOR BILLETS AND STORES ACCOMMODATION)
 BEAUFTRAGTE FÜR DIE UNTERBRINGUNG DER OT - GEFOLGSCHAFT (QUARTIERAMT)
 (EG BILLETING OFFICE)

VERWALTUNG (ADMINISTRATION SECTION)
 IN CHARGE OBERREGIERUNGSINSPEKTOR MANGOLD

FINANZABTEILUNG (FINANCE SUB - SECTION)

LOHNSTELLE (PAY OFFICE)
 RECHNUNGSPRÜFUNG (AUDITOR)
 BUCHHALTUNG - KASSENLEITUNG (CASH CONTROL & BOOKKEEPING OFFICE)
 AUSLÄNDISCHES LOHNBÜRO (PAY OFFICE FOR FOREIGN WORKERS)

VERTRAGSABTEILUNG (CONTRACTS SUB - SECTION)
 ARBEITSTAB VERTRAG UND ABRECHNUNG (CONTROL STAFF - CONTRACTUAL ACCOUNTS)
 HAUPTREGISTRATUR (MAIN RECORDS OFFICE)
 FELDPPOST (ARMY POSTAL SERVICE)

PERSONALSTELLE (PERSONNEL OFFICE)

PERSONALAUFNAHME (ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER OFFICE OF GERMAN PERSONNEL)

PERSONALLEITUNG (CHIEF OF PERSONNEL)
 DIENSTBUCHSTELLE (PAY AND IDENTITY BOOK OFFICE)

ARBEITSEINSAZS UND SOZIALPOLITIK (MANPOWER ALLOCATION & SOCIAL POLICY SECTION)
 IN CHARGE DR. STEINGENS

EINSATZDIENSTSTELLE (GENERAL MANPOWER ALLOCATION OFFICE)
 AUSLÄNDISCHER ARBEITSEINSAZS (FOREIGN MANPOWER ALLOCATION)
 IN CHARGE DR. WIECZOREK

PROPAGANDASTAFFEL (PROPAGANDA DETACHMENT)
 IN CHARGE DR. WIECZOREK

NACHRICHTENFÜHRUNG (SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS SECTION)
 IN CHARGE KREITMEYR

SANITÄTSWESEN (MEDICAL SECTION)
 IN CHARGE GRUPPENARZT DR. SPEICHER

ZAHNSTATION (DENTAL SURGERY)

TRANSPORTABTEILUNG (TRANSPORT SECTION)
 IN CHARGE DIPL. KAUFM. GRAEF

TRANSPORTWESEN (TRANSPORTATION)

TRANSPORTLEITUNG (TRANSPORT CONTROL OFFICE)
 SCHIFFFAHRT (20 MOTORSHIPS)
 (WATER TRANSPORTATION)

VERKEHRSDIENST (TRAFFIC OFFICE)
 IN CHARGE FRONTFÜHRER SCHINTZ

NSKK ABSCHNITTSFÜHRUNG (NSKK - OT SECTOR COMMAND EGW)
 (TILL 9/1943 OBERSTAFFELFÜHRER BONGARTZ)

ABSCHNITTSFÜHRER (NSKK CHIEF OF EGW SECTOR)
 BEKLEIDUNG (CLOTHING)
 BUCHHALTUNG (BOOK - KEEPING)
 DISZIPLINARABTEILUNG (DISCIPLINE)
 FAHRBEREITSCHAFT (TRANSPORT UNIT)
 FOTO - LABORATORIUM (PHOTO LABORATORY)
 KRAFTSTOFFNACHSCHUB (FUEL SUPPLY)
 KRIEGSRICHTERSTAFFEL (WAR CORRESPONDENT DETACHMENT)
 LKW - ABRECHNUNG (TRUCKS ACCOUNTING OFFICE)
 FRANZÖSISCHES LOHNBÜRO (FRENCH - PAY OFFICE)
 MELDWESEN (MESSAGE CENTRE)
 NATIONAL ZEITUNG (REPRESENTATION OF THE NEWSPAPER "NATIONAL ZEITUNG")
 OMNIBUSEINSAZS (BUS TRANSPORTATION)
 PERSONALABTEILUNG (PERSONNEL SUB - SECTION)
 PERSONALAUFNAHME (ASSIGNMENTS AND TRANSFERS)
 STANDORTFÜHRUNG (HQ COMMAND)
 STATISTIK (STATISTICS)
 SCHREINEREI (CARPENTERS WORKSHOP)
 SCHRIFTLEITUNG "FRONTARBEITER" (EDITOR OF THE "FRONTARBEITER")
 TECHNIK UND GENERATOREINBAU (TECHNICAL AND GENERATOR INSTALLATION)
 ZAHLMEISTEREI (PAY MASTER)
 POST UND REGISTRATUR (POST OFFICE AND REGISTRY)
 LKW - SONDEREINSAZS (TRUCKS FOR SPECIAL TASKS)
 VERBUNDUNGSFÜHRER ZUR NSKK TRANSPORTGRUPPE TODT
 /LIAISON OFFICER TO NSKK TRANSPORTGRUPPE TODT, NOW TRANSPORT KORPS SPEER)

SS. VERBUNDUNGSFÜHRUNG (SS. LIAISON)
 SA. VERBUNDUNGSFÜHRUNG (S.A. LIAISON)

SS. SA HAUPTSTURMFÜHRER NIKOLAY
 SA. SA OBERSTURMBANNFÜHRER BUSCHMANN

BEAUFTRAGTER FÜR FRANKREICH DES REICHSMINISTERS FÜR RÜSTUNG UND KRIEGSPRODUKTION (THE INSPECTOR FOR FRANCE IN CHARGE DR. ING. BOSSÉ)

STÄNDIGER VERTRETER (PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE)
 SACHBEARBEITER FÜR INDUSTRIE ARBEITSEINSAZS (SPECIALIST FOR INDUSTRY AND MANPOWER ALLOCATION)
 SACHBEARBEITER FÜR SCHNEEFÄSENBAU (SPECIALIST FOR SNOWFLOW CONSTRUCTION)
 NICHT - EISEN - METALLE (NON - FERROUS METALS)
 KASSE (CASHIER'S OFFICE)
 EINKAUFABTEILUNG (PURCHASE OF MATERIALS)
 SACHBEARBEITER FÜR WERKZEUGMASCHINEN (SPECIALIST FOR TOOLING MACHINES)
 PRESSEBÜRO (OFFICE FOR PRESS RELATIONS)
 SPARSTOFFKOMMISSAR FÜR FRANKREICH (COMMISSIONER FOR FRANCE IN CHARGE OF STRATEGIC MATERIALS)

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION OF AN EINSATZGRUPPE (AREA CONTROL STAFF, ARMY GROUP LEVEL) HQ

(For Text : See IIAb34)

(Example: EG DEUTSCHLAND V, Comprising The Rhine Region)

Abt - Abteilung
Sect - Section**UNCLASSIFIED**

Abt I; BAU Sect I; CONSTRUCTION	Abt II; TECHNIK Sect II; TECHNICAL	Abt III; NACHSCHUB Sect III; SUPPLY	Abt IV; VERWALTUNG u. PERSONAL Sect IV; ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL	Abt. V; FRONTFÜHRUNG Sect V; FRONT AREA PERSONNEL	Abt. VI; SANITÄTSWESEN Sect VI; MEDICAL SERVICES
<p>A) Hauptreferat Baueinsatz und Berichtswesen (Sub-Section Building Commitment and Reports)</p> <p>1) Baueinsatz (Building Commitment) Firmen und Geräte (Firms and Equipment) Arbeitereinsatz (Manpower Allocation) Leistungsverträge und Leistungstohn (Efficiency Contracts and Payments)</p> <p>2) Bauberichtswesen (Building Reports)</p> <p>3) Verbindung zu Hauptbedarfs-trägern (Liaison with principal employers (e.g. Air Force)) Führung des Bauprogramms (Building Programs Control) Baugenehmigungen (Building Permits)</p> <p>B) Hauptreferat Luftwaffen Bauwesen (Sub-Section Air Force Construction)</p> <p>1) Fliegerbodenorganisation (AF Ground Construction)</p> <p>3) Nachrichtenanlagen (Signal Communications Installations)</p> <p>C) Referat Fliegerschäden- sofortmassnahmen (Air Damage Emergency Measures)</p> <p>D) Referat Nachrichtenwesen (Signal Communications Office)</p>	<p>A) Hauptreferat Ingenieurbau (Sub-Section Engineering)</p> <p>1) Wasserbau, Be- und Entwässerung (Water Works, Irrigation and Drainage)</p> <p>2) Verkehr und Strassenbauten (Traffic Routes and Roads Construction)</p> <p>3) Rheinbrücken (Rhine Bridges)</p> <p>4) U-Verlagerungen (Subterranean Construction)</p> <p>5) Geologie (Geodetics)</p> <p>B) Hauptreferat Industrie und Wehrbau (Sub-Section Industry and Defensive Construction)</p> <p>1) Industriebau (Industrial Construction)</p> <p>2) Luftschutz und Festungsbau (Air Protection and Fortress Construction)</p> <p>3) Ing Bau der Luftwaffe (GAF Engineering)</p> <p>C) Hauptreferat Maschinenwesen (Sub-Section Machinery)</p> <p>1) Elektrotechnik (Electrotechnics)</p> <p>2) Maschinenteknik (Techno-Mechanics)</p> <p>3) Wärmetechnik-Heizung u. Lüftung (Thermodynamics - Heating and Ventilation)</p> <p>4) Sonderanlagen der Luftwaffe (GAF Special Installations)</p> <p>D) Referat Hochbau (Above Ground (Surface) Construction Office)</p> <p>E) Referat Vermessung (Survey Office)</p>	<p>A) Hauptreferat Baustoff- u. Treibstoff-Bewirtschaftung (Kontingentsstelle) (Sub-Section Building Material and Fuel Administration (Quota Office))</p> <p>1) Eisen und Metalle (Iron and Metals)</p> <p>2) Holz, Teer, Zement (Wood, Tar, Cement)</p> <p>3) Treibstoffe (Fuel)</p> <p>4) Barackenaktion (Barracks)</p> <p>B) Hauptreferat OT-Nachschub (Sub-Section OT Supply Services)</p> <p>1) Hauptbaustoffe; Eisen, Holz, Zement, Kies, Steine, NE-Metalle (Primary Building Materials; Iron, Wood, Cement, Gravel, Stone, Non-ferrous metals)</p> <p>2) Nebenbaustoffe; Ziegel, eierzeugnisse, Teer, Asphaltprodukte, Dachpappe, Bauplatten, Farben, Eisenbahnoberbaustoffe, Be- und Entwässerungsmaterial (Secondary Building Material; Brick Material, Tar, Asphalt, Sidings, Paints, Railroad Ballast, Irrigation and Drainage Material)</p> <p>3) Baumaschinen und Baugerät (Construction Machines and Equipment)</p> <p>4) Baulager (Material Depots)</p> <p>5) Rechnungswesen (Accounts)</p> <p>C) Referat Transport (Transport Office)</p> <p>D) Referat Baustoffprüfung (Building Material Testing Office)</p>	<p>A) Hauptreferat Allgemeine Verwaltung (Sub-Section General Administration)</p> <p>1) Organisation und Geschäftsverkehr (Organization and Routine Matters)</p> <p>2) Vertragswesen und Preisbildung (Contracts and Price Control)</p> <p>3) Rechts- und Disziplinarwesen (Legal and Disciplinary Matters)</p> <p>B) Hauptreferat Finanzen (Sub-Section Finance)</p> <p>1) Haushaltsplanung (Budgetting)</p> <p>2) Kassenwesen (Cashier's Office)</p> <p>3) Abrechnungswesen (Accounting)</p> <p>4) Prüfwesen (Auditing)</p> <p>C) Hauptreferat Personal (Sub-Section Personnel)</p> <p>1) Personalerfassung (Personnel Records)</p> <p>2) Personal Einsatz (Personnel Allocation)</p> <p>3) Gebühren und Verkehrsdienst (Allowances and Travel Office)</p> <p>4) Fürsorge und Versorgung (Welfare and Benefits)</p>	<p>A) Referat Betreuung und Schulung (Morale, Welfare and Training Office)</p> <p>B) Referat Sicherung (Security Office)</p> <p>C) Referat Verpflegung (Rations Office)</p> <p>D) Referat Bekleidung und Ausrüstung (Clothing and Equipment Office)</p> <p>E) Referat Unterkunft und Ausstattung (Billeting and Stores Accommodation)</p>	<p>A) Referat "Ärztliche Betreuung" (Medical Services Office)</p> <p>B) Referat Zahnärztliche Betreuung (Dental Services Office)</p> <p>C) Referat Heilmittelversorgung (Pharmaceutical Supplies Office)</p>

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 5c

CURRENT ORGANIZATION OF AN *EINSATZ HQ IN GERMANY

(FOR TEXT: SEE IIab 35)

*THE BOUNDARIES OF AN EINSATZ ARE IDENTICAL TO THOSE OF A RÜSTUNGSINSPEKTION (ARMAMENT INSPECTORATE)

REF: REFERAT
SECT: SECTION

REF I: BAU	REF II: TECHNIK	REF III: NACHSCHUB	REF IV: VERWALTUNGS UND PERSONAL	REF V: FRONTFÜHRUNG	REF VI: SANITÄTSWE- SEN
SECT I: CONSTRUCTION A) BAUEINSATZ (BUILDING COMMITMENT) 1) FIRMEN-UND GERÄTE EINSATZ (FIRMS AND EQUIPMENT ALLOCATION) 2) ARBEITSEINSATZ (MANPOWER ALLOCA- TION) B) BAUGENEHMIGUNG (BUILDING PERMITS) 1) BAUPROGRAM (VERBIN- DUNG ZU HAUPTBEDAR- FSTRAGERN) (BUILDING PROGRAMME (LIAISON WITH PRINCIPAL EMPLOYEES, eg GAF)) 2) BAUANTRÄGE BUILDING PERMIT APP- LICATIONS 3) SPARINGENIEUR (ECONOMY ENGINEER) 4) PLANVERWALTUNG-US- SACHEN (DRAFTING OFFICE AND SAFE KEEPING OF ALL PLANS, INCLUDING CLASS- IFIED MATTER) C) BAUBERWACHUNG (BUILDING SUPERVISION OF:) 1) PROGRAMMBAUTEN (SCHEDULED CONSTRUCT- ION) 2) ZIVILE BAUTEN (CIVIL CONSTRUCTION) 3) LUFTWAFFENBAUVOR- HABEN (GAF BUILDING PRO- JECTS) 4) LUFTSCHUTZBAUTEN (AIR RAID SHELTER CONSTRUCTION) 5) BAUBEDARFSWESEN (CONSTRUCTION REQ- UIRED) D) FLIEGERSCHADENSO- FORTMASSNAHMEN (AIR DAMAGE EMERGEN- CY MEASURES) 1) INDUSTRIE (INDUSTRY) 2) VERKEHR (TRAFFIC) 3) VERSORGUNG (WELFARE) 4) UNTERBRINGUNG (SHELTER)	SECT II: TECHNICAL OMITTED ON EINSATZ LEVEL	SECT III: SUPPLY A) BAUSTOFF-UND TREIB- STOFFBEWIRTSCHAFTUNG (KONTINGENTSTELLE) (SUB-SECTION BUILDING MATERIAL AND FUEL ADMINISTRATION) (QUOTA OFFICE) 1) EISEN UND NE METALLE (IRON AND NON-FERR- OUS METALS) 2) HOLZ, TEER, ZEMENT (WOOD, TAR, CEMENT) 3) TREIBSTOFFE (FUEL) 4) KUPFER (COPPER) B) TRANSPORT (TRANSPORT) 1) EISENBAHNTRANSPORT (RAILWAY TRANSPORT) 2) SCHIFFSTRANSPORT (TRANSPORT BY WATER) 3) KRAFTFAHRZEUG-EIN- SATZ (MOTOR TRANSPORT*) C) BARACKENAKTION (BARRACKS)	SUB-SECT IV: ADMINIS- TRATION AND PER- SONNEL A) ALLGEMEINE VERWALT- UNG (GENERAL ADMINISTRATION) B) AMTSKASSE (CASHIER'S OFFICE) C) PERSONALANGELEGEN- HEITEN (PERSONAL MATTERS) REF: BEAUFTRAGTE BEIM REICHSVERTEIDIGUNGS- KOMMISSAR SUB-SECTION: CONSTRU- TION DEPUTY TO THE REICH DEFENCE COMM- ISSIONER A) BAUGENEHMIGUNGEN FÜR ZIVILE BAUTEN (BUILDING PERMITS FOR CIVILIAN CONSTRUCTION) B) SPERINGENIEUR (ECONOMY ENGINEER) C) ÜBERWACHUNG DER ZIVILE BAUTEN (SUPERVISION OF CIV- ILIAN CONSTRUCTION) D) LUFTSCHUTZBAUTEN (AIR RAID SHELTER CONSTRUCTION)	SECT V: FRONT AREA PERSONNEL A) BETREUUNG UND SCHULUNG (MORALE, WELFARE AND TRAINING) B) SICHERUNG (SECURITY) C) SONDERAUFGABEN (SPECIAL TASKS)	SECT VI: MEDICAL SERVICES ACCORDING TO REQUIR- EMENTS

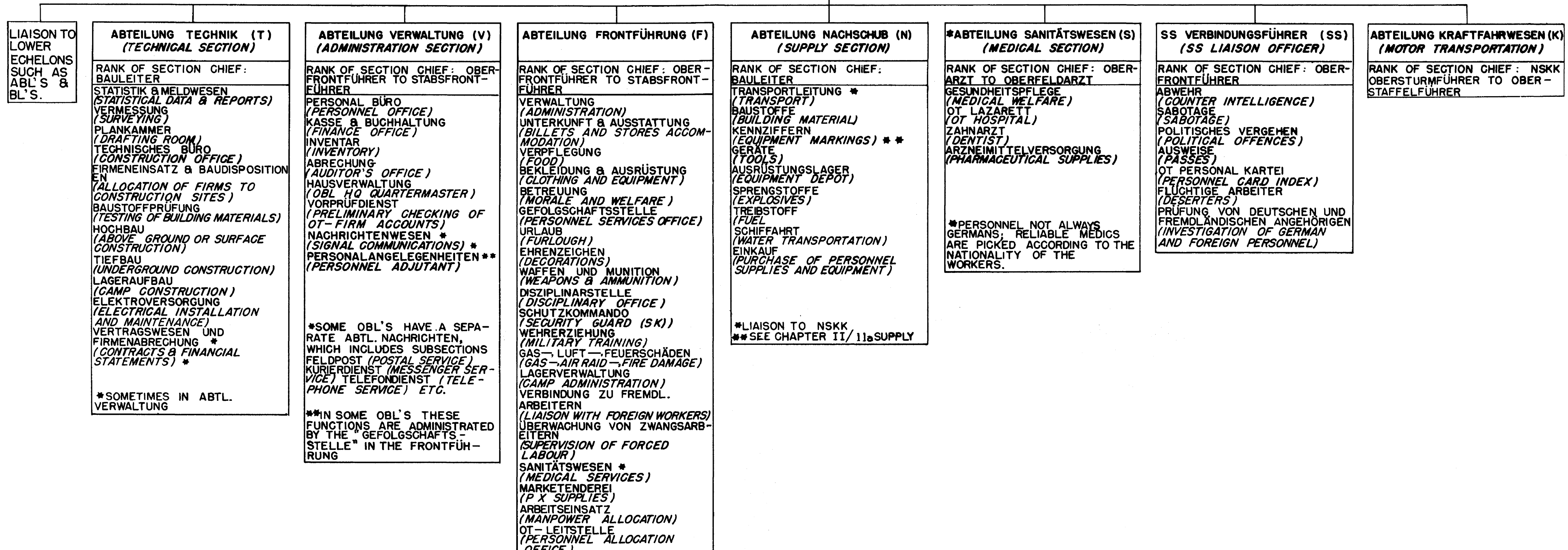
* ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE ONLY; TRANSPORT SERVICE PERFORMED BY NSKK -
TRANSPORTKORPS SPEER AND LEGION SPEER ATTACHED TO THE OT

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 6a

ORGANIZATION OF AN OBERBAULEITUNG HQ IN GERMAN OCCUPIED WEST (JUNE 1944)

(FOR TEXT SEE II A 28)
OBERBAULEITUNG
IN CHARGE - OBERBAULEITER



LISTED BELOW EACH SECTION ARE THE FUNCTIONS OF THAT SECTION BUT THEY DO NOT NECESSARILY CONSTITUTE SUB-SECTIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED CHART 6b

"CURRENT" ORGANIZATION OF AN OBERBAULEITUNG (BASIC OT CONSTRUCTION SECTOR AND ADMINISTRATIVE HQ) IN GERMANY

REF - REFERAT
SECT - SECTION

(FOR TEXT : SEE II A b 36)

REF I: BAU <u>SECT I: CONSTRUCTION</u> OMITTED ON OBL LEVEL	REF II: TECHNIK <u>SECT II: TECHNICAL</u> A) TECHNISCHE VERWALTUNG (TECHNICAL ADMINISTRATION)	REF III: NACHSCHUB <u>SECT III: SUPPLY</u> A) NACHSCHUB (SUPPLY) 1) HAUPTBAUSTOFFE (PRIMARY BUILDING MATERIAL) 2) NEBENSTOFFE UND BARACKEN (SECONDARY BUILDING MATERIAL AND BARRACKS) 3) BAUSTOFFPRUFUNG (TESTING OF BUILDING MATERIAL) *4) TRANSPORTE (TRANSPORT)	REF IV: VERWALTUNG UND PERSONAL <u>SECT IV: ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL</u> A) ALLGEMEINE VERWALTUNG UND PERSONAL (GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL) B) ZAHLSTELLE (PAY OFFICE) C) ABRECHUNG (ACCOUNTS)	REF V: FRONTFÜHRUNG <u>SECT V: FRONT AREA PERSONNEL</u> A) BETREUUNG UND SCHULUNG (MORALE, WELFARE AND TRAINING) B) SICHERUNG (SCHUTZKOMMANDO, WEHRERZIEHUNG) (SECURITY (SECURITY GUARD, MILITARY TRAINING)) C) VERPFLEGUNG (RATIONS) D) BEKLEIDUNG UND AUSRÜSTUNG (CLOTHS AND EQUIPMENT) E) UNTERKUNFT UND AUSSTATTUNG (BILLETING AND STORES ACCOMMODATION)
<p>1) PLANVERWALTUNG DRAFTING OFFICE AND PLAN FILES</p> <p>2) BAUBERICHTE UND BAUÜBERWACHUNG (BUILDING REPORTS AND SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>3) BAUVERTRÄGE UND PREISPRÜFUNG BUILDING CONTRACTS AND COST CHECKING</p> <p>B) ING-BAU (BESETZUNG DEN AUFGABEN ENTSPRECHEND) (ENGINEERING (TO/WE ACCORDING TO REQUIREMENTS))</p> <p>1) WASSERBAU, BE-UND ENTWÄSSERUNG (WATER WORKS, IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE)</p> <p>2) INDUSTRIEBAU, U-VERLAGERUNG (INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION, SUBTERRANEAN CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>3) VERKEHRSSBAU (TRAFFIC ROUTES CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>4) LUFTSCHUTZFESTUNGSBAU (AIR RAID BUNKER CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>5) ING-BAU DER LUFTWAFFE (GAF ENGINEERING)</p> <p>6) VERMESSUNG (VERFÄLTIGUNG) (SURVEYING (REPRODUCTION))</p> <p>C) HOCHBAU (BESETZUNG DEN AUFGABEN ENTSPRECHEND) (ABOVE GROUND (SURFACE) CONSTRUCTION (TO/WE ACCORDING TO REQUIREMENTS))</p> <p>1) WEHRMACHTSBAUTEN: LUFTWAFFE (HOCHBAUTEN, SCHEINANLAGEN, TARNUNG, NACHRICHTENANLAGEN, FLAKBAUMASSNAHMEN) (ARMED FORCES CONSTRUCTION: SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY INSTALLATIONS, AA CONSTRUCTION) GAF (ABOVE GROUND (SURFACE) CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>2) ALLGEMEINE UNTERKUNFTSBAUTEN (GENERAL BILLETS CONSTRUCTION)</p> <p>3) WOHNUNG-U. BEHELFSHEIMBAUTEN (HOUSING AND TEMPORARY SHELTER HOMES)</p> <p>D) MASCHINENWESEN (BESETZUNG DEN AUFGABEN ENTSPRECHEND) (MACHINERY TO/WE: ACCORDING TO REQUIREMENTS))</p> <p>1) ELEKTROTECHNIK (ELECTROTECHNICS)</p> <p>2) MASCHINENTECHNIK (TECHNO-MECHANICS)</p> <p>3) WARMETECHNIK (THERMODYNAMICS (HEATING AND-VENTILATION))</p> <p>4) SONDERANLAGEN DER LUFTWAFFE (SPECIAL GAF INSTALLATIONS)</p> <p>E) SOFORTMASSNAHMEN FLIEGERSCHÄDENBESITZUNG (EMERGENCY MEASURES, AIR DAMAGE REPAIR)</p>				

* (NACHSCHUB A4) ADMINISTRATIVE ONLY; TRANSPORT SERVICE PERFORMED BY NSKK-OT ATTACHED UNITS

CHART 7

ORGANIZATION OF A FRONTFÜHRUNG (FRONT AREA PERSONNEL SECTION) ON OBL LEVEL IN GERMAN OCCUPIED WEST (JUNE 1944)

(FOR TEXT: SEE III BC)

IN CHARGE: FRONTFÜHRER RANK: STABSFRONTFÜHRER (OT)
 ASSISTANT: DEPUTY FRONTFÜHRER RANK: OBERFRONTFÜHRER (OT)

FUNCTIONS: SUPERVISION OF OBL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION IN EIGHT SPHERES AS LISTED BELOW THE FRONTFÜHRER ACTS AS OBL BETRIEBSOBMANN IN DAF AND IS VERY OFTEN A RANKING SS OR SA MAN. HIS OFFICE IS CALLED:

PERSONAL BÜRO (PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION OFFICE)

IN CHARGE: BÜROFÜHRER (OFFICE MANAGER) (OT) RANK: FRONTFÜHRER
 ASSISTANT: HILFSSACHBEARBEITER (F) OR ASSISTANT SPECIALIST WHO WORKS WITH STAFF OF CLERICAL ASSISTANTS—IS ALSO CALLED DIENSTSELENSACHBEARBEITER
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS: CLERICAL ROUTINE OF THE FRONTFÜHRER'S DAILY BUSINESS AND PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION. THIS ENTAILS HANDLING INCOMING AND OUTGOING MAIL, ISSUING ORDERS AND DECREES, PREPARING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROMOTIONS AND DECORATIONS, GRANTING OF FURLOUGHS, ETC. LIAISON TO MANNSCHAFTSFÜHRER (F) IN LOWER ECHELON FORMATIONS, TO ABSCHNITTSBAULEITUNGEN, BAULEITUNGEN ETC. (SEE VERWALTUNG BELOW)

ABBREVIATIONS:

(OT - OT EIGENES PERSONAL

(F) - FIRMENANGEHÖRIGE

UNCLASSIFIED

VERWALTUNG (ADMINISTRATION)
AUSWEISSTELLE (PASS OFFICE)
 SUBSECTION
 IN CHARGE: TRUPPFÜHRER
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER
FUNCTIONS:
 MAKING OUT ROUTINE PASSES AND RENEWALS
 SUBSECTION **ORDEN & EHRENZEICHEN (MEDALS & DECORATIONS)**
 IN CHARGE:
 RANK:
FUNCTIONS:
 KEEPING RECORDS OF RANKS, GRADES, PROMOTIONS, AWARDS, ETC.

FOREIGN (FLEMISH FRENCH DUTCH ITALIANS ETC.) FRONTFÜHRUNGEN ARE REPRESENTED BY A VERBINDUNGSMANN OR LIAISON MAN WHOSE RANK MAY VARY FROM HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER TO STABSFRONTFÜHRER. RANK OF FOREIGN FRONTFÜHRER IS USUALLY THAT OF TRUPPFÜHRER. WHERE THEIR IMPORTANCE WARRANTS IT, ECHELONS BELOW OBL LEVEL SUCH AS THE BAULEITUNG, HAVE A FRONTFÜHRUNG OF THEIR OWN, TO WHOM EINHEITSMANNSCHAFTSFÜHRER (OT-FIRM PERSONNEL OFFICERS, SEE BELOW) ARE, IN THAT CASE RESPONSIBLE.

LOWER ECHELONS:

(1) **ABL FRONTFÜHRUNG**

IN CHARGE: ABSCHNITTSFRONTFÜHRER (F)
 RANK: FRONTFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:

SUPERVISION OF CAMP ADMINISTRATION IN THE VARIOUS OBL ABSCHNITTE (SUB-SECTORS). IF THE SUB-SECTOR IS A LARGE ONE, HE MAY HAVE A BETREUUNGSFÜHRER (MORALE AND WELFARE OFFICER) ON HIS STAFF.

(IN CASES WHERE ABL OR BL ARE NOT LARGE ENOUGH TO WARRANT THEIR HAVING A SEPARATE FRONTFÜHRUNG, THE FIRM PERSONNEL OFFICERS (SEE BELOW) ARE RESPONSIBLE DIRECTLY TO OBL FRONTFÜHRUNG

(2) **EINHEITSMANNSCHAFTSFÜHRUNG (OT-FIRM PERSONNEL OFFICER)**

IN CHARGE: MANNSCHAFTSFÜHRER (FIRM PERSONNEL MANAGER) (F)
 RANK: HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:

TAKES CARE OF FIRM PERSONNEL. HIS STAFF CONSISTS OF

(1) POLIERE AND SCHACHTMEISTER (FORMAN) FOR THE GERMAN PERSONNEL.

(2) LAGERFÜHRER

(CAMP SUPERVISORS) ARE ALSO SUBORDINATED TO HIM.

(3) HILFSPOLIERE

(ASST. FORMAN) FOR THE FOREIGN PERSONNEL.

UNTERKUNFT & AUSSTATTUNG (BILLETTS & FURNISHINGS)

SUBSECTION QUARTIER-AMT BILLETING OFFICE

IN CHARGE: HAUPTQUARTIERMEISTER (PERSONNEL BILLETS SERGEANT) (OT)
 RANK: HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 BILLETING OFFICE FOR OBL PERSONNEL. CONTROLS CAPACITY SPECIFICATIONS IN CONSTRUCTION OF NEW CAMPS.

SUBSECTION UNTERKUNFT (BILLET & CAMP EQUIPMENT)

IN CHARGE: UNTERKUNFTS- UND LAGERBEAUFTRAGTER (INSPECTOR OF BILLETS & CAMPS)

VERPFLEGUNG (FOOD)

SUBSECTION VERPFLEGUNG (FOOD)

IN CHARGE: VERPFLEGUNGSL EITER
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER
FUNCTIONS:
 KEEPING OF VERPFLEGUNGSSABRECHNUNGEN (RATION ACCOUNTS). TRAINING AND PLACING OF COOKS, SUPERVISION OF DIET FOR SICK PERSONNEL. DISPOSAL OF WASTE. INSPECTION OF FOOD AND PLANTING OF VEGETABLE GARDENS.

DETACHED PERSONNEL AT ZVL *
 ZVL LEITER
 RANK: FRONTFÜHRER
FUNCTIONS:
 BUYING, STORING, DISTRIBUTING OF FOOD SUPPLIES TO OFFICERS' MESS AND VARIOUS CAMPS IN OBL SECTOR.

DETACHED PERSONNEL AT KASINO**

KUCHENLEITER (KITCHEN CHIEF)
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER
FUNCTIONS:
 FEEDING ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF OF OBL

*ZVL-ZENTRALVERPFLEGUNGLAGER (MAIN FOOD SUPPLY DEPOT)

**KASINO OFFICERS' MESS

BETREUUNG (MORALE & WELFARE)

SUBSECTION GEFOLGSCHAFTSSTELLE (PERSONAL SERVICES OFFICER)

IN CHARGE: BETREUUNGSFÜHRER (MORALE & WELFARE OFFICER) (OT)
 RANK: FRONTFÜHRER
 ASSISTANT: DEPUTY BETREUUNGSFÜHRER
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 SUPERVISION OF PERSONNEL WELFARE ESPECIALLY IN REGARD TO (A) LAGERBETREUUNG (CAMP ROUTINE): FOOD, CLOTHING, BILLETS, HYGIENE, SANITATION, MORALE, IDEOLOGICAL INDOCTRINATION AND ENTERTAINMENT WITHIN THE CAMP; (B) SOZIALE BETREUUNG (SOCIAL WELFARE): ASSISTANCE, ADVICE AND INFORMATION ON PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROBLEMS, ADJUSTMENTS OF IRREGULARITIES IN FURLOUGH PAY, ALLOTMENTS, ALLOWANCES INSURANCE AND OTHER BENEFITS, PROBLEMS ARISING OUT OF SICKNESS OR DEATH OF OT PERSONNEL OR MEMBERS OF THEIR FAMILY, ARRANGING OF EMERGENCY LEAVE, MAKES ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF PERSONNEL, PROVIDES BOOKS AND NEWS-PAPERS

IN CHARGE OF WELFARE OF FEMINE OT-PERSONNEL. (OFTEN ALSO PERFORM FUNCTIONS OF SOZIALBEAUFTRAGTER, I.E. SUPERVISOR OF FOREIGN PERSONNEL IN THE OBL)

DETACHED PERSONNEL AT CAMP:
 HILFSLAGERFÜHRER (ASSISTANT CAMP SUPERVISOR)
 RANK: TRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 BETREUUNGSFÜHRER (MORALE AND WELFARE SUPERVISOR) FOR A FORMATION OF FOREIGN WORKERS. 100-150 STRONG CALLED A BEREITSCHAFT OR HUNDERTSCHAFT OF THE SAME NATIONALITY AS THE HILFSLAGERFÜHRER

WEHRSACHGEBEIT SICHERUNG DISZIPLIN (MILITARY TRAINING SECURITY & DISCIPLINE)

SUBSECTION WEHRSACHGEBEIT OR WEHRERZIEHUNG (MILITARY TRAINING)*

IN CHARGE: SICHERUNGSFÜHRER (MILITARY SECURITY OFFICER)
 RANK: FRONTFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 SUPERVISION OF ELEMENTARY MILITARY AND FIELD SECURITY SUCH AS SPOT AND ROUTINE CHECKING OF FIRE HAZARDS, CACHES OF PILFERED MATERIAL, GAS, AIR-RAID AND FIRE PROTECTION, SUPERVISION OF MILITARY TRAINING CHECKS ON ISSUE OF WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION WORKS OUT DEFENCE AND EMERGENCY ALERT AND EVACUATION PLANS, THE LATTER IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE DIVISION IN WHOSE SECTOR THE OBL IS WORKING. FOR THE GREATER PART COMPOSED OF SS & SA MEN. DETACHED PERSONNEL AT LOWER ECHELON 'EINHEITEN' (UNITS) INCLUDE ARMY NCO'S ASSIGNED TO FIRMS TO DRILL PERSONNEL IN RIFLE AND PISTOL PRACTICE.

SUBSECTION SCHUTZKOMMANDO (SK: SECURITY GUARD)

IN CHARGE: SK FÜHRER
 RANK: HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS SEE II/II/E DISZIPLINARSTELLE ** (DISCIPLINARY OFFICE)

IN CHARGE: DISZIPLINARSTELLENLEITER

FUNCTIONS:
 KEEPING DISCIPLINARY RECORDS ADMINISTRATES DISCIPLINE IN THE CASES OF MINOR OFFENSES INVOLVING SENTENCES OF UP TO FOUR MONTHS IN ERZIEHUNGS- OR SCHULUNGLAGER (DISCIPLINARY CAMPS) SUPERVISES ROUTINE PROCEDURE IN TRANSFER OF OFFENDERS TO AND FROM DISCIPLINARY CAMPS ETC. AN ABWEHRBEAUFTRAGTER WITH RANK OF FRONTFÜHRER HAS CHARGE OF MILITARY INTELLIGENCE. USUALLY AN SS MAN.

DETACHED PERSONNEL AT ERZIEHUNGS- UND SCHULUNGLAGER (DISCIPLINARY CAMPS)

RANK: ERZIEHUNGLAGERFÜHRER OBERTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 SUPERVISION OF DISCIPLINARY CAMPS LEHRLAGERFÜHRER (TRAINING CAMP SUPERVISOR)

RANK: OBERTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 MANNSCHAFTSERZIEHUNG. BASIC TRAINING IN OT REGULATIONS ON MILITARY AND NAZI PARTY DISCIPLINE, DEPARTMENT, COURTESY, CAMP ROUTINE ETC.

*A SO-CALLED WEHRSACHBEARBEITER (MILITARY SPECIALIST) IS ALSO OFTEN FOUND ON STAFF OF THIS SUB-SECTION.

**A SO-CALLED DISZIPLINSACHBEARBEITER (DISCIPLINE SPECIALIST) IS ALSO OFTEN FOUND ON STAFF OF THIS SUB-SECTION.

BEKLEIDUNG & AUSRÜSTUNG (CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT)

SUBSECTION BEKLEIDUNG (CLOTHING)

IN CHARGE: HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER
 RANK: HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER
 ASSISTANT: DEPUTY AUSRÜSTUNGSLEITER
 RANK: OBERTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 ADMINISTRATES ISSUE OF CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT FOR THE ENTIRE OBL SECTOR WITH LOCAL PROVISIONS FOR OBL ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF SUCH AS SUPPLY ROOM, SHOE REPAIR ETC. ALSO PROVIDES FOR MENDING AND CLEANING FACILITIES AS WELL AS TRAINING OF SHOE-MAKERS, TAILORS, ETC.

ARBEITSEINSATZ (MANPOWER ALLOCATION)

SUBSECTION OT LEITSTELLE * (OT ALLOCATION OFFICE)

IN CHARGE: FRONTFÜHRER
 RANK: FRONTFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 REGULATES INDIVIDUAL OR MASS TRANSFERS OF PERSONNEL; KEEPS ON FILE ORDERS OF ASSIGNMENT AND SUPERVISES THE ASSIGNING OF NEWLY ARRIVED PERSONNEL. SUPERVISES DISTRIBUTION OF MASS ARRIVALS OF MANPOWER OBTAINED BY LEVIES, ETC. KEEPS RECORD OF FURLOUGH PAPERS, SICK LEAVE AND ANY OTHER RECORDS CONCERNING DISPOSITION OF THE MANPOWER IN THE OBL SECTOR. MAINTAINS THE OBL HQ RECRUITING OFFICE. MAY ALSO ISSUE FURLOUGH PAPERS, DEPENDING ON THE ADMINISTRATIVE SET-UP OF THE INDIVIDUAL OBL.

SUBSECTION EINSATZ & FÜHRUNG DER ZWANGSARBEITER. ** (ALLOCATION AND CONTROL OF FORCED LABOUR)

IN CHARGE: FÜHRER FÜR ZWANGSSRBEITEREINSATZ (SUPERVISOR OF FORCED LABOUR ALLOCATION)

RANK: HAUPTTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 ADMINISTRATION OF FORCED LABOUR.

* ALLOCATION OFFICE ALSO TERMED FRONTLEITSTELLE OR ARBEITSEINSATZ.

** ALLOCATION OFFICE FOR FORCED LABOUR, JEWS, COMMUNISTS, ROTSPANIER ETC.

SANITÄTSWESEN (MEDICAL DEPARTMENT)

SUBSECTION OT HEIM * (OT PERSONNEL)

IN CHARGE: OBERTRUPPFÜHRER

FUNCTIONS:
 SUPERVISION OF RECONVALESCENT PERSONNEL.

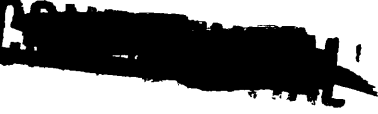
*RECONVALESCENT HOSPITAL FOR OT PERSONNEL

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 8

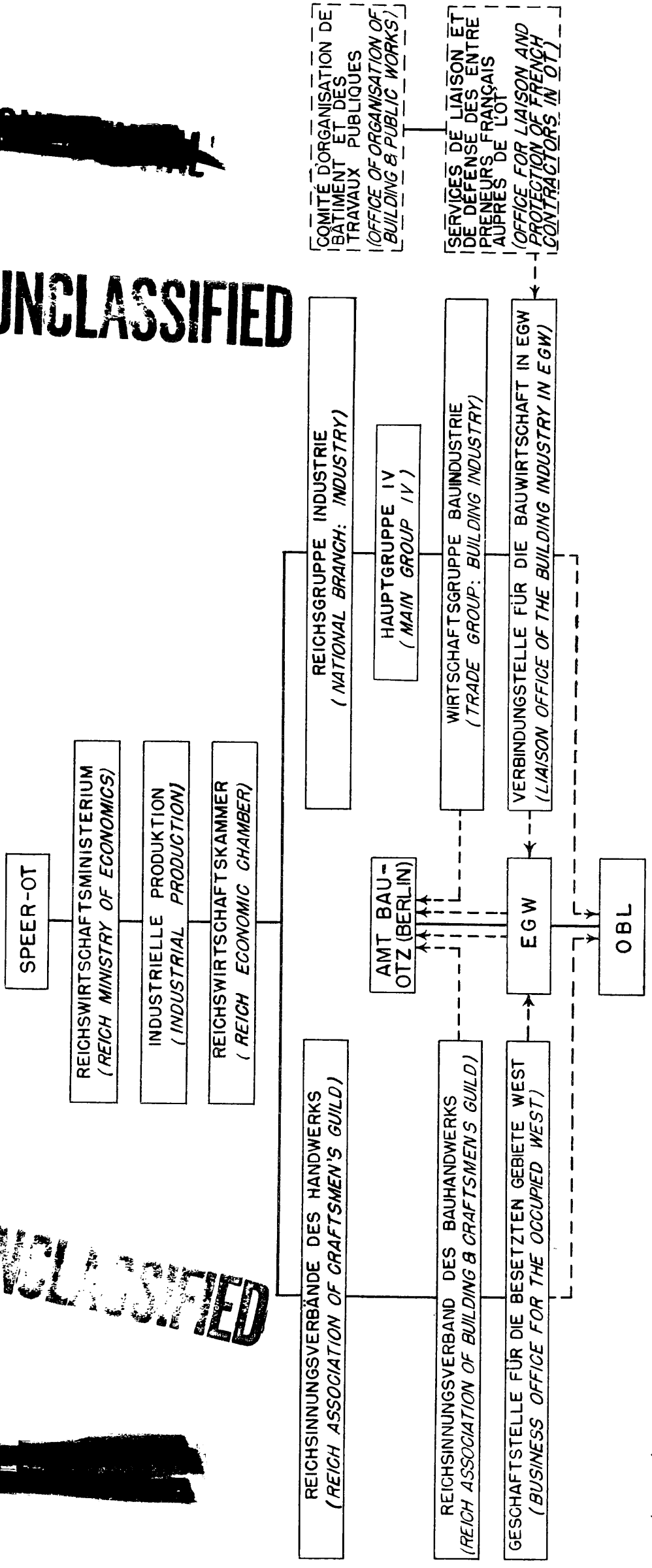
STATUS OF THE GERMAN BUILDING INDUSTRY IN THE REICH ECONOMIC SYSTEM

SHOWING THE REPRESENTATION OF GERMAN & FRENCH BUILDING INDUSTRY ASSOCIATIONS IN OT IN THE INTEREST OF THEIR MEMBER FIRMS.
(FOR TEXT SEE IID)

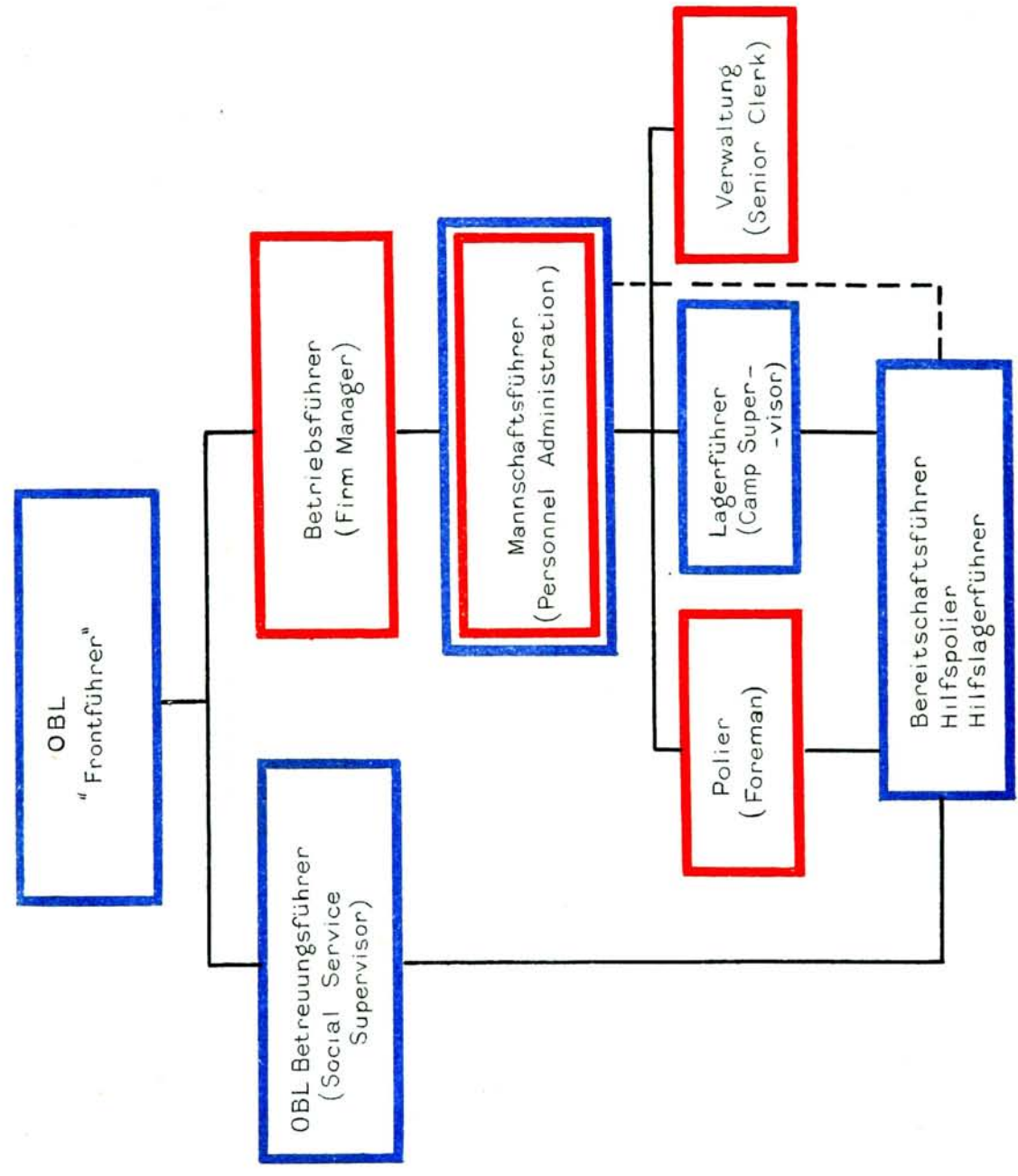


UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION OF A CONSTRUCTION FIRM OR COMBINE



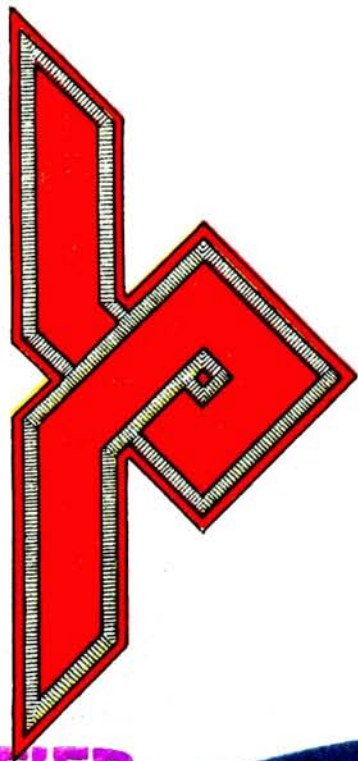
Red - Firmenangehörige
 Blue - OT - Eigenes Personal

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 10 (8) CLASSIFICATION INSIGNIA, WORN ON LEFT UPPER ARM BELOW "SWASTIKA BRASSARD," HERE SHOWN IN COLOR DENOTING CONSTRUCTION BRANCH. FOR COLORS USED TO DENOTE OTHER BRANCHES SEE BELOW.



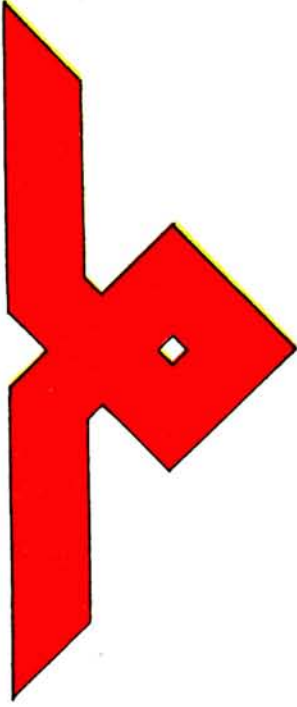
OT - Organic Personnel



Communications



Band



OT - Firm Personnel



Administration



Frontführung



Construction



Propaganda

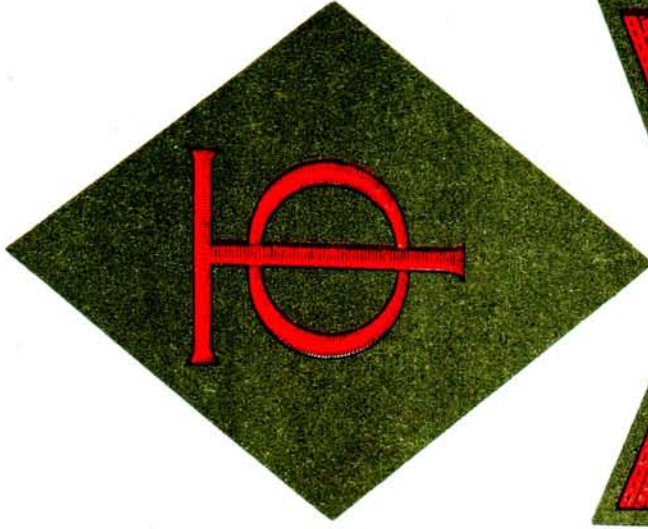
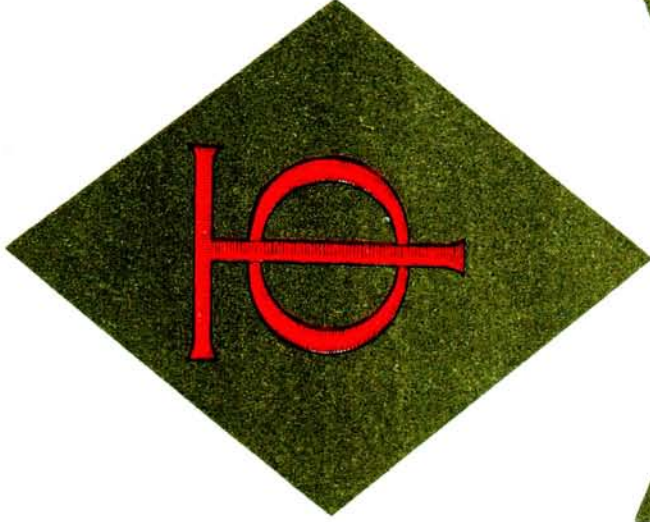
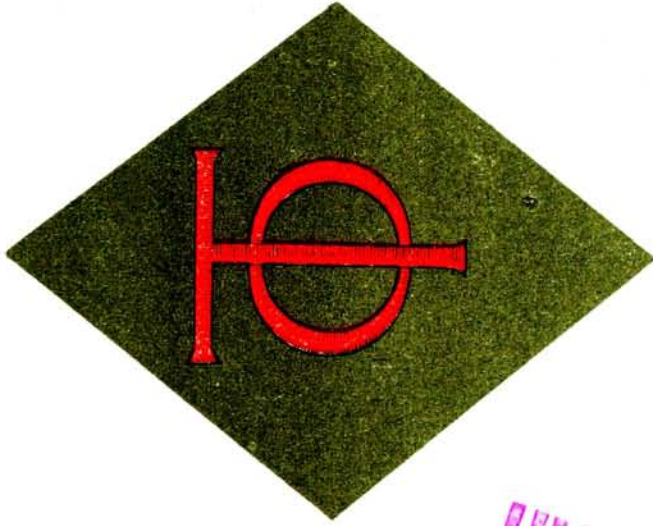


Medical

UNCLASSIFIED

INSIGNIA OF RANK, BRASSARDS AND OCCUPATIONAL INSIGNIA AS SET FORTH BY THE AUSRUESTUNGSSTELLE, OTZ. BERLIN, OCT. 1 1943.

CHART 10 (I) COLLAR INSIGNIA AND CHEVRONS^x OF EM/OR AND NCO'S.

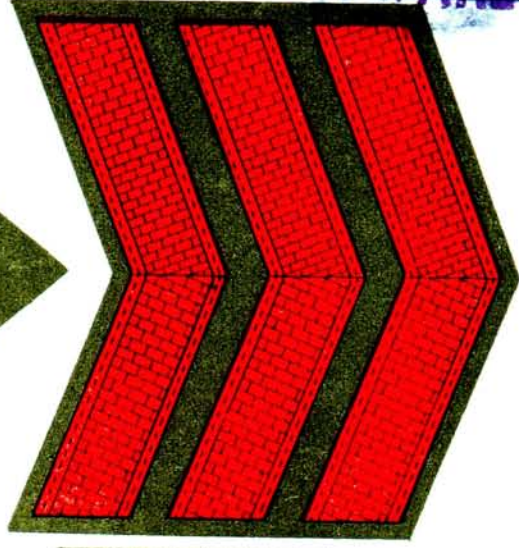
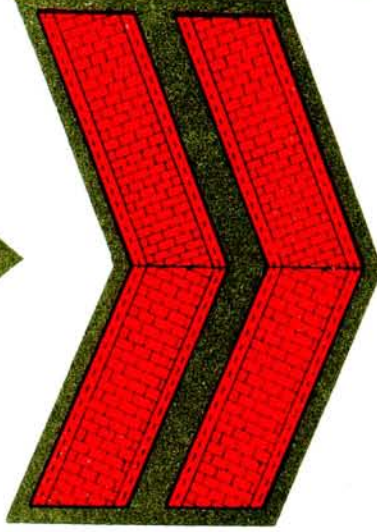


UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



^x Chevrons are worn on right upper arm.



OT - Arbeiter
OT - Sanitäter
OT - Stammaarbeiter

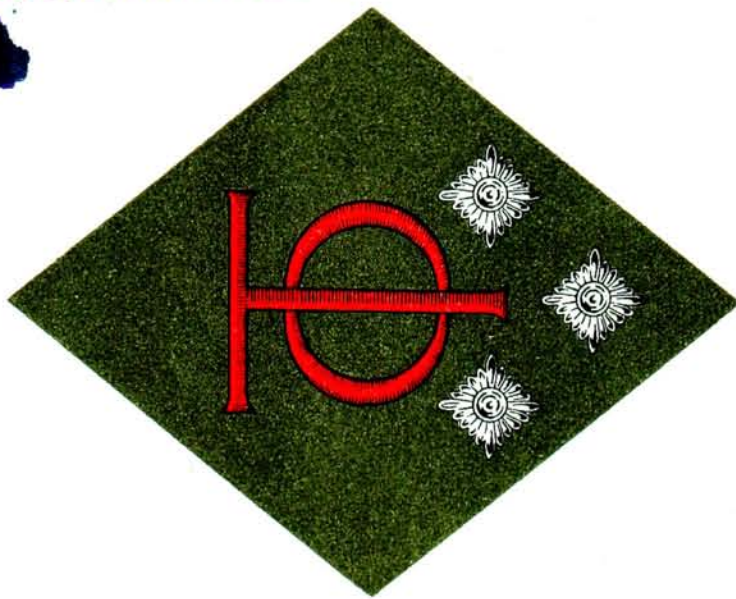
OT - Vorarbeiter
OT - Stammsanitäter

OT - Meister
OT - Obersanitäter

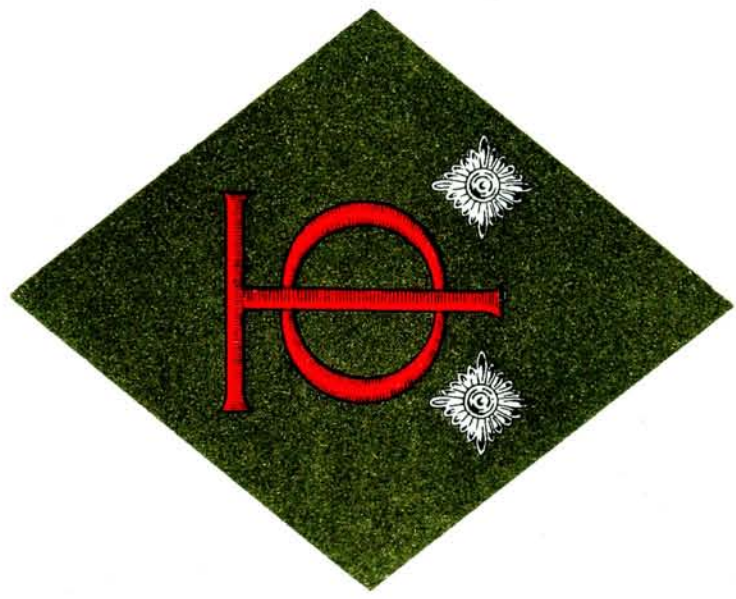
OT - Obermeister
OT - Hauptsanitäter

UNCLASSIFIED

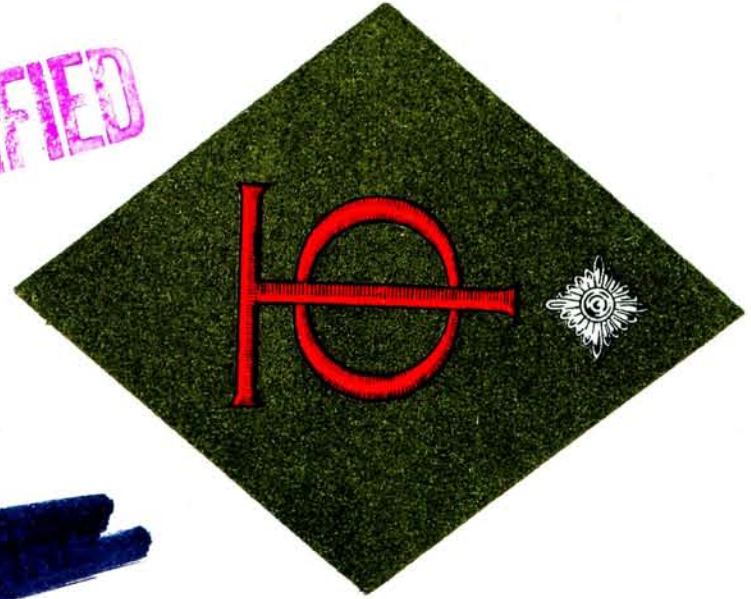
CHART 10 (2) COLLAR INSIGNIA OF HIGHER NCO's.



OT - Haupttruppführer
OT - Sanitätshauptführer



OT - Obertruppführer
OT - Sanitätsobertruppführer



OT - Truppführer
OT - Sanitätstruppführer

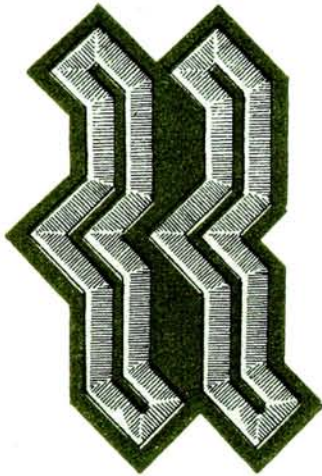
UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 10 (3) COLLAR PATCHES FOR OFFICERS, (FÜHRER AND STABSFÜHRER)

UNCLASSIFIED



- OT - Bauführer
- OT - Frontführer
- OT - Arzt



- OT - Oberbauführer
- OT - Oberfrontführer
- OT - Oberarzt



- OT - Hauptbauführer
- OT - Hauptfrontführer
- OT - Stabsarzt

UNCLASSIFIED



- OT - Bauleiter
- OT - Stabsfrontführer
- OT - Oberstabsarzt



- OT - Oberbauleiter
- OT - Oberstabsfrontführer
- OT - Oberfeldarzt



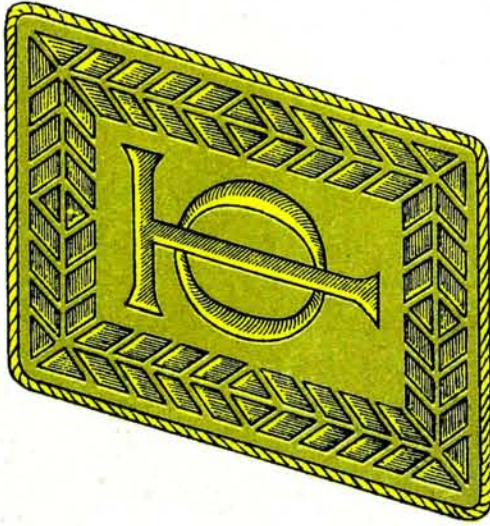
- OT - Hauptbauleiter
- OT - Oberstfrontführer
- OT - Oberstabsarzt

UNCLASSIFIED

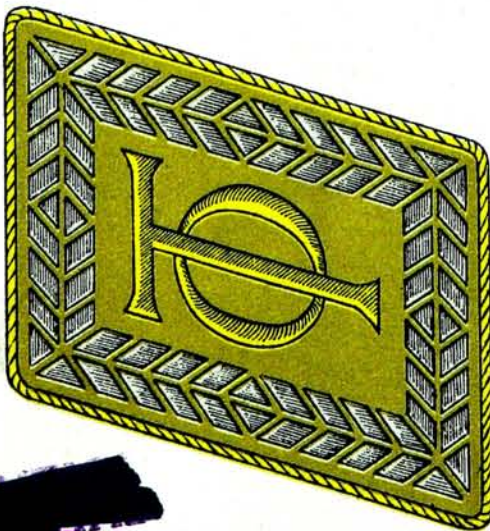


OT - Einsatzgruppenleiter I

CHART 10(4) COLLAR PATCHES FOR OFFICERS, (HÖHERE FÜHRER).



OT - Einsatzgruppenleiter II



OT - Einsatzleiter

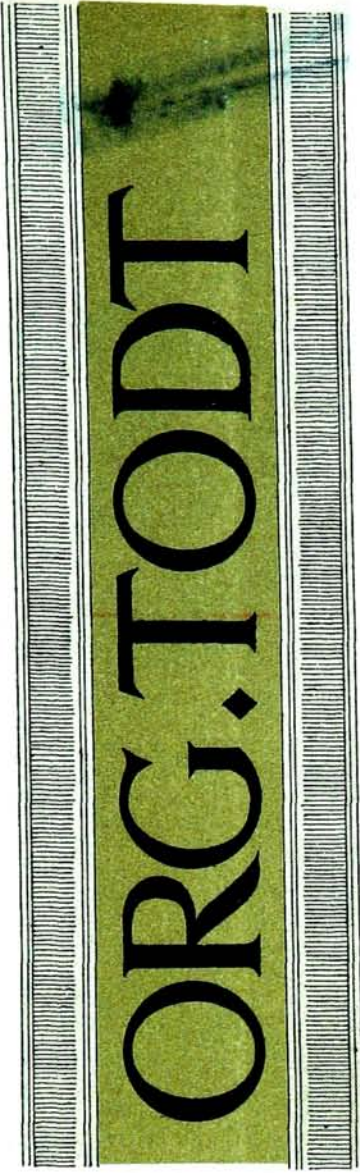


UNCLASSIFIED

CHART 10 (5) BRASSARDS WORN ON LEFT UPPER ARM ABOVE "SWASTIKA BRASSARD." *



EM/OR and NCO's.



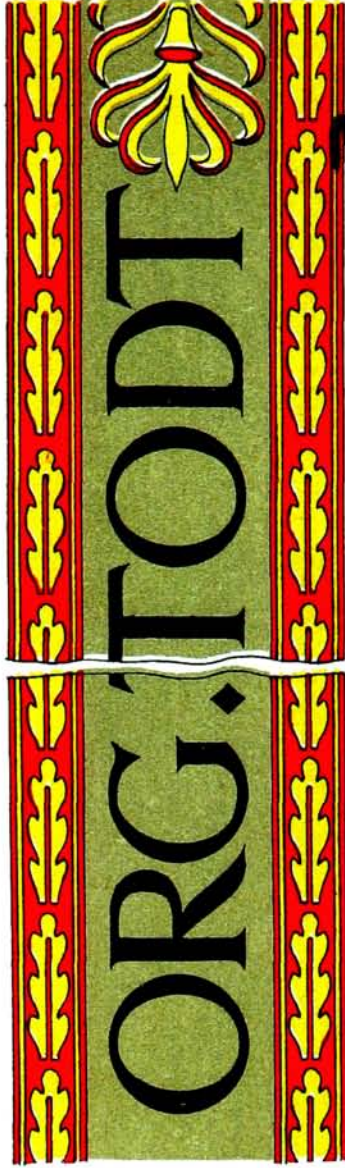
Officers (Führer)



Officers (Stabsführer)

UNCLASSIFIED

* Possibly no longer worn. Replaced by Hoheitsabzeichen (National Emblem) worn on right breast.

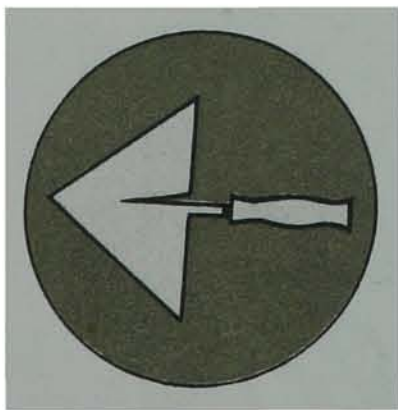


Officers (Höhere Führer) (Chief of OTZ)

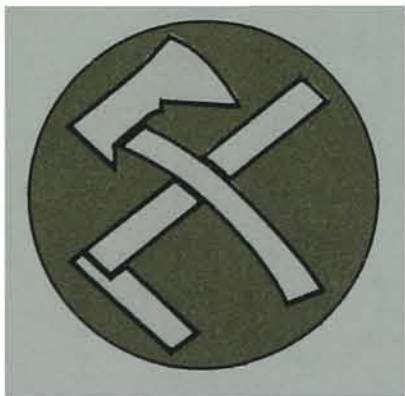
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

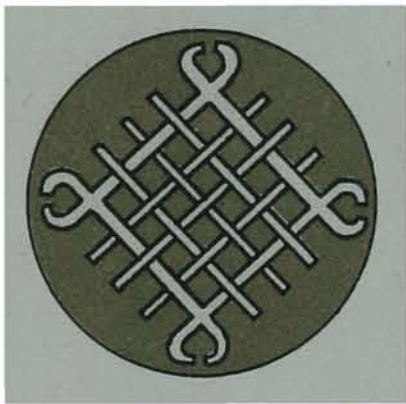
CHART 10 (6) SPECIALIST INSIGNIA, WORN ON LOWER RIGHT ARM.



Bricklayer



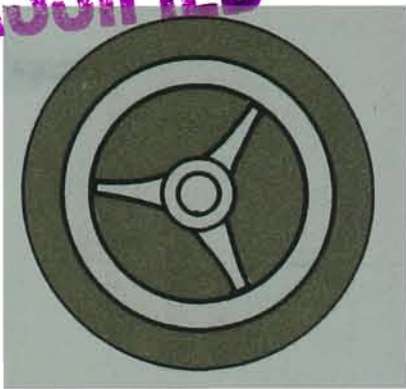
Carpenter



Iron Braider



Locksmith, Fitter

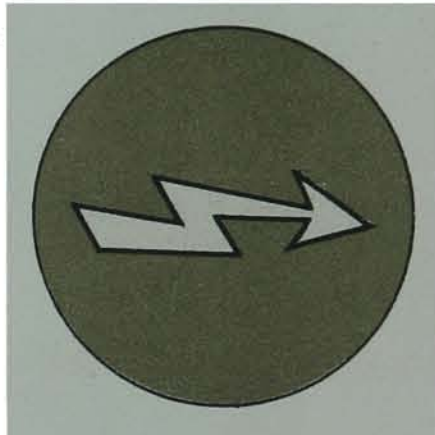


Driver

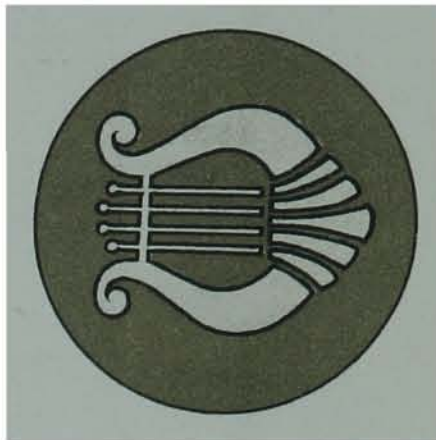
CHART 10 (7) BRANCH OF SERVICE INSIGNIA, WORN ON LOWER RIGHT ARM.



Medical



Communications



Band

UNCLASSIFIED



CHART II

ORGANIZATION OF AN OT-FIRM HQ

ARBEITSGEMEINSCHAFT SCHIFFER
(FOR TEXT: SEE IIIb & IID)

GESAMTLEITUNG UND NACHSCHUB
(GENERAL DIRECTION & SUPPLY)
W. SCHIFFER

KAUFMÄNNISCHE ABTEILUNG
COMMERCIAL DEPT.

J. HAAG
LOHNBÜRO
(PAY OFFICE)
VERWALTUNG
(ADMINISTRATION)
KORRESPONDENZ
(CORRESPONDENCE)
LOHNABRECHNUNG
(PAY RECORDS)
2 VOLKSDEUTSCHE
3 FOREIGNERS

A. STEHMER
BUCHHALTUNG
(BOOKKEEPING)
KASSE
(CASHIER'S OFFICE)
BILANZ
(FINANCIAL STATEMENTS)
ABRECHNUNG
(ACCOUNTING)
1 GERMAN

BAUFÜHRUNG
(CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISOR)
G. VETTER
BUILDING SITES
BATTERY HEIDEKRAUT
STRONG POINT 40d-40c
" CHEF DU PONT
GRASSVILLE
NACHSCHUB
(SUPPLY)

TECHNISCHE ABTEILUNG
TECHNICAL DEPT.

BAUFÜHRUNG
(CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISOR)
L. MÜLLER
BUILDING SITES
BATTERY ST MARCOUF
" AZEVILLE
" GINSTERHÖHE
LAGER
(CAMP)
WERKSTÄTTE
(WORKSHOP)

TECHNISCHE ABRECHNUNG
(ACCOUNTING)
1 VOLKSDEUTSCHER
1 FOREIGNER

GEFOLGSGESCHAFT (EMPLOYEES)

49 REICHSDEUTSCHE WORKERS
22 VOLKSDEUTSCHE
775 FOREIGN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE I

CLASSIFICATION OF OT PERSONNEL ACCORDING
TO MILITARY AND SERVICE STATUS
(For Text : See IIIB)

1. Wehrmachtsgefolge

This is the all-inclusive military term for OT personnel since the entire organization was put on a war footing in Sept. 1939. At that time the OT was still exclusively German. Later the term was extended to all foreign workers including Zwangsarbeiter (see 21 below) (forced labour except Jews). Only that part of OT personnel, however, which rated the service status of Frontarbeiter (see 3 below) was issued a Dienstbuch, identification discs and a uniform. The Dienstbuch contains a form, printed or pasted in, entitling the bearer to the possession of arms and making him liable for combat duty. The possessor is described as 'belonging to the Wehrmacht'. This Dienstbuch establishes definitely the military status of the Frontarbeiter. The rest of OT personnel, including Zwangsarbeiter, through lectures are impressed with the fact that, as part of the Wehrmacht, they are subject to military discipline. Obviously the motive behind this is to leave the Armed Forces the freedom of arming such personnel of the OT as may be deemed desirable while at the same time keeping the rest under military law. While no official documentary evidence has been found, there are indications that the OT has been reclassified as part of the Wehrmacht proper, since the late summer of 1944,

The following is a translation of a German document bearing on the definition of the term.

"General Regulations of the Military
Commander of France, No. 19 of
26 March 1942

272. Wehrmachtsgefolge, Wehrmachtsgefolgschaft.

"The term 'Wehrmachtsgefolge' is explained in the Heeres-Verordnungs-Blatt (HVB, Army Journal, Section B article 558, 1940). According to this, 'Wehrmachtsgefolge' is the more comprehensive term. It includes all persons who in any way serve under or have contact with the Wehrmacht or otherwise are billeted with it or attached to it. This also includes, for example, native labourers and employees working for German establishments. Members of private German firms who are working in occupied France for German Wehrmacht units

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

will also be regarded as 'Wehrmachtsgeloge', provided they are explicitly subject to the military penal and disciplinary regulations. (See HVB -C333/40 and HVB-B-858/40).

"The term 'Wehrmachtsgelogschaft', on the other hand, is to be interpreted in a narrower sense and comes within the field of German labour legislation. Within its legal meaning, 'Gelogschaft' comprises only those Reichsdeutsch employees and day-labourers who are dispatched by Wehrmacht establishments from the Reich to Wehrmacht establishments in occupied territory and who are subject to the tariff regulations set forth in T.O.A. (Tariff Ordnung : Arbeiter, or Pay Scale : Labourers) and T.O.D. (Tariff Ordnung : Dienstangestellte, or Pay Scale : Office Employees).

"Whereas 'Gelogschaft' personnel normally receives service pay, free rations, (army rations) and free billets, the 'Wehrmachtsgeloge' is not entitled to receive army rations, neither are they entitled to free billeting by the Wehrmacht. Nevertheless, precisely defined groups of the 'Wehrmachtsgeloge' may, in special cases, be authorized by the OKH (Army High Command) to receive free rations and billets".

2. OT-Personal
(OT Personnel)

From the administrative point of view OT personnel is restricted to OT-Eigenes Personal (see 4 below) and OT-Firmenangehörige (see 5 below) (OT-Organic Personnel or cadre and OT-Firm Personnel). The term however, has been somewhat loosely used in practice. For the sake of simplicity, references in this study to OT-Personnel should be interpreted as extended to include the entire OT organization from the head of OTZ down to forced labour.

3. Frontarbeiter
(Front Worker)

This term originated when the OT was put on a war footing in 1939. It is a designation for the German OT worker exposed to enemy action, including air attack. It was subsequently extended to Volksdeutsche ("Racial" Germans) and "Nordic" Volunteers. The Frontarbeiter is sworn in like a regular soldier, with a slight variation in respect to his OT status. He is issued a Dienstbuch if German, or if not, an Ersatzkarte (substitute pay and identity book). He possesses an Erkennungsmarke (Identity Disc) and wears a uniform. He is armed for self-defense against enemy attack and is committed on occasion to combat. At the present time the average age of the Frontarbeiter is

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABIE I

page 3

estimated to be about 45 - 50, and his fighting qualities are not above third rate.

4. OT-Eigenes Personal
(OT Organic Personnel)
This term is used to designate OT organic personnel or cadre as distinct from OT-Firm Personnel. The organic personnel comprises the various OT administrative staffs, from Amt Bau - OTZ downwards, and the OT Supervisory Personnel such as Hilfspolier and Lager-führer (see Table II) and the Services personnel, but excluding NSKK - OT (see Tables IIIb and IIIc) which is attached to OT.
5. OT-Firmenangehörige
(Firm Personnel)
This term is used to designate personnel of firms working for OT as distinct from OT organic personnel. This firm personnel is composed essentially of the construction personnel in a supervisory capacity (see IIIB on Construction Personnel) from the firm executive down to the foreman. The rest of the staff consists of the clerical personnel. (See also Stammanschaft, 12 below).
6. Dienstverpflichtete
(Conscripts)
German and Volksdeutsche conscripted through the Wehrmacht recruiting offices into the OT itself or into OT Firms; also French workers employed in the OT in France where the OT was officially classed as a vital industry.
7. Freiwillige
(Volunteers)
Germans, Volksdeutsche and "Nordics" who volunteered into the OT directly. This term is used only when it becomes necessary to distinguish this class from German and foreign conscripts. Otherwise the term Frontarbeiter is used. Freiwillige are subject to eventual army induction.
8. Freiangeestellte
(Voluntary Employees)
Employees hired by the OT or by OT firms. Usually Germans not subject to military service, female clerical help or foreign technicians.
9. Abgeordnete
(Delegated Personnel)
German city engineers or other government provincial or municipal officials in similar functions, assigned to the OT on detached service.
10. Beamte
(Officials)
German administrative officials exercising functions of governmental inspection and control in the OT. Usually found only in higher echelons, such as technical departments.
11. Regiearbeiter
(State Monopoly Employees)
German government workers such as railroad or post office employees, assigned to the OT.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE I

page 4

12. Stammanschaft
(German Firm Personnel)
The permanent or basic German staffs of the firms working for the OT including the irreducible minimum of German supervisory personnel directing construction activities, comprising Stamarbeiter, Poliere and/or Schachtmeister, Oberpolier, Oberschachtmeister, Techniker. (See Table II). Such personnel normally should be employees who were with the firm prior to its enrollment in the OT. Transfer of employees from one firm to another has, however, made this assumption not always a safe one.
13. Stammpersonal
Same as Stammanschaft above.
14. Angestellte
(Office Employees)
This term is used when a distinction has to be made between office workers and manual labourers; it designates the former.
15. Einsatzarbeiter
This term is used to designate a foreign worker of collaborationist complexion who qualified after three months trial period. It is a sort of consolation prize for "non-Nordics" inasmuch as "Nordics" only, could become Frontarbeiter. (See 3 above). "Non-Nordic" volunteers of all nationalities except Czechs, Poles and Jews may qualify. The Einsatzarbeiter renders an oath, wears an arm-band marked "Org. Todt" but does not possess a Dienstbuch or an Erkennungsmarke. He does not carry weapons normally, but may be issued these in an emergency. Assignments: On the job, mostly those of an assistant foreman or Senior Workman, (see Vorarbeiter Table II). In camp he is assistant to the Hilflagerführer, (see Table II).
16. OT Legionär
(OT Legionary)
An Einsatzarbeiter (see 15 above) working in a Front-OT zone.
17. Facharbeiter
Term used to designate an OT worker who possesses the qualifications as officially required for skilled personnel by the OT Pay Tariff regulations. (See III E).
18. Hilfsarbeiter
(Auxiliary Labourer)
This term originated in the early days of OT when a Bautrupp (Construction Detachment) consisted of German formations of skilled workers, of about 125 to 150 men, who performed or supervised the skilled work and were assisted in the heavy labour and unskilled work by foreign Hilfsarbeiter. When all, or practically all, work was performed by foreign labour, the term Ausländische Arbeiter (see 19 below) replaced that of Hilfsarbeiter and the latter fell into disuse. At the present time "Hilfsarbeiter" is used only in contra-distinction to Facharbeiter (see 17 above).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE I

19. Ausländische Arbeiter
(Foreign Worker) This term is most commonly used to designate all foreign personnel except Frontarbeiter, (see 3 above), Einsatzarbeiter (see 15 above) and Zwangsarbeiter (see 21 below). It is used loosely, however, and on occasion might include any category of foreign worker.
20. Hilfswillige
("Volunteer") Volunteer Ostarbeiter (workers from the Ukraine, White "Ruthenia" and regions further eastward). The term is usually contracted to "Hiwi".
Assignments: Manual and mechanical labour (skilled and unskilled).
21. Zwangsarbeiter
(Forced Labourer) This term is used to designate captured Russian and Balkan partisans, Russian and Spanish Communists, Jews, penal and convict labour of all nationalities.
Assignments: Hard labour and 'dirty' jobs.

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE II
CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL
(For Text : See IIBb)

This table represents the individual functions of personnel supervising actual construction, or of an OT-Firm in operation. It does not include personnel involved in making preliminary surveys or post-construction inspection.

DESIGNATION OF ASSIGNMENT . (See Table IIIa)	RANK (See Table IIIa)	NATIONALITY (See Table I)	OT-STATUS (See Table I)	FUNCTIONS	REMARKS
Kolonnenführer	Vorarbeiter	Foreign	OT-Eigenes Personal	Squad Leader of foreign workers	Also works on job as senior workman (See IIBb, Working formations)
Bereitschaftsführer	OT-Meister-Truppführer	Foreign	OT-Eigenes Personal assigned to Firm's Mannschaftsführer (See column 1)	Company Leader of foreign workers also Assistant Foreman	Collaborationist with leadership qualities (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)
Hilfspolier					
Polier or Schachtmeister	OT-Obermeister Obertruppführer	German	Firmenangehöriger	Foreman	(See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)
Oberpolier or Oberschachtmeister	Truppführer to Haupttruppführer	German	Firmenangehöriger	Senior Foreman	(See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)
Hilfslagerführer	OT-Meister to Truppführer	Foreign	(See Hilfspolier)	Assistant Camp Supervisor	(See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)
Lagerführer	OT-Meister to Haupttruppführer	German	OT-Eigenes Personal assigned to Firm's Mannschaftsführer (See column 1)	Camp Supervisor	Subordinate to Mannschaftsführer (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)
Mannschaftsführer	Frontführer or Bauführer ?	German	Firmenangehöriger or OT-Eigenes Personal assigned to Firm	Personnel Administration and Social Services	Duties delegated to Polier, Hilfspolier and Senior Clerk. (See IIDA and IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)
Bauführer	Bauführer to Hauptbauführer	German	Firmenangehöriger	Firm Employee, Construction supervisor of one or more projects	Rank and extent of supervision depends on technical skill. (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)
Betriebsführer (Very often the Firm Executive)	Bauführer to Bauleiter	German	Firmenangehöriger	Firm Manager	Administratively responsible to OBL (See IIBb, Supervisory Field Staffs)
Bauleiter	Bauführer to Bauleiter	German	Firm Executive	Construction Supervisor of Firms entire construction activities	Contractually responsible to OT. Senior executive can direct operations of two or more individual Firms including his own, in which case such construction sector is called a Baustelle or Abschnittsbauleitung, and not a Baustelle

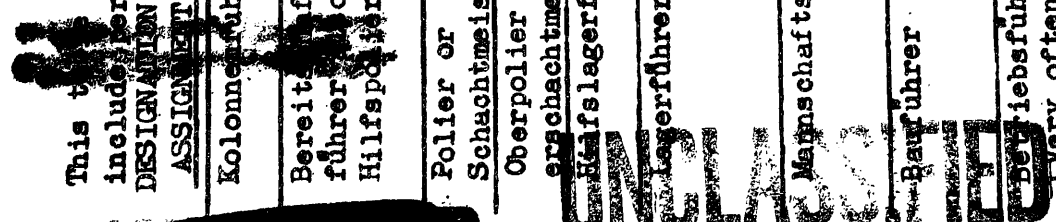


TABLE IIIA

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF OT RANKS

(For Text : See IIIB)

<u>Rangstufen</u> (Ranks & Grades)	<u>Technisches Personal</u> (Technical Personnel)	<u>Verwaltungs- und Front- führungs Personal</u> (Administrative Personnel)	<u>Sanitätspersonal</u> (Medical Personnel)	<u>Schutzkommando</u> (Security Guard Personnel)	<u>Mehrwechsell. Rangstufen</u>
<u>Mannschaften</u> (EM/ORs)	OT Arbeiter OT Stenarrebeiter OT Vorarbeiter	OT Arbeiter OT Vorarbeiter	OT Sanitater OT Stenansanitär	SK Mann SK Kameradschaftsführer	Grenadier Gefreiter
<u>Unterführer</u> (NCO's)	OT Meister OT Obermeister OT Truppführer OT Obertruppführer OT Haupttruppführer	OT Meister OT Obermeister OT Truppführer OT Obertruppführer OT Haupttruppführer	OT Obersanitärer OT Hauptsanitärer OT Sanitätsgrupp- führer OT Sanitätsobertrupp- führer OT Sanitätshaupttrupp führer	SK Meister SK Rottenführer SK Truppführer SK Obertruppführer SK Haupttruppführer	Obergefreiter Unteroffizier Feldwebel Oberfeldwebel Hauptfeldwebel
<u>Führer</u> (Officers, Junior Grades)	OT Bauführer OT Oberbauführer OT Hauptbauführer OT Bauleiter	OT Frontführer OT Oberfrontführer OT Hauptfrontführer OT Stabsfrontführer	OT Arzt OT Oberarzt OT Stabsarzt OT Oberstabsarzt	SK Frontführer (P)	Leutnant Oberleutnant Hauptmann Major
<u>Stabsführer</u> (Officers, Senior Grades)	OT Oberbauleiter OT Hauptbauleiter	OT Oberstabsfrontführer OT Obersfrontführer	OT Oberfeldarzt OT Oberstarzt		Oberstleutnant Oberst Generalmajor Generalleutnant General
<u>Höhere Führer</u> (Officers of General rank)	OT Einsatzleiter OT Einsatzgruppenleiter II OT Einsatzgruppenleiter I				

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE IIIB

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF NSKK-OT RANKS
(For Text : See IIIB and IIIB)

<u>NSKK-OT</u>	<u>Waffen-SS</u>	<u>SA</u>	<u>Wehrmacht (approx. corresp.)</u>
NSKK Mann or Sturmmann	SS Grenadier	SA Sturmmann	Grenadier
Obers turmann	Obergrenadier	Obersturmann	Obergrenadier
Rottenführer	Sturmann		Gefreiter
Scharführer	Rottenführer	Rottenführer	Obergefreiter
Oberscharführer	Unterscharführer	Scharführer	Unteroffizier.
Trupführer	Scharführer	Oberscharführer	Unterfeldwebel
Obertrupführer	Oberscharführer	Trupführer	Feldwebel
Haupttrupführer	Hauptscharführer	Obertrupführer	Oberfeldwebel
	Sturmscharführer	Haupttrupführer	Hauptfeldwebel
Sturmführer	Untersturmführer	Sturmführer	Leutnant
Obers turmführer	Obers turmführer	Obersturmführer	Oberleutnant
Haupts turmführer	Haupts turmführer	Haupts turmführer	Hauptmann
Staffelführer	Sturmbannführer	Sturmbannführer	Major
Oberstaffelführer	Obers turmbannführer	Obersturmbannführer	Oberstleutnant
Standartenführer	Standartenführer	Standartenführer	Oberst
Oberführer	Oberführer	Oberführer	Oberst (Senior Grade)

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

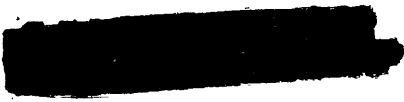


TABLE IIIc

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF OT TRANSPORT PERSONNEL RANKS
(For Text : See IIB & IIFb)

	<u>Legion SPEER</u>	<u>NSKK (Transport Korps SPEER)*</u>	<u>Wehrmacht</u>
Mannschaften (EM/ORs)	Kraftfahrer	Sturmann	Kraftfahrer
	Oberkraftfahrer	Obersturmann	Oberkraftfahrer
	Hauptkraftfahrer	Rottenführer	Gefreiter
Unterführer (N.C.O.'s)	Unterfahrmeister	Scharführer	Unteroffizier
	---	Oberscharführer	---
	Fahrmeister	Truppführer	Feldwebel
	Oberfahrmeister	Obertruppführer	Oberfeldwebel
	Hauptfahrmeister	Haupttruppführer	Hauptfeldwebel
Führer (Officers)	Zugführer	Sturmführer	Leutnant
	Oberzugführer	Obersturmführer	Oberleutnant
	Hauptzugführer	Hauptsturmführer	Hauptmann
	Kapitän	Staffelführer	Major
	Stabskapitän	Oberstaffelführer	Oberstleutnant
	Chefkapitän	Standartenführer	Oberst
	---	Oberführer	---
	Generalkapitän	Brigadeführer	Generalmajor
	---	Gruppenführer	Generalleutnant
	---	Obergruppenführer	General der Infanterie
---	Korpsführer	Generaloberst	

* It is now possible that the Transport Corps SPEER has adopted the ranks and uniforms of the Legion SPEER. It is even possible that now the latter has taken over completely the transport services of the OT.

TABLE IV
OT RANKS AND EQUIVALENT ASSIGNMENTS, UNIFORMS AND INSIGNIA
 (For Text : See IIID)

Remarks:

This list of functional assignments in the OT is by no means complete or all-inclusive. In order, however, to allay some of the existing confusion regarding OT ranks and assignments the attempt has been made to give several examples, taken from captured documents, of the type of assignment for which a man of a specific rank normally qualifies. For instance a man with the rank of Bauleiter can be the head of an entire Abschnittsbauleitung; a man with the rank of Haupttruppführer can have the assignment of Bauleiter and as such hold the same position. Members of the various NSKK formations assigned to duty with the OT continue to wear their NSKK uniforms and insignia. SA Führer assigned to the OT wear OT uniform with a runic SA. No other SA insignia is permitted. On the construction site OT-Eigenes Personal wear a red wing-shaped chevron with silver piping. Firmenangehörige wear a plain red wing-shaped chevron, (see Chart 10).

As in the Wehrmacht, the branches of service in the OT have their own colours which are normally displayed in pipings on the shoulder-straps. They are as follows: Bauwesen (Construction) - red; Verwaltung (Administration) - green; Frontführung (Front Area Personnel Administration) - white; Nachrichtenwesen (Signal Communications) - yellow; Propaganda - brown; Sanitätswesen (Medical Services) - blue; Musikzug (music) - black.

The following abbreviations are used: OTZ - OT Zentrale (Berlin); EG - Einsatzgruppe; OBL - Oberbauleitung; BBL - Brückenbauleitung or an Oberbauleitung specialising in bridge construction; ABL - Abschnittsbauleitung; BL - Bauleitung; SK - Schutzkommando; FF - Frontführung; (A) - Administrative Personnel; (T) - Technical Personnel; (M) - Medical Personnel; (S) - Security Personnel.

OFFICERS

a) Höhere Führer (Officers of General Rank)

RANK	WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT	FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT		UNIFORM	INSIGNIA
		German	English		
(A) Einsatzgruppen-leiter I	General der Infanterie	Leiter einer Einsatzgruppe	Chief of an Einsatzgruppe	Mountain cap with silver piping. Silver piping around collar of tunic. Black tie. Uniform similar to Wehrmacht officers. Chief executives wear long trousers with service uniform. Leather shoes with leather leggings or boots. Wide brown belt	Swastika brassard and 'Tot' brassard bordered by golden design on red background. Golden OT design on collar. Sometimes wears shoulder-straps with two lengthwise silver stripes and two gold pipes
(A) Einsatzgruppen-leiter II	Generalleutnant	(see above)	(see above)	(see above)	Same as above only golden OT design on collar more stylized
(A) Einsatzleiter	Generalmajor	Leiter eines Einsatzes	Chief of an Einsatz	(see above)	Same as above only OT design on collar gold and silver. One gold pip on shoulder-strap

TABLE IV

(b) Stabsführer (Officers Senior Grade)

RANK	WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT	German	FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT	English	UNIFORM	INSIGNIA
(T) Hauptbauleiter	Oberst	Leiter einer OBL	Chief of an OBL	(see above)	Swastika brassard and 'O. Todt' brassard with double silver line. On collar, silver design (vertical) with two gold pipes. It is not known if shoulder-straps are normally worn	(see above) (see above)
(A) Oberstfrontführer	"	Im Büro des Leiters der OTZ	Executive Asst in OTZ	(see above)		
(M) Oberstarzt	Oberstarzt	leitender Arzt in EG	EG Chief Medical Officer	(see above)		
(T) Oberbauleiter	Oberstleutnant	Einsatzleiter	Chief of an Einsatz	(see above)	Same as above, only one golden pip on collar design	
(A) Oberststabsfrontführer	"	Leiter einer BBL	Chief of a BBL	(see above)		
(M) Oberfeldarzt	Oberfeldarzt	Leiter einer OBL	Chief of an OBL	(see above)		
		Leiter der Abt	Chief of Section Front-	(see above)		
		Frontführung in EG	führung in an EG	(see above)		
		leitender Arzt in EG	EG Chief Medical Officer	(see above)		
Bauleiter	Major	Leiter einer ABL	Chief of an ABL	(see above)	Same as above, No pip on collar design	
		Leiter einer BL	Chief of a BL	(see above)		
		Leiter der Abt. Technik	Chief of Construction Section	(see above)		
		in der OBL	in an OBL	(see above)		
		Nachschubleiter der OBL	Chief of Supply Section in OBL	(see above)		
(A) Stabsfrontführer	"	Kriegsberichtler und Verwaltungsführer	Chief Public Relations Officer (Amt Bau-OTZ level)	(see above)		
(M) Oberstabsarzt	Oberstabsarzt	Leiter der Frontführung in einer OBL	Chief of Section Frontführung in an OBL	(see above)		
		leitender Arzt in Einsatz	Einsatz Chief Medical Officer	(see above)		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE IV

RANK	WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT	German	FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT	English	UNIFORM	INSIGNIA
(T) Hauptbauführer	Hauptmann	Leiter einer ABL Leiter einer BL Stellvertretender Leiter d. Abt. Technik u. Installation.	Chief of an ABL Chief of a BL Deputy chief of Construction Section in an OBL	(see above)	Swastika brassard and 'Org. Todd' brassard with single, wide silver line. Three silver 'wings' on collar. Sometimes wears shoulder-strap with two silver stripes	
(A) Hauptfrontführer		Leiter der Abt. Finanzwesen in EG Leiter der Abt. Verkehrsdienst in EG SK Abteilungsleiter in einer EG Leiter eines Einsatzes in Russland	Chief of Finance Section in EG Chief of RR and Motor Vehicles Traffic Section in an EG SK Leader of SK unit attached to EG Chief of an Einsatz in Russia	(see above)		
(M) Stabsarzt	Stabsarzt	Leiter einer OBL	Chief of an OBL	(see above)	(see above)	
(T) Oberbauführer	Oberleutnant	Leitender Arzt in OBL Leiter einer ABL Stellvertreter des Nachschubleiters in der OBL Unterkuftsbeauftragter der Frontführung in der OBL Betreuungsführer in EG	OBL Chief Medical Officer Chief of an ABL Deputy chief of Supply Section in OBL FF deputy (OBL level): Inspector of Billets Chief Morale & Welfare Officer in an EG	(see above) (see above)	Same as above. Only two silver 'wings' on collar	
(A) Oberfrontführer		Kassenleiter in OBL Leiter der Abt. für Bekleidung in EGW Stellvertretender Leiter d. Abt. f. Bekleidung in OTZ Stellvertreter des Frontführungsleiters in OBL SS Obersturmführer, Bevollmächtigter für Zwangsarbeit Leitender Arzt in OBL	OBL Finance Officer Chief of Clothing Section in an EG Deputy Chief of Clothing Section (Amt Bau-OTZ level) Deputy OBL Frontführer SS 1st. Lieutenant, Plenipotentiary for Forced Labour (Amt Bau-OTZ level) OBL Chief Medical Officer	(see above)	(see above)	
(M) Oberarzt	Oberarzt					



TABLE IV

RANK	WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT	FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT		UNIFORM	INSIGNIA
		German	English		
(T) Beauführer	Leutnant	Leiter einer ABL Vermessungsinspektor	Chief of an ABL Chief Survey Officer in an OBL	(see above)	Same as above only one silver 'wing' on collar
(A) Frontführer		Verwalter & Ausgeber von Materialien in Abt. Nachschub einer OBL	Chief of Equipment Section in EFW	(see above)	(see above)
		Leiter der Hauptausrüstungsstelle in EFW	Firm Personnel Administrative Officer		
		Mannschaftsführer	SK Company Leader		
		SK Bereitschaftsführer	AA & Fire Prohibition Officer in an OBL		
		Luft- und Feuerschutz-Leiter in der OBL	OBL Medical Officer	(see above)	(see above)
	Assistenzarzt	Arzt in einer OBL			
		Leiter eines Einsatzes in Russland	Chief of an Einsatz in Russia	Permitted only in special cases to wear OT uniform.	
		Beauftragter der OT beim General der Pioniere u. des Festungsbaues	OT Deputy to the General of Engineers and Fortress Construction (Regular Army)	Otherwise Wehrmacht uniform. Overseas cap with inverted V-shaped braid, garrison cap with aluminium and grey-blue coloured cording. Collar patch. Wide belt and side-arm	Lanyard of braided aluminium cord
Sonderführer K	Hauptmann	Leiter des OT Schulungsdienstes	Head of OT Correctional Service (e.g. administration of disciplinary camps) (Amt Bau - OTZ level)	(see above)	Lanyard of silver aluminium cord with two golden acorns
Sonderführer Z	Leutnant	Dolmetscher	Interpreter	(see above)	Lanyard of simple aluminium cord

* Almost entirely assimilated with the Wehrmacht

RANK	WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT		FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT		UNIFORM	INSIGNIA
	(T & A) Haupttrupp- führer	Hauptfeldwebel	German	English		
(M) Sanitätshaupt- truppführer	Feldunterarzt	Arzt in einer OBL	Sicherungsführer der Frontführung	Security Sgt. assigned to an FF	(see above)	(see above)
(S) SK Haupttrupp- führer	Hauptfeldwebel	SK Zugführer	SS Verbindungsführer in einer OBL Stellvertretender Front- führer Verwaltungssachbearbeiter	SS liaison NCO in OBL Deputy Frontführer Administrative Specialist (Non-German) Medical NCO in OBL SK Platoon Leader	(see above)* (see above)* (see above) (see above)*	(see above)* (see above)*
		Bauleiter	Abschnittsfrontführer	Frontführer of OBL Sub-sector	Overseas cap with cockade and National Emblem. Laced leather shoes with leather leggings or boots.	Svastika brassard and 'Org. Todt' brassard on upper left arm. Colour of 'Org. Todt' brassard can vary, grey, yellow or, as Hundert- buckle. Black tie, colour of blouse and trousers varies from blue. OT collar-patch, with three silver pipe. Shoulder strap with one broad silver stripe and two gold pipe
		Betriebsführer		Chief of a BL		
		Betreuungsführer in der OBL		Firm Manager		
		Einsatzleiter in Russland		Morale & Welfare Sgt. in an OBL		
		Hauptquartiermeister in einer OBL		Chief of an Einsatz in Russia		
		Judenbetreuer in der OBL		OBL Personnel Billet- ing Sgt.		
		Lagerführer		Administrative Sgt. for Jewish Workers		
		Leiter einer ABL		Camp Supervisor		
		Leiter der Abt. Quartier- amt in an EG		Chief of an ABL		
		Personal Sachbearbeiter		EG Personnel Billet- ing Sgt.		
				OBL Personnel Senior Clerk		

* Not too much is known about SK uniform and insignia. They wear black shoulder-straps and have been variously reported as wearing the mountain cap and a brassard with the letters SK in yellow on blue.

RANK	FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT		UNIFORM	INSIGNIA
	WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT	German		
(T & A) Obertruppführer	Oberfeldwebel	Küchenchef Lagerführer Leiter einer BL. (Russland)	Chief Cook Camp Supervisor Chief of a Bauleitung in Russia	Same as above, only two silver pips on collar patch and one gold pip on shoulder-strap
(M) Sanitätsobertruppführer	"	Leiter der Französischen Frontführung Leiter des Nachrichtendienstes in der OBL	Chief of the French Frontführung (OBL level) Communications chief in an OBL	(see above)
(S) SK Obertruppführer	"	Arzt in einer OBL SK Zugführer	(Non-German) Medical NCO in OBL SK Platoon Leader	(see above) (see above)
(T & A) Truppführer	Feldwebel	Disziplinarsachbearbeiter Lagerführer Verbindungsführer der Flämischen Frontführung Sanitätsführer in einer BL	Specialist on disciplinary matters Camp Supervisor Liaison to Flemish Frontführung (OBL level) Ranking Medical Orderly in a BL	Same as above, only one silver pip on collar patch and no pip on shoulder-strap
(M) Sanitätstruppführer	"	SK Zugführer SK Kameradschaftsführer	SK Platoon Leader SK Squad Leader	(see above) (see above)
(S) SK Truppführer	"	Verbindungsführer der Holländischen Frontführung in der OBL	Liaison to Dutch Frontführung in an Oberbauleitung	(see above)
(T & A) Obermeister	Unteroffizier			Swastika brassard and 'Org. Tod' brassard on upper left arm. Three red, or grey, chevrons on upper right arm. OF collar patch. Shoulder-strap with narrow silver strips across
(M) Hauptsanitätsführer	"	Sanitätsführer in einer BL	Ranking Medical Orderly in an ABL	(see above)
(S) SK Rottenführer	"	SK Kameradschaftsführer	SK Squad Leader	(see above)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE IV

WEHRMACHT EQUIVALENT		FUNCTIONAL ASSIGNMENT		UNIFORM	INSIGNIA
RANK	German	English	German		
(T & A) Meister ^x	Obergefreiter	Lagerführer, Unterlagerführer	Camp Supervisor Asst. Camp Supervisor	(see above)	Swastika and 'Org.Todt' Brass- ards. Two red, or grey chevrons on upper right arm. OT collar patch.
(M) Obersanitäter	"	Sanitäter	Ranking Medical Orderly	(see above)	(see above)
(S) SK Meister	"	SK Unterführer	SK NCO	(see above)	(see above)
(T & A) Vorarbeiter	Gefreiter	Arbeiter	Worker (Senior rank)	(see above)	Brassards as above, one chevron, OT collar patch
(M) Stammsanitäter	"	Sanitäter	Senior Medical Orderly	(see above)	
(S) SK Kameradschafts- führer	"	SK Unterführer	SK NCO	(see above)	(see above)
(T & A) Arbeiter	Grenadier	Arbeits	Worker	(see above)	Brassards as above. No chevrons. OT collar patch
(T) Stamarbeiter	"	Arbeits	Worker (permanently att- ached to the OT or per- manent firm employee)	(see above)	
(M) Sanitäter	"	Sanitäter	Medical Orderly	(see above)	(see above)
(S) SK Mann	"	SK Mann	SK Guard	(see above)	(see above)

^x In practice an OT-Meister is an NCO, however, this table, in order to follow the Wehrmacht order more closely, treats this rank as EM/OR.

* Skilled workmen wear a 'Facharbeiter' patch on their lower right arm. It is round and bears a symbol of a man's trade. There are patches for the following trades or crafts and services:-

Trades and Crafts:		Services	
Maurer	-	Sanitätswesen	-
Zimmermann	-	Nachrichtenwesen	-
Eisenflechter	-	Musikzug	-
Maschinist	-		
Kraftfahrer	-		
			Medical Service
			Signal Communications
			Band

TABLE V
CLASSIFICATION OF OT PERSONNEL ACCORDING TO NATIONALITY
(For Text : See IIIA & IIIB)

Preferential treatment of OT personnel is based on Nazi race ideology. The racial groupings listed in the table below are given according to that ideology. order, however, in which the separate nationalities within the racial groupings are given is not always indicative of the finer shades of Nazi racial discrimination. (For military status of the entire OT personnel(see Table I).

<u>NATIONALITY</u>	<u>MILITARY STATUS</u>	<u>SERVICE STATUS</u>	<u>ASSIGNMENT</u>	<u>RANKS</u>	<u>UNIFORM</u>	<u>INSIGNIA</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
GERMANS and 'RACIAL' GERMANS (Reichs- & Volksdeutsche)	Ca. Dienstbuch, Identification discs and bear arms	Frontarbeiter	Unrestricted, however mostly administrative, supervisory and disciplinary. (SK and liaison)	All ranks	OT Uniform (sometimes civilian clothes)	Swastika and 'Org. Todt' Brassards	Classification "Eng-lish" is given to Channel Islanders
NORDICS	As 'Frontarbeiter' (see next Column) carry Dienstbuch, Identification discs and bear arms. As 'Hilfsarbeiter' without the above	Frontarbeiter, if volunteer; Hilfsarbeiter, if conscripted	Employed as workers or given assignment with supervisory functions, SK duties, etc.	Up to Higher NCO's	OT Uniform (sometimes civilian clothes)	Swastika and 'Org. Todt' Brassards	Classification "Eng-lish" is given to Channel Islanders
1. English						As Hilfsarbeiter no swastika. Danes, Dutch and Flemings, wear swastika and 'Org. Todt' Brassard on left arm and their national emblem on right	
2. Norwegians							
3. Swedes							
4. Finns							
5. Dutch							
6. Danes							
7. Belgians (Flemings)							
8. Swiss							
ITALIANS	As 'Einsatzarbeiter' rifle issued in case of emergency. Fascist Italians have 'Frontarbeiter' status carrying 'Ersatzkarte'	Hilfsarbeiter or Einsatzarbeiter *	Employed as workers or given assignment as supervisory functions, SK duties, etc	Mostly no rank. Collaborationists can, however, attain higher NCO ranks	Uniformly dressed within national groups. For example, all Walloons wear black berets	'Org. Todt' brass- par with Flemings. (see above). Kotsperner (Loyal Spaniards) treated as Zwangsarbeiter. For Transport-spanier see IV	

TABLE V

REMARKS

INSIGNIA

UNIFORM

RANKS

ASSIGNMENT

SERVICE STATUS

MILITARY STATUS

NATIONALITY

NATIONALITY	MILITARY STATUS	SERVICE STATUS	ASSIGNMENT	RANKS	UNIFORM	REMARKS
BALTICS	No Dienstbuch No Identification discs or weapons	Hilfsarbeiter	Manual Labour**	(see above)	Sometimes uniformly dressed within national groups, sometimes civilian clothes, according to local discipline, clothing, fûr Org.-Totd', supply, etc.	Brown Brassard with national emblem or other designation. Also brassard with the words 'Arbeitet fûr Org.-Totd'.
1. Estonians						
2. Lithuanians						
3. Latvians						
SLAVS						
1. Hungarians	Slovaks have rifles issued in case of emergency. All others as BALTICS above	Slovaks can become 'Einsatzarbeiter'. All others as BALTICS above	Croats and Slovaks often perform SK duties. All others manual labour**	(see above)	Hungarians, Rumanians, Bulgarians, Croats and Slovaks uniformly dressed according to national groups. Others wear no definite uniform	Croats and Serbs can, in rare cases, wear swastika brassard with special permission. Others as BALTICS above
2. Rumanians						
3. Bulgarians						
4. Greeks						
5. Croats						
6. Serbs						
7. Albanians						
8. Slovaks						
RUSSIANS (and Soviet subjects)	No Dienstbuch No Identification discs or weapons	Hilfswillige, i.e. Ostarbeiter or Zwangsarbeiter***	Manual Labour**	(see above)	Any type of available clothing	Hilfswillige can be degraded to Zwangsarbeiter if found unsatisfactory. "Communiste", partisans, (incl. women) are Zwangsarbeiter
1. Russians (Great Russians)						
2. White Ruthenians						
3. Ukrainians						
4. Turkomans						
COLONIALS	(see above)	Hilfsarbeiter*	Manual Labour*	(see above)	(see above)	Brown brassard with inscription 'Arbeitet fûr Org. Todt'. North Africans also have nationality designated: 'Franz.' or 'Spanier' for French or Spanish

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>NATIONALITY</u>	<u>MILITARY STATUS</u>	<u>SERVICE STATUS</u>	<u>ASSIGNMENT</u>	<u>RANKS</u>	<u>UNIFORM</u>	<u>INSIGNIA</u>
POLES	(see above)	Hilfsarbeiter or Zwangsarbeiter***	Manual Labour, sometimes also mechanics	None	(see above)	None
CZECHS	(see above)	(see above)	(see above)	(see above)	(see above)	Swastika brassard worn in rare cases by special permission
JEWS	(see above)	Zwangsarbeiter***	Manual Labour only	(see above)	(see above)	None
STATELESS (unknown or un- clarified nationality)	(see above)	Hilfsarbeiter or Zwangsarbeiter***	(see above)	(see above)	(see above)	Brown brassard with inscription 'Arbeitet fur Org. Todt'
PRISONERS OF WAR	(see above)	Zwangsarbeiter***	(see above)	(see above)	(see above)	None

* Hilfsarbeiter, qualifying after a three months period can be classified as 'Einsatzarbeiter'. On the other hand, a Hilfsarbeiter, or Hilfswilliger can be reduced in status to a Zwangsarbeiter if his conduct is found unsatisfactory.

** Literate personnel might qualify for clerical or technical employment.

*** Differences in treatment of Zwangsarbeiter involve pay, allowances, benefits, insurance, furloughs, freedom of movement, nature of manual labour, etc.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE VIa

MANPOWER DATA
(For Text : See IVD)

(a) Call-up for National Labour Service in France by Classes.

<u>Class of</u>	<u>Called up, etc.</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
1919	Prior to Aug. 1943	Promised exemption from compulsory transfer to Germany.
	Aug. 1943	Scheduled for transport to Germany with the exception of those classified UK ("deferred" from service for occupational reasons).
1920	(see above)	(see above)
1921	(see above)	(see above)
1922	(see above)	As above, however no UK classifications granted.
1923	Called up at same time as classes of 1919-22	Exempted from compulsory transfer to Germany.
	Dec. 1943	Agricultural workers in Amiens, Rouen, Evreux, Alencon, St. Lo, Laon, St. Cloud, Chartres, Blois conscripted for OT until Mar. 1944.
1924	(Same as class of 1923)	(see above)
	Jun. 1944	All Jews and those of coloured race conscripted into OT.
1927	Feb. 1944	Conscripted into OT.
1939	Sep. 1944	Last third conscripted into OT.
1940	Sep. 1944	Conscripted into OT.
1941	Dec. 1943	Scheduled for conscription prior to D-Day.
1942	Dec. 1943	Scheduled for transfer to Germany.
1943	Dec. 1943	Conscription results "very unsatisfactory". Exempted from transfer to Germany.
1944	Feb. 1944	Subject to transfer to Germany.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TABLE VIIb

MANPOWER DATA
(For Text : See IVD)

(b) Labour Conscription Measures in France for the Benefit of the OT.

- Sep. 1942 Last third of class of 1939 and class of 1940 called up for OT.
- 8 Nov. 1942 to 2 Jan. 1943 Campaign to raise 100,000 men for OT:
- 1) 20,000 skilled workers quota to be raised by the Delegates (one for each French Department) of the Comité d'Organisation du Batiment et des Travaux Publics. (Results up to 15 Nov : 1,000 men raised).
 - 2) 20,000 quota to be raised locally by the German Army Feldkommandanturen through the French Prefectures. The above 40,000 quota represented immediate ECW requirements for Atlantic coastal defenses, construction of V-sites etc. (The above 40,000 men to be raised by the so-called Action Drouard).
 - 3) 60,000 additionally to be raised by a comprehensive recruitment campaign.
- Jul. 1943 All Jews between ages of 20 - 31 conscripted for OT.
- 15 Sep. 1943 A number of released French prisoners of war retransported to Germany to work for OT.
- 21 Oct. 1943 Decree issued by Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion (SPERR) classifies OT in France as S-Betrieb (Sperrbetrieb or Closed Industry) from which no manpower may be removed, not even by the Wehrmacht, except for induction into active military service. (This in the case of Germans only). Conversely, unauthorised absence from an S-Betrieb is subject to a court-martial.
- 2 Dec. 1943 German authorities assume jurisdiction over the Chantiers de Jeunesse (Vichy French Youth Labour Organization) and put 21,000 members at the disposal of OT.
- Dec. 1943 French veterans of the First World War and natives of Alsace-Lorraine may not be inducted into the OT by Vichy or German Labour Authorities. French employees of the Services des Ponts et Chaussées (French Highway and Bridge Repair and Maintenance System) henceforth will co-ordinate their work with OT's interests.
Agricultural workers of class of 1923 (see Table VIa) conscripted for OT until March 1944.
- Jan. 1944 Vichy Government drive to raise: 10,000 non-French residents in France for OT, mostly from Southern France. Also 4,000 Indo-chinese.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

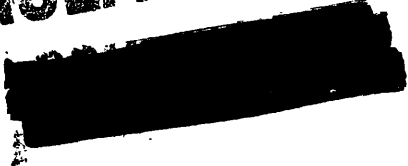


TABLE VIb


page 2

Jan. 1944 (contd)	5,000 short-term employees of <u>Services des Ponts et des Chaussées</u> also co-operated with OT.
Feb. 1944	Class of 1927 conscripted for OT.
Jun. 1944	All Jews and members of coloured races of class of 1924 conscripted for OT.

UNCLASSIFIED



TABLE VIc
MANPOWER DATA
(For Text : See IVD)


UNCLASSIFIED

(c) National Labour Conscription Regulations in Germany and in German Occupied Europe (Under the Over-all Control of GBA Fritz SAUCKEL)

GERMANY	Male 16-60; female 18-45. (At the present time compulsory service in emergencies is unlimited as far as age is concerned). Labour control areas; 42 <u>Gauarbeitsämter</u> (District Labour Control offices) each under a " <u>Reichstreuhand für die Arbeit</u> " as far as administrative control is concerned. Actual control over the disposition of manpower is vested in the <u>Gauleiter</u> in his capacity as Reich Defense Commissioner. The area of the <u>Gauarbeitsamt</u> corresponds with that of the Nazi Party Gau. The <u>Gauarbeitsämter</u> are furthermore subdivided into <u>Arbeitsämter</u> , totalling some 420 in the Reich. These are in turn sub-divided into (<u>Arbeits</u>) <u>Leitstellen</u> totalling some 1,300. OT in this respect is under jurisdiction of <u>Arbeitsamt Nebenstelle</u> (Branch Office) Grunewald near Berlin situated in the OT camp there.
OCCUPIED EUROPE (prior to liberation)	Workers joining OT are released from compulsory labour in Germany.
BELGIUM	Males 16-60; females 18-45.
CROATIA	Males 16-60; females 18-45. Youths 18-21 must give one year service to the State in labour camps.
FRANCE (Vichy)	Males 16-60; females 18-45. Youths 16-18 were compelled to enter the <u>Chantiers de Jeunesse</u> for one year of State Labour Service.
GREECE	Males 16-60; females 18-45.
HOLLAND	Males 16-60; females 18-45.
HUNGARY	Males 16-60; females 18-45.
HUNGARY	Males 16-60; females 19-23; compulsory registration for Labour Service.
ITALY (Fascist)	Males 16-60, including all Italians in Greece, (Jan. 1944); females 18-45.
NORWAY	Males 18-60; class of 21-21 called up May 1944.


UNCLASSIFIED

**TABLE VI
MANPOWER DATA**
(For Text : See IVD)

(d) Estimate of Manpower Distribution in German Occupied Europe on 6 June, 1944

A question mark (?) indicates that in all likelihood at least some workers of the listed nationality were employed in the country in question although probably not in a large number.

COUNTRIES	Germans	Norwegians (n) Danes (d) Finns (f)	Dutchmen (d) Belgians (b)	Frenchmen	Italians	Spaniards (Loyalists)	Estonians Lithuanians Latvians	Hungarians (h) Croats (c) Slovaks (s)	Bulgarians Greeks Serbs	Ostarbeiter *	Russians (Anti Soviet Collaborationist Volunteers)	Poles (p) Czechs (c) *	Colonials: North Afri- cans Indo- Chinese etc.	Forced Labour 'Communists' Partisans Jews	POW's mainly Russians & Poles	NSKK/OT **	Transport- flotte Speer
FINLAND	500	5,000 (f)														1,000	
NORWAY	2,000	15,000 (n)	10,000 (d & b)	1,000			1,000	5,000	1,000			2,000			30,000	2,500	
DENMARK	500	5,000 (d)													10,000	500	
POLAND	5,000	15,000 (n & d)***	2,000 (d & b)***	500 ***			?			?		70,000 (p) 15,000 (c)		15,000	?	2,500	10,000
BALKANS	1,500				?			10,000 (h) 5,000 (c) 5,000 (s)	30,000						?	2,000	
ITALY	4,000				75,000							?				1,500	
FRANCE	15,000	1,000 (n & d)***	10,000 (d) 10,000 (b)	85,000	20,000	15,000	5,000	?		10,000	5,000	25,000 (p) 10,000 (c)	25,000	50,000	?	5,000	
BELGIUM	1,000		20,000 (b)	?						?		?		?	?	500	
HOLLAND	1,000		20,000 (d)									?		?	?	500	
TOTAL	30,000	41,000	72,000	86,500	95,000	15,000	11,000	25,000	31,000	10,000	5,000	92,000	25,000	65,000	40,000	16,000	

* Partly Forced Labour.

** Predominantly foreign personnel except for staffs which are German.

*** Mostly in SK (Schutzkommando)
(Security Guard Units)

**** While the majority of forced labour are Jews, 'Communists' and penal units, those Ostarbeiter, Poles and Czechs whose 'attitude' or work output is considered unsatisfactory, are likewise classified in this group.

TABLE VI
MANPOWER DATA
(For Text : See IVD)

Estimate of Present Manpower Distribution in Germany
Estimated Total : 1,000,000

COUNTRIES	Germans	Norwegians (n) Danes (d) Finns (f)	Dutchmen (d) Belgians (b)	Frenchmen	Italians	Spaniards	Estonians Lithuanians Latvians	Hungarians (h) Croats (c) Slovaks (s)	Bulgarians Greeks Serbs	Ostarbeiter *	Russians	Poles * Czechs *	Colonials: North Africans Indo-Chinese etc.	Forced Labour* Communists Partisans Jews	POW's (mainly Russians and Poles)	NSKK-OT **	Transport- flotte Speer
GERMANY	175,000	? ***	? ***	?	100,000	?	?	175,000	?	?	?	?	?	250,000	?	20,000	10,000

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

* Partly Forced Labour. ** Predominantly foreign personnel except for staffs which are German. *** Mostly in SK (Schutzkommando) (or Security Guard Units)

* * While the majority of forced labour is composed of Jews "Communists" and penal units, those Ostarbeiter, Poles and Czechs whose "attitude" or work output is considered unsatisfactory, are likewise classified in this group.

UNCLASSIFIED

INDEX

The following index includes both terms and topics, the former being kept in their original language (for English equivalents, see Annexe F). Abbreviations and contractions have been used whenever they are in common usage, such as for example, Gestapo. Cross references have also been supplied when they are believed to be helpful. The topical cohesion provided by the sub-indexes to such subjects as the OT, OT-Firms, Transport, Pay, Personnel, Units, Workers, Liaison, Lager, and Training Camps and Schools, will be found another helpful feature. The number references are to pages. Those underlined refer to the main discussion of the topic involved.

A.

Abgeordnete	121, 142
Abschlagsrechnung	57
Abschnitt (Army Fortress Engineer sector)	130
Abschnitt (NSKK-OT)	80, 81
Abschnittsbauleiter	40
Abschnittsbauleitung	9, 26, 30, <u>31</u> , 38, 104
Abschnittsführung (NSKK-OT)	80-81, 82.
Abteilung	39
Abteilung (NSKK-OT)	81-82.
Abteilung (SK)	
see SK-Abteilung.	
Abteilung (Worker unit)	119, 128, 129
Abteilung Arbeit (Wehrmacht)	175
Abteilung Betrieb (Marine)	
see Marine Betriebsabteilung	
Abteilungsführer	127, 129
Abwehr	112
see also Counter-intelligence and Security	
Action social aux Chantiers	113
Activities of the OT (listed by Country)	42-49
Administrative staffs (OBL and lower levels)	116, 119-120, 121, 131-134.
Aerodrome repairs	15
Africans (North) in the OT	180
Age groups	166, 171, 177-181
Air Force	
see Luftwaffe	
Air Raid damage repair (France)	13-16, 23
Air Raid damage repair (Germany)	18-19, 44, 91, 93, 107, 129-130, 167
Air Raid defense	125
Air Raid protection	94
Aktion Frankreich	170, 172, 173-175.
Albania	48
Albanians in the OT	180
Alderney (Island)	29, 47, 92, 132, 178
Allocation of Firms	
see OT-Firm (Allocation)	
Allocation of labour	
see Arbeitseinsatz	
Allocation of manpower	
see Manpower allocation	
Allotments	96, 161-163
Allowance (Clothing)	163-164
Allowance (Quarters and subsistence)	151, 161, 163
Allowance (Travel)	161
Allowances	96, 117, 138, 142, 150, 152 157, 159, 161, 162, 163, 164, 168
Ammunition	76A, 135
Amt Bau	20, 33, 44
Amt Bau, Decree putting OT in control of	22-24

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(cont'd)

Amt Bau-OTZ
see also OT Zentrale 3, 20-21, 33-35, 37, 52, 90,
94, 100, 102, 110, 111, 122,
124, 134, 168, 169.

Amt Bau-OTZ, Abteilung,
Sozialversorgung 161

Amt für zentrale Bauaufgaben der Luftwaffe 110

Amt Marine Bauwesen 97

Amtsgruppe 33, 40

Amtsgruppe Entwicklung 52

Amtsgruppe Pioniere und Festungen 97

Angestellte 142, 143, 145

Anhaltlager 88

Annamites in the OT 180

Anti-Aircraft construction 94, 106

Arbeitsabteilung
see Abteilung (Worker unit)

Arbeitsamt 168, 169, 172

Arbeitsbereitschaft
see Bereitschaft (Worker unit)

Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik 39, 40, 42, 76, 125, 130,
(see also Workers, Foreign (OT policy in
regard to-) 132-133, 162, 168.

Arbeitseinsatz
see Manpower allocation

Arbeitseinsatzstatistik 57

Arbeitsgemeinschaft (Arge) 32, 61, 62

Arbeitskluft 138

Arbeitsstab
see Administrative staffs

Arbeitsstab Bauwirtschaft 111

Arbeitsstrupps 129

Area Control staffs 121, 134
see also Einsatzgruppe, Einsatz

Arge
see Arbeitsgemeinschaft

Armbands
see OT brassards

Armed Forces
see Wehrmacht

Armenians in the OT 175

Arms 116, 117, 135, 137, 140

Army 35, 91-93, 106, 108-109, 117, 118,
130, 134, 175, 178

Army Fortress Engineers
see Festungspioniere

Army Group
see Heeresgruppe

Army High Command
see Oberkommando des Heeres

Army Officers 138

Army - OT transport liaison 115

Army Post Office (APO) 84

Assignments 40

Atlantic Wall
see Fortifications (Atlantic Wall)

Atrocities 47

Auditing 41

Auftragsbedingungen
see Specifications

Ausgleichszulage 150

Auskämmungskommission 174

Ausländerlohnzahlstelle 153

Ausländische Arbeiter 121-122

Ausrüstungslager 76A, 137

Ausrüstungsausschuss 138, 139

UNCLASSIFIED

A (cont'd)

Aussenstelle (SD)
 Aussenstelle (SS)
 Aussenstelle (Wehrbezirkskommando)
 Awards
 see Decorations and awards
 Azione Graziani

CONFIDENTIAL
 88, 104
 168

59

B

Baghdad
 Balkans
 Barracks
 see Lager
 Base pay
 Battalion (Front-OT)
 see Front-OT
 Bau (Administrative section)
 Bauabschnitt
 Baubeauftragter beim Reichsverteidigungs
 Kommissar
 Baubeauftragter im Gau
 Baubeauftragter Ruhr des General
 Bevollmächtigten Bau
 Baubevollmächtigte
 Baubevollmächtigter des Reichsministers
 Speer im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion
 VI.
 Baubrigade
 see SS-Baubrigade
 Baudisposition
 Baufacharbeiter
 Bauherr
 Bauleiter
 Bauleitung
 Bauplanung und Baueinsatz
 Baustab Speer
 see also Transport (NSKK-Baustab Speer)
 Baustelle
 Baustellen Truppführer
 Baustellenbetreuung
 Baustellenbewertung
 Bautagebuch
 Bautrupps
 see also Festungsbautrupps
 Bautrupps (Army)
 Bauwesen der Luftwaffe
 Beamte
 Beauftragter der NSDAP
 Beauftragter der OT
 see also OT-Beauftragter-
 Beauftragter der OT bei die
 Rüstungskommission
 Beauftragter der OT bei die
 Rüstungsunterkommission
 Beauftragter der OT beim General der
 Pioniere und Festungen
 Beauftragter der OT beim General-
 Ingenieur
 Beauftragter der OT beim General-
 Ingenieur des Oberbefehlshaber Südost
 Beauftragter der OT beim Königlichen
 ungarischen Honved-Ministerium,
 Budapest

1
 44, 45, 48, 75, 78, 86, 92,
 117, 118, 181
 142
 28, 84, 94-95
 62
 21, 36, 91, 115
 20, 36
 44
 20
 44
 40
 165-166
 62, 63
 40, 125, 128
 9, 26, 30-31, 38, 88, 103,
 104, 132.
 34, 35
 11, 78, 118, 120
 9, 18, 31-32, 38, 117
 56
 132
 57
 56
 8, 13, 93, 117-118, 119,
 129
 129
 94
 121, 142, 143
 102, 103
 109
 109
 92, 108
 92
 92
 114

B (cont'd)

Beauftragter des GBA für Italien:	10
Sondertreuhand der Arbeit für die OT	
Beauftragter des Reichs Arbeits Ministers	111
für soziale Versicherung bei der OT	
Belgians in the OT	
see Flemings	
Walloons	
Benefits	142, 153
Bereitschaft (Bewachte)	126, 128
Bereitsschaft (SK)	
see SK-Bereitschaft	
Bereitschaft (Worker unit)	119, 126, 128, 133
Bereitschaftsführer	126-127, 128
Bergmannkompanie	12
Bergungsregiment (SPEER)	12
Betreuung (for Foreign Workers)	
see Workers, Foreign (Welfare)	
Betreuung (for Germans)	
see Gefolgschaftsbetreuung	
Betreuungsführer	127, 132, 133
Betriebsabteilung (Marine)	97
Betriebsdienststelle (Luftwaffe)	96
Betriebsdienststelle (Marine)	99-100
Betriebsführer	43, 125
Betriebskrankenkasse	162
Betriebsobmann	
see DAF - Betriebsobmann	
Bevollmächtigter für die	76A-77
Maschinenproduktion	
Bewachte Bereitschaft	126
Bezirksbauleitung	93
Bezirkstarifordnung	
see Tarifordnung (Bezirk)	
Billets	
see Lager	
Binnenflotte	11, 83
Black Market	88, 103
Blinker	87
Blueprints	
see Plans and blueprints	
Bonus	96, 98, 143
Book-Keeping	
see Records and reports	
Books	
see Libraries	
BORMANN, Martin, Parteikanzleiter	107
Bridge building	47, 130
see also Brückenbauleitung	
Brigade (Front-OT)	
see Front-OT	
Brigade (NSKK-OT)	77
British Radio Propaganda	176
Brückenbauleitung	31
Brückenbauleitung Ertl	44
Building industry	
see Construction industries	
Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie	
Building Restrictions Act	37
Building supplies	3, 35, 37, 43, 76A-77, 96 97, 98, 134.
Bulgaria	3, 48, 101

B(cont'd)

Bulgarians in the OT 78, 179
Bunker construction
 see Pill-box and bunker construction
Bunkerbau West 63,
Bureau des Mutations 175

C

Caisse d'Allocations familiales 162
Camp supervisor
 see Lagerführer
Camps
 see Lager
Captured equipment 140
Centre paysan 113
Centre social franco-europeen 113
Centre syndicaliste de Propagande 113
Chain of Command 9, 21, 26, 42-45, 94, 96,
 124-127
Channel Defences
 see Fortifications (Channel Defences)
Channel Islands 177, 180
Chef Amt Bau-OTZ
 see DORSCH, Xaver
Chef des Bauwesen der Luftwaffe 94, 96, 110
Chef des Marine Bauwesens 96
Chef der Militärverwaltung, Hauptabteilung
 Arbeit 109
Chef Kriegsmarine Wehr
 see WARZECHA
CHRISTIANSEN, Gen. der Iw. 91
Civilian authorities 40, 90, 107-108, 170
Civilian construction 35, 36, 37, 49, 90, 101,
 107, 115, 134, 167
Clerical staffs 117, 120, 121, 125, 165, 166
Collaborationist agencies and
 collaborationists 1, 2, 59, 87, 101, 102, 103,
 105, 108, 111, 113-114, 115,
 120, 122, 123, 124, 126-127,
 132, 133, 136, 138, 140,
 171, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181
Clothing
 see Equipment, Personal
Comite d'Entr'aide aux volontaires RNP 113
 de la Legion volontaire francaise Waffen SS
Comite d'Organisation du Batiment et
 Travaux publiques 59, 101, 111
Commissionaire regional 113
Committee for Liberating the Peoples
 of Russia 179
Communications (Signals)
 see Signals Communications
Communists and Partisans 121, 122, 128, 166, 180-181
Concentration Camps 181
Conscription
 see Recruitment methods
 OT-Firms (Conscription and enrollment)
Construction agencies
 Luftwaffe 36, 94
 Marine 36
 SS 36
 Regional 20-21, 22, 23, 24, 35, 36, 37
 Reichsverteidigungskommissar 35, 36
Construction and Planning Commitment Branch
 (see Bauplanung und Baueinsatz)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Construction industries 3, 59, 62, 63, 101, 116, 117, 144, 145, 167
 Construction personnel 122-131
 Contract, Example of a 63-68, 79-80
 see also OT-Firm (Contracts and Contractors)
 Contractors and contracts 40, 59, 60-74, 83, 88
 Control commissions 170
 Convict elements 50, 86, 126, 128, 166, 180-181
 Cost control
 (see Preisbildung)
 Counter-intelligence 88, 90, 103, 104, 112, 132, 134, 167, 174, 176.
 see also Sicherheitsdienst
 Court-martial 47, 91
 Crimea 118
 Croats in the OT 78, 177
 Czechs in the OT 76, 102, 121, 177, 180-181

D

DAF
 see Deutsche Arbeitsfront
 DAF-Auslandsorganisation 102
 DAF-Beitragsnachweiskarte 102
 DAF-Betriebsobmann 55, 103, 125, 131
 DAF-Einsatzbetriebsobmann 102
 DAF-Gauobmann 102
 DAF-Gruppenbetriebsobmann 102
 DAF-Hauptbetriebsobmann 132
 DAF-Kreisobmann 102
 DAF-Mitgliedsbuch 102
 DAF-OBL Betriebsobmann 102, 103
 DAF-Zentralabteilung 102
 DAF-Zentralinspektion 102-103
 DAF-Zentralstab 102
 Danes in the OT 78, 133, 177
 DARNAND, Joseph 113, 174
 DAUBS, Walter 60
 Decorations and awards 140-141
 Deductions 156, 157, 161-162
 Denmark 47, 59
 Departement (French) 175
 Depots
 see Lager
 Derubau
 see Deutsch-rumänische Bau Gesellschaft
 Desertions 13, 16, 88, 91, 103, 104, 134, 178
 Detached Service 18, 96, 98, 112, 138
 Deubau
 see Deutsche Bau Aktien Gesellschaft
 Deutsch-Afrika Korps (DAK) 11
 Deutsche Arbeitsfront (DAF) 7, 40, 55, 101-103, 111-112, 116, 117, 131, 132, 139
 Deutsche Bau Aktien Gesellschaft (Deubau) 74
 Deutsche Krankenkasse 57, 85.
 Deutsche Zentralkasse 162
 Deutsches Wohnungshilfswerk 37
 Deutsch-französischer Leistungsvertrag 63
 Deutsch-rumänische Bau Gesellschaft 48, 101, 111
 Dienst Uniform 137
 Dienstbuch 41, 86, 102, 116, 117, 119, 125, 137, 138, 139, 140, 159

UNCLASSIFIED

D (cont'd)

Dienststellenleiter 40
Dienstverpflichtete 141, 167, 169
Dienstverpflichtungsschein 168
Direction de la Main d'Oeuvre encadree 175
Discharges 138, 140, 163, 169-170
50, 79-80, 84, 86-89,
91-92, 93, 98, 104, 112,
123, 125, 126, 127, 128,
131, 134, 136, 138, 172.

Disziplinarstelle
see Rechts-und Disziplinarstelle

Dispensaries 85
DITTMER, Lt.d.Schupo 89
DONITZ, Gros-Admiral 96, 97
Don River 44
Donetz Basin 47
DORSCH, Xaver, Ministerialdirektor 3, 9, 25, 33, 94, 97, 99.
Draught animals 77
Dumps
see Lager
Durchgangstrasse 48
Dutch in the OT 78, 133, 177

E

Economic agencies co-operating with
OT 100-101, 110-111

Efficiency groups 155
Eichkamp 87
Einheit
see OT-Firm
Einheitsführer 3, 30, 32, 55, 93, 117,
120, 120, 122, 124-125

Einheitsmannschaftsführer
(see Mannschaftsführer)

Einheitsprinzip 49
Einsatz 3, 9, 26, 28-29, 118, 134
Einsatz (equivalent to Rüstungsinspektion
boundaries) 17, 36-37, 40, 91, 102,
107, 109, 134.
Einsatz, Mobiler 4, 8, 50-51, 92-93, 117-
118
4, 8, 49-50, 93, 118-119
108
109
11, 44, 48, 166
63
121, 138

Einsatz, Stationärer
Einsatz-Bataillon (Volkssturm)
Einsatz Rhein-Main
Einsatz Ruhrgebiet
Einsatz Seefalke
Einsatzarbeiter
Einsatzbetriebsobmann
see DAF-Einsatzbetriebsobmann
Einsatzdienststelle 29
Einsatzgeld 157
Einsatzgruppe 3, 9, 26-28, 35, 51, 85, 87,
92, 94, 118, 129, 134, 169
17, 35-36, 102, 109, 134
22, 40

Einsatzgruppe Deutschland I-VIII
Einsatzgruppe Italien
Einsatzgruppe Ruhr
see Einsatz Ruhrgebiet
Einsatzgruppe Russland-Süd
Einsatzgruppe West 87
27-28, 35, 49, 81, 91, 92, 101,
118, 119, 165, 179-180
22, 40, 87
35-36, 37, 40, 91, 109
8
36-37, 40, 91

Einsatzgruppe Wiking
Einsatzgruppenleiter
Einsatzküste West
Einsatzleiter

UNCLASSIFIED

Eisenbahnbaupioniere	14
Eisenbahnpionierstab	50
Eisenlager	76A
Emergency detachments	
see Mobile emergency detachments	
English in the OT	177
Enlistment procedure (for foreign workers)	174-180
Enlistment procedure (for Germans)	168-169
Entertainment	
see Kraft durch Freude	
Entfernungszulage	161
Entlassungsbeihilfe	163
Entlassungslager	138
Entwesungstrupps	85
Equipment	62, 63, 76A-77, 91, 93, 96, 97-99, 119, 129
Equipment, Personal	137-140, 169
Equipment repair	
see Repair (Equipment)	
Erfassung der Bestände	57
Erfassungslager	
see Haupterfassungslager	
Erkennungsmarke	41, 125, 169
Ersatzabteilung (Legion SPEER)	79
Ersatzabteilung (SK)	87
Ersatzregiment (Legion SPEER)	79
Ersatzteillager	76A
Ersatz-und Ausbildungsheer	49, 106, 108
Erschwerniszulage	157, 160
Erziehungslager	91, 136
Esthonians in the OT	78, 179
Estimating	51-52, 134
Facharbeiter	112, 153
FALKENHAUSEN, von, Gen.	91
Familienausgleichskasse	152
Familienbeihilfe	162
Fascio govt.	178
Federation des Ouvriers travaillant en Allemagne	113
Federführendes Unternehmen	61
Firmenangehörige	120, 121-122, 141, 144- , 165, 167, 169.
Feldbahnbatl.	118
Feldgendarmerie	88-89
Feldkommandantur (see also Military administration)	14, 88, 91, 104, 172, 175, 176, 177
Feldluftgaukommando	93
Feldpost	84
FEP	100
Festungsbaupionierstab	
see Festungspionierstab	
Festungsbautrupps	13
Festungspioniere	6, 14, 46, 116, 165, 166
Festungspionierstab	33, 42, 43, 46, 50, 91, 92, 96, 130, 166
Field Post	
see Army Post Office	
Field security	88

F (cont'd)

UNCLASSIFIED

Finland
 Firmen Binsatz
 see OT-Firm (Allocation)
 Firmen Stammanschaft
 see under OT-Firm
 Firmenangehörige 120, 121-122, 141, 144-153,
 165, 167, 169
 Firmenangestellte
 see Firmenangehörige
 Firmenangestelltentarif 157-158
 Firms
 see OT-Firms
 First aid treatment 85
 Flak
 see Anti-aircraft
 Flemings in the OT 78, 133, 177
 Fliegerschädensfortmassnahmen 19
 Flughafenbezirk 93
 Flughafenkommandantur 93, 94
 Forced labour
 see Bewachte Bereitschaft
 Convict elements
 Zugewiesene Ausländer
 Zwangsarbeiter
 Foreign Manpower
 see Manpower, Foreign
 Foreign Workers
 see Workers, Foreign
 Fortifications (Atlantic Wall) 42, 46-47, 51, 92, 181
 Fortifications (Channel Defences) 47, 92
 Fortifications (Denmark)
 see Fortifications (Norway and Denmark)
 Fortifications (Norway and Denmark) 47, 181
 Fortifications (Russia) 47
 Fortifications (West Wall) 5, 6-7, 45-46, 51, 77
 FRANK, Dr. (SS Abwehrbeauftragter) 112
 Franco-German Armistice Commission 179, 171
 Freiangestellte 169
 French building industry 59, 170-171
 French in the OT 78, 82, 132, 165-166,
 170-171, 172, 173, 177
 French Police 88, 175, 176
 French (Vichy) Govt.
 see under Collaborationist agencies
 and collaborationists
 FRICK, Reichsminister 107
 Friedensgebühren 157
 Friesack 87
 FRITZ TODT Preis 140-141
 Front-OT 4, 19, 21-22, 34, 119,
 129-130, 168
 Front-OT firms 34
 Front-OT pay 142-163
 Front social du Travail 113
 Frontarbeiter 21, 41, 116-117, 119, 121,
 125, 131, 137, 138, 140,
 145, 147, 151, 159, 160
 Frontbezüge 142
 Fronteinsatz 22, 76 A, 84, 166
 Frontführer and Frontführung 7, 30, 31, 32, 39, 41, 76
 87, 102-103, 104, 117,
 123, 124, 125, 127,
 131-134, 135, 136, 168
 Frontführer and Frontführung (for foreign
 workers) 132-133
 Frontführerschule 126, 132, 136
 Frontführung personnel 132, 134, 136

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

F (cont'd)

Frontzulage 117, 142,
157, 159, 161

Führer 137, 142

Führerschule 135, 136

Fuel (Transportation)
see Transport (Petrol)

FUNK, Reichsminister 60, 107

Funker 87

Furlough
see Leave

GAF
see Luftwaffe

Gau (Party) 36, 37, 90, 91, 102, 107

Gauarbeitsamt 18, 34, 168, 174

Gauleiter 20, 36, 107-108, 168
see also Reichsverteidigungskommissar

Gaubmann
see DAF-Gaubmann

Gauwohnungskommissar 107

GBA (General Bevollmächtigter für
der Arbeitseinsatz)
see SAUCKEL, Fritz

GBAF (General Bevollmächtigter für der
Arbeitseinsatz in Frankreich)
see RITTER, Dr.

GBAF organization 175, 176

Gebietsingenieur 13, 109

Gefolgschaftsbetreuung 102, 125, 131-132, 133

Gefolgschaftsmitglied 162

Gefolgschaftsstelle 133

Gehaltsgruppen 146-148, 149-152
157-158

Geheime Feldpolizei 2, 113

Geheime Feldpolizei Gruppe 113

Gemeente Arbeits Bureau 114

Gemeindeverwaltung des Reichsgaues 112

Gemeinschaftslager 131

General Bauinspekteur der Reichshauptstadt 11, 78

General-Bevollmächtigter Bau 20, 33
see also DORSCH, Xaver

General-Bevollmächtigter für den
Arbeitseinsatz (GBA)
see SAUCKEL, Fritz

General-Bevollmächtigter für die Regelung
der Bauwirtschaft 7, 20

General-Bevollmächtigter für die
Reichsverwaltung 112

General-Bevollmächtigter für die
Wirtschaft 44

General der Luftwaffe Bautrupps beim
Chef des LW Bauwesens 110

General der Pioniere und Festungen
see JACOB, Alfred, Gen-der Pioniere

General-Ingenieur 92

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

G (cont'd)

Generalinspekteur für die OT bei der Zentralinspektion für die Betreuung der ausländischen Arbeitskräfte der DAF	102, 111
General Inspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen see also TODT, Fritz	<u>5-6, 8, 9, 10, 25, 54,</u> 111, 116, 117, 165
General Inspektor für Sonderaufgaben des Vierjahresplanes	7
General Inspektor für Wasser und Energie	7
Generalluftzeugmeister	109
Gerät Inventar	57
Geräte Kartei	57
Gerätelager	76A
Gerätemeldung	57
Gerätmietvertrag	62, 63
German Manpower see Manpower, German	
German Supreme Command see Oberkommando der Wehrmacht	
German workers see Workers, German	
Gestapo (Geheime Staatspolizei)	2
GOERING, Reichsmarschal	7, 10, 11, 60, 93, 94, 96, 107, 173, 174
Gotenhafen	99
Greeks in the OT	118, 177, 178, 180
Groupement de Travailleurs encadres	113
Groupement de Travailleurs etrangers	113
Gruppe (NSKK-OT)	77
Gruppenbeauftragter des Arbeitsstabes Bauwirtschaft	111
Gruppenbeauftragter des Sondertreuhänders der Arbeit für die OT	168
Gruppenbetriebsobmann see DAF-Gruppenbetriebsobmann	
Guernsey (Island)	29

H

Hafenamt	31
Hague Convention	171
Hauptabteilung	39
Hauptabteilung Arbeit, Militärverwaltung Paris	174
Hauptamt Technik	1, 7.
Hauptausschuss Bau	33, 52
Hauptbauleiter	30
Haupterfassungslager	135, 136, 137, 168, 169.
Hauptkolonne -(NSKK-OT)	77, 81
Hauptreferat	40
Hauptringe	33
Hauptunternehmer see OT Firm (Contracts and Contractors)	
Hauptverkehrsdienst	15
Haus der Kameradschaft	135
Headquarters (on various levels) see under OT	
Health see Sanitary conditions	
Heeresgruppe A	

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

H (cont'd)

Heeresgruppe West 42, 92, 129
Heimatbezüge 142
Heimatseinsatz 22, 168
HENRIOT, Ministre 174
HESS, Rudolph 107
High Command (OT) 25-26, 32-35, 96-97
Hilfsarbeiter 118
Hilfslagerführer 124, 126-127, 130, 137
Hilfsspolier 120, 124, 125, 126-127
133
Hilfswillige 152, 180
HIMMLER, Heinrich 23-24, 76, 105, 106,
107, 112, 179
Hinterbliebenenbezüge 162
HITLER 3, 6, 7, 9 10, 20, 21, 22,
25, 26, 42, 45, 78, 84,
129, 140, 175
Hitler Jugend (HJ) 37, 106, 115, 167
Hitlergruss 138
HJ (Hitler Jugend)
see Hitler Jugend
Höhere Pionier Kommandeur, 7 Armee 14
Höhere SS und Polizeiführer 108, 109
Höhere Verbindungsingenieure 97, 100
HÖTZEL, Oberregierungsrat 173
Hoheitsabzeichen 139
Homosexuals 178
Hospitals 85
Hundertschaft (SK)
see SK-Hundertschaft
Hundertschaft (Workers unit) 119, 128-129, 133
Hungarian Engineer Battalions 118, 164
Hungarians in the OT 167, 179, 180, 181
Hungary 3
Hydro-electrical power 7, 18

J

Identification Disc
(see Erkennungsmarke)
Indo-Chinese in the OT 180
Indoctrination
(see Nazi ideology)
Induction Centre
see Haupterfassungslager
Induction processing
see Enlistment procedure
Insignias
see Uniforms and Insignias
Inspekteur de Marinebauwesens 97, 100
Inspektuer für die OT bei der
Zentralinspektion für die Betreuung
der ausländischen Arbeitskräfte der DAF 102, 111
Insurance 161-162
Insurance, Medical
see Insurance
Inventory 41, 56
Italians in the OT 133, 175, 177-178
Italy 45, 59, 60, 78, 83

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J

JACOB, Alfred (Gen. d. Pioniere) 42, 92
Jade River 97
Jersey (Island) 29
Jews in the OT 16, 76, 119, 128, 130,
153, 167, 180-181
JOST, NSKK-Gruppenführer 78

K

Kameradschaft
 see Haus der Kameradschaft
 SK-Kameradschaft
Kasse 41
Katastropheneinsatz 13
KEITEL, Genfldm. 107
Kennziffern (Administrative sub-section) 77
Kiel 99
Kiev 79
KÖHL, Kriminalrat 112
Kolonne (NSKK-OT) 77, 81
Kolonne (Worker unit) 119, 128
Kolonnenführer 128
Komitee für sozialen Frieden 176
Komitee und Liga 176
Kompanie (Front-OT)
 see Front-OT
Kompanie (Legion SPEER) 81
Kra-West 77, 106
Kraft durch Freude (KdF) 41
Kraftfahrwesen (Administrative section) 39, 41
Kraftwagenhauptkolonne 81
Kraftwagenleitung West 77, 106
Kraftwagenstaffel 81, 82
Krankenkassenverband OT 85, 153, 161, 162
Kreis (Party) 102
Kreisobmann
 see DAF-Kreisobmann
KRETSCHMANN 110
Kriegsgebiet 92
Kriegsmarine
 see Marine
Kriegsverwendungsfähig 166
Kripo (Kriminalpolizei) 2
Küstenbefehlshaber 99
Kultur, Presse und Propaganda 39, 40, 42
 see also Library

UNCLASSIFIED

Labour, Foreign	
see Workers, Foreign	
Labour allocation	
see Manpower allocation	
Labour control	
see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik	
Recruitment methods	
SAUCKEL, Fritz	
SCHMELTER, Dr.	
Labour recruitment	
see Recruitment methods	
Labour unions	101
Lager	
Anhaltlager	88
Ausrüstungslager	76A, 137
Eisenlager	76A
Entlassungslager	138
Ersatzteillager	76A
Erziehungslager	91, 136
Gerätelager	76A
Haupterfassungslager	135, 136, 137, 168, 169, 172
Lehrlager	87, 136, 137
Nachschublager	76A
OT-Reichslehrlager	87, 136
Personallager	30, 86, 123, 124, 127, 130-131, 132, 166.
Sammellager	175
Schulungslager	91, 136
Stammlager	169
Verpflegungslager	76A
Wehrmachtlager	140
Lagerbetreuung	132
Lagerführer	31, 56, 76, 120, 121, 124, 126, 127, 130, 137
Lagerschule	137
Lagerwesen	136
Lagerwesen (schule)	136
LAMMERS, Reichskanzleileiter	107
Lastkraftwagen Staffel	77
Latvians in the OT	78, 179
LAVAL, Pierre	174
Lazaret	
see Hospitals	
Leave	164
Legal code	
see Discipline	
Legion SPEER	11, 78-80, 81, 82, 83, 106
Legionär (Legion SPEER)	79-80, 82-83.
Legionär (OT)	21, 119, 121, 145, 151
Lehrlager	87, 136, 137
Leistungslohn	157, 159
Leistungsvertrag	62, 63-74, 161
Leistungszulage	157, 160, 161
Leistungszusammenstellung	57
Leitung	40
Letts in the OT	
see Latvians	

UNCLASSIFIED

L. (contd.)

Liaison

Wehrmacht - OT	90-91, 108-109, 134
Army - OT	91-93, 108-109, 130, 134
Air Force - OT	93-96, 109-110, 134
Navy - OT	96-100, 110, 134
SS, SA and SD - OT	100, 103-105, 112-113, 134
DAF and NSDAP - OT	101-103, 111-112
NSKK - OT	106, 114-115
RAD - OT	106
HJ - OT	106, 115
Teno - OT	107
Reichsverteidigungs kommissar	107-108, 115, 134
Volkssturm	108
Economic Agencies - OT	100-101, 110-111
Liaison (List of OT liaison agencies)	108-115
Libraries	41, 125
see also Kultur, Presse und Propaganda	
Liga ftr Soziale Ordnung und	
Gerechtigkeit	176
Linienchef	30
Lithuanians in the OT	78, 179
LKW - Staffel	77
Lohnausfall	157, 160, 161
Lohnempfänger	142
Lohngruppe	151
Lohnnebenkosten	157, 161
Lohnsteuer	163
Lorries	
see Transport (Motor Vehicles)	
Luftgauintendantur	93
Luftgaulkommando	93
Luftgaulkommando/Verwaltung/Bau	93, 94-96
Luftwaffe	35, 36, 42, 43, 60, 93-96, 106, 109-110, 134, 135
Luftwaffe Baubatl	96
Luftwaffe Bau-Ersatzbatl	96
Luftwaffe Bautrupps	110
Luftwaffe Bauwesen	94
Luftwaffe Betriebsdienststelle	96
Luftwaffe Construction agencies	36, 94-96
Luftwaffe Construction personnel and equipment	96
Luftwaffe Feldbauamt	15, 43, 93, 94, 95-96
Luftwaffe Signals Communications	95

M.

Mail service

see Army Post Office

Mannschaftsführer

32, 55, 56, 124, 125, 126,
127, 133

Manpower

3, 16, 49, 56, 75, 90, 91,
106, 107-108, 117, 118,
119, 129-130, 134, 165-181

Manpower (Foreign)

3, 16, 43, 86, 118-119, 122,
129-130, 165-166, 170-181

Manpower (Foreign) policy

171-173

Manpower (German)

3, 17, 85-86, 116, 118, 119,
123-124, 129-130, 165-170

Manpower (foreign workers) Classification

174-175

Manpower (German) classification

166-168

Manpower allocation

17, 76, 78-79, 94

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(contd.)



Manpower control
 see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik
 Recruitment methods
 SAUCKEL, Fritz
 SCHMELTER, Dr.

Manpower raids
 see Razzia

Manpower recruitment
 see Recruitment methods

Marine 36, 42, 43, 96-100, 106, 110
 134
 43, 96, 99

Marine-Bauamt 43, 96, 99

Marine-Baudienststellen
 see Marine Construction agencies

Marine-Bauleitung 96

Marine-Bauwesen 96, 97

Marine-Betriebsabteilung 97, 99-100

Marine-Betriebsdienststelle 99-100

Marine Construction agencies 36, 96-100

Marine Construction personnel and
 equipment 97-99

Marine Oberbauamt 99

Marschanzug 138

Material estimating
 see Estimating

Materials
 see Building supplies

Medical Insurance
 see Insurance

Medical services 85-86, 99

Medical standards
 see Physical standards

Medical unit
 see Sanitätseinheit

MEINCKE, Oberregierungsrat 176

Methods of Operation
 see Standard Operating Procedure
 Einsatz, Mobile
 Einsatz, Stationärer

Militärbefehlshaber Frankreich Gruppe
 Verkehr
 see under Transport

Milice
 see French Police

Militärbefehlshaber Frankreich/Gruppe
 Verkehr 83

Militärverwaltung Paris, Hauptabteilung
 Arbeit 174

Military administration 91-92, 93-100
 see also
 Feldkommandantur Rüstungsinspektion 172, 175

Military discipline
 see Discipline

Military engagements 86, 89, 118

Military liaison
 see under Liaison

Military Police
 see Feldgendarmarie

Military security
 see Security

Military training
 see Training, Military

Minderleistung 157

Mindestbauprogramm 18, 48

Mine exploitation 44, 47

UNCLASSIFIED



M. (contd.)

Mining experts	178
Ministerialrat für die Reichsverteidigung	107
Ministry of Economics	5
Mission of the OT	5, 92
Mittellohn	158
Mittlere Instanz (Marine)	100
Mobile emergency detachments see also Bautrupps	13-14, 18-19, 129-130
Mobile method of Operation see Einsatz, Mobiler	
Mobiler Einsatz „see Einsatz, Mobiler	
MOHNE Dam	44
MOK see Oberbefehlshaber Marineober- Kommando	
Morale	8, 13, 16, 54, 75-76, 102, 103, 106, 123, 127, 166, 167
Morale and Welfare Officer see Betreuungsführer	
Moroccans in the OT	180
Motor Vehicles see under Transport	
Motortransportbrigade see under Transport	
Motortransportsstandarte see under Transport	
Municipal Construction agencies	22, 23, 99

N.

Nachrichtenfürher	84
Nachrichtenfürherin	84
Nachrichtenhelferinnen	84, 120, 122, 138, 166
Nachrichtenkameradschaft	87
Nachrichtenmadel see Personnel (Nachrichtenhelferinnen)	
Nachrichtenwesen	39, 41, 84
Nachschub (Administrative Section)	39, 41, 76A, 77
Nachschublager	76A
Nachschubtrupps	14
Nachunternehmer see OT-Firm Sub-contracts and Sub- contractors	
NAGEL, Willi	78, 80
Nationaal Arbeids Front	114
Nationaal-Socialistische Beweeging	114
Nationalsozialistische deutsche Arbeiterpartei (NSDAP)	101-103, 111, 138, 167
Nationalsozialistische Volkswohlfahrt (NSV)	37
Nationalsozialistischer Bund deutscher Technik	5, 136
Nationalsozialistisches Kraftfahrkorps see NSKK	
Navy see Marine	
Nazi engineering and technical experts	136, 167
Nazi ideology	41, 87, 101, 104, 112, 125, 131, 136
Nazi Party see Nationalsozialistische deutsche Arbeiterpartei (NSDAP)	

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NCO cadre
 see Personnel (Supervisory Personnel)
 Nebenstelle (Arbeitsamt) 169, 172
 Nederlandsch Arbeidsdienst 114
 Nederlandsch Verbond van Vakverenigingen 177
 Nordics in the OT 117, 129
 Norway 45, 47, 59, 78, 83, 117,
 118, 119, 180
 Norwegians in the OT 78, 177
 NSDAP
 see Nationalsozialistische Arbeiterpartei
 NSKK-Baustab SPEER 11, 78, 106
 NSKK-Freiwillige 83
 NSKK-Gruppe SPEER 80, 106
 NSKK-Gruppe TODT 80, 82, 106
 NSKK-Motorgruppe Luftwaffe 83, 106
 NSKK-Motortransportbrigade SPEER 78
 NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER 11, 78, 106
 NSKK-OT
 see under Transport
 NSKK-OT liaison 90, 106, 114-115
 NSKK-OT transport units 14, 77-78, 80-83
 NSKK-Staffelführer 77
 NSKK-Transportbrigade Heer 83
 NSKK-Transportbrigade Luft 83, 106
 NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER 4, 78, 106
 NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT 4, 77-78, 82, 106, 118
 NSKK-Transportgruppe SPEER 106
 NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT 80-83, 106
 NSKK-Transportkorps SPEER
 see Transportkorps SPEER
 NSKK-Transportstandarte SPEER
 see NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER
 NSKK-Transportstandarte TODT 77, 106
 NSKK-Verbindungsführer 81, 114, 115
 NSKK-Verbindungsführer des Transport-
 staffels 115
 NSKK-Verbindungsführer zur OBL 114

O.

Oath of allegiance 3, 78
 Oberabschnitt 30
 Oberbauführer 55
 Oberbauleiter 30, 40, 84, 124, 131, 133
 Oberbauleitung 4, 9, 29-30, 37, 43, 49-51,
 53, 56, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86,
 91, 92, 93, 94, 102-103, 104,
 109, 111, 112, 114, 118,
 119-120, 121, 123, 124, 125,
 131, 132, 133, 134, 136, 137,
 168, 172
 Oberbauleitungsbetriebsobmann
 see DAF-OBL Betriebsobmann
 Oberbefehlshaber Marinegruppen Kommandos 97
 Oberbefehlshaber Marineober-Kommando (MOK) 97, 98
 Oberkommando der Marine 100
 Oberkommando der Wehrmacht 26, 42, 49
 Oberkommando des Heeres 92
 Oberpolier 123, 125, 128
 Oberschachtmeister 123, 125
 Occupational classification 151-152
 Occupational training
 see Training, Occupational

O. (contd.)

Office national du Travail 114
Oil pipe lines 48, 101
OKH
 see Oberkommando des Heeres
OKM
 see Oberkommando der Marine
OKW
 see Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
Operational efficiency 50
Operational methods
 see Standard Operating Procedure
 Einsatz, Mobiler
 Einsatz, Stationärer
Ordnungskommando (SK)
 see SK-Ordnungskommando
Organisation TODT
 see OT
Organisation territoriale (province) du
 RNP 113
Ortskommandantur 130
Ortskrankenkasse 162
Ostarbeiter in the OT 145, 155, 156, 162, 180
Ostbauvertrag 63
Ostmontagevertrag 63
Ostwall
 see Fortifications (Russia)
OT
 Activities (listed by Country) 42-49
 "Current" and "permanent" types of OT
 organization 25
 Differences in regional organization 26-28, 29
 Division of Germany into OT areas 17
 Edicts, decrees and orders concerning
 the OT 9-10, 19, 20, 21, 22-24, 26,
 33, 36, 94, 96, 101, 129,
 162
 Evacuation from France 15-16
 Front-OT 4, 19, 21-22, 34, 119, 129-130,
 168
 Front-OT pay 142-164
 High Command 25-26, 32-35, 96-97
 H.Q. functions on various levels 40-42
 H.Q. structure on various levels 38-42
 Mission of the OT 5, 92
 Morale 8, 13, 16, 54, 75-76, 102,
 103, 106, 123, 127, 166,
 167
 Origin of the OT 6
 OT as militia 3, 5, 119, 167
 OT's place in the "New Order in
 Europe" 1, 76, 122, 126, 127
 "Permanent" and "current" types of OT
 Organization 25
 Personnel problems and policy 75-76, 122, 124, 131, 132-133
 Plans to meet Allied landing in France 13-15
 Responsibility for air raid damage
 repair within Germany 25, 94, 173
 Status of the OT 3, 5, 10, 22-24, 25, 44, 91, 92,
 119, 169, 172-173
 Tasks 45, 48-49, 92, 117
OT Battalion
 see OT (Front-OT)
OT-Beauftragter
 see also Beauftragter der OT

UNCLASSIFIED

50

113
130
162
145, 155, 156, 162, 180
63
63
42-49
25
26-28, 29
17
9-10, 19, 20, 21, 22-24, 26,
33, 36, 94, 96, 101, 129,
162
15-16
4, 19, 21-22, 34, 119, 129-130,
168
142-164
25-26, 32-35, 96-97
40-42
38-42
5, 92
8, 13, 16, 54, 75-76, 102,
103, 106, 123, 127, 166,
167
6
3, 5, 119, 167
1, 76, 122, 126, 127
25
75-76, 122, 124, 131, 132-133
13-15
25, 94, 173
3, 5, 10, 22-24, 25, 44, 91, 92,
119, 169, 172-173
45, 48-49, 92, 117

UNCLASSIFIET

UNCLASSIFIED

O. (contd.)

OT-Beauftragter des Generalingenieurs in Sofia	108.
OT-besonderes Vorhaben see Sonderbauvorhaben	
OT brassards	138, 139, 140
OT Brigade see OT Special Brigades	
OT-eigenes Personal	119-120, 121, 123, 141, 143-144, 166, 167
OT-Einheit see OT-Firm	
OT-Firms	
Allocation of -	40
Arbeitsgemeinschaft	32, 61, 62
Average strength of an -	56, 170-171
Clerical staffs	117, 120, 121, 125, 165
Conscription and enrolment of -	34, 53, 167, 168
Contractors and contracts	40, 59, 60-74, 83, 88
Equipment	62, 63, 76A-77, 91, 93, 119, 129
Executive of an -	3, 30, 32, 55, 93, 117, 120, 122, 124-125, 130
Firmenangehörige	120, 121-122, 164, 167, 169
Foreign OT-firms	59-60
Formation of Sondereinsätze	18
Front-OT firms	34
Operational difficulties	54, 172
Organization	54-56
OT control expressed through the OBL	29-30, 31, 32, 53, 55, 118, 124-128
OT-firms as members of Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie	53-54, 101
OT-firms as OT units	3, 53, 54, 55, 60, 116, 117, 119, 124, 130, 168
OT-firms vs. non OT-firms	34
Permanent firm staffs see Stammanschaft	
Personnel administration	55-56, 76, 103, 124-127, 130, 133
Rationalization of OT-firms in Germany	17
Regulation of -	53-54, 118, 119, 171, 172
Remuneration	8, 66, 70-71
Reports and records	56-57
Stammarbeiter	54, 56, 168
Stammanschaft	32, 54, 121, 122, 123-126, 167, 169-170
Sub-contractors and sub-contracts	54, 59-60, 61, 68-74, 88, 165, 170-171
Technical staff (see Stammanschaft)	
Transport	59
Withdrawal from the OT	169-170
OT-Kompanie see OT (Front-OT)	
OT-Krankenkassenverband see Krankenkassenverband OT	
OT-Legionär see Legionär (OT)	
OT Liaison agencies see under Liaison	
OT-Nationalsozialistischer Führungs offizier	104
OT Regiments see OT (Front-OT)	
OT Reichslehrlager	87, 136
OT Reichsschule Plassenburg	5, 112, 136

UNCLASSIFIED

O. (contd.)

OT-Sold	
see Sold	
OT Special Brigade	19-20
see also OT (Front-OT)	
OT-Verbindungsführer	
see also Verbindungsführer	
OT-Verbindungsführer bei der Transport-	
Kommandantur (Heer)	115
OT-Verbindungsführer beim Oberbefehlshaber	
Südost	108
OT-Verbindungsführer beim Oberbefehlshaber	
Südwest	92, 108
OT-Verbindungsführer zur NSKK-Transport-	
gruppe TODT (EGW)	115
OT-Verbindungsführer zur Reichsjugend-	
führung	111, 115
OT-Verbindungsführer zur SA	112
OT-Verbindungsführer zur SS	112
OT-Verbindungsstelle zu den Gliederungen	
der Partei	105, 111, 112
OT Zentrale (OTZ)	8, 9, 10, 25, 42, 49, 51,
see also Amt Bau - OTZ	54, 92, 105, 116, 118
OT (High Command)	
Overtime	155, 157, 159

P.

Partisans	
see Communists and Partisans	
Parts and replacements (Equipment)	
see OT-Firm (Equipment)	
Passes and permits	88, 103, 104
Patengau	174
Pay	
Abgeordnete	142
Allotments	96, 161-163
Allowance (Clothing)	163-164
Allowance (quarters and subsistence)	142, 150, 161, 162
Allowance (Travel)	161
Allowances	96, 117, 138, 142, 150, 152,
	157, 159, 160, 161, 162,
	163, 164, 168
Amt Bau - OTZ, Abteilung Sozial-	
versicherung	161
Amt Bau - OTZ, Hauptabteilung	
Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik	162
Angestellte	142, 143, 145
Ausgleichszulage	150
Ausländerlohnzahlstelle	153
Base pay	142
Beamte	142, 143
Benefits	142, 153
Betriebskrankenkasse	162
Bonus	96, 98, 143
Caisse d'Allocations familiales	162
Deductions	102, 156, 157, 161-162
Deutsche Krankenkasse	57, 85
Deutsche Zentralkasse	161
Dienstverpflichtete	141
Efficiency groups	155
Einsatzgeld	156
Entfernungszulage	161
Entlassungsbeihilfe	163

Erschwerniszulage	157, 160
Facharbeiter	153
Familienausgleichskasse	152
Familienbeihilfe	162
Firmenangehörige	141, 144-153
Firmenangestelltentarif	157-158
Friedensgebühren	157
Frontarbeiter	145, 147, 151, 159, 162
Frontbezüge	142
Frontzulage	117, 142, 152, 157, 159, 161
Führer	142
Gefolgschaftsmitglied	162
Gehaltsgruppen	146-148, 149-152, 157-158
Heimatbezüge	142
Hilfswillige	153
Hinterbliebenenbezüge	162
Insurance	57, 85, 153, 161-162
Jews	153
Krankenkassenverband OT	85, 153, 161, 162
Leave	164
Leistungslohn	157, 159
Leistungsvertrag	62, 63-74, 161
Leistungszulage	157, 160, 161
Lohnausfall	157, 160, 161
Lohnempfänger	142
Lohngruppe	151
Lohnsteuer	163
Lohnnebenkosten	157, 161
Minderleistung	157
Mittellohn	159
Occupational classification	151-152
Ortskrankenkasse	162
Ostarbeiter	145, 155, 156, 162
OT-eigenes Personal	141, 143-144
OT-Legionär	145, 151
Overtime	155, 157, 159
Pay (miscellaneous)	21, 22, 34, 75, 79, 96, 98, 117, 119, 167, 169, 178, 179, 181
Pay scales and regional classifications	143, 148-150, 154-155
Poles	162
Premiums	142, 160, 161
Ranks and Gradings	157
Reichsaufsichtsamt für das Kreditwesen	163
Reichstreuhänder für den Arbeitseinsatz	144
Sammelkonto	145
Saving (Compulsory)	161, 163
Schmelzer	63, 144
Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag	62, 63, 144
Service regional des Assurances Sociales	162
Sold (Einsatz)	153
Sold (Frontarbeiter)	117, 142, 143, 157, 158-159
Sozialbetreuung	162
Stammarbeiter	141, 151
Stundenlohn	62, 63, 142
Tariffs (miscellaneous)	152-153
Tarifordnung A, B	143
Tarifordnung (Bezirk) für den Leistungs- lohn im Baugewerbe	144
Tarifordnung (Front-OT)	142, 145, 151
Tarifordnung (Reich) für den Leistungs- lohn im Baugewerbe	144, 145



UNCLASSIFIED

Technische Angestellte	142, 147-148
Transportspanier	150, 178
Trennungszulage	161
Versorgungsverfahren	162
Vorstandsmitglieder	145
Wegegelder	161
Zugewiesene Ausländer	141, 153
Zwangsarbeiter	145, 153, 162
Pay and Identity Book	
see Dienstbuch	
Pay scales and regional classifications	143, 148-150, 154-155
Penal Colony	47
Permanent firm staffs	
see Stammannschaft	
Personal (Administrative Section)	39, 42, 105
Personal equipment	
see Equipment, Personal	
Personal Kartei	57
Personallager	30, 86, 123, 124, 127, 130-131, 132, 166
Personnel	
Abgeordnete	121, 142
Abteilungsleiter	127, 129
Administrative staff (OEL and lower levels)	116, 119-120, 121, 131-134
Angestellte	142, 143, 145
Area Control staffs	121, 134
Army officers	138
Ausländische Arbeiter	121-122
Baufacharbeiter	165-166
Beamte	121, 142, 143
Bereitschaftsleiter	126-127, 128
Betriebsleiter	43, 125
Clerical staffs	117, 120, 121, 125, 165, 166
Construction personnel	122-131
Convict elements	50, 86, 126, 128, 166, 180-181
Definition of "OT personnel"	121
Detached service personnel	18, 96, 98, 112, 138
Developments in the composition of personnel	116-120
Einheitsleiter	3, 30, 32, 55, 93, 117, 120, 122, 124-125
Einheitsmannschaftsleiter	
see Mannschaftsleiter	
Einsatzarbeiter	121, 138
Facharbeiter	117, 153
Firmenangehörige	120, 121-122, 141, 144-153, 165, 167, 169
Firmenangestellte	
see Firmenangehörige	
Freiangeestellte	168
Front-OT personnel	4, 19, 22, 34, 119, 129-130, 142, 145, 151, 168
Frontarbeiter	21, 41, 116-117, 119, 121, 125, 131, 137, 138, 140, 145, 147, 151, 159, 162
Frontführung personnel	132, 134, 136
Führer	137, 142
Gefolgschaftsmitglied	162
Hilfsarbeiter	118
Hilfslagerleiter	124, 126-127, 130, 137
Hilfsspolier	56, 120, 124, 125, 126-127, 133

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

P. (contd.)

Hilfswillige 153, 180
Homosexuals 180
Jews 16, 76, 119, 128, 130, 153,
167, 180-181
Kolonnenführer 128
Lagerführer 31, 56, 76, 120, 121, 124,
126, 127, 130, 137
Legionär (OT) 21, 119, 121, 145, 151
Mannschaftsführer 32, 55, 56, 124, 125, 126,
127, 133
Nachrichtenhelferinnen 84, 120, 122, 138, 166
NSKK-OT personnel
see under Transport
Oberpolier 123, 125, 128
Oberschachtmeister 123, 125
OT-eigenes Personal 119-120, 121, 123, 141,
143-144, 166, 167
OT-Firm technical staff
see Stammanschaft
Polier 55, 56, 120, 121, 123, 124,
125-126, 127, 128, 135
Regiearbeiter 121
Reorganization of supervisory field
staffs 124
SA-OT personnel 104-105, 132, 136, 166
Schachtmeister 55, 56, 123, 124, 125-126,
127
Services personnel 121
Skilled personnel 18-19, 93, 107, 117, 119,
120, 124-126, 129-130, 137,
165-166, 167, 170, 171
SS-OT personnel 104-105, 132, 136, 167
Stammarbeiter 54, 56, 141, 151, 168
Stammanschaft 32, 54, 121, 123-126,
168, 169-170
Stamppersonal
see Stammanschaft
Supervisory field personnel 55, 76, 93, 104, 112, 120,
121, 122-127, 137, 166
Technische Angestellte 142, 147-148
Transport personnel
see under Transport
Vorarbeiter 127, 128
Vorstandsmitglied 145
Wehrmacht personnel 166
Westwall Arbeiter 116
Women 122, 138, 141, 166, 173, 174,
175
Zugewiesene Ausländer 141, 153
Zwangsarbeiter 119, 123, 128, 129, 138, 145,
152, 162, 166, 178, 180-181
Personnel administration
see Frontführer and Frontführung
OT-Firm (Personnel administration)
Workers, Foreign (OT policy in
regard to)
Personnel problems and policy 75-76, 122, 124, 131, 132-133
Petrol 16, 18, 83
Physical standards 86, 117, 124, 134, 166, 175
Pill-box and bunker construction 51-52, 63, 69
Pillau 99
Plans and blueprints 42, 43, 96
Plassenburg 5, 112
Poland 117

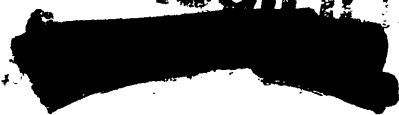
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
P. (contd.)



Poles in the OT	76, 102, 119, 121, 162, 166, 172, 175, 177, 180-181
Police, French	
see French Police	
Police, Military	
see Feldgendarmerie	
Police Regiment TODT	
see SS Polizei Regiment TODT	
Polier	55, 56, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125-126, 127, 128, 135 41, 88, 103, 104
Political crimes	
Political discrimination	
see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik	
Political indoctrination	
see Nazi ideology	
Political internees	180-181
Political police	88
Polizei Regiment TODT	
see SS-Polizei Regiment TODT	
Ponts et Chaussées (Dept. in the Vichy Govt. Ministère de Production et Transport)	111
POPOV	179
Postal service	
see Army Post Office	
Préfet (Vichy Govt)	175, 176-177
Preisbildung	
see Price control	
Premiums	142, 160, 161
Price control	40, 101
Priority programme	35, 36, 43, 90, 134
see also Mindestbauprogram	
Prisoner of War labour	51, 78, 86, 118, 177, 181
Prüfungskommission	174
Promotions	123, 136
Propaganda Allied	76
R.	
Racial discrimination	
see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik	
RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst)	
see Reichsarbeitsdienst	
Rahmenbau	63
Rahmenbauvertrag	63
Railway Engineer Staff	
see Eisenbahnpionierstab	
Railways, Funicular	48
Ranks and Gradings	40, 79, 85, 87, 88, 105, 121, 123, 126, 136, 157
Rassemblement national populaire	113
Rations	127, 132
Razzia (Manpower raid)	88, 89, 172, 175
Rechts und Disziplinarstelle	86, 88
Reconstruction, Post-War	
see "New Order"	
Records and Reports	41, 43, 56-57, 84, 88, 99, 103, 104, 127
Recruitment methods	27, 75, 101, 118, 134, 167-180
see also	
Prisoner of War labour	
SAUCKEL, Fritz	
SCHMELTER, Dr.	

UNCLASSIFIED



R. (contd.)

Referat 39, 40
 Regiearbeiter 121
 Regiment (Front-OT)
 see Front-OT
 Regional classifications
 see Pay scales and Regional classifica-
 tions
 Regional construction agencies 20-21, 22, 23, 24, 35, 36,
 37, 94, 97, 100
 Reichsarbeitsdienst (RAD) 6, 46, 106, 108, 116, 118,
 165
 Reichsarbeitsminister 111
 Reichsarbeitsministerium 173
 Reichsaufsichtsamt für das Kreditwesen 163
 Reichsautobahnen 5-6, 36, 116, 165
 Reichsbahn 5-6
 Reichsbeauftragter für den Holzbau 34
 Reichsbehörde 3
 Reichsgruppe I : Industrie 60
 Reichsinnungsverband des Bauhandwerks 54, 60, 101, 110
 Reichskommissar 27
 Reichskommissar für Preisbildung 91
 Reichslehrlager
 see OT-Reichslehrlager
 Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung und
 Munition 7, 9
 see also Reichsministerium für Rüstung
 und Kriegsproduktion
 SPEER, Albert
 Reichsministerium für Rüstung und
 Kriegsproduktion 11, 20, 33, 40, 52, 90, 94,
 96, 101, 107, 170, 173
 see also SPEER, Albert
 Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung und
 Munition
 Reichspropagandaleitung technische und
 Künstlerische Ausgestaltung von
 Grosskundgebungen 10
 Reichsschule
 see OT Reichsschule
 Reichstarifordnung
 see Tarifordnung (Reich)
 Reichstreuhänder für den Arbeitseinsatz 21, 107, 110, 144
 Reichsverteidigungsausschuss 33, 115
 Reichsverteidigungskommissar 20, 21, 35, 36, 37, 40, 91,
 107-108, 110, 115
 see also Gauleiter
 Repair (Equipment)
 see OT-Firm (Equipment)
 Transport (Repairs and replacements)
 Replacement and Training Army
 see Ersatz und Ausbildungsheer
 Replacement pool 169
 Replacements (Equipment)
 see OT-Firm (Equipment)
 Transport (Repairs and replacements)
 Replacements (Personnel)
 see Ersatz
 Reports and records
 see Records and reports
 RITTER, Dr., GBAF 172, 173, 174, 175
 Road building 47, 48, 101
 Rohstoffamt 33
 ROMMEL, Genfldm 42

UNCLASSIFIED

R. (contd.)

Rotspanier 178
Rüstungsamt 90, 100
Rüstungsinspektion 17, 20, 36, 40, 90, 91
Rüstungskommando 37, 91
Rüstungskommission 33, 36, 37, 90, 91, 107, 109
Rüstungstab 90
Rüstungsunterkommission 36, 37, 91, 107, 109
Rumania 3, 48, 101
Rumanian Engineer Battalions 113, 165
Rumanians in the OT 179
RUNDSTEDT, Genfldm von 13, 42, 92
Russia 27, 44, 47-48, 49, 50, 51,
75, 83, 86, 92, 118
Russians in the OT 76, 78, 86, 102, 118, 119, 132,
136-137, 166, 172, 175, 177,
179, 180-181
Ruthenians in the OT 180

S.

'S' industries
see Sperrbetriebe
SA 2, 104-105, 112, 132,
105
SA High Command 105
SA-OT personnel 104-105, 132, 136, 167,
Sabotage 41, 88, 103, 104, 176
SAGER und WOERNER (OT-Firm) 5
Salvage and Repair Industry 173
Sammelkonto 145
Sammellager 175
SANDER, Dipl-Ing 12, 44
Sanitätseinheit 85
Sanitätskraftwagen 85
Sanitätswesen 39, 41, 85
Sanitary conditions 85-86
Sankra 85
SAUCKEL, Fritz 10, 21, 22, 90, 91, 107,
168, 170, 171, 172, 173,
175, 176
SAUCKEL-LAVAL agreement 174
Saving (Compulsory) 161, 163
Schachtmeister 55, 56, 123, 124, 125-126,
127
Schachtmeisterlohnliste 56
Schlussrechnungen 57
SCHMELTER, Dr 9, 63, 91, 110, 144, 168, 169,
171, 173
see also Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit
für die OT
SCHMETZER, Genlt 42
SCHNEIDER, Chef Frontführung 104
Schönheit der Arbeit 10
Schools
see Training Camps and Schools
Schulungslager 91, 136
Schupo (Schutzpolizei) 89
Schutzkommando 86-88, 89, 118, 120, 123, 128,
136, 137, 140
Schutzkommando SPEER 88
Schutzkommandoführung 86, 87
Schutzkorps (GBAF) 176
Schutzkorps (Schutzkommando) 86, 87

-27-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SD (Sicherheitsdienst)
 see Sicherheitsdienst

SD-Aussenkommando 112

SD-Kommando 112

S cretariat G n ral   Main d'Oeuvre 175

Security 86-89, 103, 104, 109, 112,
 118, 132, 167

Security Guard
 see Schutzkommando

Senegalese in the OT 180

Serbs in the OT 78, 118, 177, 180

SEYD, Grosskapit n 83

Seekommandant 99

Selbstkostenerstattungsvertrag 62, 63, 144

Selbstschutz 12

Service de Liaison et de Defense des
 Entrepreneurs fran ais aupres de l'OT 59, 111

Service regional des Assurances
 sociales 162

Service social de Chantiers de Travaux 132-133

Service Units
 see Units (Service)

Service volontaire de Travailleurs
 wallons 114

Services of Supply 76A-78

Services Personnel 121

Siamese in the OT 180

Sicherheitsdienst (SD) 2, 89, 103-105, 112-113, 175
 176
 see also Counter-intelligence

Sicherstellung 170

Sicherungsbereichskommissar 109

Siegfried Line 3
 see also Fortifications (West Wall)

Signals Communications 84, 95, 98
 see also Nachrichten

SK (Schutzkommando)
 see Schutzkommando

SK-Abteilung 87

SK-Bereitschaft 87

SK-Ersatzabteilung 87

SK-Hundertschaft 87

SK-Kameradschaft 87

SK-Ordnungskommando 88

SK-ranks 87

SK-Schule 136

SK-Sonderkommando 87

SK-Streifendienst 88

SK-Streifenummando 88

SK-Wachabteilung 87

SK-Wachmannschaft 88

SK-Zug 87

Skilled personnel 18-19, 93, 107, 117, 119, 120,
 124-126, 129-130, 137,
 165-166, 167, 170-171, 178

Slave labour
 see Bewachte Bereitschaft
 Convict elements
 Zugewiesene Ausl nder
 Zwangsarbeiter

Slovakia 48, 101

Slovaks in the OT 78, 179

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S. (contd.)

Sold (Einsatz) 153
Sold (Frontarbeiter) 117, 142, 143, 157, 158-159
Soldgruppe
 see Sold
Sonderbauvorhaben 94, 103
Sondereinsatz 18, 29
Sonderkommando (SK)
 see SK-Sonderkommando
Sondertreuhänder der Arbeit für die OT 110, 144
Sondertreuhänder der OT beim
 General Bevollmächtigter des Arbeit-
 einsatz
 see SCHEMLER, Dr.
Sonderzeichnungen 43, 51
Sozialbeauftragter and Sozialbeauf-
 tragung 133
Sozialbetreuung 132, 133, 162
Sozialpolitik und Arbeitseinsatz
 see Arbeitseinsatz und Sozialpolitik
Spaniards in the OT 128, 150, 175, 178, 180-181
Spare parts
 see OT-Firm (Equipment)
 Transport (Repairs and Replacements)
Specifications 51-52, 61, 62, 69
 see also Standardization
SPEER, Albert 1, 3, 8, 10-11, 17, 21, 22, 25,
 see also 33, 36, 37, 42, 49, 60, 78,
 80, 94, 107, 118, 141, 162,
 170
 Baustab SPEER
 Bergungsregiment SPEER
 Legion SPEER
 NSKK Motortransportstandarte SPEER
 NSKK Transportbrigade SPEER
 Reichsministerium für Bewaffnung
 und Munition
 Reichsministerium für Rüstung und
 Kriegsproduktion
 Schutzkommando SPEER
 Transportflotte SPEER
 Transportkorps SPEER
SPEER Ministry
 see Reichsministerium für Rüstung und
 Kriegsproduktion
SPEER Schule 83
SPEER Stab für die Ruhr 12, 44
Sperrbetriebe 172, 173
SS 2, 34, 36, 49, 88, 100, 118,
 132, 134, 136, 176, 181
SS-Abwehrbeauftragter für die gesamte
 OT 112
SS-Baubrigade 181
SS Construction agencies 36, 100
SS Liaison Officer 4
 see also SS Verbindungsführer
SS-Obersturmführer 104
SS-OT personnel 104-105, 132, 136, 167
SS-Polizei Regiment TODT 89
SS Rottenführer 104
SS Training School Plassenburg
 see OT Reichsschule Plassenburg
SS-Unterscharführer 104
SS-Verbindungsführer and
 Verbindungsführung 39, 41-42, 88-89, 103-105, 112,
 123, 134

UNCLASSIFIED

S. (contd.)

SS-Verbindungsstab	104
SS (Waffen-SS) Foreign Legions	179
SS-Wirtschafts-und Verwaltungshauptamt	181
Staffel	77, 81, 82
Stammanschaft	32, 54, 121, 123-126, 168, 169-170
Stammarbeiter	54, 56, 141, 151, 168
Stammbaustelle	19
Stammlager	169
Stand-Bataillone (Volkssturm)	108
Standing Operating Procedure	
Balkans	44
EG West	42-44, 49-52
Germany	32-38
Russia	44, 50-51
Standardization	42, 49-50, 51-52, 61, 63
Standarte (NSKK-OT)	77
STAFF, Otto, Gen	90
Stateless workers in the OT	78, 82, 180
Static method of Operation	
see Einsatz, Stationärer	
Stationäreinsatz	
see Einsatz, Stationärer	
Statistik	43, 55
Stellungsbaubatl.	118
STOBBE-DETHLEFFSEN	20, 44
Stollenbau	40
Strabag	
see Strassenbau Aktiengesellschaft	
Strassenbau Aktien Gesellschaft	
(Strabag)	8, 60, 93, 94, 117
Strassenbaubatl.	118
Strecke Kommando	130
Streifendienst	88
Streifenkommando	88
STÜLPNAGEL, von, Gen.	91
Stundenlohn	142
Stundenlohnvertrag	62, 63
Sub-contract, Example of a	68-74
see also OT-Firm Sub-contracts and	
sub-contractors)	
Sub-contractors and sub-contracts	54, 59, 61, 68-74, 88, 165, 170-171
Subterranean construction	49, 95
Supervisory field personnel	55, 76, 93, 104, 112, 120, 121, 122-127, 137, 16c
Supply	
see Services of Supply	
Surete d' Etat	113
Swastika brassard	
see OT brassards	
Swedes in the OT	78

T.

Tank type pill-box	51
Tariffs (Miscellaneous)	153-154
Tarifordnung A,B	143
Tarifordnung (Bezirk) für der Leistungs-	
lohn im Baugewerbe	144
Tarifordnung (Front-OT)	142, 145, 151
Tarifordnung (Reich) für der Leistungslohn	
im Baugewerbe	144, 145

UNCLASSIFIED

T. (contd.)

Tasks of the OT 45, 48-49, 92, 117
Technical data
 see Specifications
Technical personnel
 see
 Area Control staffs
 Supervisory Field personnel
 Stammanschaft
Technical research and inventions 52, 136, 140-141
Technik (Administrative section) 30, 39, 40-41, 43, 92, 95,
 131, 134
Technische Angestellte 142, 147-148
Technische Nothilfe 12, 89, 90, 107
Technisches Amt 52
Teno
 see Technische Nothilfe
THOMAS, Col 175
THOMAS, Gen d. Inf. 90
319 Inf. Div. 47
Tiefbau
 see Subterranean construction
Tiefbaubatl. 118
TO/WE of Front-OT units 129-130
Tobrukstand 51
TODT, Fritz, Dr. 1, 3, 5-6, 7, 10, 11, 25,
 46, 48, 49, 78, 101, 116,
 136, 140-141
Todt Organization
 see OT
Trade Guild 123, 126
Training, Military 12, 87, 104, 135, 136, 137
Training, Occupational 18, 79, 80, 83, 112, 126,
 132, 135-137, 169
Training Camps and Schools
 Erziehungslager 91, 136
 Frontführerschule 126, 132, 136
 Führerschule 135, 136
 Haupterfassungslager 135, 136, 137
 Haus der Kameradschaft 135
 Lagerschule 137
 Lehrlager 87, 136, 137
 OT-Reichslehrlager 87, 136
 OT-Reichsschule 5, 112, 136
 Schulungslager 91, 136
 SK-Schule 136
Transport
 Abschnitt (NSKK-OT) 80, 81
 Abschnittsführung (NSKK-OT) 80-81, 82
 Abschnittsführung West 81-82
 Abteilung (NSKK-OT) 81-82
 Army-OT transport liaison 115
 Berlin 79, 83
 Binnenflotte 11, 83
 Brigade (NSKK) 77
 Discipline 79-80
 Draught animals 77
 Einstellungsverfügung 79
 Ersatzabteilung (Legion SPEER) 79
 Ersatzregiment (Legion SPEER) 79
 General Staff (NSKK-OT) 80
 Gruppe (NSKK-OT) 77
 Hauptkolonne (NSKK-OT) 77, 81
 JOST, NSKK-Gruppenführer 78
 Kiev 79
 Kolonne (NSKK-OT) 77,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

T. (contd.)

[REDACTED]

Kompanie (Legion SPEER)	81
Kra-West	77, 106
Kraftwagenhauptkolonne	81
Kraftwagenleitung West	77, 106
Kraftwagenstaffel	81, 82
Lastkraftwagen Staffel	77
Legion SPEER	11, 78-80, 81, 82, 83, 106
Legionär (Legion SPEER)	79-80, 82-83
LKW Staffel	77
Militärbefehlshaber Frankreich/Gruppe Verkehr	83
Motor Vehicles	39, 41, 77, 81, 83-84, 97
NAGEL, Willi	78, 80
NSKK-Baustab SPEER	11, 78, 106
NSKK-Freiwillige	83
NSKK-Gruppe SPEER	80, 106
NSKK-Gruppe TODT	80, 82, 106
NSKK-Motorgruppe Luftwaffe	83, 106
NSKK-Motortransportbrigade SPEER	78
NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER	11, 78, 106
NSKK-OT convalescent hospital	85
NSKK-OT liaison	90, 106, 114-115
NSKK-OT transport units	14, 77-78, 80-83
NSKK-Staffelführer	77
NSKK-Transportbrigade Heer	83
NSKK-Transportbrigade Luft	83, 106
NSKK-Transportbrigade SPEER	4, 78, 106
NSKK-Transportbrigade TODT	4, 77-78, 82, 106, 118
NSKK-Transportgruppe SPEER	106
NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT	80-83, 106
NSKK-Transportstandarte SPEER see NSKK-Motortransportstandarte SPEER	
NSKK-Transportstandarte TODT	77, 106
NSKK-Verbindungsführer	81, 114, 115
Original transport units	77
Oslo	79
Paris	79
Pay	79
Personnel (Foreign)	78, 80, 82-83, 150, 177, 178
Personnel (German)	82-83
Petrol	16, 18, 83
Ranks	79
Reorganization	80
Repairs and replacements	84
SEYD, Grosskapitän	83
SPEER, Albert	78, 80
SPEER Schule	83
Staffel	77, 81, 82
Standarte (NSKK-OT)	77
Training, Occupational	79, 80
Transport contract	83
Transport difficulties	83-84
Transportflotte SPEER	11, 83, 106
Transportgruppe TODT see NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT	
Transporthauptkolonne	81
Transportkolonne	81
Transportkorps SPEER	4, 41, 80, 106, 138
Uniforms and insignias	77, 78
Units (NSKK-OT)	14, 77-78, 80-83
Units in the West	82
Waterways transportation	11, 83, 97
Zug (Legion SPEER)	81
Transport contract	83
Transport personnel	78, 80, 82-83, 150, 177, 178
Transport units	14, 77-78, 80-83

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

T. (contd.)

Transport units in the West	82
Transportbrigade	
see under Transport	
Transportflotte SPEER	11, 83, 106
Transportgruppe TODT	
see NSKK-Transportgruppe TODT	
Transportthauptkolonne	81
Transportkolonne	81
Transportkorps SPEER	4, 41, 80, 106, 138
Transportoffizier (Army)	14
Transportspanier	150, 178
Transportstandarte	
see under Transport	
Trucks	
see Transport (Motor Vehicles)	
Truppenonderdienst	96
Trupps	129
Tunnelling experts	178
Turkomans in the OT	180
Types of Operation	
see	
Einsatz, Mobiler	
Einsatz, Stationärer	

U.

U Meldungen	57
Ukrainians in the OT	78, 180
Unabkömmlich	166, 167, 170
Underground construction	
see Subterranean construction	
Uniforms and Insignias	77, 78, 98, 122, 128, <u>137</u> - 140, 163-164
Union de Travailleurs manuels et intellectuels	114
Unit designations	38-39
United Europe	
see "New Order"	
Unit numbering	128, 129
Units (NSKK-OT)	
see NSKK-OT Transport units	
Units (Service units)	
Bergungsregiment SPEER.	12
Nachrichtenhelferinnen	84, 120, 122, 138, 166
Nachrichtenkameradschaft	87
Nachschubtrupps	14
Sanitätseinheit	85
SK-units	87-88
SS-Polizei Regiment TODT	89
Transport units	14, 77-78, 80-83
Units (Worker units)	
Abteilung	119, 128, 129
Arbeitstrupps	129
Bautrupps	8, 13, 93, 117-118, 119, <u>129</u>
Bereitschaft	119, 126, 128, 133
Bewachte Bereitschaft	126
Convict elements	50, 86, 126, 128, 166, 168, 180-181
Front-OT	4, 13, 21-22, 34, 119, 129-130
Hundertschaft	119, 128-129, 133
Kolonne	119, 128
Units attached to the OT (except Transport units)	
Bergmannkompanie	12
Hungarian Engineer Bns	118, 165
Rumanian Engineer Bns	165

UNCLASSIFIED

U. (contd.)

SS-Baubrigade	181
"Vlassov" Russian units	179
Unterbezirk	110
Untere Instanz (Marine)	99-100
Unternehmer	
see OT-Firm (Contracts and Contractors)	

V.

Verbindungsführer	
see also OT-Verbindungsführer	
Verbindungsführer Heeresgebiet A	108
Verbindungsingenieur	97, 100
Verbindungsstelle zu den Gliederungen der Partei	
see OT-Verbindungsstelle zu den Gliederungen der Partei	
Vermessungsdienststelle (Luftwaffe)	96
Verpflegungslager	76A
Verpflichtungsbescheid	174
Versorgungsverfahren	162
Verträge (Referat)	60, 94
Vertragsabteilung	59, 125
Vertragsurkunde	61, 62
Vertragswesen	40
Vertrauensmann	103
Vertreter der OT beim OKW/Chef des Transportwesens	108
Vertreter des Leiters der Amt Bau-OTZ beim Generalstab des Heeres	92
Vertreter des Leiters der OTZ beim Generalstab des Heeres	108
Verwaltung (Administrative section)	39, 40, 41
Verwaltung-Abwehr (Referat VA)	112
Verwaltung und Personal	34
Verwaltungsgruppe Bau (Luftwaffe)	94-95
Vlaamsche Oud-Strijders	114
(De) Vlag	114
VLASSOV Gen.	119, 179
"Vlasso" Russian units	179
VOGL, Dipl. Ing.	108
"Volksdeutsche" in the OT	117
Volkssturm	106, 108
Vorarbeiter	127, 128
Vorstandsmitglied	145
Vrijwillige Arbeiders voor Vlaandereu	114

W.

Wachabteilung (SK)	
see SK-Wachabteilung	
Wachmannschaft (SK)	
see SK-Wachmannschaft	
WAEGER, Genlt.	90
Wage Groups	
see Gehaltsgruppen	
Walloons in the OT	78, 177
WARZECHA, Admiral	96, 97, 99, 100
Wasserstrassenamt	31
Waterways repairs (French and Belgian)	15
Waterways transportation	11, 83, 97
Waterworks	95

UNCLASSIFIED

W. (contd.)

Weapons 76A
Wegegelder 161
Wehrbauten und Ausland 25
Wehrbezirk 109
Wehrbezirkskommandant 109
Wehrbezirkskommando 167, 168
Wehrkreis 90, 107, 108, 109
Wehrmacht 40, 44, 76A, 85, 86, 90-91, 92, 96, 98, 100, 101, 106, 108-109, 116, 135, 138, 167, 169, 170, 172, 173, 175
Wehrmacht decorations 140-141
Wehrmacht personnel 166
Wehrmacht property 76A
Wehrmachthaushaltabteilung 76A
Wehrmachtlager 140
Wehrmachtmeldeamt 167
Wehrmachtsangehörige 119
Wehrmachtsausschuss 43
Wehrmachtsfolge 7, 96, 116, 121, 167
Wehrmachtsgefolgschaft 98
Wehrsold
 see Sold
Wehr und Ausbildungsgemeinschaft 12
Wehrwirtschaftsamt 90
WEISS, Oberbaudirektor 42, 92, 173
Welfare
 see Gefolgschaftsbetreuung
 Workers, Foreign (Welfare)
Westwall
 see
 Siegfried Line
 Fortifications (West Wall)
West Wall Arbeiter 116
Wilhelmshaven 99, 100
Wirtschaftsgruppe Bauindustrie 8, 34, 54, 59, 60, 77, 101, 110
 see also Construction industries
Women 122, 138, 141, 166, 173, 174, 175
Worker Camps
 see Personallager
Worker detachments and units
 see Units (Worker units)
Workers, Foreign
 African (North) 180
 Albanian 180
 Annamite 180
 Armenian 175
 Belgian (see Flemish, Walloon)
 Bulgarian 78, 179
 Croat 78, 177
 Czech 76, 102, 121, 177, 180-181
 Danish 78, 133, 177
 Dutch 78, 133, 177
 English 177
 Esthonian 78, 179
 Flemish 78, 133, 177
 French 78, 82, 132, 165-166, 170-171, 172, 173, 177
 Greek 118, 177, 179, 180
 Hungarian 179, 180, 181
 Indo-Chinese
 Italian 133, 175

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

W. (contd.)

Latvian	78, 179
Lithuanian	78, 179
Moroccan	180
Nordic	117, 129
Norwegian	78, 177
Ostarbeiter	145, 155, 156, 162, 180
OT policy in regard to foreign workers	76, 85, 122, 125, 130, 132-133, 179
Polish	76, 102, 119, 121, 162, 165, 170, 175, 177, 180-181
Rumanian	179
Russian	76, 78, 86, 102, 118, 119, 132, 136-137, 166, 172, 175, 177, 179, 180-181
Ruthenian	180
Senegalese	180
Serbian	78, 118, 177, 180
Siamese	180
Slovak	78, 179
Spanish	128, 150, 175, 178, 180-181
Stateless	78, 82, 180
Swedish	78
Turkoman	180
Ukrainian	78, 180
"Volksdeutsche"	117
Walloon	78, 177
Welfare of -	102, 123, 126-127, 132-133
Workers, German	116-118, 123, 125, 145
Works	
see Construction	

Z.

Zeeland	43
Zentralamt	90
Zentrale Instanz (Marine)	100
Zentrale Planung	11
Zentralstelle für Zement und Massivbarracken	33
Zug (Legion SPEER)	81
Zug (SK)	
see SK-Zug	
Zugewiesene Ausländer	141, 153
Zuweisungskommission	174
Zwangsarbeiter	119, 123, 128, 129, 138, 145, 153, 162, 165, 178, 180-181

UNCLASSIFIED

COMBINED ARMS RESEARCH LIBRARY
FORT LEAVENWORTH, KS



3 1695 00561 7006